



The Chinese University of Hong Kong  
Calendar 1989-90







The Chinese University of Hong Kong  
Calendar 1989-90

*Postal address:* The Chinese University of Hong Kong,  
Shatin, New Territories, Hong Kong.

*Telephone:* 0-6952111

*Cable:* (English cable) SINOVERSITY, HONG KONG  
(Chinese cable) 6331

*Telex:* 50301 CUHK HX

*Fax:* (852) 0-6954234

*The Chinese University of Hong Kong Calendar 1989-90* contains  
information as at August 1989.



The emblem of the University is the mythical Chinese bird *feng* (鳳), which is chosen because of its symbolism as Bird of the South since the Han Dynasty. It is also a symbol of nobility, beauty, loyalty and majesty.

The University colours are purple and gold, representing devotion and loyalty (purple), perseverance and resolution (gold).

The motto of the University is ‘博文約禮’ (po-wen yüeh-li): ‘博文’ is to broaden one’s intellectual horizon; ‘約禮’ is to keep within the bounds of propriety.

These words of Confucius have long been considered a principal precept of his teaching. It is recorded in the *Analects of Confucius* that the Master says, ‘By extensively studying all learning, and keeping himself under the restraint of the rules of propriety, one may thus likewise not err from what is right.’ (Legge’s version of the *Four Books*)

In choosing ‘博文約禮’ as its motto, the University is laying equal emphasis on the intellectual and moral aspects of education.





# INTRODUCTION

The Chinese University of Hong Kong was incorporated in October 1963 under a Hong Kong Ordinance 'to establish a university with a federal constitution in which the principal language of instruction shall be Chinese'.

The constituent colleges of the University are Chung Chi College (founded 1951), New Asia College (founded 1949), and The United College of Hong Kong (founded 1956). In December 1976 a new ordinance was enacted, making important changes in the constitution governing the University and the colleges. Ordinance of a new constituent college, Shaw College, was enacted in July 1986. The new college became operational in 1988.

The University is a self-governing corporation drawing its income mainly from grants made by the Hong Kong Government, supplemented by fees and donations from private sources.

The governing and executive body of the University is the Council, which has the management and control of the affairs, purposes and functions of the University. The Senate has the control and regulation of instruction, education and research.

A wide range of full-time undergraduate programmes leading to the BA, BBA, BEd, MB ChB, BSc and BSSc degrees are offered by various departments under the Faculties of Arts, Business Administration, Medicine, Science, and Social Science. There are seven part-time degree programmes enabling students to read Business Administration, Chinese and English, Mathematics and Statistics, Music, Physical Education, Primary Education, and Social Work.

Postgraduate programmes leading to the DSc, MD, PhD, MPhil, MA, MBA, MDiv, MEd, MSc, MSSc, MSW degrees as well as the Diploma in Social Work, and full-time and part-time programmes leading to the Diploma-in-Education are offered by the Graduate School through the twenty-nine graduate divisions and the School of Education.

The total enrolment of the University in the academic year 1988-89 was 7,907, including 6,484 undergraduate and 1,423 postgraduate students.

The University has three research institutes, under which are a number of research centres. The institutes are : the Institute of Chinese Studies, the Institute of Science and Technology, and the Institute of Social Studies. The newly established Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology is being incorporated as a self-supporting research and development entity.

Extensions of the University include the Department of Extramural Studies and the New Asia -- Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre.





# CONTENTS

Almanac 1989-90 .....	1
-----------------------	---

## Part I Establishment

University Ordinance and Statutes .....	11
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976 .....	12
University Officers .....	51
The Council .....	53
Council Committees .....	56
College Board of Trustees .....	59
The Senate .....	64
Senate Committees .....	67
College Assembly of Fellows .....	75
Advisory Boards and Committees .....	78
Emeritus Professors .....	85
Graduates <i>Honoris Causa</i> .....	85

## Part II General Information

The University .....	91
Origin .....	91
The 1976 Ordinance .....	91
Academic Structure and Policy .....	92
Finance .....	94
Lands and Buildings .....	94
Residential Accommodation .....	96
Academic Dress .....	97
Liaison with the world of Learning .....	99
Liaison with the Business Community .....	101
The Constituent Colleges .....	103
Chung Chi College .....	103
New Asia College .....	105
United College .....	106
Shaw College .....	108

## Part III Programmes of Studies

Full-time Undergraduate Studies .....	113
General Information .....	113
Curriculum Structure .....	114
Programmes .....	115
Part-time Undergraduate Studies .....	171
General Information .....	171

Curriculum Structure .....	171
Programmes .....	171
Postgraduate Programmes of Studies .....	184
Graduate School .....	185
School of Education .....	222
International Asian Studies Programme .....	224

## **Part IV Fees, Scholarships and Financial Aid**

Fees .....	229
Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students .....	233
For Full-time Undergraduates .....	233
For Part-time Undergraduates .....	248
For Postgraduates .....	250
For Overseas Postgraduate Studies .....	254
For the International Studies Programmes .....	255
For the Constituent Colleges .....	256

## **Part V Research Units and University Extensions**

Research Institutes and Centres .....	273
Institute of Chinese Studies .....	273
Institute of Science and Technology .....	275
Institute of Social Studies .....	276
Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology .....	277
Faculty and Departmental Research Units .....	279
Consulting Services Units .....	283
University Extensions .....	284
Department of Extramural Studies .....	284
New Asia -- Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre .....	287

## **Part VI Support Facilities and Services**

The Library System .....	291
Universities Service Centre .....	292
The Chinese University Press .....	293
Computer Services Centre .....	293
Health Service .....	294
Information Management Unit .....	295
The University Instructional Media Services .....	295
Student Service and Student Activities .....	296
Sports Facilities .....	297
The Sir Run Run Shaw Hall .....	297
Information about the University .....	298

## **Part VII Regulations**

Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies .....	301
Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies .....	309

General Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies .....	324
Regulations Governing Associate Students, Auditing Students and Associate Research Students .....	329
Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies .....	338
General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies .....	354
General Rules for Postgraduate Studies Leading to the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy .....	366
General Rules for Postgraduate Studies Leading to the Degree of Doctor of Medicine .....	373
Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Science .....	376
Regulations of the University Library System .....	379

## Part VIII Staff List

Faculty of Arts .....	385
Faculty of Business Administration .....	393
Faculty of Medicine .....	397
Faculty of Science .....	408
Faculty of Social Science .....	415
School of Education .....	421
Department of Extramural Studies .....	423
Office of International Studies Programmes .....	424
New Asia -- Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre .....	425
Institute of Chinese Studies .....	425
Institute of Science and Technology .....	427
Institute of Social Studies .....	428
Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology .....	429
Library System .....	429
Chinese University Press .....	430
Computer Services Centre .....	430
Information Management Unit .....	431
University Health Service .....	431
University Instructional Media Services .....	432
Office of the Director of General Education .....	432
University Administrative Offices .....	432
Chung Chi College .....	439
New Asia College .....	440
United College .....	441
Shaw College .....	441

## Appendices

Student Enrolments .....	445
Campus Map .....	





# ALMANAC 1989-90

## 1989 July

- 1 Sa University financial year begins
- 3 M Academic year 1989-90 of Medical Studies (years 3-5) and Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences begins
- 29 Sa Last day for postgraduate auditing students to apply for admission in the first term

## August

- 1 T Academic year 1989-90 begins
- 3-4 Th-F Registration of 1st-year full-time undergraduates
- 7 M Registration of new students of the part-time undergraduate programmes
- 9 W Meeting of Undergraduate Examinations Board
- 15 T Registration and selection of courses for full-time undergraduates  
3rd- and 4th-year students
- 16 W Registration and selection of courses for full-time undergraduates  
2nd-year students  
Registration and selection of courses for part-time undergraduates  
4th-, 5th-, and 6th-year students
- 18 F Registration and selection of courses for part-time undergraduates  
2nd- and 3rd-year students
- 21 M Orientation of new students and selection of courses for 1st-year part-time undergraduates
- 23 W Registration of 1st-year full-time undergraduates
- 24 Th Selection of courses for 1st-year full-time undergraduates
- 26 Sa Public holiday\*
- 28 M Public holiday\* – Liberation Day
- 29-31 T-Th Registration of postgraduate students

## September

- 1 F First teaching term of the part-time undergraduate programmes begins
- 1-30 F-Sa Application for admission to Graduate School in January 1990 (tentative)

\* Offices closed

## 2 THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG

- 4 M First teaching term begins for full-time undergraduate programmes, Medical Studies (years 1 and 2) and postgraduate programmes (including Dip. Ed. and Dip. Social Work programmes)  
First teaching trimester of the Three-Year MBA Programme begins
- 8 F Meeting of Graduate Council
- 13 W Meeting of Senate Academic Planning Committee
- 14 Th Last day for adding/dropping Three-Year MBA Programme courses  
Mid-Autumn Festival (part-time undergraduate classes suspended)
- 15 F Public holiday\* – The day following Mid-Autumn Festival
- 16 Sa Last day for adding/dropping part-time undergraduate courses
- 18 M Last day for adding/dropping full-time undergraduate courses and postgraduate (including Dip. Social Work) courses
- 27 W Meeting of Senate

### October

- 9 M Public holiday\* – The day following Chung Yeung Festival
- 11 W Meeting of Faculty Board of Arts  
Meeting of Faculty Board of Business Administration
- 12 Th 38th Congregation for the Conferment of Honorary and Higher Degrees
- 13 F University Swimming Gala (undergraduate classes suspended from 1:30 p.m. to 6:15 p.m.)  
Meeting of Faculty Board of Social Science
- 17 T Meeting of Faculty Board of School of Education
- 23 M Last day for submission of thesis titles for Master and PhD candidates
- 25 W Meeting of Faculty Board of Science
- 27-28 F-Sa Graduate School Entrance Examination for admission in January 1990 (tentative)
- 30- (Nov.) 25 M-Sa First term Practice-teaching for postgraduate Dip. Ed. programmes
- 31 T Last day for associate and auditing students (full-time non-medical undergraduate programmes) and associate students (postgraduate programmes) to apply for admission in the second term  
Last day for nomination of External Examiners for the 1990 Postgraduate Degree Examination

### November

- 8 W Meeting of Senate Academic Planning Committee

\* Offices closed



- 27 M First trimester Course Examinations for Three-Year MBA Programme begin
- 30 Th Last teaching day of first term for the part-time undergraduate programmes  
Last day for postgraduate auditing students to apply for admission in the second term

## December

- 1 F Day to make up for classes for part-time undergraduate programmes  
Last day of the first teaching trimester of the Three-Year MBA Programme  
Meeting of Graduate Council
- 2 Sa Last teaching day of first term for all full-time non-medical undergraduate programmes
- 2-9 Sa-Sa First term Course Examinations for part-time undergraduate programmes
- 4 M Day to make up for Friday classes for full-time non-medical undergraduate programmes
- 4-9 M-Sa Examinations of major core courses coded 400 and above for part-time undergraduates in the new curriculum
- 5-6 T-W Reading period/Course Examination for full-time non-medical undergraduate programmes
- 8-15 F-F
- 7 Th 39th Congregation for the Conferment of First Degrees [Medical Studies (years 1 and 2) classes suspended from 1:30 p.m. to 5:30 p.m.]
- 9 Sa Last teaching day of first term for Medical Studies (years 1 and 2) and postgraduate programmes
- 9-22 Sa-F First term Course Examinations of core courses coded 300 and above for full-time non-medical undergraduate programmes
- 11 M Second teaching term of the part-time undergraduate programmes begins  
Second teaching trimester for the Three-Year MBA Programme begins
- 11-16 M-Sa Term Examinations for postgraduate programmes
- 13 W Meeting of Senate
- 16 Sa Last teaching day of first term for Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences, Dip. Ed. programmes and Dip. Social Work Programme
- 18-23 M-Sa First term Course Examinations for Dip. Social Work Programme
- 21 Th Last day for submitting first term part-time undergraduate course grades
- 21-23 Th-Sa First term Examinations for Dip. Ed. programmes
- 22 F Last day for adding/dropping Three-Year MBA Programme courses

#### 4 THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG

- 22 F Winter Solstice Festival (Part-time undergraduate classes suspended)
- 23 Sa Last day for adding/dropping part-time undergraduate courses
- 25- M- M Christmas Vacation for part-time undergraduate programmes  
(Jan.) 1
- 25 M Public holiday\* – Christmas Day
- 26 T Public holiday\* – First weekday after Christmas Day
- 27-29 W-F Registration of postgraduate students

#### 1990 January

- 1 M Public holiday\* – The first weekday in January
- 2 T Second teaching term begins for full-time undergraduate programmes, Medical Studies (years 1 and 2), Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences and postgraduate programmes (including Dip. Social Work Programme)
- 2- T-W Application for admission to Graduate School in September 1990  
(Feb.) 28
- 3 W Last day for submitting first term full-time non-medical undergraduate course grades
- 6 Sa Last day for submitting first term postgraduate course grades
- 8 M Last day for PhD candidates to give notice of intention to submit a thesis
- Second teaching term begins for Dip. Ed. programmes
- 15 M Last day for adding/dropping full-time undergraduate and postgraduate courses
- 15- M-M Application for admission to postgraduate Dip. Ed. programmes  
(Feb.) 12
- 26-29 F-M Public holidays\* – Chinese New Year
- 26- F-Th Chinese New Year Vacation  
(Feb.) 1
- 31 W Last day for submission of proposals to introduce new graduate courses in the next academic year

#### February

- 2 F Last day for nomination of Selection Committee members for admission of new postgraduate students in 1990-91  
Last day for submitting first term Dip. Ed. course grades
- 13 T Meeting of Faculty Board of School of Education
- 14 W Meeting of Faculty Board of Arts  
Meeting of Faculty Board of Business Administration  
Meeting of Faculty Board of Science
- 16 F Meeting of Faculty Board of Social Science

\* Offices closed

## March

- 2 F Meeting of Graduate Council  
 3 Sa Entrance Examination for postgraduate Dip. Ed. programmes  
 10 Sa University Sports and Field Meet (undergraduate classes suspended)  
 Entrance Examination for postgraduate Dip. Ed. programmes  
 17 Sa Entrance Examination for postgraduate Dip. Ed. programmes  
 19 M Second trimester Course Examinations for Three-Year MBA Programme begin  
 21 W Meeting of Senate Academic Planning Committee  
 23 F Last day of the second teaching trimester of the Three-Year MBA Programme  
 24 Sa Last teaching day of second term for the part-time undergraduate programmes  
 Last teaching day of second term for Dip. Ed. programmes  
 26 M Day to make up for classes for part-time undergraduate programmes  
 Third teaching trimester for the Three-Year MBA Programme begins  
 27- (Apr.) 7 T-Sa Course Examinations for part-time undergraduate programmes  
 28 W Meeting of Undergraduate Examinations Board  
 29 Th First Professional Examination of Faculty of Medicine begins  
 31 Sa Last day for submitting Practice-teaching grades for part-time Dip. Ed. programmes (year 2)

## April

- 2-7 M-Sa Second term Course Examinations of major core courses coded 400 and above for part-time undergraduate in the new curriculum  
 4 W Second term Final Examinations for Dip. Ed. programmes  
 6-7 F-Sa Public holiday\* – Ching Ming Festival  
 5 Th Public holiday\* – Ching Ming Festival  
 6 F Last day for adding/dropping Three-Year MBA Programme courses  
 9 M Third teaching term of the part-time undergraduate programmes begins  
 12 Th Last day for submitting second term part-time undergraduate course grades  
 13-16 F-M Public holidays\* – Easter  
 14 Sa Last teaching day of second term for Dip. Social Work Programme  
 16-21 M-Sa Second term Course Examinations for Dip. Social Work Programme

\* Offices closed

- 21 Sa Last teaching day of second term for all full-time non-medical undergraduate programmes and postgraduate programmes  
Last day for adding/dropping part-time undergraduate courses
- 23 M Third teaching term of Dip. Social Work Programme begins
- 23-28 M-Sa Term Examinations for postgraduate programmes
- 23-  
(May) 5 M-Sa Reading period/Course Examinations for full-time non-medical undergraduate programmes
- 23-  
(May) 19 M-Sa Second term Practice-teaching for postgraduate Dip. Ed. programmes
- 25 W Meeting of Senate
- 30 M Part One of the Third Professional Examination of Faculty of Medicine begins  
Last day for submitting second term Dip. Ed. programmes course grades

### May

- 5 Sa Last day for adding/dropping third term Dip. Social Work courses
- 7-22 M-T Course Examinations of core courses coded 300 and above / Comprehensive Examination for full-time non-medical undergraduate programmes
- 10-12 Th-Sa Registration of new students of the Dip. Ed. programmes
- 14 M Second Professional Examination of Faculty of Medicine begins  
Part two of the Third Professional Examination of Faculty of Medicine begins
- 16 W Meeting of Senate Academic Planning Committee
- 18 F Last day for submission of theses for Master and PhD candidates [except MA (Ed) and MA (History)]
- 19 Sa Last teaching day of second term for Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences
- 21 M Last day for submitting Practice-teaching grades for Dip. Ed. programmes (full-time and year 1, part-time)
- 28 M Public holiday\* – Tuen Ng Festival
- 29 T Last day for submitting second term full-time non-medical undergraduate course grades
- 29-30 T-W Graduate School Entrance Examination for admission in September 1990

### June

- 1 F Last day for submitting second term postgraduate course grade
- 1-15 F-F Postgraduate Degree Examination
- 2 Sa Last teaching day of second term for Medical Studies (year 1 and 2) of Faculty of Medicine
- 6 W Meeting of Faculty Board of School of Education
- 13 W Meeting of Senate

- 15 F Last teaching day of third term for part-time undergraduate programmes
- 16 Sa Public holiday\* – Queen's Birthday
- 18 M Public holiday\* – Monday following Queen's Birthday
- 19 T Day to make up for classes for part-time undergraduate programmes
- 19-29 T-F Course Examinations for part-time undergraduate programmes
- 22-29 F-F Third term Course Examinations of major core courses coded 400 and above for part-time undergraduate in the new curriculum Degree Examination for part-time undergraduates
- 25 M Third trimester Course Examinations for Three-Year MBA Programme begin
- 27 W Meeting of Faculty Board of Science
- 29 F Last day of third teaching trimester for the Three-Year MBA Programme
- 30 Sa Last day for associate and auditing students (full-time non-medical undergraduate programmes) and associate students (postgraduate programmes) to apply for admission in the next term
- Academic year 1989-90 of Medical Studies (years 3-5) of Faculty of Medicine ends
- Last teaching day of third term for Dip. Social Work Programme
- University financial year ends

## July

- 2-7 M-Sa Third term Course Examinations for Dip. Social Work Programme
- 6 F Meeting of Graduate Council
- 7 Sa Last day for submitting third term part-time undergraduate course grades
- 13 F Last day for submission of theses [MA (Ed)], MA (History) only] Meeting of Faculty Board of Social Science
- 18 W Meeting of Faculty Board of Business Administration
- 18 or 25 W Meeting of Undergraduate Examinations Board
- 25 W Meeting of Faculty Board of Arts
- 31 T Last day for postgraduate auditing students to apply for admission in the next term
- Academic year 1989-90 ends



Part I  
Establishment







## UNIVERSITY ORDINANCE AND STATUTES

The Chinese University of Hong Kong was incorporated in October 1963 under a Hong Kong Ordinance 'to establish a university with a federal constitution in which the principal language of instruction shall be Chinese'. The University shall (i) assist in the preservation, dissemination, communication and increase in knowledge; (ii) provide regular courses of instruction in the humanities, the sciences and other branches of learning of a standard required and expected of a university of the highest standing; and (iii) stimulate the intellectual and cultural development of Hong Kong and thereby to assist in promoting its economic and social welfare. It is a self-governing corporation drawing its income mainly from grants made by the Hong Kong Government, supplemented by fees and donations from private sources. The principal medium of instruction is Chinese; English is also widely used. Indeed, the majority of the teaching staff are bilingual (Chinese/English) and have studied and/or taught in major universities all over the world. The University is international in outlook and enjoys a close association with many universities, foundations and organizations abroad.

In December 1976, a new Ordinance was enacted, repealing and replacing the previous Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance. The aims of the University, however, remain unchanged. The new Ordinance (No. 86 of the *Laws of Hong Kong 1976*) and the Statutes of the University, and their subsequent amendments are printed on the following pages.

## THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG ORDINANCE 1976

An Ordinance to repeal and replace The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance, to repeal the Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance, the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance and to make new provision concerning the Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong and the New Asia College, to make provision for Shaw College, and for purposes connected therewith.

Preamble.

WHEREAS —

(Cap. 1109)

- (a) The Chinese University of Hong Kong was established and incorporated in 1963 by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance as a University with a federal constitution;
- (b) the original Colleges of the University are Chung Chi College, New Asia College and The United College of Hong Kong;
- (c) it is considered desirable that some of the powers and functions conferred on the said Colleges under their respective constitutions and Ordinances should be vested in The Chinese University of Hong Kong and that the principal role of the said Colleges be the provision of student-orientated teaching under the direction of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;
- (d) it is also considered desirable to make certain alterations in the constitution of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;
- (da) the Council of the University has, by special resolution, resolved that Shaw College shall be a constituent College of the University;
- (e) it is declared that The Chinese University of Hong Kong in which the principal language of instruction shall be Chinese, shall continue to —
  - (i) assist in the preservation, dissemination, communication and increase in knowledge;
  - (ii) provide regular courses of instruction in the humanities, the sciences and other branches of learning of a standard required and expected of a University of the highest standing;
  - (iii) stimulate the intellectual and cultural development of Hong



of the rank of Assistant Lecturer and above;

“University” means The Chinese University of Hong Kong (香港中文大學) continued under section 4.

(2) A special resolution is a resolution passed at one meeting of the Council and confirmed at a subsequent meeting held not less than one month nor more than 6 months thereafter and which is approved at each such meeting by —

- (a) not less than three-fourths of those present and voting; and
- (b) not less than half the whole membership of the Council.

University to have constituent Colleges.

3. (1) The constituent Colleges of the University are the original Colleges, Shaw College and such other institutions as may from time to time by Ordinance, in accordance with a special resolution of the Council, be declared to be constituent Colleges of the University.

(2) No provision in the constitution of any constituent College shall be of effect if it is in conflict with or inconsistent with this Ordinance.

(3) No person shall be excluded from being a member of the University by reason of sex, race or religion.

Continuation of incorporation of the University. (28 of 1963.)

4. (1) The constituent Colleges and members of the University shall be or continue to be a body corporate called The Chinese University of Hong Kong (香港中文大學) which shall be the same University as that established by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1963.

(2) The University shall have perpetual succession and may sue and be sued in that name and shall have and may use a common seal and may take by gift or otherwise purchase and hold, grant, demise or otherwise dispose of real or personal estate.

(3) No dividend or bonus shall be paid and no gift or division of money shall be made by or on behalf of the University to any of its members except by way of prize, reward or special grant.

Officers.

5. (1) The officers of the University shall be the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Treasurer, the Head of each constituent College, the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and such other persons as may by special resolution be designated as officers.

(2) The Chancellor shall be the head of the University and may confer degrees in the name of the University.

(3) The Governor shall be the Chancellor.

(4) The Chancellor may appoint a person to be the Pro-Chancellor of the University; and the Pro-Chancellor shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed in the Statutes.

(5) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the chief academic and administrative officer of the University and shall be a member of the

Council and the Chairman of the Senate, and may confer degrees in the name of the University.

(6) The Council shall appoint, after consultation with the Vice-Chancellor, one or more Pro-Vice-Chancellors from among the regular staff of the University to exercise such powers and perform such duties as the Council may direct.

(7) A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall carry out all the functions and duties of the Vice-Chancellor in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor, except that he may not confer degrees.

(8) The manner and period of appointment of the Treasurer shall be prescribed by the Statutes, and his duties shall be such as the Council may determine.

6. There shall be a Council, a Senate and a Convocation whose respective constitutions, powers and duties shall be as prescribed by this Ordinance and the Statutes.

Provision for Council, Senate and Convocation.

7. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall —

Powers and duties of the Council.

- (a) be the governing and executive body of the University;
- (b) have the management and control of the affairs, purposes and functions of the University;
- (c) have the control and management of the property and financial affairs of the University including the property of the constituent Colleges, but in the exercise of such power of control and management in respect of any immovable property of any constituent College the Council shall not alter the use of any such property without the prior consent of the Board of Trustees of the constituent College concerned;
- (d) make such University appointments as it thinks proper;
- (e) have power to approve the fees charged by the University in respect of approved courses of study;
- (f) provide for the custody and use of the University's seal.

8. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes and subject also to review by the Council, the Senate shall have the control and regulation of —

Powers and duties of Senate.

- (a) instruction, education and research;
- (b) the conducting of examinations for students;
- (c) the award of degrees other than degrees *honoris causa*;
- (d) the award of diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions of the University.

9. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Convocation shall consist of the graduates and such other persons as may be prescribed by the Statutes and may make representations to the Council and the Senate upon any matters affecting or concerning the interests of the University.

Composition and function of the Convocation.

- Committees.**           **10.** (1) The Council and the Senate may establish such committees as they think fit.  
(2) Unless otherwise provided, any committee may consist partly of persons who are not members of the Council or the Senate, as the case may be.  
(3) Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may, subject to such conditions as they may impose, delegate any of their powers and duties to any Board or committee or to any officer.  
(4) Any committee established under this section may make such Standing Orders, including provision allowing a casting vote to the chairman thereof, for the conduct of meetings as it thinks fit.
- Appointment of staff.**           **11.** Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall appoint, on such terms and conditions as it thinks fit, the staff of the University.
- Faculties, etc.**           **12.** (1) The Council may establish such Faculties, Schools of Studies and other institutions as it thinks fit.  
(2) The Council, on the recommendation of the Senate, may form such institutions for the promotion of study and learning as the Council may from time to time determine.  
(3) The Senate may establish such Boards of Studies as it may from time to time determine.
- Statutes.**               **13.** (1) The Council may by special resolution make Statutes, subject to the approval thereof by the Chancellor, prescribing or providing for —  
(a) the administration of the University;  
(b) the membership of the University;  
(c) appointments, elections, resignation and retirement and removal of officers and teachers of the University;  
(d) examinations;  
(e) the conferring of degrees and the award of other academic distinctions;  
(f) the composition, powers and duties of the Council and the Senate;  
(g) the Faculties and Schools of Studies, their membership and functions;  
(h) the Boards of Studies, their membership and functions;  
(i) the Convocation;  
(j) the exercise of any function by the University, the Council, the Senate, the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, other officers, teachers and other members;  
(k) financial procedure;  
(l) fees payable to the University as a condition of admission to any examinations held by the University or for the conferring of any of the degrees of the University or for the award of any diploma or

- certificate or other academic distinction or for attendance at a University Extension Course or any similar purpose;
- (m) the admission, welfare and discipline of students; and
- (n) generally, the carrying into effect of this Ordinance.
- (2) The Statutes contained in the First Schedule shall have effect as if made and approved under subsection (1). First Schedule.
- 14.** Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may from time to time make decrees and regulations respectively to direct and regulate the affairs of the University. Decrees and regulations.
- 15.** The University may — Degrees and other awards.
- (a) confer such degrees as may be specified in the Statutes;
- (b) award diplomas and certificates and such other academic distinctions as may be specified in the Statutes;
- (c) provide such lectures and instruction for persons not being members of the University as the University may determine;
- (d) confer degrees *honoris causa* of Master or Doctor in accordance with the Statutes; and
- (e) subject to the Statutes, deprive any person of any degree conferred or diploma, certificate or other academic distinction awarded by the University.
- 16.** There shall be an Honorary Degrees Committee which shall be constituted as provided by the Statutes for the purpose of advising the Council with regard to the award of degrees *honoris causa*. Honorary Degrees Committee.
- 17.** Any instrument purporting to be executed under the seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, a Pro-Vice-Chancellor or Treasurer and counter-signed by the Secretary shall be received in evidence upon its production without further proof and shall, unless the contrary is proved, be deemed to be an instrument so executed. Execution and authentication of documents.
- 18.** Rent payable to the Crown in respect of all land granted to the University by the Crown shall be limited in total to \$10 a year. Crown rent.
- 19.** (1) The Second Schedule shall apply to the transfer of property and staff of the original Colleges to the University. Transfer of property etc. from Colleges to University.
- (2) No stamp duty shall be payable in respect of any transfer or vesting of property, whether movable or immovable, or any surrender of an agreement or any assignment of rights affected by the Second or Third Schedule; and no stamp duty shall be payable on any agreement executed in accordance with paragraph 2 of Part I of the Second Schedule. Second Schedule. Third Schedule.

Repeals.  
(Cap. 1081.)  
(Cap. 1092.)  
(cap. 1118.)

Third  
Schedule.

Fourth  
Schedule

**20.** (1) The Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance, the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance are repealed.

(2) The Third Schedule shall have effect with respect to the constitution and powers of the Board of Trustees of the original Colleges.

(3) The Fourth Schedule shall have effect with respect to the constitution and powers of the Board of Trustees of Shaw College.

Repeal of The  
Chinese Uni-  
versity of  
Hong Kong  
Ordinance  
and the  
Statutes.  
(Cap. 1109.)

**21.** The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong are repealed.

Savings and  
transitional.

**22.** (1) The Council and Senate appointed under the repealed Ordinance shall continue to be the Council and the Senate of the University until a new Council and Senate are constituted under the Statutes.

(2) No other appointment made under the repealed Ordinance shall be affected by the repeal but shall, unless otherwise varied, continue on the same terms and conditions as if this Ordinance had not been enacted.

(3) All property, whether movable or immovable, rights and privileges vested in the University immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance shall continue to be vested in the University on the terms and conditions, if any, on which the same were then vested at that date, and the University shall continue to be subject to the obligations and liabilities to which it was subject immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance.

(4) Nothing in this Ordinance shall affect or be deemed to affect the rights of Her Majesty the Queen, Her Heirs or Successors or the rights of any body politic or corporate or of any other persons except such as are mentioned in this Ordinance and those claiming by, from or under them.



FIRST SCHEDULE [ss. 2 & 13(2).]

STATUTES OF THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF  
HONG KONG

STATUTE 1

INTERPRETATION

In these Statutes, unless the context otherwise requires —

- “College” means a constituent College of the University as provided by section 3 and “Colleges” shall be construed accordingly;  
“Ordinance” means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976.

STATUTE 2

CONGREGATIONS

1. The time, place and procedure of the Congregations of the whole University shall be determined by the Chancellor.
2. The Chancellor, or in his absence, the Pro-Chancellor or, in the absence of both of them, the Vice-Chancellor, shall preside at Congregations.
3. At least one Congregation shall be held in each academic year.

STATUTE 3

MEMBERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

The members of the University shall be —

- (a) the Chancellor;
- (b) the Pro-Chancellor;
- (c) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (d) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor;
- (e) the Treasurer;
- (f) the members of the Council;
- (g) the Heads of the Colleges;
- (h) the members of the Senate;
- (i) Emeriti, Honorary and Research Professors;
- (j) the teachers;
- (k) the Secretary, Registrar, Librarian and Bursar;
- (ka) the Director of Student Affairs;
- (l) such other persons holding such other offices or appointments at or made by the University as the Council may from time to time determine;

- (*m*) the graduates and such other persons as are entitled in accordance with Statute 18 to have their names placed upon the Convocation roll;
- (*n*) the students.

## STATUTE 4

### THE CHANCELLOR

1. The Chancellor, when present, shall preside at Congregations of the University.
2. The Chancellor shall be entitled —
  - (*a*) to call for information in regard to any matter relating to the welfare of the University from the Vice-Chancellor and the Chairman of the Council, whose duty it shall be to provide such information; and
  - (*b*) on the receipt of such information to recommend to the Council such action as he deems proper.

## STATUTE 5

### THE PRO-CHANCELLOR

1. The Pro-Chancellor may, on the authorization of the Chancellor and on his behalf, exercise any of the powers or perform any of the duties conferred or imposed on the Chancellor by the Statutes.
2. The Pro-Chancellor may resign by written notice addressed to the Chancellor.

## STATUTE 6

### THE VICE-CHANCELLOR

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed by the Council after receiving the advice of a committee established by the Council and composed of the Chairman of the Council, 3 members nominated by the Council from among its number and 3 members nominated by the Senate from among its number.
2. The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for such period and on such terms as may be determined by the Council.
3. The Vice-Chancellor shall —
  - (*a*) have the right and duty to advise the Council on any matter affecting the policy, finance and administration of the University;
  - (*b*) be generally responsible to the Council for the maintenance of the efficiency and good order of the University and for ensuring the proper enforcement of the Statutes, decrees and regulations;

- (c) report to the Senate at its next meeting if he has suspended or expelled any student;
- (d) have power to appoint a person to discharge the functions and duties of the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, a Dean of a Faculty, the Chairman of a Board of Studies, the Secretary, Registrar, the Librarian or the Bursar during a temporary vacancy in any such appointment or during the temporary absence or inability of the holder of any such appointment;
- (e) have power in case of emergency to appoint external examiners.

### STATUTE 7

#### THE PRO-VICE-CHANCELLORS

A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for 2 years and may be re-appointed for further periods not exceeding 2 years.

### STATUTE 8

#### THE TREASURER

The Treasurer shall be appointed by the Council and shall hold office for 3 years, and may be re-appointed and when he is re-appointed he shall hold office for a further period or periods of 3 years.

### STATUTE 9

#### THE HEADS OF COLLEGES

1. The Head of each College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed or re-appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a committee consisting of —
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) one member of the Board of Trustees of the College for which the Head is to be appointed or re-appointed, elected by the Board; and
  - (c) 6 Fellows of that College elected under paragraph 6(b) of Statute 16 for the purpose by the Assembly of Fellows of that College.
2. The first Head of each College shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the College concerned for such term as the Council shall determine.
3. The Head of a College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed for a period of 4 years and shall be eligible for re-appointment for a maximum of 2 further periods, each of 3 years.
4. The Head of a College shall be responsible for the welfare of the College and the students assigned to it and shall collaborate closely with the Vice-Chancellor in the conduct of the College and its work.

5. The Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows of that College.
6. A Head of a College shall be an academic, but need not be on the academic staff of the University at the time of his appointment.

## STATUTE 10

### THE SECRETARY AND OTHER OFFICERS

1. The Secretary —
  - (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
  - (b) shall be the custodian of the common seal of the University;
  - (c) shall be, with the Registrar, the joint custodian of the records of the University;
  - (d) shall be the Secretary of the Council;
  - (e) shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council.
2. The Registrar —
  - (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
  - (b) shall keep a register of all members of the University under their respective qualifications as specified in Statute 3;
  - (c) shall be, with the Secretary of the Council, the joint custodian of the records of the University;
  - (d) shall be the Secretary of the Senate;
  - (e) shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council and Senate;
  - (f) may exercise his functions as Secretary of the Boards of the Faculties by deputy.
3. The Librarian —
  - (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
  - (b) shall be responsible for administering the library services of the University;
  - (c) shall discharge such duties as may be determined by the Council after consultation with the Senate.
4. The Bursar —
  - (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
  - (b) shall be responsible for the keeping of all University accounts and such inventories as the Council may determine;

- (c) shall discharge such other duties in connexion with University finance and otherwise as may be determined by the Council;
  - (d) shall be Secretary of the Finance Committee.
5. The Director of Student Affairs —
- (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor;
  - (b) shall hold office for such period as may be determined by the Council;
  - (c) shall be responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for such duties in connection with student affairs as may be determined by the Council;
  - (d) may be designated as an officer.

## STATUTE 11

### THE COUNCIL

1. The Council shall consist of —
- (a) the Chairman, who shall be appointed by the Chancellor on the nomination of the Council from persons under sub-paragraphs (k), (l), (m) and (n);
  - (b) the Vice-Chancellor;
  - (c) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
  - (d) the Treasurer;
  - (da) life members appointed by the Council;
  - (e) 2 members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among its own members;
  - (f) the Head of each College;
  - (g) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
  - (h) one Fellow of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows;
  - (i) 3 members elected by the Senate from among the academic members of the Senate;
  - (j) not more than 4 persons from Universities or education organizations outside Hong Kong who shall be nominated by the Council;
  - (k) 4 persons nominated by the Chancellor;
  - (l) 3 persons elected by the Members of the Legislative Council, other than Official Members, from among their own number;
  - (m) not more than 4 other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong, who shall be elected by the Council;
  - (n) after a date to be appointed by the Council, such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as shall be determined by the Council from time to time, to be elected by the Convocation in the manner determined by the Council.

2. (1) Persons who hold appointments in the University shall not be eligible for nomination or election under paragraph 1 (*k*), (*l*), (*m*) or (*n*).  
(2) Any person who is a member of the Board of Trustees of any College who is nominated or elected under paragraph 1 (*k*), (*l*) or (*m*) shall resign from membership of the Board of Trustees.
3. The Chairman of the Council shall hold office for 3 years and may be re-appointed for further periods of 3 years.
4. (1) The nominated and elected members of the Council shall hold office for 3 years from the date of their nomination or election and shall be eligible for re-nomination or re-election:  
Provided that members elected under the provisions of paragraph 1 (*e*) and (*h*) shall cease to be members of the Council if they cease to be members of the Board of Trustees or of the Assembly of Fellows respectively which elected them.  
(2) A body re-nominating or re-electing a member may re-nominate or re-elect, as the case may be, such member for a period of 3 years or for a period of less than 3 years.
5. Should a nominated or elected member of the Council die or resign during his period of membership, the body which nominated or elected him shall duly nominate or elect, as the case may be, a successor whose membership of the Council shall be for the unexpired period of membership of his predecessor. Such successor shall be eligible for re-nomination or re-election, and paragraph 4(2) shall apply thereto.
6. Members of the Council whose membership derives from paragraph 1(*b*), (*c*), (*d*), (*f*) and (*g*) shall remain members of the Council for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Council.
7. The Council shall elect from among its members a Vice-Chairman who shall hold office for a period of 2 years and who may be re-elected.
8. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes and without derogating from the generality of its power, it is specifically prescribed —
  - (1) that the Council shall have the power —
    - (a) to make Statutes, provided that no Statute shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;
    - (b) to make decrees for any purpose for which decrees are or may be authorized to be made, provided that no decree shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;
    - (c) to invest any money belonging to the University;

- (d) to borrow money on behalf of the University;
  - (e) to sell, buy, exchange, lease or accept leases of any real or personal property on behalf of the University;
  - (f) to enter into, vary, perform and cancel contracts on behalf of the University;
  - (g) to require the Board of Trustees of each College annually to produce its audited accounts in such form and at such time as the Council may determine;
  - (h) to receive from public sources grants for capital and recurrent expenditure;
  - (i) to receive annually and for such longer periods as the Council may determine from time to time from the Vice-Chancellor, after he has consulted the Senate, and to approve, estimates of expenditure;
  - (j) to receive gifts and to approve, subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, the receipt of gifts by the Colleges;
  - (k) to provide for the welfare of persons employed by the University and the wives, widows and dependants of such persons, including the payment of money, pensions, or other payments and to subscribe to benevolent and other funds for the benefit of such persons;
  - (l) to provide for the discipline and welfare of students;
  - (m) to recommend the award of degrees *honoris causa*;
  - (n) after report from the Senate to establish additional Faculties or to abolish, combine or subdivide any Faculty;
  - (o) to prescribe fees of the University;
- (2) that it shall be the duty of the Council —
- (a) to appoint bankers, auditors and any other agents whom it deems expedient to appoint;
  - (b) to appoint an Administrative and Planning Committee;
  - (c) to cause proper books of account to be kept for all sums of money received and expended by the University and for the assets and liabilities of the University so that such books give a true and fair statement of financial transactions and position of the University;
  - (d) to cause the accounts of the University to be audited within 6 months after termination of each financial year as the Council may determine;
  - (e) to provide the buildings, libraries, laboratories, premises, furniture, apparatus and other equipment needed for the University;
  - (f) in consultation with the Senate to encourage and provide for research by members of the University;
  - (g) to review the instruction and teaching in courses of study leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;
  - (h) after consultation with the Senate, to institute all teaching

- posts;
- (i) to administer or cause to be administered a Superannuation Fund or Funds for the benefit of persons employed by the University;
  - (j) to establish Boards of Advisers and to appoint external experts thereto on the recommendation of the Senate;
  - (k) to appoint on such terms and conditions as the Council may determine each Professor, Reader and Senior Lecturer and the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian and the Bursar on the recommendation of duly constituted Boards of Advisers;
  - (l) to make, on such terms and conditions as the Council may determine, such other University appointments as the Council deems necessary;
  - (m) on the recommendation of the Senate, to appoint a Director of Studies for each academic subject;
  - (n) to appoint external examiners on the recommendation of the Senate;
  - (o) to provide for the printing and publication of works which may be issued by the University; and
  - (p) to consider reports from the Senate, and if the Council deems it proper to do so, to take action thereon.
9. The Council shall meet at least 3 times in each academic year and additionally on the written request of the Chairman of the Council or the Vice-Chancellor or any 5 members of the Council.
  10. 7 day's notice in writing of any meeting of the Council shall be sent by the Secretary to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the agenda thereof, and no business not included in the agenda shall be transacted if the Chairman or any two members present object.
  11. The Council may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings provided that not less than 7 days' notice has been given in writing by the Secretary to members of the Council of the proposal so to amend or rescind.
  12. The quorum at any meeting of the Council shall be 12.

## STATUTE 12

### FINANCIAL PROCEDURE

1. The Council shall fix the financial year.
2. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Finance Committee, which shall consist of —
  - (a) The Treasurer, who shall be Chairman;



- (b) the Vice-Chancellor or his representative;
- (c) the Head of each College; and
- (d) 3 other persons, including persons who are not members of the Council, as the Council shall appoint.

There shall be referred to the Finance Committee all matters within the jurisdiction of the Council which have important financial implications.

3. The Finance Committee shall submit to the Council, before the beginning of the financial year, draft estimates of income and expenditure of the University and such estimates, amended as the Council may think fit, shall be approved by the Council before the beginning of the financial year.
4. The estimates shall show the income and expenditure of the University and the estimated surplus or deficit for the year. The estimated expenditure shall be shown under votes, heads and (where applicable) sub-heads. Any transfer between votes or heads shall require the sanction of the Finance Committee. Any transfer between sub-heads shall require the sanction of the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer, with the exception of transfers between sub-heads solely concerning a College, which shall require the sanction of the Head of that College, subject to any rules and directions that the Finance Committee may issue.
5. The Finance Committee shall report to the Council, at such times as the Council may determine, any transfer between votes or heads. The Council may revise the estimates during the course of the financial year.
6. As soon as practicable after the end of the financial year, a balance sheet and income and expenditure account with supporting schedules shall be submitted to the auditors.
7. The audited accounts, with any comments thereon made by the auditors, shall be submitted to the Council.
8. Nothing in this Statute shall deprive the Council of power to invest surpluses or prospective surpluses at any time.

### STATUTE 13

#### THE ADMINISTRATIVE AND PLANNING COMMITTEE

1. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Administrative and Planning Committee, which shall consist of —
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be the Chairman;
  - (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
  - (c) the Head of each College;

- (d) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
- (e) the Secretary;
- (f) the Registrar; and
- (g) the Bursar.

The Secretary or his deputy shall serve as secretary of the Committee.

2. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, it shall be the duty of the Administrative and Planning Committee —
  - (a) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in the performance of his duties;
  - (b) to initiate plans of University development;
  - (c) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in reviewing and co-ordinating the annual and supplementary estimates of recurrent and capital expenditures of the University, before transmitting them to the Finance Committee of the Council;
  - (d) to review or propose academic and administrative appointments that are at and above the level of Tutors and Demonstrators or their equivalent before these appointments are made;
  - (e) to deal with other matters referred to it by the Council.
3. The Administrative and Planning Committee shall report to the Council through the Vice-Chancellor.

## STATUTE 14

### THE SENATE

1. The Senate shall consist of —
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
  - (c) the Head of each College;
  - (d) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
  - (e) the Professors, or the Reader in respect of each academic subject in which there is no professor;
  - (f) the Directors of Studies if not a member under paragraph (e);
  - (g) 2 Fellows of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows;
  - (h) The Registrar;
  - (i) the Librarian or, where applicable, the Acting Librarian;
  - (j) the Director of Student Affairs;
  - (k) the President of the University Students Union;
  - (l) 4 students elected from among full-time students pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University.
2. Members of the Senate (other than Fellows and student members elected under paragraph 1(l)) shall remain members of the Senate for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Senate.
3. (a) Fellows elected under paragraph 1 (g) shall hold office for 2 years

- from the date of their election and shall be eligible for re-election provided that they shall cease to be members of the Senate if they cease to be assigned to the College by whose Assembly of Fellows they were elected. Should an elected member die or resign from the Senate or cease to be a Fellow within the College by whose members he was elected a successor shall be duly elected who shall be a member of the Senate for the unexpired period of membership of his predecessor.
- (b) Student members under paragraph 1(l) shall be elected in such manner as may be determined by the Senate.
  - (c) Student members elected under paragraph 1(l) shall hold office for a period of one year and shall be eligible for re-election provided that no student shall be a member of the Senate for more than two consecutive terms of office. If a student member resigns or ceases to be a member of the Senate and his unexpired period of membership is 6 months or longer, then a successor shall be elected in accordance with sub-paragraph (b) for that unexpired period of membership, but if his unexpired period of membership is shorter than 6 months, then no successor shall be elected for that unexpired period of membership.
  - (d) A student member shall cease to be a member of the Senate if he ceases to be a registered student of the University or if he is suspended from pursuing full-time study at the University.
4. Subject to the Ordinance and Statutes, the Senate shall have the following powers and duties —
- (a) to promote research by members of the University;
  - (b) to regulate the admission of persons to approved courses of study and their attendance at such courses; and to assign students to Colleges with due regard to the preferences of both the students and the Colleges;
  - (c) to direct and regulate the instruction and teaching in approved courses of study and to conduct the examinations leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;
  - (d) to consider, upon the advice of the Assembly of Fellows of each College, measures necessary for the conduct of student-orientated teaching, and to consider also measures necessary for the conduct of subject-orientated teaching;
  - (e) to make, after report from the Faculties concerned, all regulations for giving effect to the Statutes and decrees relating to approved courses of study and examinations;
  - (f) to appoint internal examiners after report from the Boards of Studies concerned;
  - (g) to recommend after report from the Boards of Studies concerned external examiners for appointment by the Council;
  - (h) to recommend the conferment of degrees (other than degrees

- honoris causa*) and to award diplomas, certificates and other distinctions;
- (i) to fix, subject to any conditions made by the donors and accepted by the Council, the times, the mode and the conditions of competition for University scholarships, bursaries and prizes, and to award the same;
  - (j) to recommend to the Council the institution, abolition or holding in abeyance of all teaching posts and the assignment of teachers to a College after consultation with the Assembly of Fellows (where one has been established) of the College concerned;
  - (k) to recommend to the Council external experts to serve as members of Boards of Advisers;
  - (l) to report to the Council on all Statutes and Decrees and proposed changes thereof;
  - (m) to report to the Council on any academic matter;
  - (n) to discuss any matter relating to the University and to report its views to the Council;
  - (o) to report to the Council on any matters referred to the Senate by the Council;
  - (p) to consider estimates of expenditure prepared in respect of the University, and to report thereon to the Council;
  - (q) to formulate, modify or revise schemes for the organization of Faculties and to assign to such Faculties their respective subjects; also to report to the Council on the expediency of establishing at any time other Faculties or as to the expediency of abolishing, combining or sub-dividing any Faculties;
  - (r) to establish, modify or abolish any Board of Studies and to determine its functions;
  - (s) to supervise the libraries and laboratories;
  - (t) to require any undergraduate or student on academic grounds to terminate his studies at the University;
  - (u) to determine —
    - (i) the academic year which shall be a period not exceeding 12 consecutive months, and
    - (ii) the academic terms which shall be part of an academic year;
  - (v) to exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as the Council may authorize or require.
5. The Senate shall hold at least 3 meetings in each academic year and additionally at any time at the direction of the Chairman or on the written request of any 10 members of the Senate.
- 5A. (a) Student members of the Senate and of such committees and other bodies as the Senate may establish shall not be entitled to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business or to see papers or any other documents relating thereto.

- (b) The reserved areas of business are the following —
- (i) matters affecting the appointment, promotion and other affairs relating to teachers and members of the University staff as individuals;
  - (ii) matters affecting the admission and academic assessment of students as individuals;
  - (iii) expenditure estimates and other matters concerning the finances of the University.

The Chairman of the Senate, or the Chairman of the committee or other body established by the Senate, as the case may be, may decide in any case of doubt whether or not a matter falls within one of the reserved areas of business referred to above and his decision shall be final.

6. 7 days' notice in writing of any meeting of the Senate shall be sent by the Registrar to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the agenda therefor and no business not on such agenda shall be transacted if the Chairman or any 4 members present object.
7. The Senate may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings provided that not less than 7 days' notice has been given in writing by the Registrar to members of the Senate of the proposal so to amend or rescind.
8. The quorum at any meeting of the Senate shall be 24.

## STATUTE 15

### THE FACULTIES AND THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

1. The Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors and the Head of each of the Colleges shall be members of each Faculty.
2. Each teacher shall be assigned by the Senate to a Faculty or Faculties and shall be a member of such Faculty or Faculties during the tenure of his appointment.
3. The members of each Faculty shall elect, in such form and manner as may be determined by the Senate, a Dean of their Faculty from among the members of their Board of Faculty who hold the rank of Senior Lecturer or above; and a Dean so elected shall hold office for a term of 3 years.
4. Subject to paragraph 3 —
  - (a) the Dean of any Faculty shall be eligible for re-election for a second consecutive term of office but if he does not seek re-election or is not re-elected he shall not be eligible for another term of office until 2 years after he ceases to be Dean;

- (b) any person who is Dean of any Faculty for two consecutive terms of office shall not be eligible for another term of office until 2 years after he ceases to be Dean.
5. Each Faculty shall meet at least once a year, and shall have the power to discuss any matters relating to the Faculty and to express its opinion thereon to the Senate.
  6. A Board of Faculty shall be established for each Faculty and shall consist of —
    - (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
    - (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
    - (c) the Head of each College;
    - (d) the Dean, who shall be Chairman;
    - (e) the Chairman of each Board of Studies within the Faculty;
    - (f) other Professors, Readers and Directors of Studies within the Faculty;
    - (g) one representative of each Assembly of Fellows who shall be on the relevant Board of Studies of the Faculty;
    - (h) 2 Senior Lecturers elected by the Senior Lecturers within the Faculty;
    - (i) 4 Lecturers or Assistant Lecturers elected by the Lecturers and Assistant Lecturers within the Faculty.
  7. The Board of Faculty shall co-ordinate the activities of the Boards of Studies within the Faculty and it shall be its function to consider and deal with the recommendations of the Boards of Studies —
    - (a) on the content of courses for the degree or degrees; and
    - (b) on the details of syllabuses.
  8. The Dean of the Graduate School shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor for a period to be determined by the Council.
  9. The Council of the Graduate School shall consist of —
    - (a) the Dean of the Graduate School, who shall be Chairman;
    - (b) the Deans of the Faculties;
    - (c) the Heads of the Divisions in the Graduate School;
    - (d) the Librarian;
    - (e) the Master of the Postgraduate Hall Complex.
  10. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council of the Graduate School shall have the following powers and duties —
    - (a) to advise the Senate on all graduate programmes of studies;
    - (b) to co-ordinate the activities of the Divisions within the Graduate School;
    - (c) to consider and deal with the recommendations of the various Divisions on the content of courses and on the details of syllabuses.

## STATUTE 16

## FELLOWS

1. The Council shall initially appoint 6 Fellows for each College on the recommendation of a Committee consisting of —
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) 3 Professors, Readers or Senior Lecturers nominated by staff in those grades, who are on the existing staff of that College; and
  - (c) 3 Lecturers or Assistant Lecturers nominated by staff in those grades, who are on the existing staff of that College.
 At least 3 of the 6 Fellows so appointed shall be drawn from the existing staff of that College.
2. The Fellows of each College appointed under paragraph 1, together with the Head of the College, shall form an Assembly of Fellows for that College.
3. The Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows for that College.
4. Subject to paragraph 6, the Assembly of Fellows of each College may elect additional Fellows to that Assembly from the academic staff of the University who have been assigned to the College concerned.
5. A Fellow shall hold office for 5 years and shall be eligible to hold office again as a Fellow.
6. The Assembly of Fellows of each College shall —
  - (a) elect one of their number to be a member of the Council;
  - (b) when necessary, elect 6 Fellows of varying academic seniority for the purposes of serving on the Committee constituted under paragraph 1 of Statute 9;
  - (c) be responsible for —
    - (i) arranging the tutorial instruction, pastoral counselling and student-orientated teaching of the students assigned to the College;
    - (ii) the supervision of residential accommodation for certain students at the College; and
    - (iii) the maintenance of discipline within the College.
7. An Assembly of Fellows may make Standing Orders for the proper conduct of its business.

## STATUTE 17

## THE BOARDS OF STUDIES

1. It shall be the duty of each Board of Studies to advise the Senate on the courses of study within the purview of that Board of Studies, on the

appointment of internal and external examiners and on such other matters as the Senate may request.

2. Each Board of Studies shall consist of —
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
  - (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
  - (c) the Head of each College;
  - (d) all the teachers in the subject concerned, serving in their individual capacities; and
  - (e) such teachers in other subjects as in the opinion of the Senate contribute substantially to the teaching of students who are pursuing courses in the subject in which the Board is established.
3. Each Board of Studies shall elect a Chairman from among those of its members who are Directors of Studies for such period as may be determined by the Senate.

## STATUTE 18

### THE CONVOCATION

1. There shall be a Convocation of the University which shall consist of all persons whose names appear on the Convocation roll.
2. All persons who are graduates of the University shall be entitled to have their names entered on the Convocation roll:

Provided that persons on whom a degree *honoris causa* has been conferred shall not solely by reason thereof be members of convocation, but may be elected by Convocation to be members thereof.
3. Any person who obtains a diploma issued by the Post-Secondary Colleges Joint Diploma Board in the academic year of establishment of the University shall be entitled to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.
4. The Convocation shall from its own members elect a Chairman and may elect a Vice-Chairman who shall respectively hold office for such periods as the Convocation may determine. No member shall be eligible for election as Chairman or Vice-Chairman unless he is normally resident in Hong Kong. Any retiring Chairman or Vice-Chairman shall be eligible for re-election.
5. In case of any casual vacancy in the office of Chairman or Vice-Chairman, the Convocation shall elect one of its members to fill the vacancy and the person so elected shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which his predecessor was appointed.
6. The Registrar shall be the Secretary of the Convocation and shall keep the roll thereof.



7. The Convocation shall from a date to be appointed by the Council elect such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as the Council shall determine from time to time to be members of the Council:

Provided that no person who holds an appointment in the University or who is a member of the Board of Trustees of any of the Colleges shall be eligible for such election.

8. The Convocation shall, after a date to be determined by the Council, meet at least once in each calendar year and notice of such meeting shall be given 4 weeks before the date of meeting. Any member desiring to bring forward any business thereat shall forward a statement in writing to reach the Secretary at least 3 weeks before the date of meeting, setting forth in the form of motions the subject or subjects proposed for consideration.
9. The quorum at any meeting of the Convocation shall be as prescribed by the Council after report from the Convocation.
10. The constitution, functions, privileges and other matters relating to the Convocation shall be subject to the approval of the Council.

## STATUTE 19

### ACADEMIC STAFF

The academic staff of the University shall consist of —

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
- (c) the Head of each of the Colleges;
- (d) the teachers;
- (e) the Librarian; and
- (f) such other persons as the Council on the recommendation of the Senate may prescribe.

## STATUTE 20

### APPOINTMENT OF ACADEMIC AND SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

1. There shall be Boards of Advisers which shall make recommendations to the Council concerning the appointment of academic and senior administrative staff. Recommendations concerning the appointment of academic staff shall be conveyed through the Senate.
2. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Professor, Reader and Senior Lecturer shall consist of —
- (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;

- (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
  - (c) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who are not members of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
  - (d) the Head of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
  - (e) the Chairman of the Board of Studies appropriate to the subject in which the appointment is to be made, except that no such Chairman shall serve on a Board that is concerned with a post senior to his own post; and
  - (f) 2 external experts.
3. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Lecturer shall consist of —
- (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
  - (c) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who are not members of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
  - (d) the Head of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
  - (e) the Chairman of the Board of Studies appropriate to the subject in which the appointment is to be made; and
  - (f) one external expert.
4. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Assistant Lecturer shall consist of —
- (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
  - (c) one member of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
  - (d) the Head of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
  - (e) the Chairman of the Board of Studies appropriate to the subject in which the appointment is to be made.
5. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Librarian shall consist of —
- (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council;
  - (c) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate; and
  - (d) 2 external experts.
6. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Secretary and the Registrar shall consist of —
- (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;

- (b) the Chairman of the Council or in his absence a person appointed by the Council;
  - (c) one other member of the Council appointed by the Council; and
  - (d) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate.
7. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Bursar shall consist of —
- (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) The Treasurer;
  - (c) one member of the Council appointed by the Council; and
  - (d) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate.
8. The Boards of Advisers constituted under paragraphs 4 and 6 may, for the purposes of making any recommendation, consult an external expert.
9. For the purposes of this Statute an external expert shall be appointed by the Council and shall not be a member of the staff of the University.
10. No person shall be recommended for appointment to any post in respect of which the relevant Board of Advisers includes an external expert or experts unless that expert, or if there are two, those experts certify in writing that the person to be recommended is of the required academic or professional standing.
11. Where, in relation to any recommendation for appointment to any post, the Board of Advisers has 2 external experts and those experts are unable to agree over the recommendation, the matter shall be referred to the Administrative and Planning Committee, who may determine the dispute.

## STATUTE 21

### HONORARY AND EMERITUS PROFESSORS

1. The Council may appoint Honorary Professors and may award the title of Emeritus Professor to any Professor who has retired from office provided that such appointment or award is recommended by the Senate.
2. An Honorary or Emeritus Professor shall not *ex officio* be a member of the Senate or of any Faculty or of any Board of Studies.

## STATUTE 22

### RETIREMENT OF CERTAIN OFFICERS AND ACADEMIC STAFF

The Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors and all other salaried officers and teachers —

- (a) shall vacate their offices or appointments by the 31st July

following the date on which they attain the age of 60 years unless the Council by a vote of at least two-thirds of the number of members present shall request any such person to continue in his office or appointment for such period thereafter as it shall from time to time determine, or

- (b) may retire, or upon the direction of the Council shall retire, at any time after attaining the age of 55 and before attaining the age of 60.

## STATUTE 23

### RESIGNATIONS

Any person wishing to resign from any office or membership of any body shall do so by notice in writing.

## STATUTE 24

### REMOVAL FROM OFFICE, MEMBERSHIP OR APPOINTMENT

1. The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 2 remove the Treasurer from his office and any member of the Council other than the Chairman and any person appointed under paragraph 1 (k) and (l) of Statute 11 from his membership of the Council.
2. "Good cause" in paragraph 1 means —
  - (a) conviction of any crime which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;
  - (b) actual physical or mental incapacity which shall be judged by the Council to prevent the proper execution of the duties of the officer or membership; or
  - (c) any conduct which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature.
3. The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 remove from their appointments the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Head of each of the Colleges, any of the Professors or Readers or Senior Lecturers, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and any other person holding an academic or administrative appointment made by the Council.
4. The Council may and shall if requested by the person concerned or by any 3 members of the Council before such removal appoint a committee consisting of the Chairman of the Council, 2 other members of the Council and 3 members of the Senate to examine the complaint and to report to the Council thereof.
5. "Good cause" in paragraph 3 means —
  - (a) conviction of any crime which the Council after consideration if

- necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;
- (b) actual physical or mental incapacity which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit for the execution of the duties of his office or appointment;
  - (c) conduct of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit to continue to hold his office or appointment;
  - (d) conduct which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to constitute failure or inability to perform the duties of his office or appointment or to comply with the conditions of the tenure of his office or appointment.
6. Subject to the terms of his appointment no person referred to in paragraph 3 shall be removed from his appointment save for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 and in pursuance of the procedure specified in paragraph 4.

## STATUTE 25

### THE STUDENTS AND ASSOCIATE STUDENTS

1. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study for a Bachelor's degree of the University unless he shall have —
  - (a) been admitted by and to the University;
  - (b) been registered as a matriculated student of the University; and
  - (c) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.
2. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of advanced study or research leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University unless he shall have —
  - (a) been admitted by and to the University;
  - (b) been registered as an advanced student of the University; and
  - (c) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.
3. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study or research not leading to a degree or diploma of the University unless he shall have —
  - (a) been registered as an associate student of the University; and
  - (b) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as



shall have been prescribed by regulation.

4. Each student shall be subject to the disciplinary control of the University.
5. The University may demand and receive from any student such fees as the Council may from time to time determine.
6. The Senate shall from time to time determine the requirements which an applicant must fulfil for matriculation as a student of the University.
7. There may be a University Students Union. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council.
8. There may be a Students Union for each College. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council, on the recommendation of the Assembly of Fellows of the College concerned.

## STATUTE 26

### DEGREE AND OTHER AWARDS

1. (1) The University may confer the degrees of Bachelor, Master and Doctor with the designations prescribed in sub-paragraph (1) of paragraph 2 to students who —
  - (a) have attended an approved course of study;
  - (b) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and
  - (c) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor.(2) The University may confer any of the degrees with the designations prescribed in sub-paragraph (2) of paragraph 2 on any person who has rendered distinguished service in the advancement of any branch of learning or who has otherwise rendered himself worthy of such a degree.
2. The degrees which may be conferred by the University shall have the following designations —
  - (1) (a) Bachelor's Degrees
    - Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
    - Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)
    - Bachelor of Education (B.Ed.)
    - Bachelor of Medicine and  
Bachelor of Surgery (M.B., Ch.B.)
    - Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)
    - Bachelor of Social Science (B.S.Sc.)
  - (b) Master's Degrees
    - Master of Arts (M.A.)
    - Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)

Master of Divinity (M.Div.)  
 Master of Education (M.Ed.)  
 Master of Philosophy (M.Phil.)  
 Master of Science (M.Sc.)  
 Master of Social Science (M.S.Sc.)  
 Master of Social Work (M.S.W.)

## (c) Doctoral Degrees

Doctor of Business Administration (D.B.A.)  
 Doctor of Literature (D.Lit.)  
 Doctor of Medicine (M.D.)  
 Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)  
 Doctor of Science (D.Sc.)  
 Doctor of Social Science (D.S.Sc.)

## (2) Honorary Degrees

Doctor of Laws *honoris causa* (LL.D *honoris causa*)  
 Doctor of Literature *honoris causa* (D.Lit. *honoris causa*)  
 Doctor of Science *honoris causa* (D.Sc. *honoris causa*)  
 Doctor of Social Science *honoris causa* (D.S.Sc. *honoris causa*)

3. Save as provided by paragraph 4 the degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon a student unless he shall have attended approved courses of study as a matriculated student of the University for at least 4 academic years.
4. The Senate may, by way of special exceptions to the conditions prescribed in paragraph 3, accept as part of the attendance of a student qualifying him for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor periods of attendance as a matriculated student at another university recognized by the Senate for this purpose:
 

Provided that the degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon such student unless —

  - (a) he shall have attended an approved course of study as a matriculated student of the University for at least 2 academic years, one of which shall be the final year; and
  - (b) his total period of attendance as a matriculated student of this and another university or universities shall have been not less than 3 academic years.
5. The Senate may accept a certificate of proficiency, in any subject issued by another university recognized for this purpose by the Senate as exempting from any examination of the University in such subject for the degree of Bachelor other than an examination qualifying for that degree in the final year of an approved course of study therefor.
6. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Master shall not be conferred upon any person in any Faculty unless he has pursued

an approved course of study or research for a period of at least 12 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9.

7. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in any Faculty shall not be conferred upon any person unless he has —
  - (a) followed an approved course of research as a student of the University for a period of at least 24 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9; and
  - (b) submitted a thesis which is certified by examiners to make a distinct contribution to the knowledge or understanding of the subject and to afford evidence of originality shown either by the discovery of new facts or by the exercise of independent critical power.
8. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Social Science, Doctor of Business Administration or Doctor of Medicine shall not be conferred upon any person unless —
  - (a) he shall be a graduate of the University of not less than 7 years standing; and
  - (b) he shall have made in the opinion of the examiners a sustained contribution of distinction to the advancement of his subject.
9. (1) A person who has graduated in another university or who as a registered student of Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong or New Asia College has obtained before the date of establishment of the University a diploma or certificate issued by or on behalf of such Colleges may be exempted from the matriculation requirement of the University and may be admitted as a postgraduate student and may proceed to the degree of Master or Doctor under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations made thereunder.
  - (2) A person who —
    - (a) has completed a course of study in a tertiary educational institution and holds professional or similar qualifications equivalent to a degree; and
    - (b) has satisfied such other requirements as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations made thereunder,may be exempted from the matriculation requirements of the University and may be admitted to be a postgraduate student with the approval of the Senate.



10. The Senate may recommend the award of the degree of Master or Doctor in any Faculty to any member of the academic staff of the University and for this purpose may exempt any such person from any of the requirements prescribed for the conferment of the degree other than the examination therefor.
11. The Council may recommend the award without requiring attendance or examination of a degree of Master or Doctor *honoris causa*:  
Provided that the holder of a degree which has been conferred *honoris causa* shall not, by the fact that he has been admitted thereto, be entitled to practise any profession.
12. The Council shall not recommend the award of any degree of Master or Doctor *honoris causa* except after consideration of recommendations submitted by an Honorary Degrees Committee consisting of —
  - (a) the Chancellor;
  - (b) the Vice-Chancellor;
  - (c) the Heads of the Colleges;
  - (d) the Chairman of the Council;
  - (e) two members of the Council nominated by the Council; and
  - (f) members of the Senate, equal in number to the number of the Colleges, elected by the Senate.
13. The University may award diplomas and certificates —
  - (a) to students who —
    - (i) have attended an approved course of study;
    - (ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and
    - (iii) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor; and
  - (b) to persons other than those provided for in sub-paragraph (a) above who are deemed by the Senate to possess the qualification appropriate for the award of such diplomas and certificates provided that such persons —
    - (i) have pursued a course of study therefor at one or more educational institutions in Hong Kong recognized for this purpose by the Senate; and
    - (ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations of the University.
14. Subject to the right of appeal from the decision of the Senate to the Council and from the decision of the Council to the Chancellor, the Senate may deprive any person who has been convicted of an arrestable offence or who in their opinion has been guilty of dishonourable or scandalous conduct of any degree, diploma, certificate or other award of the University.

## STATUTE 27

### EXAMINATIONS

Every examination or other test of the University qualifying in any subject of study for a degree or diploma or qualifying for a higher degree of the University shall be conducted by a board of examiners which shall consist of —

- (a) one or more internal examiners who shall be teachers in the subject of the examination; and
- (b) one or more external examiners who shall not be members of the academic staff of the University and who shall not have taken part in the teaching of the candidates.

## STATUTE 28

### CITATION

The Statutes may be cited as the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

---

## SECOND SCHEDULE

[s. 19.]

### PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO TRANSFER OF PROPERTY AND STAFF OF ORIGINAL COLLEGES TO UNIVERSITY

#### PART I

##### TRANSFER OF PROPERTY AND STAFF

1. All immovable property within the precincts of the University and vested in any of the Colleges or its Board of Governors or Board of Trustees as the case may be immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, is hereby transferred to and without further assurance vested in the same interest in the University; and the agreements made between the University and Chung Chi College dated 3rd July 1970, the University and the Board of Governors of New Asia College dated 29th December 1970 and the University and the Board of Trustees of the The United College of Hong Kong dated 21st January 1971 are hereby surrendered to the University.
2. The Registrar General shall prepare such agreements as he considers necessary to effect a sub-letting by the University to the respective

Colleges of the buildings specified in Part II of this Schedule and the land on which such buildings stand, together with such adjoining land, if any, as the Registrar General or a public officer appointed by him considers essential to the use and enjoyment of the buildings, containing such terms as the Registrar General thinks fit, which agreements shall be executed by the University as landlord and the Boards of Trustees of each College as tenants when so required by the Governor.

3. All movable property, assets and liabilities of the Colleges, other than movable property held on trust by or for the Colleges, are hereby transferred to and vested without further assurance in the University, and the University shall have all the powers necessary to take possession of, recover and deal with such movable property and assets and discharge such liabilities.
4. Every agreement, whether in writing or not, (other than the agreements surrendered under paragraph 1) to which any College, or any Board of Governors or Board of Trustees of any College, was a party, and whether or not of such a nature that the rights or liabilities thereunder could be assigned shall have effect as if —
  - (a) the University had been a party to such agreement; and
  - (b) for any reference to the College, or to the Board of Governors or Board of Trustees of any College however worded and whether express or implied, there were substituted in respect of anything to be done on or after the commencement of this Ordinance a reference to the University.
5. The appointment of any officer or servant of any College subsisting immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance shall be deemed to have been made by the University under this Ordinance, and for all purposes the service of such officer or servant shall be regarded as continuous from the time he was appointed by the College.
6. Where anything has been commenced by or under the authority of any College prior to the commencement of this Ordinance and such thing is within the power of the University or was done in relation to any of the property, agreements, rights and liabilities transferred by this Schedule to the University, such things may be carried on and completed by, or under the authority of, the University.
7. The Governor may by order provide for any matters which appear to him necessary or expedient for the better carrying out of the provisions of this Schedule.
8. In this Part, "College" means an original College and "Colleges" shall be construed accordingly.

## PART II

BUILDINGS TO BE LEASED BACK TO THE ORIGINAL COLLEGES  
SUBJECT TO SECTION 7 (C)

<i>Original College</i>	<i>Description of Property</i>
Chung Chi College	1. The Administration Building. 2. The Teaching Block and Library. 3. The multi-purpose Hall and Orchid Lodge. 4. The Stadium and Athletic Field. 5. The Music Centre. 6. The Student Hostels known as the Ying Lin Tang, the Hua Lien Tang, the Ming Hua Tang and the Wen Lin Tang. 7. The Staff Quarters. 8. The Old Clinic Quarters. 9. The Single Staff Quarters. 10. The Chapel. 11. The Theology Building.
The United College of Hong Kong	1. The Staff Residence. 2. The Adam Schall Residence.
New Asia College	1. The Junior Staff Quarters (Friendship Lodge).

---

 THIRD SCHEDULE [ss. 19(2) & 20(2).]

## CONSTITUTION OF THE ORIGINAL COLLEGES

- Interpretation. 1. In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires —  
 “Boards of Trustees” means the Boards of Trustees of the Colleges incorporated under paragraph 2;  
 “Chairman” means the Chairman of each Board of Trustees;  
 “College” means an original College and “Colleges” shall be construed accordingly;  
 “Council” means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.
- Incorporation of Board of Trustees. 2. (1) There shall be a Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of Chung Chi College” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

(2) There shall be a Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of "The Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong" and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

(3) There shall be a Board of Trustees of New Asia College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of "The Trustees of New Asia College" and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

3. (1) Each Board of Trustees shall hold in trust, and administer for the benefit of its College the movable property which is vested in the Board under paragraph 7; and shall hold in trust for the benefit of the University the buildings the subject of the agreements to be made under paragraph 2 of the Second Schedule.

Powers and duties of Boards of Trustees.  
Second Schedule.

(2) Subject to sub-paragraph (3), each Board of Trustees may, for the purpose of the trusts under sub-paragraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Ordinance.

(Cap. 29.)

(3) A Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council, which may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for the benefit of the College.

(4) Each Board shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction of business, the discharge of its aims and duties and the maintenance of good order at its meetings.

(5) The Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College shall —

- (a) recommend to the Council, through the Administrative and Planning Committee, all appointments to the Theology Division, or whatever part of the University shall succeed the Division as being responsible for theological education, including the appointment of the Head of the Theology Division (or equivalent post) and of the warden of the Theology Hostel;
- (b) allocate for the promotion of theological education, including the upkeep of the Theology Building, the resources made available from private funds;
- (c) provide for and appoint the Chaplain of the Chapel; and
- (d) advise the Senate on all major policy matters relating to theological education,

and the Board of Trustees may delegate to a Theological Council appointed by it the power to discharge the functions and duties imposed on the Board by this sub-paragraph.

4. (1) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of Chung Chi College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become the members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(1).

Composition of Boards of Trustees.

(2) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(2).

(3) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of New Asia College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(3).

(4) Any person who is at the commencement of this Ordinance, or who becomes, a member of a Board of Trustees may retire as a member of that Board of Trustees, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board of Trustees below 4.

(5) Vacancies in the number of members of a Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled by such legal means as would have been available for the appointment of new trustees if the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, section 42 of the Trustee Ordinance shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees.

(Cap. 29.)

Registration  
with Registrar  
of Companies.

5. (1) Each Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies —

- (a) notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof;
- (b) a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman; and
- (c) a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.

(2) Notification in accordance with sub-paragraph (1)(a) and (b) shall be made —

- (a) within 3 months of the commencement of this Ordinance; and
- (b) thereafter within 28 days of any change.

(3) Notification under sub-paragraph (1)(c) shall be made within 28 days after the making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the making of any change therein.

(4) Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragraph.

(5) A fee of \$5 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.

Accounts.

6. Each Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine.

Transitional  
provisions.

7. On the commencement of this Ordinance —

- (a) all movable property held on trust by or for each College and all

immovable property held by or on behalf of the Colleges outside the precincts of the University shall vest in the Board of Trustees of the College concerned without further assurance and on the same trusts and subject to the same terms and conditions, if any, on which the same was then held;

- (b) the Board of Trustees of each College shall succeed to all rights, privileges, obligations and liabilities of the Colleges relating to the property vested in the Board of Trustees under sub-paragraph (a).

---

#### FOURTH SCHEDULE

[s. 20(3).]

#### CONSTITUTION OF SHAW COLLEGE

1. In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires — Interpretation.  
 “Board of Trustees” means the Board of Trustees of Shaw College incorporated under paragraph 2;  
 “Chairman” means the Chairman of the Board of Trustees;  
 “Council” means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;  
 “Planning Committee” means the Planning Committee for Shaw College established by the Council under section 10(1).
2. There shall be a Board of Trustees of Shaw College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of Shaw College” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal. Incorporation of Board of Trustees.
3. (1) The Board of Trustees shall hold in trust and administer for the benefit of Shaw College the movable property which is vested in the Board of Trustees by the University. Powers and duties of Board of Trustees.  
 (2) Subject to sub-paragraph (3), the Board of Trustees may, for the purpose of the trust under sub-paragraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Ordinance. (Cap. 29.)  
 (3) The Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council, which may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for the benefit of Shaw College.  
 (4) The Board of Trustees shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction of business, the discharge of its aims and duties, the appointment and retirement of its members and the maintenance of good order at its meetings.
4. (1) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) (59 of 1986.)

Ordinance 1986, were members of the Planning Committee shall, on the commencement of that Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees.

(59 of 1986.)

(2) Members of the Board of Trustees who become such members under sub-paragraph (1) shall hold office for a period of one year from the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance 1986 and shall, subject to the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), be eligible for re-appointment.

(59 of 1986.)

(3) Any person who on the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance 1986 is or who becomes, a member of the Board of Trustees may retire as a member of the Board, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board of Trustees below 4.

(Cap. 29.)

(4) Vacancies in the number of members of the Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled in accordance with the written provision made under paragraph 3(4) or by such legal means as would have been available for the appointment of new trustees if the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, section 42 of the Trustee Ordinance shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees.

Registration with Registrar of Companies.

5. (1) The Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies —

(59 of 1986.)

- (a) notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof;
  - (b) a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman; and
  - (c) a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.
- (2) Notification in accordance with sub-paragraph (1)(a) and (b) shall be made —
- (a) within 3 months of the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance 1986; and
  - (b) thereafter within 28 days of any change.
- (3) Notification under sub-paragraph (1)(c) shall be made within 28 days after the making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the making of any change therein.
- (4) Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragraph.
- (5) A fee of \$5.00 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.

Accounts.

6. The Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine.



## UNIVERSITY OFFICERS

### Chancellor

His Excellency Sir David Wilson, KCMG, PhD (*Lond.*)

### Pro-Chancellor

Sir Yuet-keung Kan 簡悅強, GBE, BA (*HK*), LLD (*CUHK and HK*), JP

### Vice-Chancellor

Charles K. Kao 高 錕, BSc, PhD (*Lond.*), DSc (*CUHK*), FEng, FIEE, FIEEE, FHKIE

### Pro-Vice-Chancellor

Baysung Hsu 徐培深, BSc, PhD (*Manc.*), FInstP, FIOP, FRSA, JP

### Treasurer

Alice Kiu-yue Lam, Mrs. 林李翹如, BA (*HK*), JP

### Head of Chung Chi College

S. W. Tam 譚尚潤, BSc, MSc (*HK*), PhD (*Nott.*), CChem, FRSC, JP

### Head of New Asia College

Lin Tzong-biau 林聰標, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*), Dip Volkswirt, PhD (*Freib.*)

### Head of United College

Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD (*Br. Col.*) — (*Concurrently as University Dean of Students*)

### Head of Shaw College

Char-nie Chen 陳佳蓀, MB (*Natnl. Taiwan*), MSc (*Lond.*), FRCPsych, FRANZCP, DPM

### Dean of the Graduate School

S. W. Tam 譚尚潤, BSc, MSc (*HK*), PhD (*Nott.*), CChem, FRSC, JP

### Dean of Arts

Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌, BA, MA (*Natnl. Taiwan*), PhD (*Mich.*)

**Dean of Business Administration**

Mun Kin-chok 閔建蜀, MA, PhD (*Freib.*)

**Dean of Medicine**

Teik-ewe Oh 胡德佑, MB BS (*Q'ld.*), DA, FFARCS, FFARACS

**Dean of Science**

Y. W. Lam 林逸華, BSc (*Lond.*), MSc (*Birm.*), PhD (*Manc.*), CEng, FIEE, FIP, FHKIE

**Dean of Social Science**

Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基, LLB (*Natnl. Chengchi*), MA (*F.U. Berlin*), PhD (*Munich*)

**Secretary**

Jacob S. K. Leung 梁少光, BSocSc (*HK*), MDiv (*S. Baptist Theol. Sem.*), Cert (*Assn. for Clinical Pastoral Ed.*)

**Registrar**

Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬, BA, DipEd (*HK*), MA (*W. Ont.*), PhD (*Chic.*)

**Librarian**

David S. Yen 顏達威, AB (*Baylor*), MDiv (*ABS-GTU*), MSLS (*S. Calif.*), MA, PhD (*Claremont Grad. Sch.*), LLB (*Cantab.*)

**Bursar**

David A. Gilkes, MA (*Oxon.*), FCA, FHKSA, JP

## THE COUNCIL

### *Chairman*

Sir Quo-wei Lee 利國偉, CBE, LLD, JP

### *Vice-Chairman*

Dr. the Hon. Peter Poon Wing-cheung 潘永祥, OBE, LLB, LLM, LLD,  
FHKSA, FASA, CPA, FCIS, ATII, RAS, JP

### *Vice-Chancellor*

Professor Charles K. Kao 高 錕, BSc, PhD, DSc, FIEE, FIEEE, FHKIE

### *Pro-Vice-Chancellor*

Professor Baysung Hsu 徐培深, BSc, PhD, FInstP, FIOP, FRSA, JP

### *Treasurer*

Mrs. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李翹如, BA, JP

### *Life members appointed by the Council*

Sir Yuet-keung Kan 簡悅強, GBE, BA, LLD, JP  
Dr. the Hon. P. C. Woo 胡百全, CBE, LLB, PhD, LLD, JP

### *Two members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among its own members*

Mr. James Z. M. Kung 孔祥勉, MBE, LLB, AAIA  
Dr. Su Chung-jen 蘇宗仁, BA, DipEd, MA, PhD  
Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學祚, BSc, MSc, DEng, CEng, FHKIE, FIMEchE,  
FASME, FCIBSE, FASHRAE, FCI Arb, FIEAust  
Mr. Hsiang-chien Tang 唐翔千, OBE, BA, MSc, JP  
Sir Run Run Shaw 邵逸夫, CBE, LLD, DSSc, DLitt, DSc, DHumL  
Dr. Ho Tim 何 添, OBE, DSSc, JP  
Professor Ma Lin 馬 臨, CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, LLD, DHumL,  
FRSA, JP  
Professor G. H. Choa 蔡永業, CBE, MD, LLD, FRCP, FRCPE, FFCM,  
DTM&H, JP

### *The Head of each College*

Professor S. W. Tam 譚尚渭, BSc, MSc, PhD, CChem, FRSC, JP  
Professor Lin Tzong-biau 林聰標, BA, Dip Volkswirt, PhD

Professor Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD  
Professor Char-nie Chen 陳佳蓊, MB, MSc, FRCPsych, FRANZCP, DPM

*The Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School*

Dr. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌, BA, MA, PhD  
Professor Mun Kin-chok 閔建蜀, MA, PhD  
Professor Teik-ewe Oh 胡德佑, MB BS, DA, FFARCS, FFARACS  
Professor Y. W. Lam 林逸華, BSc, MSc, PhD, CEng, FIEE, FIP, FHKIE  
Dr. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基, LLB, MA, PhD  
Professor S. W. Tam 譚尚渭, BSc, MSc, PhD, CChem, FRSC, JP

*One Fellow of each College elected by the College's  
Assembly of Fellows*

Dr. Philip Fu 傅元國, Dip, MS, PhD  
Professor Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD  
Professor Thomas C. W. Mak 麥松威, BSc, PhD  
Mr. T. L. Tsim 詹德隆, BA, AdvDip

*Three members elected by the Senate from among  
the academic members of the Senate*

Professor Ambrose Y. C. King 金耀基, BA, MA, PhD  
Professor Arthur K. C. Li 李國章, MA, MD, BChir, FRCS, FRCS (Edin.),  
FRACS, FACS  
Professor Liu Shu-hsien 劉述先, BA, MA, PhD

*Not more than four persons from universities or education  
organizations outside Hong Kong who shall be nominated  
by the Council*

Dr. Clark Kerr, PhD, LLD  
The Rt. Hon. Lord Todd of Trumpington, OM, MA, DPhil, DSc, LLD, DLitt,  
FRIC, FRS

*Four persons nominated by the Chancellor*

Dr. the Hon. Peter Poon Wing-cheung 潘永祥, OBE, LLB, LLM, LLD,  
FHKSA, FASA, CPA, FCIS, ATII, RAS, JP  
Mr. David W. K. Sin 洗為堅  
Dr. Wang Gungwu 王賡武, BA, MA, PhD, FAHA

*Three persons elected by the Members of the Legislative  
Council, other than Official Members, from among  
their own number*

The Hon. Chung Pui-lam 鍾沛林, LLB, PCLL, ACI Arb, JP

The Hon. Dame Lydia Dunn 鄧蓮如, DBE, BS, LLD, JP  
The Hon. Maria Wai-chu Tam 譚惠珠, CBE, LLB, JP

*Not more than four other persons, normally resident in  
Hong Kong, who shall be elected by the Council*

Sir Kenneth Ping-fan Fung 馮秉芬, CBE, LLD, DSocSc, KStJ, JP  
Dr. J. S. Lee 利榮森, OBE, BA, LLD  
Sir Quo-wei Lee 利國偉, CBE, LLD, JP  
Professor Y. C. Wong 黃用謙, OBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLit, JP

*Secretary of the Council*

Mr. Jacob S. K. Leung 梁少光, BSocSc, MDiv

## COUNCIL COMMITTEES

### Administrative and Planning Committee

#### *Chairman*

Professor Charles K. Kao 高 銜

#### *Members*

Professor Char-nie Chen 陳佳蕯

Dr. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌

Dr. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基

Professor Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予

Professor Mun Kin-chok 閔建蜀

Professor S. W. Tam 譚尚渭

Mr. David A. Gilkes

Professor Baysung Hsu 徐培深

Professor Y. W. Lam 林逸華

Professor Lin Tzong-biau 林聰標

Professor Teik-ewe Oh 胡德佑

Professor Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

#### *Member & Secretary*

Mr. Jacob S. K. Leung 梁少光

### Finance Committee

#### *Chairman*

Mrs. Alice K. Y. Lam 林李翹如

#### *Members*

Professor Char-nie Chen 陳佳蕯

Professor Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予

Professor Lin Tzong-biau 林聰標

Professor S. W. Tam 譚尚渭

Professor Charles K. Kao 高 銜

Dr. J. S. Lee 利榮森

Mr. David W. K. Sin 冼為堅

#### *Secretary*

Mr. David A. Gilkes

### Campus Planning and Building Committee

#### *Chairman*

Dr. the Hon. Peter Poon Wing-cheung 潘永祥

#### *Members*

Professor Char-nie Chen 陳佳蕯

Professor G. H. Choa 蔡永業

Mr. James Z. M. Kung 孔祥勉

Professor Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予

Mr. Lei Meng-can 李銘根

Mr. Jacob S. K. Leung 梁少光

Professor S. W. Tam 譚尚渭

The Rev. Cheung King-man 張景文

Mr. David A. Gilkes

Mrs. Alice K. Y. Lam 林李翹如

Professor Rance Pui-leung Lee

李沛良

Professor Lin Tzong-biau 林聰標

Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學禱

*Member & Secretary*

Mr. Vincent W. S. Chen 陳尹璇

**Terms of Service Committee**

*Chairman*

Dr. J. S. Lee 利榮森

*Members*

Professor Char-nie Chen 陳佳蕯  
Professor Charles K. Kao 高 錕  
Professor Lin Tzong-biau 林聰標  
Professor S. W. Tam 譚尚渭  
Dr. the Hon. P. C. Woo 胡百全

Mr. David A. Gilkes

Professor Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予

The Hon. Maria Wai-chu Tam 譚惠珠

*Member & Secretary*

Mr. Jacob S. K. Leung 梁少光

**Honorary Degrees Committee**

*Chairman*

His Excellency the Chancellor

*Members*

Professor Char-nie Chen 陳佳蕯  
Professor Charles K. Kao 高 錕  
Professor D. C. Lau 劉殿爵  
Professor Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予  
Professor Joseph C. K. Lee 李川軍  
Professor Lin Tzong-biau 林聰標  
Dr. the Hon. P. C. Woo 胡百全

Professor Tien-chi Chen 陳天機

Professor Ambrose Y. C. King  
金耀基

Dr. J. S. Lee 利榮森

Sir Quo-wei Lee 利國偉

Professor S. W. Tam 譚尚渭

*Secretary*

Mr. Jacob S. K. Leung 梁少光

**University Tender Board**

*Chairman*

Dr. the Hon. Peter Poon Wing-cheung 潘永祥

*Members*

Dr. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基  
Mr. David W. K. Sin 冼為堅

*Member & Secretary*

Mr. Vincent W. S. Chen 陳尹璇

## **Distinctive Marks and Ceremonial Dress Committee**

### *Convener*

Mr. Jacob S. K. Leung 梁少光

### *Members*

Professor G. H. Choa 蔡永業

Dr. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基

Mrs. Alison S. M. Lee 李蕭兆滿

Dr. Mayching Kao 高美慶

Dr. Christopher W. K. Lam 林偉基

Professor Y. C. Wong 黃用諷

### *Secretary*

Mrs. Clara Lee 李陳景華



# COLLEGE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

## Chung Chi College

### *Chairman*

Mr. James Z. M. Kung 孔祥勉, MBE, LLB, AAIA

### *Vice-Chairman*

Dr. Su Chung-jen 蘇宗仁, BA, MA, PhD, DipEd

### *Members Representing Church Organizations in Hong Kong*

Mr. Ronald Kun-chee Chow 周近智, LLB, LLM

Mr. Samuel T. S. Chow 周子森, BA, DipEd

Mr. Lee Sau Wai 李守慧, BSc, CertEd

The Rev. Li Ping-kwong 李炳光, BTh

Mr. Nathan Ning-hei Ma 馬寧熙, MBE, BSc, MA

Mr. Simon Poon-ki Sit 薛磐基, BA, DPM

The Rev. John C. M. Tse 謝約翰, BD

Mr. Wong Fook Yee 王福義, BA, MSc, MSocSc

The Rev. Yung Kok-kwong 翁珪光, BA, BTh, MDiv

### *Representative(s) of the United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia*

The Rev. Lee Ching-Chee 李清詞

### *Members Co-opted by the Board*

Mr. Ca-Fee Hu 胡格非, BA, BS, MS

Mr. George H. C. Hung 熊翰章, Dip

Mr. Karl C. Kwok 郭志樑, BA, MBA

Mr. Robert C. Kwok 郭勤功, CA, FHKSA

The Rt. Rev. Peter Kwong 鄭廣傑, Dip, BD, MTh

Mr. Li Fook-hing 李福慶, OBE, MS, MRINA

Mr. Lawrence Louey 雷覺坤

Dr. D. Lee Rudgard 利德蓉, BA, MA, BM, BCh

Mr. S.H. Sung 宋常康, BSc, CEng, FIMechE, FWeldI

Mr. Wat Mo-ki 屈武圻, BA

Mrs. Siu Lien Ling Wong 黃林秀蓮, BS

### *College Academics and Others*

Professor S. W. Tam 譚尚渭, BSc, MSc, PhD, CChem, FRSC, JP  
(*Head of College*)

The Rev. Stephen Tin-on Ng 吳天安, Dip, BD, CertTh (*Chaplain*)  
Dr. Lau Oi-wah 柳愛華, BSc, BScSp, PhD, MSc, DIC, CChem,  
FRSC (*Fellow*)  
Dr. Philip Shen 沈宣仁, BA, MA, BD, PhD (*Fellow*)  
Mr. Wong Tak-Shing 黃得勝, BSSc (*College Alumni Association*)  
Dr. Chiu Chor Wing 趙佐榮, BSSc, PhD (*College Alumni Association*)  
Mr. George Chu 朱曾泳, OBE, BA (*Chinese Christian Universities Alumni  
Association*)

*Secretary*

Mrs. Alison S. M. Lee 李蕭兆滿, BA, CertEd, MSc, MEd, DTM

**New Asia College**

*Chairman*

Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學祁, BSc, MSc, DEng, CEng, FHKIE, FIMechE,  
FASME, FCIBSE, FASHRAE, FCI Arb, FIEAust

*Vice-Chairman*

Mr. Hsiang-chien Tang 唐翔千, OBE, BA, MSc, JP

*Ex-Officio Members*

Professor Lin Tzong-biau 林聰標, BA, Dip Volkswirt, PhD (*Head of  
College*)  
Mr. Mark L. Sheldon, BA, MA (*Field Staff Director, Yale-China  
Association*)

*Member nominated by the Yale Club of Hong Kong*

Dr. Li Dak-sum 李達三, MA, DSSc, JP

*Members nominated by the Board of Education*

Mr. Nathan Ning-hei Ma 馬寧熙, MBE, BSc, MA  
Ms. Hilda Kwan Wei-yin 關慧賢, BA, DipEd

*Member nominated by The Chinese University of Hong Kong*

Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正, BA, MA, PhD

*Member nominated by the University of Hong Kong*

Professor Henry Shang-ren Kao 高尚仁, BA, MS, PhD

*Members nominated by the College Alumni Association*

Mr. Heung Shu-fai 香樹輝, BSSc, MEcon  
Mr. Lee Kam-chung 李金鐘, BA, MPhil

*Members of the Community-at-Large nominated by the Board*

- Dr. Aw Sian 胡 仙, OBE, LLD, JP  
Mr. William Cheung 張威麟  
Mr. Quincy Chuang 莊貴俞, BL, BA  
Dr. Chou Wen-hsien 周文軒, DSSc, OBE, JP  
Mr. Tony Wing-cheung Fung 馮永祥  
Dr. Ho Hin-hung 何顯雄, PhD, CEng, FIEE  
Mr. Hui Kwok-hau 許國浩  
Mr. Liu Beh-kong 劉培康, LLB  
Mr. Liu Lit-man 廖烈文, FIBA, JP  
Professor Mun Kin-chok 閔建蜀, MA, PhD  
Mr. Peter Ping-kin Ng 伍秉堅, BArch, MSc, MStructE, JP  
Dr. Tsai Ming-yu 蔡明裕, PhD

*Secretary*

- Mr. Stephen Tiong 張端友, Dip, MA

**United College**

*Chairman*

- Sir Run Run Shaw 邵逸夫, CBE, LLD, DSSc, DLitt, DHumL

*Vice-Chairman*

- Dr. Ho Tim 何 添, OBE, DSSc, JP

*Members*

- Dr. Peter Chan Po-fun 陳普芬, DSc, PhD, LLM, FSS, FASA, CPA, FBIM, SBSIJ, JP  
Professor Tien-chi Chen 陳天機, ScB, MA, PhD, FIEEE, FHKCS  
Dr. T.C. Cheng 鄭棟材, OBE, BA, MA, DipEd, DLitt, JP  
Dr. Cheng Yu-tung 鄭裕彤, LLD, DBA  
Mrs. Irene Cheung 張譚愛蓮, MBE, JP  
The Rev. Cheung King-man 張景文, MA  
Mr. Thomas H. C. Cheung 張煊昌  
Mrs. Peter Choy 蔡潘少芬, MBE, BA, DipSocSt, MSW, JP  
Professor Chung Yu-to 鍾汝滔, BCom, MBA, DBA, FCA  
Mr. Fong Yun-wah 方潤華, MBE, JP  
Dr. Fung Yun-tong 馮潤棠, AB, MA, PhD, CDP  
Mr. D. von Hansemann  
Mr. Gallant Y.T. Ho 何耀棣, BA, JP  
Mr. Hui Tat-sum 許達三, JP  
Dr. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基, LLB, MA, PhD  
Professor Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD (*Head of College*)

Dr. Lee Jung-kong 利榮康, AB, PhD  
Mr. Lee Man-chiu 李文照, OBE, NOC  
Dr. Lee Shau-kee 李兆基, DBA  
Professor Arthur K. C. Li 李國章, MA, MD, BChir, FRCS, FRCSE,  
FRACS, FACS  
Mr. Liu Lit-mo 廖烈武, MBE, JP  
Dr. Ng Lun Ngai-ha 吳倫霓霞, BA, DipEd, MA, PhD  
Mr. Ng Tor Tai 吳多泰, BSc  
Mr. N. A. Rigg, OBE, ACII, JP  
Mr. Shum Choi-sang 岑才生, OBE, MA, JP  
Mr. Roy, T. T. Tan 陳宗朝, BSc, MBA  
Mr. Hsiang-chien Tang 唐翔千, OBE, BA, MSc, JP  
Mr. Tsang Wing-hong 曾永康  
Mr. Charles C. W. Wong 王劍偉  
Mr. S. T. Wong 黃紹曾, AIIA  
Mr. Wong Wan-tin 黃允旼, OBE, JP  
Dr. the Hon. P. C. Woo 胡百全, CBE, LLB, PhD, LLD, JP  
Mr. Anthony Y. C. Yeh 葉元章, MSc

*Secretary*

Mr. Tai Chiu-ming 戴朝明, BSSc, DipPA

**Shaw College**

*Chairman*

Professor Ma Lin 馬臨, CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, LLD, DHumL,  
FRSA, JP

*Vice-Chairman*

Professor G. H. Choa 蔡永業, CBE, MD, FRCP, FRCPE, FFCM, DTH&H,  
LLD, JP

*Ex-Officio Member*

Professor Char-nie Chen 陳佳翀, MB, MSc, FRCPsych, FRANZCP, DPM  
(*Head of College*)

*Members*

Mr. Vincent W. S. Chen 陳尹璇, BSc(Eng), MIEE, CEng  
Mrs. Irene Cheung 張譚愛蓮, MBE, JP  
Dr. Chung Po-sheun 鍾寶璇, BS, MS, PhD, CEng, FIEE, SMIEEE,  
SMIREE, FHKIE  
The Hon. Chung Pui-lam 鍾沛林, LLB, PCLL, ACIArb, JP  
Miss Mona Fong 方逸華

Dr. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培, BSc, MPhil, PhD  
Professor Baysung Hsu 徐培深, BSc, PhD, FInstP, FIOP, FRSA, JP  
Professor Y. W. Lam 林逸華, BSc, MSc, PhD, CEng, FIEE, FIP, FHKIE  
Professor D. C. Lau 劉殿爵, BA, MA, LL.D, DLitt  
Dr. Thomas Hong-chi Lee 李弘祺, BA, PhD  
Dr. Nancy W. Y. Leung 梁慧儀, MSc, MBBS, MD, FRCP(E)  
Dr. Ng Lee-Ming 吳利明, BA, BD, ThM, ThD  
Mr. Louis Page, FCA, FCMA  
Dr. Herbert D. Pierson 潘道生, BA, BD, MA, MS, EdD, FIL  
Dr. Wesley C.T. Shiu 邵祖德, BSc, MB ChB, MD, MRCP(I), MRCP (UK)  
Dr. Charles F. Steilen, BS, MBA, PhD  
Mr. Leslie L. Sung 宋衍禮, OBE, BA, JP  
Dr. Stephen L. W. Tang 鄧龍威, BSSc, AM, PhD  
Mr. T. L. Tsim 詹德隆, BA, AdvDipPol & Govt  
Dr. Tuan Chyau 段 樵, BS, MS, PhD  
Dr. Wong Yue-chim 王于漸, AB, AM, PhD  
Professor Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬, BA, DipEd, MA, PhD

*Secretary*

Mrs. Clara Wong 黃陳嘉瑩, BA

## THE SENATE

### *Vice-Chancellor (Chairman)*

Professor Charles K. Kao 高 錕

### *Pro-Vice-Chancellor*

Professor Hsu Baysung 徐培深

### *Head of each College*

Professor S. W. Tam 譚尚渭

Professor Lin Tzong-biau 林聰標

Professor Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予

Professor Char-nie Chen 陳佳廝

### *Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School*

Dr. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌

Professor Mun Kin-chok 閔建蜀

Professor Teik-ewe Oh 胡德佑

Professor Y. W. Lam 林逸華

Dr. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基

Professor S. W. Tam 譚尚渭

### *The Professors, or the Reader in respect of each academic subject in which there is no Professor*

Professor Allan Mang Zing Chang 張明仁

Professor S. T. Chang 張樹庭

Professor Char-nie Chen 陳佳廝

Professor Tien-chi Chen 陳天機

Dr. Chiao Chien 喬 健

Professor G. H. Choa 蔡永業 (until 31st December, 1989)

Professor Choy Chung-loong 蔡忠龍

Dr. J. A. J. H. Critchley

Dr. John J. Deeney

Professor Stuart P. Donnan

Professor George Fan 范季融

Professor Gary L. French

Dr. Philip Fu 傅元國

Professor John Gardiner

Professor J. A. Gosling

Professor David Gwilt

- Professor P. C. P. Ho 何志平  
 Professor Hsu Baysung 徐培深  
 Professor Ambrose Y. C. King 金耀基  
 Professor Dominic M. K. Lam 林文傑  
 Professor Y. W. Lam 林逸華  
 Professor Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予  
 Professor Joseph C. K. Lee 李川軍  
 Dr. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢  
 Professor Rance Pui-leung Lee 李沛良  
 Professor Leung Ping-chung 梁秉中  
 Professor Arthur K. C. Li 李國章  
 Professor Shuo-Yen Robert Li 李碩彥  
 Professor Lin Tzong-biau 林聰標  
 Professor Liu In-mao 劉英茂  
 Professor Liu Shu-hsien 劉述先  
 Professor Loh Shiu-chang 樂秀章  
 Professor Thomas Chung Wai Mak 麥松威  
 Professor Constantine Metreweli  
 Professor Mun Kin-chok 閔建蜀  
 Dr. Ng Kung-fu 吳恭孚 (*on leave until 28th December, 1989*)  
 Dr. Ng Lee-Ming 吳利明  
 Professor M. G. Nicholls  
 Dr. Nyaw Mee-kau 饒美蛟  
 Professor Teik-ewe Oh 胡德佑  
 Professor David Pollard  
 Professor R. Swaminathan  
 Professor S. W. Tam 譚尚渭  
 Professor J. S. Tao 陶晉生  
 Professor To Cho-ye 杜祖貽  
 Dr. Tuan Chyau 段樵  
 Dr. Byron S. J. Weng 翁松燃  
 Professor C. N. Yang 楊振寧  
 Professor Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬  
 Professor James D. Young 楊正善  
 Professor Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

*Directors of Studies if not a member under the last category*

- Dr. K. Baumann (*acting until further notice*)  
 Dr. Benjamin Y. Chan 陳若敏  
 Dr. Chan Wai-leung 陳煒良  
 Dr. Cheng Shiu-ching 鄭肇楨  
 Mr. Cheung Yee 張義  
 Dr. Chou Ying-hsiung 周英雄  
 Dr. Leonard L. Chu 朱立  
 Mr. Dang Shu-leung 鄧仕樑  
 Dr. Frank H. Fu 傅浩堅

Dr. Gail Schaefer Fu  
Dr. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌  
Dr. Archie Chi-Chung Lee 李熾昌  
Dr. Peter N. S. Lee 李南雄  
Dr. Lee Sik-yum 李錫欽  
Dr. Agnes Ng 吳夢珍  
Dr. Ng Lun Ngai-ha 吳倫霓霞  
Dr. Elbert Shih 史怡中  
Dr. Wesely C. T. Shiu 邵祖德 (acting until 31st December, 1989)  
Dr. Siu Ping-kee 蕭炳基  
Dr. Danny S. N. Wong 黃錫楠  
Dr. Patrick Man Pan Yuen 阮文賓 (acting until further notice)

*Two Fellows from and elected by the Assembly of Fellows from each College*

Dr. Chou Win-lin 周文林  
Dr. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠  
Dr. Philip Shen 沈宣仁  
Dr. Wesely C. T. Shiu 邵祖德  
Dr. Tam Yue-him 譚汝謙  
Dr. Wong Yue-chim 王于漸 (on leave until 31st December, 1989)  
Dr. Choy Yuen-min 蔡棉  
Dr. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉

*University Registrar*

Professor Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬 (Secretary)

*University Librarian*

Dr. David S. Yen 顏達威



## SENATE COMMITTEES

### Academic Planning Committee

#### *Chairman*

Professor Charles K. Kao 高 錕

#### *Members*

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor

The Heads of Colleges

The Deans of the Faculties

The Dean of the Graduate School

The Directors of the Research Institutes

The Director of the School of Education

The Director of Student Affairs

The Chairman, Senate Committee on Staff-Student Relations

The Chairman, Senate Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes

Two Senate members elected to represent each Faculty

Professor Liu Shu-hsien 劉述先

Dr. Philip Shen 沈宣仁

Dr. Philip Fu 傅元國

Dr. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢

Professor Joseph C. K. Lee 李川軍

Professor Arthur K. C. Li 李國章

Professor Tien-chi Chen 陳天機

Professor Thomas C. W. Mak

Professor Ambrose Y. C. King 金耀基 麥松威

Dr. Byron S. J. Weng 翁松燃

The Librarian

#### *Member & Secretary*

Professor Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬 (*Registrar*)

### Committee on Computer Services Centre

#### *Chairman*

Professor Tien-chi Chen 陳天機

#### *Members*

Bursar

The Chairman of the Department of Computer Science

The Instructional Development Officer

One representative from each Faculty

Mr. Brian C. Blomfield

Mr. Chan Chan-ieong 陳繼揚

Mr. A. Y. Y. Chan 陳耀堉  
Dr. Paul C. K. Kwong 鄭振權  
One representative from Graduate Council  
Mr. Chung Choi-man 鍾財文  
One representative from the Administrative Affairs Committee

*Member & Secretary*

Dr. Stanislaus Hu 胡運驥 (*Director, Computer Services Centre*)

## Committee on Dual Teaching System

*Chairman*

Professor Hsu Baysung 徐培深

*Members*

The Heads of Colleges  
The Deans of the Faculties  
The Dean of the Graduate School  
The Chairman, Committee on Instructional Development  
The Registrar

*Secretary*

Miss Linda Hu 胡玲達 (*Senior Assistant Registrar, Academic and Examination*)

## Committee on Extramural Studies

*Chairman*

Professor Charles K. Kao 高 錕

*Members*

The Director, Department of Extramural Studies  
Two elected representatives from each Faculty

Rev. Canon Dr. Alan	Dr. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌
Chor Choi Chan 陳佐才	Dr. Nyaw Mee-kau 饒美蛟
Dr. Danny S. N. Wong 黃錫楠	Professor Stuart P. Donnan
Professor John Gardiner	Dr. Hung Hing-sum 孔慶琛
Dr. Yung Kung-hing 容拱興	Dr. Leonard L. Chu 朱 立
Dr. Leung Yee 梁 怡	

*Secretary*

Dr. Ho Kam-fai 何錦輝 (*Director, Department of Extramural Studies*)  
(*representing the Registrar*)

## Committee on Final Scholastic Assessment

### *Chairman*

Professor Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

### *Members*

The Admissions Tutors of the Faculties  
The Chairmen of the Subject Assessment Panels of subjects offered in the  
Final Scholastic Assessment  
The Registrar

### *Secretary*

Mr. Eddy Y. F. Yeung 楊元富 (*Assistant Registrar, Academic and Examination*)

## Committee on General Education

### *Chairman*

Professor Ambrose Y. C. King 金耀基

### *Members*

The Heads of Colleges  
The Deans of the Faculties  
Director of General Education  
Director of Part-time Degree Studies  
The Registrar  
One representative from the relevant Committee under each College  
Assembly of Fellows  
Dr. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠                      Dr. Tam Yue-him 譚汝謙  
Mr. Yeung Chung-key 楊鍾基                      Dr. Herbert D. Pierson  
One member appointed by the Vice-Chancellor  
Professor Ambrose Y. C. King 金耀基

### *Secretary*

Miss Linda Hu 胡玲達 (*Senior Assistant Registrar, Academic and Examination*)

## Committee on Instructional Development

### *Chairman*

Dr. Thomas Hong-chi Lee 李弘祺

### *Members*

The Bursar or his representative

The Deans of the Faculties or their representatives  
The Chairman of the Department of Journalism and Communication  
The Director of School of Education or his representative  
The Librarian or his representative  
The Registrar  
The Audio-visual Services Officer  
The Instructional Development Officer  
One to two members appointed by the Senate

*Secretary*

Mrs. Winnie Wei-ling Chan Lai 黎陳慧玲 (*Audio-visual Services Officer*)

## **Committee on International Programmes**

*Chairman*

Professor Ambrose Y. C. King 金耀基

*Members*

The Deans of the Faculties  
The Dean of the Graduate School  
The Director of the Office of International Studies Programmes  
The Associate Directors of the Office of International Studies Programmes  
Representative, Yale-China Association  
The Registrar  
The Bursar  
One representative from each College  
Dr. Victor Mok 莫凱  
Dr. Joseph Hin-wai Hung 孔憲輝  
Dr. Yuan Heh-hsiang 袁鶴翔  
Dr. Stephen L. W. Tang 鄧龍威  
The Director of the Chinese Language Centre  
The Master of the Postgraduate Hall Complex  
Liaison Officer from University of California Education Abroad Programme

*Secretary*

Dr. Law Yu-fai 羅汝飛 (*Assistant to Director of the Office of International Studies Programmes, representing the Registrar*)

## **Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes**

*Chairman*

Dr. Ng Lee-Ming 吳利明

*Members*

The Deans of the Faculties or their representatives  
The Chairmen of Boards of Studies concerned

Director of School of Education

The Coordinators of the Part-time Degree Programmes

Dr. Ip Yiu-keung 葉耀強

Dr. Tam Ping Kwan 譚炳均

Ms. Mary Lena Fung 馮瑪利

Mr. Harold H. C. Ho 何輝錕

Dr. J. Boyle

Dr. Chan Wing-wah 陳永華

Dr. Benjamin Y. Chan 陳若敏

The Registrar

*Secretary*

Mrs. Ho Wan Siu-wan 何溫小雲 (*Assistant Registrar, Part-time Degree Programmes*)

**Committee on Staff-Student Relations**

*Chairman*

Professor Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予

*Members*

The Director of Student Affairs

Faculty Representatives

Dr. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠

Professor Char-nie Chen 陳佳籍

Dr. Wong Yue-chim 王于漸

Dr. Nyaw Mee-kau 饒美蛟

Dr. Lau Oi-wah 柳愛華

Student Representatives (number to equal number of Faculty Representatives)

College Representatives

Dr. Chen Te 陳特

Dr. Chan Kwong-yu 陳廣渝

Mr. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶

Dr. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培

Dr. Yung Kung-hing 容拱興

Dr. Kenneth W. Y. Leung 梁偉賢

Dr. Joseph Hin-wai Hung 孔憲輝

Dr. Herbert D. Pierson 潘道生

Two student representatives from each College Student Union

*Secretary*

Mrs. Grace M. Y. Chow 周陳文琬 (*Administrative Director of Student Affairs*)

**Committee on Undergraduate Admissions**

*Chairman*

Professor Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

*Members*

The Heads of Colleges

The Deans of the Faculties

The Dean of the Graduate School  
The Director of the School of Education  
The Registrar  
Admissions Tutors of the Faculties

*Secretary*

Mr. Lee Shu-wing 李樹榮 (*Assistant Registrar, Admissions*)

**Committee on University Library System**

*Chairman*

Professor S. T. Chang 張樹庭

*Members*

The Deans of the Faculties  
The Dean of the Graduate School  
The Director of the School of Education or his representative  
One representative from each College Assembly of Fellows

Dr. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌

Dr. Wong Yuk 王煜

Mrs. Eva Li Ko 高李碧聰

Professor Joseph C. K. Lee 李川軍

*Member & Secretary*

Dr. David S. Yen 顏達威 (*Librarian*)

**Committee on University Press**

*Chairman*

Professor Charles K. Kao 高錕

*Members*

The Deans of the Faculties  
The Dean of the Graduate School  
Residents of Hong Kong, of whom at least one shall be a non-academic member

Professor Ambrose Y. C. King 金耀基 Mr. T. C. Lai 賴恬昌

Professor D. C. Lau 劉殿爵

Dr. Francis Pan 潘光迥

Representatives of Research Institutes appointed by the Vice-Chancellor

Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正

Professor S. T. Chang 張樹庭

Professor Rance Pui-leung Lee 李沛良

*Member & Secretary*

Mr. T. L. Tsim 詹德隆 (*Director of The University Press*)

## Committee on University Scholarships

### *Chairman*

Professor Arthur K. C. Li 李國章

### *Members*

College Representatives

Dr. Simon S. M. Ho 何順文

Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正

Faculty Representatives

Rev. Canon Dr. Alan

Choi Choi Chan 陳佐才

Dr. Choy Yuen-min 蔡 棉

University Dean of Students or his representative

Dr. Kenneth W. Y. Leung 梁偉賢

Dr. Peter T. S. Yum 任德盛

Dr. Linda Ng 伍鳳儀

Professor Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予

Dr. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯

### *Secretary*

Administrative Director of Student Affairs or her representative

## Almanac Committee

### *Convener*

Professor Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

### *Members*

The Deans of the Faculties or their representatives

The Heads of Colleges or their representatives

The Director of Part-time Degree Studies or his representative

Senior Assistant Registrar, Academic and Examination

### *Member & Secretary*

Mrs. Katherine Wong 黃潘潔蓮 (*Senior Assistant Registrar, Registration*)

## Graduate Council

### *Chairman*

Professor S. W. Tam 譚尚潤

### *Members*

The Deans of the Faculties

The Heads of the Graduate Divisions

The Master of the Postgraduate Hall Complex

The Librarian

*Secretary*

Professor Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬 (*Registrar*)

**Undergraduate Examinations Board**

*Chairman*

Professor Hsu Baysung 徐培深

*Members*

The Deans of the Faculties

The Heads of Colleges

The Registrar

The Director of Part-time Degree Studies

The Chairmen of Boards of Studies/Committee

The Professors of each subject concerned

*Secretary*

Miss Linda Hu 胡玲達 (*Senior Assistant Registrar, Academic and Examination*)



# COLLEGE ASSEMBLY OF FELLOWS

## Chung Chi College

### Chairman:

Professor S. W. Tam 譚尚潤 (*Head of College*)

### Members

The Rev. Canon Dr. Alan Chan  
陳佐才

Professor S. T. Chang 張樹庭

Dr. Fanny M. C. Cheung 張妙清

Mr. Dang Shu-leung 鄧仕樑

Dr. Philip Fu 傅元國

Professor W. Hamann

Dr. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌

Miss Hon Kwai-yue 韓桂瑜

Dr. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠

Dr. Lau Oi-wah 柳愛華

Dr. Lee Chi-ming 李志明

Professor Rance Pui-leung Lee  
李沛良

Dr. Agnes Ng 吳夢珍

Dr. Philip Shen 沈宣仁

Dr. Wong Chung-kwong 黃重光

Dr. Yung Kung-hing 容拱興

Dr. Kelvin Chan 陳金泉

Professor Chan Yau-wa 陳耀華

Dr. Chen Te 陳特

Professor Choy Chung-loong 蔡忠龍

Mr. Fang Chan-hsiung 方展雄

Mr. David A. Gilkes

Mr. Harold H.C. Ho 何輝錕

Dr. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文

Dr. Jean Horton

Dr. Lai Hon-ming 賴漢明

Dr. Daniel Ping-leung Law 羅炳良

Dr. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢

Dr. Leung Yee 梁怡

Dr. Victor Mok 莫凱

Dr. Ng Lee-Ming 吳利明

Dr. Siu Ping Kee 蕭炳基

Mr. Yue Kwan Cheuk 余均灼

### Secretary:

Mrs. Alison S. M. Lee 李蕭兆滿

## New Asia College

### Chairman:

Professor Lin Tzong-biau 林聰標 (*Head of College*)

### Members:

Dr. Kwong-yu Chan 陳廣渝

Dr. Chiao Chien 喬健

Dr. Leonard L. Chu 朱立

Dr. Ho Hin-hung 何顯雄

Dr. Mayching Kao 高美慶

Dr. Kwong Kin-hung 鄺健行

Mr. Lau Ho-fuk 劉可復

Dr. Kenneth W. Y. Leung 梁偉賢

Mr. Cheung Yee 張義

Dr. Chou Win-lin 周文林

Professor John Gardiner

Dr. Serena S. H. Jin 金聖華

Professor Ambrose Y. C. King  
金耀基

Mr. Lee Yun-woon 李潤桓

Professor Leung Ping-chung 梁秉中

Dr. Leung Wing-pun 梁榮斌  
Dr. Lu Yau-tung 逯耀東  
Professor Thomas Chung Wai  
Mak 麥松威  
Professor Mun Kin-chok 閔建蜀  
Professor Teik-ewe Oh 胡德佑  
Mr. So Hing-bun 蘇慶彬  
Mr. Tong Duen-ching 唐端正  
Dr. Wong Wai-leung 黃維樑

Professor Liu Shu-hsien 劉述先  
Dr. Luk Yun Tong 陸潤棠  
Dr. Peter Jic-leung Man 文直良  
Dr. Mark Kai-keung 麥繼強  
Mr. Ng Sze Kim 吳思儉  
Mr. Mark L. Sheldon  
Dr. Tam Yue-him 譚汝謙  
Dr. Henry Nai-ching Wong 黃乃正  
Dr. Yuan Heh-hsiang 袁鶴翔

*Secretary:*

Mr. Stephen Tiong 張端友

## United College

*Chairman:*

Professor Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予 (*Head of College*)

*Members*

Mr. Andrew Y. Y. Chan 陳耀墉  
Dr. Chan Nai-ng 陳乃五  
Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正  
Dr. Joseph Y. S. Cheng 鄭宇碩  
Dr. Irene H. S. Chow 周巧笑  
Professor Stuart P. B. Donnan  
Mrs. Eva Li Ko 高李碧恥  
Dr. Kwan Hoi-shan 關海山  
Dr. Ng Lun Ngai-ha 吳倫霓霞  
Mr. Ng Yen-tak 吳仁德  
Mr. Sheung Chung-ho 常宗豪  
Dr. Lawrence S. T. Tai 戴兆廷  
Mr. Andrew W. F. Wong 黃宏發  
Dr. Wong Yau-chuen 黃友川  
Dr. Woo Kam-sang 胡錦生  
Professor Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Dr. Chan Kai-ming 陳啓明  
Mr. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶  
Professor Tien-chi Chen 陳天機  
Dr. Chou Ying-hsiung 周英雄  
Dr. Choy Yuen-min 蔡棉  
Dr. Fung Yun-tong 馮潤棠  
Dr. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基  
Professor Arthur K. C. Li 李國章  
Dr. Pedro P. T. Ng 吳白弼  
Mr. Joachim H. L. Poon 潘克廉  
Miss Nancy Sun 孫南  
Dr. Byron S. J. Weng 翁松燃  
Dr. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯  
Dr. Wong Yuk-tong 王玉棠  
Mr. Yeung Chung-key 楊鍾基

*Secretary:*

Mr. Tai Chiu-ming 戴朝明

## Shaw College

*Chairman*

Professor Char-nie Chen 陳佳鼎 (*Head of College*)

*Members*

Dr. Joseph M. Chan 陳文  
Professor Allan M. Z. Chang 張明仁  
Dr. Chan Wing-ming 陳永明  
Dr. May Jane Chen 陳美珍

Dr. Cheng Shiu-ching 鄭肇楨  
Dr. Chung Po-sheun 鍾寶璇  
Dr. Christopher W. K. Lam 林偉基  
Professor Joseph C. K. Lee 李川軍  
Dr. Thomas Hong-chi Lee 李弘祺  
Dr. Herbert D. Pierson 潘道生  
Dr. Wesely C. T. Shiu 邵祖德  
Dr. Stephen L. W. Tang 鄧龍威  
Mr. T. L. Tsim 詹德隆  
Dr. Wong Yue-chim 王于漸  
Dr. Norman Y. S. Woo 胡應劭  
Dr. Yum Tak-shing 任德盛

Dr. David K. Y. Chu 朱劍如  
Dr. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培  
Professor Y. W. Lam 林逸華  
Dr. Peter N. S. Lee 李南雄  
Dr. Nancy W. Y. Leung 梁慧儀  
Professor David Punter  
Dr. Charles Steilen  
Professor Tao Jing-shen 陶晉生  
Dr. Tuan Chyau 段樵  
Dr. Jean Woo 胡令芳  
Professor Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

*Secretary:*

Mrs. Clara Wong 黃陳嘉瑩

## ADVISORY BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

### Advisory Boards on Academic Matters

#### *Advisory Board on Natural Sciences*

The Rt. Hon. Lord Todd of Trumington, formerly Chancellor, University of Strathclyde; Nobel Laureate (*Chairman*)

Professor Shiing-shen Chern 陳省身, Professor Emeritus of Mathematics, University of California at Berkeley; Director of the Institute of Mathematics, Nankai University

Professor Tsung-dao Lee 李政道, Professor of Physics, Columbia University in the City of New York; Nobel Laureate

Dr. Saw-pak Thong 湯壽柏

Professor Chien-shiung Wu 吳健雄, Pupin Professor Emeritus of Physics, Columbia University in the City of New York

Professor Chen-ning Yang 楊振寧, Einstein Professor of Physics, State University of New York at Stony Brook; Nobel Laureate

Sir Frank George Young, formerly Master of Darwin College, Cambridge

#### *Advisory Board on Humanities*

Professor Sir Cyril H. Philips, formerly Director of the London School of Oriental and African Studies

Professor Lien-sheng Yang 楊聯陞, Emeritus Professor of Chinese History, Harvard University

#### *Advisory Board on Social Science and Business Administration*

Sir Sydney Caine, formerly Director of the London School of Economics and Political Science

Professor Carlo M. Cipolla, Professor of Economics, Scuola Normale Superiore di Pisa and Department of Economics/Demography, University of California at Berkeley

Professor Bin Cheng 鄭斌, Emeritus Professor of Air and Space Law, University of London

Professor Seymour M. Lipset, Professor of Political Science and Sociology, Stanford University

## Other Advisory Boards, Committees

### *Advisory Board on Accounting Studies*

#### *Chairman*

Mr. David W. Gairns, Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co.

#### *Members*

Mr. Allan Aw 胡督祿, Arthur Andersen & Co.

Mr. Roger T. Best, Deloitte, Haskins & Sells

Mr. Dominic Kwong 鄺文星, Price Waterhouse

Mr. K. K. Tan 陳國恩, Kwan, Wong, Tan & Fong

#### *Ex-officio Members*

Mr. Denis Evans

Representative of the President of the Hong Kong Society of Accountants

Mr. Henry Boss

Representative of the Chairman of Hong Kong General Chamber of Commerce

Mr. Wong Shang-jen 王尚仁, JP

Representative of the Chairman of Vocational Training Council

Professor Chung Yu-to 鍾汝滔

Emeritus Professor of Accounting, CUHK

Dr. Danny S. N. Wong 黃錫楠

Chairman of Department of Accounting, CUHK

#### *Member and Secretary*

Mr. David A. Gilkes, JP, CUHK

### *Appointments Board*

#### *Chairman*

Mr. Tony Fung 馮永祥, Sun Hung Kai & Co., Ltd.

#### *Members*

Mr. W. P. J. Brandon, Office of Student Affairs, University of Hong Kong

Mr. Andrew O. K. Chow 周安橋, Tian An Development Co., Ltd.

Ms. Jase Fung 馮富麗, Hsin Chong Holdings (HK) Ltd.

Mr. C. K. Ho 何澤乾, Pui Ching Middle School

Miss Sophia Kao 高靜芝, Hong Kong Telephone Co., Ltd.

Mr. Irving Koo 顧爾言, Jardine Marketing Services Ltd.

Mrs. Elyna Lam 林方綺霞, John Swire & Sons (HK) Ltd.

Mr. Chien Lee 利 乾, Lee Hysan Estate Co., Ltd.

Mr. Y. T. Li 李越挺, JP, Education Department  
Professor Mun Kin-chok 閔建蜀, CUHK  
Mr. Francis Pang 彭志剛, IBM World Trade Corporation  
Mrs. Ying Price 葉鶯, United States Consulate General  
Mr. B. H. Renwick, The Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corporation  
Dr. Su Chung-jen 蘇宗仁, Queen Elizabeth School  
Professor To Cho-Yee 杜祖貽, CUHK  
Ms. Teresa Tse Man-ming 謝曼明, Civil Service Branch, Government Secretariat  
Mrs. Elizabeth Wong 黃錢其濂, JP, Social Welfare Department  
Mr. Francis Yuen 袁天凡, The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Ltd.

*Ex-officio Members*

Mr. Wong Tak-shing 黃得勝  
Chairman of the Federation of Alumni Association, CUHK  
Professor Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予  
University Dean of Students, CUHK  
Mr. Chow Sung-ming 鄒崇銘  
President of the Student Union, CUHK

*Ex-officio Member and Secretary*

Mrs. Grace M. Y. Chow 周陳文琬  
Administrative Director of Student Affairs, CUHK

*Architecture Academic Advisory Committee*

*Chairman*

Mr. James H. Kinoshita, practising architect in Hong Kong

*Members*

Professor John de Monchaux, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, U.S.A.  
Mr. Koichi Nagashima, Tokyo University, Japan; and practising architect in Japan  
Professor John Nelson Tarn, Liverpool University, UK; and Royal Institute of British Architects  
The Hon. Edward S. T. Ho 何承天, practising architect in Hong Kong  
Professor Eric K. C. Lye 黎錦超, University of Hong Kong  
Professor S. W. Tam 譚尚濶, CUHK  
Professor Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬, CUHK

*Consultant*

Dr. I. M. Pei 貝聿銘, I. M. Pei and Partners, Architects and Planners, U.S.A.

### *Advisory Committee on Electronics*

#### *Chairman*

Mr. M. G. Gale, Hong Kong Telecommunications, Ltd.

#### *Members*

Dr. Peter Bentley, Leybold Ltd.  
 Dr. C. C. Chang 張樹成, Varitronix Ltd.  
 Ms. Lily Chiang 蔣麗莉, Chen Hsong Machinery Co., Ltd.  
 Mr. Clement B. T. Chiu 趙不挺, Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation  
 Mr. H. M. Fung 馮克明, MBE, Cable & Wireless (H.K.) Ltd.  
 Dr. Mario Bassu, Philips Hong Kong Limited  
 Mr. Jack Lee 李國正, Hewlett-Packard Hong Kong Ltd.  
 Mr. David Kam-yiu Leung 梁錦堯, China Light and Power Co., Ltd.  
 Mr. S. W. Man 文樹威, Hong Kong Telephone Co., Ltd.  
 Mr. Shum Yun 沈欣, Hong Kong Aircraft Engineering Co., Ltd.  
 Mr. C. D. Tam 譚宗定, Motorola Semiconductors (H.K.) Ltd.  
 Mr. Herbert W. C. Wong 黃允湛, Haking W. Industries Ltd.  
 Mr. Bernard Zau 邵守忠, Micro Electronics Ltd.

#### *Ex-officio Members*

Mr. H. R. Knight, MBE, JP  
 Director of Technical Education and Industrial Training Department,  
 Vocational Training Council  
 Professor Y. W. Lam 林逸華  
 Chairman of Board of Studies in Electronics, CUHK  
 Dr. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢  
 Director of MBA Programmes, CUHK  
 Professor Vincent W. S. Leung 梁維新, JP  
 Head of Department of Electrical and Electronic Engineering,  
 University of Hong Kong  
 Mr. E. J. Spain  
 Representative of the Hong Kong Institution of Engineers

#### *Secretary*

Dr. Edwin Y. B. Pun 潘裕斌, CUHK

### *Engineering Academic Advisory Committee*

#### *Chairman*

Professor Charles K. Kao 高錕, CUHK

#### *Members*

Professor Richard Chang, Yale University  
 Professor T. M. Husband, Imperial College of Science and Technology,  
 University of London

Professor P. J. Lawrenson, University of Leeds  
Professor J. E. Midwinter, OBE, University College, University of London  
Professor H. A. Simon, Carnegie-Mellon University  
Mr. M. G. Gale, Hong Kong Telecommunications Ltd.  
Professor Y. W. Lam 林逸華, CUHK  
Mr. C. D. Tam 譚宗定, Motorola Semiconductors (H.K.) Ltd.  
Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學祁, Rankine & Hill (HK) Ltd. Consulting Engineers

*Advisers*

Mr. G. L. Crew, Hong Kong Telephone Co., Ltd.  
Professor L. B. Thrower, CUHK

*Advisory Board of Extramural Studies*

*Chairman*

Miss Ko Siu-wah 高荅華, OBE, JP, Young Women's Christian Association

*Members*

Dr. Philip Kwok 郭志權, JP, The Wing On Life Assurance Co., Ltd.  
Mr. Frank Lin Hui-po 林輝波, OBE, JP, Hongkong Milo's Knitwear Fty., Ltd.  
Miss Annie S. C. Wu 伍淑清, World Trade Centre Club Hong Kong  
Mr. Jacob S. K. Leung 梁少光, CUHK  
Mr. David A. Gilkes, JP, CUHK  
Dr. Ho Kam-fai 何錦輝, OBE, JP, CUHK

*Secretary*

Mr. Foo Tak-sun 傅德榮, CUHK

*Advisory Board of the Two-Year MBA Programme*

*Chairman*

Mr. G. R. Ross, CBE, JP, Deacon & Co. Ltd.

*Members*

Mr. Peter F. Barrett, Odgers and Co. (Far East) Ltd., Organization Systems Ltd.  
Dr. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢, CUHK  
Dr. John W. Cowee  
Dr. Victor K. Fung 馮國經, OBE, Li & Fung Ltd.  
Mr. Bruce Kai 奚小龍, The MBA Alumni Association, CUHK  
Mrs. Alice K. Y. Lam 林李翹如, JP, Hang Seng Bank Ltd.  
Mr. Russell A. Phillips, Jr., Lingnan Foundation  
Dr. Eric T. M. Yeung 楊俊文, Perfekta Enterprises, Ltd.



*Secretary*

Mr. David A. Gilkes, JP, CUHK

***Advisory Board of the Three-Year MBA Programme***

*Chairman*

Dr. Cheng Yu Tung 鄭裕彤, Chow Tai Fook Jewellery Co., Ltd., New World Development Co., Ltd.

*Vice-Chairman*

Mr. Tony Fung 馮永祥, Sun Hung Kai & Co. Ltd.

*Members*

Dr. T. K. Ann 安子介, CBE, JP, Soco Textiles (H.K.) Ltd.

Mr. Chen Din Hwa 陳廷驊, Nan Fung Textiles Ltd.

Mr. Chung Ming Fai 鍾明輝, Aik San Realty Ltd.

Mr. Chung Wai Hung, Gerard 鍾偉雄, The Three-Year MBA (CUHK) Association Ltd.

Dr. Victor K. Fung 馮國經, OBE, Li & Fung Ltd.

Mr. Kwok Tak Seng 郭得勝, OBE, Sun Hung Kai Properties Ltd.

Mrs. Alice K. Y. Lam 林李翹如, JP, Hang Seng Bank Ltd.

Dr. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢, CUHK

Dr. Lee Shau Kee 李兆基, Henderson Land Development Co., Ltd.

Dr. Li Ka Shing 李嘉誠, JP, Cheung Kong (Holdings) Ltd.

Mr. Washington Z. Sycip, The S. G. V. Group Ltd.

*Secretary*

Mrs. Katherine Wong 黃潘潔蓮, CUHK

***Committee on the Development Programme for Teaching Material in Chinese***

*Consultants*

Sir Quo-wei Lee 利國偉, CBE, JP

Professor Ma Lin 馬臨, CBE, JP

*Chairman*

Professor D. C. Lau 劉殿爵, CUHK

*Members*

Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正, CUHK

Professor Ambrose Y. C. King 金耀基, CUHK

Dr. Y. F. Kong 江潤勳, Grantham College of Education

Dr. Y. H. Lam 林英豪

Mr. C. H. Lee 李晉鏗, Nam Wah Middle School

Professor To Cho-Yee 杜祖貽, CUHK  
Miss Betty Tsang 曾翠卿, Education Department  
Mr. T. L. Tsim 詹德隆, CUHK

*Member and Secretary*

Mr. Yeung Chung-key 楊鍾基, CUHK

*Art Gallery Management Committee*

*Chairman*

Dr. J. S. Lee 利榮森, OBE, JP

*Members*

Mr. Ho Iu-kwong 何耀光  
Mr. Simon Kwan 關善明  
Mr. T. C. Lai 賴恬昌  
Mr. Rogerio Lam 林秀峰  
Mr. Christopher Mok 莫華釗

*Ex-officio Members*

Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正  
Director of Institute of Chinese Studies, CUHK  
Mr. Cheung Yee 張義  
Chairman of Department of Fine Arts, CUHK

*Ex-officio Member and Secretary*

Dr. Mayching Kao 高美慶  
Curator of Art Gallery, CUHK

## EMERITUS PROFESSORS

- Chan Yau-wa 陳耀華, BS, MS, PhD (*Physics*)  
 Cheng Te-k'un 鄭德坤, BA, MA, PhD, DLit (*Fine Arts*)  
 Chung Yu-to 鍾汝滔, BCom, MBA, DBA, FCA (*Accounting*)  
 Choa, G.H. 蔡永業, CBE, MD, FRCP, FRCPE, FFCM, DTM&H, LLD,  
 JP (*Administrative Medicine*)  
 Espy, J. L., BS, ScM, DBA (*International Business*)  
 Hsing Mo-huan 邢慕寰, BA, DSSc (*Economics*)  
 Jao Tsung-i 饒宗頤, DLitt (*Chinese Language and Literature*)  
 Lau, D. C. 劉殿爵, BA, MA, DLitt, LLD (*Chinese Language and Literature*)  
 Ma Lin 馬臨, CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, LLD, DHumL, FRSA, JP  
 (*Biochemistry*)  
 Thrower, L.B., OBE, MSc, DAgriSc, PhD, DSc, FLS, JP (*Biology*)

## GRADUATES HONORIS CAUSA

### Doctor of Laws (LLD)

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| Black, Sir Robert Brown, GCMG, OBE, MA                   | 1964 |
| Fulton, Sir John Scott, Kt, MA                           | 1964 |
| Kerr, Clark, AB, MA, PhD                                 | 1964 |
| Kwan, The Hon. Cho-yiu 關祖堯, OBE, LLD, JP                 | 1964 |
| Lee, The Hon. Richard Charles 利銘澤, CBE, MA, JP           | 1964 |
| Cox, Sir Christopher William Machell, KCMG, MA           | 1968 |
| Fung, The Hon. Kenneth Ping-fan 馮秉芬, CBE, KStJ, JP       | 1968 |
| Kan, The Hon. Yuet-keung 簡悅強, CBE, BA, JP                | 1968 |
| Tang, The Hon. Ping-yuan 唐炳源, OBE, BS, JP                | 1968 |
| Trench, Sir David Clive Crosbie, KCMG, MC, MA, LLD       | 1968 |
| Chern Shiing-shen 陳省身, DSc                               | 1969 |
| Crozier, Douglas James Smyth, CMG                        | 1969 |
| Robinson, Kenneth Ernest, MA, FRHistS, JP                | 1969 |
| Wu Chien-shiung, Ms. 吳健雄, PhD, DSc                       | 1969 |
| Gordon, Sidney Samuel, CBE, CA, JP                       | 1970 |
| Lee Tsung-dao 李政道, PhD                                   | 1970 |
| Li Choh-hao 李卓皓, PhD                                     | 1970 |
| Pei Ieoh-ming 貝聿銘, MArch                                 | 1970 |
| Philips, Cyril Henry, PhD, DLitt                         | 1971 |
| Lee, The Hon. Quo-wei 利國偉, OBE, JP                       | 1972 |
| Lin Tung-yen 林同揆, BS, MS                                 | 1972 |
| Lin Chia-chiao 林家翹, BSc, MA, PhD                         | 1973 |
| Young-Herries, Michael Alexander Robert, OBE, MC, MA, JP | 1973 |

Lee Jung Sen 利榮森, OBE, BA	1974
Woo, The Hon. Pak Chuen 胡百全, CBE, LLB, PhD, JP	1974
Yang Ching-kun 楊慶堃, BA, MA, PhD	1974
Yung Chi Tung 容啓東, OBE, BSc, PhD, LLD, JP	1974
Aw Sian, Ms. 胡仙, OBE, JP, SSSIJ (A)	1975
Ho Ping-ti 何炳棣, BA, PhD	1975
Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, MA	1975
Ann Tse-kai 安子介, CBE, JP	1976
Li Fang-kuei 李方桂, BA, MA, PhD, DLitt	1976
Yang Lien-sheng 楊聯陞, BA, MA, PhD, DLitt	1976
Pao Yue-kong 包玉剛, CBE, LLD, JP	1977
Yü Ying-shih 余英時, PhD	1977
Cheng Bin 鄭斌, Lic-en-Dr, PhD, LLD, FRAeS	1978
Li Choh-ming 李卓敏, KBE, BA, MA, PhD, LLD, DSSc, JP	1978
Moore, Charles Frankland, CEng, FIMechE	1978
Szeto, The Hon. Wai 司徒惠, CBE, CEng, FICE, FIStructE, FASCE, MIMechE, FIPHE, MConsE, FHKIE, DSc	1978
The Rt. Hon. Lord Todd of Trumpington, OM, FRS	1982
Chung, The Hon. Sir Sze-yuen 鍾士元, CBE, DSc, JP	1983
Haddon-Cave, The Hon. Sir Philip, KBE, CMG, JP	1983
Dunn, The Hon. Lydia 鄧蓮如, CBE, BS, JP	1984
Yang, The Hon. Justice T.L. 楊鐵樑, LLB	1984
Li, The Hon. Justice Simon Fook-sean 李福善, LLB	1986
Choa, G.H. 蔡永業, CBE, MD, FRCP, FRCPE, FFCM, DTM&H, JP	1987
Ma Lin 馬臨, CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, FRSA, JP	1987
Akers-Jones, Sir David, KBE, CMG, MA, JP	1988
Poon, The Hon. Peter Wing-cheung 潘永祥, OBE, LLB, LLM, FHKSA, FASA, CPA, FCIS, ATII, RAS, JP	1988

### Doctor of Literature (DLit)

Cheng Tung-choy 鄭棟材, OBE, BA, MA, DipEd, JP	1979
Wong Yung-chow 黃用諷, OBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, JP	1979
Cheng Te-k'un 鄭德坤, BA, MA, PhD	1981
Li Fei-kan (Ba Jin) 李芾甘 (巴金)	1984
Watson, William, CBE, MA, FBA, FSA	1984
Wu Qingyuan 吳清源	1986
Lu Shuxiang 呂叔湘	1987
Yu Zhen-fei 俞振飛	1988

### Doctor of Science (DSc)

Trethowan, William Henry, CBE, MA, MB, MChir, FRCP, FRACP, FRCPsych, FRANZCP, DPM	1979
Yau Shing-tung 丘成桐, PhD	1980
Cullen, Alexander Lamb, OBE, DSc, FRS, FEng, FIEE, FIEEE, FInstP, FCGI	1981

Kan Yuet-wai 簡悅威, MB BS, DSc, FRS	1981
Hua Luogeng 華羅庚	1982
Arnott, Sir William Melville, TD, DSc, LLD	1983
Needham, Joseph, DSc, LLD, DLitt, PhD	1983
Chen, The Hon. S.L. 陳壽霖, CBE, MSc, FIC, FIEE, SMIEE, FHKIE, JP	1985
Kao, Charles Kuen 高 鋌, BSc, PhD, FIEE, FIEEE	1985
Thrower, L.B., OBE, MSc, DAgricSc, PhD, FLS, JP	1985
Forrest, Sir Andrew Patrick McEwen, MD, ChM, FRCS, FRS, FACS, DSc, FRACS	1986
Ting, Samuel Chao Chung 丁肇中, BSE, MS, PhD	1987
Chu, Paul Ching-wu 朱經武, BS, MS, PhD, FAPS	1988
Zhao, Zhong-xian 趙忠賢	1988

### Doctor of Social Science (DSSc)

Ho Sin-hang 何善衡, MBE	1971
Bremridge, John Henry, OBE, MA, JP	1980
Li, The Hon. Fook-wo 李福和, CBE, BS, MCS, FIB, JP	1980
Shaw, Sir Run Run 邵逸夫, CBE, LLD	1981
Ho Tim 何 添, OBE, JP	1982
Hsing Mo-huan 邢慕寰, BA	1982
Tien, The Hon. Francis Y.H. 田元灝, OBE, LLD, JP	1983
Li Dak-sum 李達三, BA, JP	1984
Lam Ying-ho 林英豪, BA, MEd	1985
Tse, The Hon. Daniel Chi Wai 謝志偉, OBE, BS, MS, PhD, LLD, JP	1986
Brown, W.C.L., OBE	1987
Leung Kau Kui 梁詠瑤	1987
Lee, Esther Yewpick, Mrs. 利黃瑤璧	1988



# Part II

## General Information







# THE UNIVERSITY

## Origin

The University has its origin in three post-secondary colleges: New Asia College (founded 1949), Chung Chi College (founded 1951), and The United College of Hong Kong (founded 1956), which drew, in their early days, a sizable proportion of their teachers and some of their students from Mainland China.

In 1957, these three colleges came together to form the Chinese Colleges Joint Council with the object of securing Government recognition for their efforts in providing higher education for the students of Hong Kong. In 1959, Mr. John S. Fulton (later Lord Fulton of Falmer) was invited to advise on general lines of development for the three colleges as a whole. In 1960, the Government introduced the Post-Secondary Colleges Ordinance and Regulations, which approved financial support to the three colleges with a view to raising their standards to a higher level.

In 1961, a University Preparatory Committee, chaired by Dr. the Hon. Sir Cho-Yiu Kwan, was appointed to advise on sites and buildings and matters relating to the establishment of the University. A group of advisers from Britain and the United States visited Hong Kong in the same year to advise the colleges on development to university level of courses in arts, science, commerce and social science. The report of these advisers was encouraging, and so in 1962, the Government appointed a commission under the chairmanship of Mr. John S. Fulton to consider and determine whether and how a Chinese university should be created.

The Report of the Fulton Commission, known as the *Fulton Report* and published in April 1963, recommended the establishment of a new university. The *Report* was approved in principle by the Government shortly after its publication. A Provisional Council was set up in June 1963, and The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and Statutes were enacted in September 1963. On 17th October, 1963 the University was formally inaugurated.

## The Ordinance

In November 1975, the Governor, in his capacity as Chancellor of the University, appointed an external commission to review the constitutional arrangements governing the University and its constituent colleges. Lord Fulton of Falmer was again invited to serve as chairman of the commission.

The second *Fulton Report* was submitted to the Chancellor in March 1976 and published in May. The *Report* recommended important changes to the constitutional arrangements governing the University and the colleges. Under the new arrangements proposed by the commission, the University would be responsible for academic and development policy, financial management, the matriculation of students, the appointment of staff, the determination of curriculum, the conduct of examinations and the award of degrees. The participation of senior academics in the governing bodies of the University would be strengthened. In addition, the *Report* also recommended that the teaching of the University should reflect a balance between 'subject-orientated' teaching and small group 'student-orientated' teaching, and that the latter should be implanted in the colleges. This 'student-orientated' teaching would be designed to build in the students habits and aptitudes of mind characteristic of the expert in their chosen fields and relevant to the solution of the kind of problems they are likely to encounter later in life; it would also be designed to equip students for meeting the challenges in a rapidly changing world. A new ordinance to give effect to the recommendations in the second *Fulton Report* was enacted in December 1976.

In 1986, the University received a generous donation from Sir Run Run Shaw for the specific purpose of establishing a fourth college, Shaw College, which started admitting students in September 1988. The Ordinance and the Statutes were further revised, to provide for the establishment of Shaw College.

The Ordinance and the Statutes of the University incorporating the amendments over the years are printed on pp. 11-50 of this *Calendar*.

## Academic Structure and Policy

The Chinese University of Hong Kong is a growing university offering a range of full-time and part-time courses which lead to bachelor's degrees, master's degrees and doctorates.

There are now five Faculties, namely, Arts, Business Administration, Medicine, Science and Social Science; and forty-nine departments offering thirty-three Major subjects and thirty-five Minor subjects for full-time undergraduate students and seven Part-time Degree Programmes for working adults.

Postgraduate programmes including fifteen doctoral programmes and thirty-nine master's programmes are offered by the Graduate School through its twenty-nine graduate divisions and the School of Education. The latter also offers full-time and part-time postgraduate programmes leading to the Diploma-in-Education.

The Senate has the control and regulation of instruction, education and research. The Faculties advise the Senate through the faculty boards on the

programmes of studies recommended by the boards of studies. The boards of studies are responsible for subject-orientated teaching. The colleges, in turn, are responsible for pastoral counselling and student-orientated teaching and also provide residential accommodation. The teaching staff and undergraduate students are assigned to one of the constituent colleges.

## **Undergraduate Studies**

Since its inception the University curriculum has been based on a combination of credit unit system and degree examination system. After a two-year comprehensive curriculum review, the Senate ruled that a new curriculum structure be adopted for students admitted in 1986 and thereafter. The essential elements are: (a) abolishing degree examination system, (b) strengthening general education, (c) making Minor programme optional and (d) emphasizing the standard of Chinese and English languages. The old curriculum has been completely phased out in respect of the full-time undergraduate programmes and it will become obsolete for the part-time undergraduate programmes after two years.

### *Full-time Undergraduate Studies*

The University endeavours to provide a wide variety of Major and Minor programmes to meet the various needs of society and its students. In 1986-87, an Integrated General BBA Programme was introduced to provide a more balanced exposure to all business functional areas to each student in the Faculty of Business Administration. In 1988-89, the discipline of Information Engineering was introduced in the Faculty of Science, with a view to developing into a Faculty of Engineering in the future.

Apart from the programme revisions in response to the curriculum review, a Minor programme in Physical Education was implemented in 1988-89. This programme aims at providing the community with trained personnel in physical education and satisfying the needs of students who plan to teach physical education and/or coach at primary or secondary school level.

### *Part-time Undergraduate Studies*

The Part-time Degree Programmes, first launched in 1981-82, are specifically designed for working adults who have earlier in life missed the opportunity for university education. The seven Part-time Degree Programmes offered are Business Administration, Chinese and English, Mathematics and Statistics, Music, Physical Education, Primary Education and Social Work. The programmes normally require six years to complete, although direct entry to upper years is provided for in certain cases. With the exception of the Social Work Programme, which also has a special day-release arrangement, the programmes are offered in the evening.

## **Postgraduate Studies**

Doctoral programmes of the University were first introduced in 1980-81. To date there are fifteen doctoral programmes. Master's programmes were first offered in 1966-67. With the introduction in 1989-90 of two MA programmes, one in Chinese Language and Literature and another in Music (Composition), the total number of master's programmes has reached thirty-nine.

## **Finance**

Apart from fees which are comparatively low, the main source of income for recurrent expenses, capital and equipment is the Hong Kong Government. In addition, the University and its constituent colleges have small endowment funds at their disposal and also receive contributions from private donors and interested associations for scholarships, research and other designated purposes.

Negotiations between the University and the Government are conducted by the University and Polytechnic Grants Committee, established in 1965. This committee advises the Government on the financial requirements of the University.

The total capital cost of buildings on campus amounts to HK\$514 million at June 1988. Whereas the majority of the fund comes from the Government, the University also receives generous support from private donors which stands at HK\$115 million at 1988, representing about 22% of the total capital cost.

## **Lands and Buildings**

The University has a Campus measuring some 133.8 hectares located on a tract of land under lease from the Hong Kong Government north of the Shatin New Town in the New Territories. It commands scenic views of the Tolo Harbour to the north and Tide Cove to the east. The northeastern boundaries bordering the realigned railway tracks and fresh reclamations from the sea have been adjusted more than once in recent years and several more hectares of land are in the course of being alienated to the University's custody to cater for its expansion.

The campus varies in elevation from 4.4 to 140 metres above sea level and was carved from a rocky promontory into four plateaux in the late sixties to provide the sites for buildings of the University and its three original colleges. A fifth plateau was formed later to accommodate the fourth constituent college. It takes up a principal elevation at the northwest, which has been less eminent before this time as developments in the past were focused largely on the south.

The central activities buildings are located mainly at the mid-level, with Chung Chi College at the lower level and New Asia College and United College at the highest level. The expanse of land in the valley next to the

University Station of the Kowloon-Canton Railway has been the campus of Chung Chi College since 1956. United College and New Asia College moved from urban Hong Kong and Kowloon to their present sites in 1972 and 1973 respectively. Each of these colleges has its own administration and teaching blocks, library, staff/student amenities building, student hostels and staff quarters. The new college under construction, Shaw College, will have comparable facilities except that it will have less departmental academic accommodations as it is intended to be a residential college only.

Around the impressive tree-lined University Mall and the University Square featuring a sizable sculpture and a forum structure with reflecting pool, the following major central buildings cluster: the University Administration Building; the University Library; the Institute of Chinese Studies and the Art Gallery, its extension and annex; the Sui-Loong Pao Building and the Pi-Ch'iu Building (two teaching blocks); the Y.C. Liang Hall (a lecture hall complex); the Sir Run Run Shaw Hall (a 1,500-seat multi-purpose auditorium); the Lady Shaw Building (a large teaching building complex); the Science Centre Complex; and the Choh-Ming Li Building for Basic Medical Sciences.

Other buildings scattered at the periphery of central campus include the Benjamin Franklin Centre and John Fulton Centre (two amenities buildings for staff and students); the Health Centre; the Sports Centre; the Li Dak Sum Building and Fung King Hey Building (both teaching facilities); Ho Tim Building (housing the School of Education and a multi-purpose hall); the Fong Shu Chuen Building (a Chinese language centre); the Marine Science Laboratory; the Estates and Maintenance Building; the Postgraduate Hall Complex (a dormitory mainly for postgraduates); the guest houses and a Transport and Security Depot. And to the north disseminated down the hilly slopes stand many blocks of staff quarters.

In less than two decades, over seventy buildings have been erected on the once barren hillside. Recent additions include the Lady Shaw Building for sciences and engineering studies and biotechnology research, the John Fulton Centre for amenities at central campus, and several buildings in the earlier phases of the Shaw College development, viz., two hostels and an amenities building complex, an administration and education block, and a residential block of guest houses and staff residences.

Building projects under construction or active design comprise the Leung Kau-kui Building (teaching facilities for the Business Administration Faculty) at central campus, the Phases I and II Redevelopment of the Teaching Buildings Complex of Chung Chi College, Extension to the Fong Shu Chuen Building for Chinese Language Centre, Extension to the Central Library and Elisabeth Luce Moore Library of Chung Chi College, the Phase I Academic Building for Engineering Studies, and a lecture theatre complex and the third student hostel at Shaw Campus.

Other capital works being planned include the Phase III Redevelopment of the Teaching Buildings Complex of Chung Chi College, Phase II Academic Building for Engineering Studies, Phase I Redevelopment of the Hostels at Chung Chi College, Phase II Extension to the Central Library, a building complex for the Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology, a composite building at Shaw Campus, a squash centre and teaching facilities for the Physical Education Unit, and a new Inter-University Hall for visitors.

The clinical departments of the Faculty of Medicine are housed in the Clinical Sciences Building at the Prince of Wales Hospital, the regional hospital of Shatin, about eight kilometres from the main campus, which includes a hostel for medical students.

## **Residential Accommodation**

The University provides a variety of accommodation for staff members, academic visitors and students.

### *Staff Housing*

Staff quarters are allocated by the University to appointees who are eligible for staff housing. There are approaching 300 senior staff flats on campus in multi-storey apartment buildings plus some 100 flats for single teachers and other staff, and several blocks of quarters for minor staff.

The Inter-University Hall provides fully-furnished and self-contained accommodation for academic visitors coming to The Chinese University for periods of one to two years.

### *Guest Houses*

The University operates three guest houses which provide room and board facilities for guests on short periods of stay in the University. The Yali Guest House, completed in 1974, is a gift from the Yale-China Association. The University Guest Houses I and II began operation in 1980. Further accommodations are being planned to cater for rising needs in these respects.

### *Student Hostels*

The University and its constituent colleges operate a number of hostels for students who wish to live on campus.

The Postgraduate Hall Complex, consisting of Sir Cho-Yiu Hall, Lady Ho Tung Hall, and the Postgraduate Hall, provides 250 places for graduate students as well as a limited number of undergraduates. Chung Chi College has seven hostels: Ming Hua Tang, Wen Lin Tang, Ying Lin Tang, Hua Lien Tang, Theology Building, Madam S.H. Ho Hall and Wen Chih Tang. Together they

accommodate a total of 784 students. At New Asia College, the Chih Hsing Hall, Xuesi Hall and Grace Tien Hall can accommodate another 770. At United College, the Adam Schall Residence, Bethlehem Hall and Hang Seng Hall also have a combined capacity of 770. Some 600 hostel places are being commissioned whilst another 300 being planned at Shaw College in connection with its development.

With the exception of the Postgraduate Hall Complex which has 120 single rooms, most student hostels in general provide shared accommodation in the form of twin-bed rooms. They are available to all undergraduates except where specified. Because competition for residential places is very keen, interested students are advised to apply early to their respective college authorities.

In addition, the Faculty of Medicine operates the Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for medical students at the Prince of Wales Hospital at Shatin, the teaching hospital of the Faculty, to provide accommodation for senior Clinical students. It has a capacity of 148.

Hostel fees range from HK\$825 to \$1,800 a term, depending on the type of accommodation. Special rooms for married students without children are available at HK\$835 to \$1,400 per month. Detailed information on hostel fees is listed on p. 231.

## Academic Dress

### Officers

#### *Chancellor*

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on yoke and front. Sleeves with two gold bands of 7.62 cm and 2.54 cm respectively, turned up to show purple lining. Black cap, trimmed and edged gold with gold tassel.

#### *Pro-Chancellor*

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on yoke and front. Sleeves with two gold bands of 2.54 cm each, turned up to show purple lining. Black cap, edged gold with gold tassel.

#### *Vice-Chancellor*

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on yoke and front. Sleeves with a gold band of 2.54 cm, turned up to show purple lining. Black cap, edged gold with gold tassel.

#### *Pro-Vice-Chancellor*

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold and purple trimmings and purple edged sleeves. Black cap, edged gold with black tassel.

*Treasurer*

A grey robe edged with gold band on facings and sleeves. Black cap with black tassel.

*Secretary*

A grey robe edged with purple and gold stripes on facings and sleeves. Black cap with black tassel.

*Registrar*

A grey robe edged with purple band and gold stripe on facings and sleeves. Black cap with black tassel.

*Librarian*

A grey robe edged with gold stripe between two purple stripes on facings and sleeves. Black cap with black tassel.

*Bursar*

A grey robe edged with dark grey band and gold stripe on facings and sleeves. Black cap with black tassel.

**Graduates**

*Doctors (honoris causa)*

A red woollen robe with gold trimmings on front. Black cap, red hood edged gold.

*Doctors of Medicine*

A scarlet red robe with deep magenta facings, down each side in front and round the bell-shaped sleeves. Black cap, with gold tassels, scarlet red hood lined deep magenta.

*Doctors of Philosophy*

A black robe with purple facings, down each side in front and round the bell-shaped sleeves. Black cap with gold tassels, black hood lined purple.

*Masters*

A black robe with black velvet trimmings on front and sleeves and a Mandarin collar. Purple line on upper edge of sleeve trimmings. Black cap with black tassel; hood lined and edged in faculty colour.



Faculty colour for	Arts	pale yellow
	Business Administration	grey
	Medicine	deep magenta
	Science	mauve
	Social Science	sage green

### *Bachelors*

A black robe with black velvet trimmings on front and sleeves, and a Mandarin collar. Black cap with black tassel; black hood edged in faculty colour.

## **Liaison with the World of Learning**

The University has since its inception in 1963 striven to enhance the cross fertilization of Chinese and Western cultural traditions. To this end, the University has over the years established and maintained connections with a larger number of overseas bodies, including universities, institutes and centres of learning, governmental agencies, and in particular, with regional and international association of universities.

The University enjoys a close relationship with numerous overseas universities. Under an agreement drawn up in 1965, it arranges annually for an exchange of students and staff with the University of California. In recent years, the number of students in the two universities participating in the exchange has been around ten each year. There are also student exchange programmes with New York University, the University of Missouri, Georgetown University, and Brown University in America. Staff exchanges are also maintained with a number of French universities through the arrangement of the government of France, the majority of the outgoing staff members being China specialists. In Japan, a short-term staff visit programme with Soka University and a student exchange programme with the same and with Tsukuba University have been established. Beginning in 1982, further exchanges have taken place through the International Student Exchange Programme (Washington, D.C.), of which the University is a member.

The University's constituent colleges, too, have cultivated links with certain universities abroad. New Asia has close relations with the Yale-China Association, Chung Chi with the Wellesley-Yenching Committee and the Princeton-in-Asia Committee, and United with Williams College and Indiana University. For the exchange of undergraduates and graduates, Chung Chi has special arrangements with Redlands University, Washington and Lee University, International Christian University and Keio University; New Asia with Asia University and Soka University; and United with Williams College and Indiana University.

Chung Chi College also participates in the Asia-North America Faculty Exchange Programme sponsored by the United Board of Christian Higher

Education in Asia to nominate staff to teach as visiting professors for one year in North American universities.

In response to the growing demand of overseas students and scholars for Chinese and Asia studies, the University launched the International Asian Studies Programme in 1977 in cooperation with the Yale-China Association. The Programme makes it possible for participants to take credit-earning courses on China and Asia taught in English and Chinese, as well as courses on Chinese language. So far over five hundred participants from more than twenty-five countries have joined the Programme. Owing to the growing of exchange programmes, the Office of International Studies Programmes was established in 1985. It manages University exchanges and coordinates exchange programmes of the constituent colleges, and continues to operate the International Asian Studies Programme. For details of admission to the Programme, see pp. 224-225 of this *Calendar*.

The facilities at the University for international conferences and seminars have continued to attract scholars from far and wide. The Luce Scholars Programme administered by The Asia Foundation, for example, has been conducted in the University for more than ten years. In recent years, the University has been the venue for many regional conferences or gatherings of international stature. Some of these were organized with local organizations, others were co-sponsored with institutions abroad including the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, the Inter-University Consortium for International Social Development, the International Association of Schools of Social Work, the International Public Relations Association, the Association of Commonwealth Universities, the Josiah Macy Jr. Foundation in America, the International Development Research Centre in Canada, French National Centre of Scientific Research, the Association of southeast Asian Institutions of Higher Learning, and the Southeast Asian Mathematical Society.

The international character of the University has been significantly enhanced by foreign government contributions to the language and literature instruction programmes. Visiting lectureships have been provided by the governments of France, West Germany, Italy, and Japan for instruction in their respective languages, and many graduates of the University have obtained fellowships for advanced studies in these countries. In addition, the University has since its very early days benefited from grants from various foundations for staff development, research, scholarships and exchange programmes. These foundations include the Lingnan Foundation in New York, The Asia Foundation, the Yale-China Association, the Harvard-Yenching Institute, the World Health Organization, the Leverhulme Trust and The Japan Foundation.

Cooperation with other universities has always been encouraged and maintained through various associations of universities. Today, the University is a member of the Association of Commonwealth Universities (ACU), the Association of Southeast Asian Institutions of Higher Learning (ASAIHL), and

the International Association of Universities (IAU). It has also been closely associated with the Committee for International Cooperation in Higher Education (CICHE) in the United Kingdom.

Over the years, the University and its staff have developed academic links and research collaboration with many educational and research institutions in China. As a result of the recent open-door policy in China, such exchange activities have been stepped up considerably. Each year, the University received several hundreds of academic visitors from all parts of China, representing virtually every academic discipline. They participate in research work, give lectures and seminars and attend staff development courses. Formal exchange agreements have been concluded by the University or its individual departments with the Peking University, Tsinghua University and Academia Sinica in Beijing and its institutes in Shanghai, the Hebei Academy of Sciences, the Northeast University of Technology in Shenyang, the Fudan University in Shanghai, the Zhongshan University, the South China Normal University in Guangzhou, the Nankai University in Tianjin, the Guangxi Medical College in Nanning and the Shaanxi University in Taiyuan. The University has also offered courses on international trade and management development for universities and Ministries of China. Teachers of the University have served as honorary professors, advisers and consultants for various Chinese institutions.

## **Liaison with the Business Community**

The University has established working relations with local and international industrial and business firms and with government bodies by providing graduate managerial and professional staff, conducting training and development programmes, performing sponsored and contract research and offering consultancy services. As Hong Kong's economy grows, the need for these services has expanded considerably. Hence, in 1988 the University established the Office of Industrial and Business Development (OIBD) to assist the various departments in strengthening their existing relationship with outside organizations, and in developing additional relationship with appropriate organizations and individuals.

The OIBD is also responsible for investigating the various means by which the University might offer services and programmes that would attract support from both local and international companies. These services might include contract research, product development, staff development programmes, consultancy, special studies and liaison activities with universities and research institutes in China. Following these investigations the OIBD will assist the appropriate departments in making the necessary contacts with outside bodies, negotiating agreements, and facilitating the implementation of the agreements and programmes.

Finally, the OIBD is to investigate possible areas for two-way technology

transfer among the industrialized countries, Hong Kong and China, and to identify new businesses/industries with high potential for rapid growth. This will be augmented through cooperative efforts with existing local organizations and educational institutions. The possibility of establishing new research institutes in certain high-technology areas will also be evaluated by the OIBD.

## THE CONSTITUENT COLLEGES

With the reorganization of the University following the enactment of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976, the board of trustees of the three original colleges, viz. Chung Chi College, New Asia College and the United College of Hong Kong has been reconstituted. Each college board is mainly concerned with the management of the movable property and of certain college buildings entrusted to it, as well as the promotion of scholastic and cultural activities of the college.

There is an assembly of fellows in each college chaired by the head. It assumes responsibility for making and implementing decisions on various matters relating to the college.

With the expansion of the University, the facilities of the three original colleges have reached almost maximum utilization level. The possibility of a fourth college was explored with a view to coping with the further development of the University. In January 1986, the University received a generous donation of HK\$100 million from Sir Run Run Shaw, a long-time friend and benefactor of the University, for the establishment of the fourth college in the University. The University Council subsequently decided that the new college be named 'Shaw College' and invited Sir Run Run to become its Patron. To give legal effect to such a development, 'The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance 1986' was enacted in July 1986. The new college receives its first students in 1988.

### Chung Chi College

Chung Chi College was founded in October 1951 by representatives of Protestant churches in Hong Kong to meet the need for a local institution of higher learning that would follow the Christian education tradition of the thirteen Christian universities in China. In 1955, it was formally incorporated under an Ordinance of the Hong Kong Government.

The College had a very modest beginning with only sixty-three students in the first year. It used borrowed and rented premises, first in the Cathedral Hall and St. Paul's Co-educational College, then in Caine Road and Lower Albert Road. Expansion was made possible by financial help from North America through the United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia and the Trustees of Lingnan University and from Britain through the Asia Christian College Association. Local churches, firms and private individuals also gave considerable support. In 1956 the College moved to its permanent site in the New Territories, in the beautiful Ma Liu Shui Valley. Between 1959 and 1963

the College received the bulk of its funds from the Hong Kong Government. In 1963 the College was incorporated as one of the three colleges of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

### **Theological Training**

From 1957 religious education and theological training have been part of the academic programme of Chung Chi College. Since the establishment of The Chinese University of Hong Kong in 1963, training in religious studies have received government funds for teachers' salaries, while training of Christian ministers was, from 1963 to 1968, on an affiliated basis through the Chung Chi Theological Seminary. In 1968, the Seminary as such ceased to exist and its function was transferred to a new Division of Theology in the Department of Philosophy and Religion. The new Division, under a Theological Council, is financed independently by church gifts, but academically is a recognized part of the College and the University. The Theology Division is a member of the South-East Asia Theological Education Council, and is recognized by the Council as an institute of higher theological training. Students enter by fulfilling the University's entrance requirements, and University degrees are awarded to those who qualify. A small number of selected non-degree students are also trained, but with a separate curriculum organized by the South-East Asia Graduate School of Theology.

### **Academic and Cultural Activities**

The College spares no effort in fostering a cultural environment for staff and students. It organizes periodic seminars and staff-student get togethers to discuss topics of general and educational interest. Regular gatherings include the 'College Life Committee Luncheon', Annual Educational Conference, 'Tolo Nocturne' and the weekly assembly. The College also invites distinguished scholars to visit the College on a short-term basis to meet with staff and students to broaden their horizon. For this purpose, a 'Siu Lien Ling Wong Visiting Fellows Programme' has been established.

To encourage students' study and research, scholarships, grants, prizes, summer research assistance are offered, and exchange programmes with universities abroad are arranged. The College also arranges with the United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia to provide certain faculty research grants for staff and nominates staff to participate in the Asia-North America Faculty Exchange Programme.

### **Micro-computer Laboratory**

In 1988-89, the Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College, with the purpose of promoting computer literacy and redressing the situation of insufficient computer facilities on campus, started a fund-raising campaign for the setting up of a Micro-computer Laboratory. On 4th June, 1989, the Micro-computer

Laboratory was completed and an opening ceremony was officiated by Mr. James Z.M. Kung, the Chairman of the Board.

There are thirty sets of micro-computers and four printers installed with a local area network system directly linked to the University Computer Service Centre.

### **Students and Extracurricular Activities**

In academic year 1988-89 Chung Chi College had a student enrolment of 1,728, of whom 801 were men and 927 were women. Most of the students were born in Hong Kong, but a few of them are overseas Chinese. About one-third of the students are Christians.

Student activities of all sorts are organized by the Chung Chi College Student Union and a host of student societies, and the Dean of Students' Office. Together they are responsible for the many cultural, religious, academic, recreational and extracurricular activities that serve to provide a social meeting ground for students from different hostels and different faculties.

### **New Asia College**

New Asia College was founded in 1949 by its former President, Dr. Ch'ien Mu, and a small group of scholars from China. Their purpose was to preserve traditional Chinese culture and to balance it with Western learning so that students might at once have a thorough knowledge of their cultural heritage and be prepared to cope with the modern world.

The College began humbly in impoverished circumstances, but soon attracted support both locally and from overseas. Since 1954, it has had the cooperation and support of the Yale-China Association which had been active in educational development in China for many years.\* It has also received support from other educational institutions and foundations, notably the Harvard-Yenching Institute, The Asia Foundation, the Rockefeller Foundation, the British Council, the Mencius Foundation, the Ford Foundation, and the Ming Yu Cultural Foundation, Hong Kong. As a grant College from 1959 to 1963, and now as a constituent college of the University, it has received generous financial support from the Hong Kong Government.

### **Academic and Cultural Activities**

The cultural and academic activities of New Asia College are many and are held throughout the year. Distinguished international scholars are invited to visit the College under different programmes. They include the Ch'ien Mu Lecture in History and Culture Programme, the New Asia Ming Yu Foundation Professorship Programme, and the New Asia S.Y. Chung Visiting Fellows

---

\* The Yale-China Association resumed activities in Changsha and Wuhan in 1980.

Programme. To increase scholarly and cultural interchange with various parts of the world, the College has also awarded faculty members the New Asia Ming Yu Research and Visiting Grants to enable them to present papers at international conferences or to pursue professional interest abroad. Prominent members of the local community are also frequently invited to talk to faculty and students on cultural or general topics at monthly cultural dinner gatherings and biweekly assemblies.

## **Students and Extracurricular Activities**

In academic year 1988-1989 New Asia College had a student enrolment of 1,730, of whom 801 were men and 929 were women. Approximately 50% of the student population received scholarships, bursaries or other forms of financial assistance.

Extracurricular activities form an important part of student life in the College and are freely organized by the New Asia College Student Union and a host of student clubs and societies. Students of the College are offered at least a year of hostel residence in their undergraduate years so that they may appreciate more deeply the value of mutual help and cooperation in community life.

## **United College**

The United College was founded in 1956 by the amalgamation of five post-secondary colleges (namely, Canton Overseas College, Kwang Hsia College, Wah Kiu College, Wen Hua College, and Ping Jing College of Accountancy) which decided to pool their resources so as to better provide higher education for local students. It was incorporated under an Ordinance of the Hong Kong Government in 1957 with a Board of Trustees as its governing body.

In 1962, the College Board of Trustees was broadened to include representation from the local community, and Dr. the Hon. Kenneth Ping-fan Fung was elected Chairman. In July 1962, Mr. T.C. Cheng, then Chief Assistant Secretary for Chinese Affairs, accepted the Board of Trustees' offer of appointment as President, and assumed office in January 1963. The United College became a constituent college of The Chinese University of Hong Kong in October 1963. Since then, the College has made rapid progress which is reflected by the rapid increase in enrolment, the improved quality of staff and students, as well as by a general enlivening in all aspects of college life.

In March 1971, foundation stones were laid for the five new buildings for the College in Shatin. Later in December in that same year, the College moved from the premises at Bonham Road to the new campus.

In May 1972, Sir Kenneth resigned from the chairmanship of the College to take up his appointment as a member of the University and Polytechnic Grants



Committee. He was succeeded by Dr. the Hon. P.C. Woo. In November 1983, Dr. the Hon. P.C. Woo resigned as Chairman of the College, following his appointment to the membership of the University Council. Sir Run Run Shaw, Vice-Chairman, was then elected Chairman, and the consequential vacant post of Vice-Chairman was filled by the Hon. Poon Wing-cheung, a Trustee of the College. In October 1985, the Hon. Poon wing-cheung resigned from the vice-chairmanship and treasurership of the College to take up his appointment as the University Treasurer. He was succeeded by Dr. Ho Tim, a Trustee of the College, as Vice-Chairman; and by Dr. Peter Chan Po Fun, also a Trustee of the College, as Treasurer.

### **Academic and Cultural Activities**

To develop a congenial cultural and intellectual environment for staff and students, the College introduced various schemes and a lecture series.

The College introduced in September 1978 the Ivory Tower Lecture Series on specialized topics after it had successfully organized tea discussions for a year. Speakers invited to lecture in the series include scholars and experts in various academic disciplines/professional fields of the University and from outside.

In early 1979, the College initiated the Annual Workshop Scheme, providing an arena for intellectual interaction between students and staff.

Financed by the College Endowment Fund, the Distinguished Visiting Scholar Scheme came into being in 1979. Scholars of international stature invited to lecture on campus under this scheme included Professor C.N. Yang, Professor S. Schram, Professor Ezra Vogel, Professor Samuel E. Finer, Professor Edward J. Lau, Professor S.S. Chern, Professor K.C. Chang, Dr. Franklin Chang-Diaz, Professor Norton Ginsburg, Professor Robin Norris and Professor Ky Fan.

The Resident Fellowship Scheme, also financed by the College Endowment Fund, was established in 1982 to sponsor scholars from the neighbouring countries of Hong Kong to visit the College for the promotion of intellectual and community life on campus.

### **Microcomputer Laboratory**

The College Endowment Fund also financed the establishment of a Microcomputer Laboratory in October 1985 for the purpose of developing and enhancing students' interest and knowledge in the operation and application of microcomputers. Training courses on the uses of computers and selected softwares have been organized regularly for students and staff. In 1987, again with financial support of the College Endowment Fund, the Microcomputer Laboratory was expanded in area to accommodate more machines. At present, there are fifty sets of microcomputers, ten sets of printers and over 150 sets of

computer softwares in the Microcomputer Laboratory.

## Students and Extracurricular Activities

In the academic year 1988-89, a total of 1,723 students were assigned to United College, of whom 848 were men and 875 were women. 547 students received interest-free loans and grants from the Government. Students received a total of 276 awards in the form of prizes, scholarships, fellowships and bursaries administered by the College and the University.

Inaugurated in 1963, the United College Student Union is a statutory body representing all students of the College. Various student organizations are registered under the Student Union. They include faculty and department societies, non-residential hall committees and various interest clubs. Every year, students organize a wide range of activities including academic, athletic and social functions.

## Shaw College

Named after its Patron, Shaw College was made possible by the generosity of Sir Run Run Shaw, Chairman of Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Limited which donated HK\$100 million to the University for the founding of the fourth constituent college.

An ordinance which gives legal effect to this new and exciting development in the University was passed by the Legislative Council in July 1986 and became law on the 1st August of the same year. A Board of Trustees of Shaw College has accordingly come into being and is charting the course of the College's development in collaboration with the Planning Committee for Shaw College appointed by the University Council. Chaired by the former Vice-Chancellor, Professor Ma Lin, the Planning Committee is in turn advised by Sir Quo-wei Lee, Dr.T.K. Ann, Mr.H.J. Shen and Mr. Louis Page.

The foundation stone for the first four buildings of the College was laid by Sir David Akers-Jones, the then Acting Governor, and Sir Run Run Shaw, the Patron, on the 12th January, 1987. Built on 4.5 hectares of land at the northwestern part of the University campus, Shaw College is expected to be open to students and staff in the third quarter of 1989. As in the case of the three original colleges, major buildings will provide facilities such as the student hostels, reading rooms, computer laboratories, canteens, administration offices, teaching blocks, a large lecture theatre, as well as other amenities. Since June 1987, the College has set up its temporary offices at No. 1, Chung Chi Teaching Block, near the KCR University Station.

Shaw College follows the pattern set by the three existing colleges in its general orientation, but new disciplines being developed in the University will be emphasized.

## Academic and Cultural Activities

Following the appointment of Professor Char-nie Chen as its Head, the Assembly of Fellows was formally established in June 1987, and numerous academic and cultural activities have since been planned and organized. Among such functions is a monthly series of College dinner lectures given by academic speakers. In the last academic year, seven lectures were delivered by the following guest speakers: Professor Allan M.Z. Chang of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Professor Jing-shen Tao of the Department of History, Mr. Ping-yeung Ko, Promotion Manager of TVB Pearl Network, Dr. John A. Williams, Director of Studies in Engineering of Robinson College at Cambridge, Professor Yeung Yue-man, Registrar of the University and professor of the Department of Geography, Professor Joseph C.K. Lee, Dean of the Faculty of Medicine and professor of the Department of Morbid Anatomy, and Mr. T.L. Tsim, Director of The Chinese University Press. The College will continue to invite academics in various disciplines to speak in this lecture series which constitute one form of unstructured general education advocated by the College, and which will help cultivate the sharing of experience in learning while enhancing cross-fertilization of knowledge itself.

A Distinguished Scholars Lecture series is also launched, under which renowned academics and scholars of international repute are to be invited to visit the College and to deliver public lectures. In order to enhance communications and strengthen ties, weekly noon-time tea sessions are held and these would be officiated by the Head of College, the Dean of Students, and coordinators of various departments so that fellows, members and students may attend to exchange views. In this way, students can get to know more about the College and its operation.

## Microcomputer Laboratory

Since computer literacy is nowadays a common need in life, Shaw College encourages its students and teachers, irrespective of their major academic interest, to become familiar with the use of computer technology. A temporary computer laboratory situated at Teaching Block I is now open to cater for the need of the students.

## Students and Extracurricular Activities

In the academic year 1988-89, Shaw College admitted its first batch of undergraduate students. This consists of the first-year students coming into the University in the academic year 1988-89, and also students who have completed the first or second year of study and who have been reaffiliated to Shaw College in the preceding year.

In the latter category, about 240 undergraduate students applied for reaffiliation in January-April 1989, among them 43% are women. For the

academic year 1988-89, the College in addition admitted 373 first-year undergraduates, making a total number of 613 undergraduate students, as of 22nd April, 1989.

All students will have equal opportunities to compete for prizes and scholarships on their own merits in academic work and extracurricular activities. Grants and loans will also be provided for those who are in serious financial difficulties.

Extracurricular activities will form an important part of student life in Shaw College. The students will be expected to constitute their student union and elect their officers for the first time during the academic year 1989-90, thereafter to organize clubs, societies and sports activities along various lines of interests.

Part III  
Programmes of Studies





# FULL-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

## General Information

Starting from 1984-85, a new admission scheme became effective. Applicants can apply for admission to the first year courses leading to a Bachelor's degree of the University through one of the three channels: Provisional Acceptance Scheme, Hong Kong Higher Level Examination and Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination or obtaining exemption under Sections II, III, IV and VII of the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies. In addition to satisfying the entrance/exemption requirements mentioned above, applicants shall be required to satisfy the relevant Faculty/Stream Admission Requirements in Sections V and VI of the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies which are printed on pp. 301-308 of this *Calendar*.

The University's five Faculties of Arts, Business Administration, Medicine, Science, and Social Science offer a wide range of courses leading to the BA, BBA, MB ChB, BSc, and BSSc degrees. Programmes of Studies leading to these degrees are printed on pp. 117-170, General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies and General Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies are respectively printed on pp. 309-323 and pp. 324-328 of this *Calendar*.

Major and Minor subjects offered by the Faculties and the School of Education are as follows:

### *Faculty of Arts*

Chinese Language and Literature, English, Fine Arts, French, German, History, Japanese, Music, Philosophy, Religion, Theology, and Translation.

### *Faculty of Business Administration*

Integrated General Business Administration.

### *Faculty of Medicine*

The Faculty offers no Major/Minor programmes but a single professional undergraduate course in Medicine and an Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences.

### *Faculty of Science*

Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Electronics, Integrative

Engineering, Mathematics, Physics, and Statistics.

### *Faculty of Social Science*

Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Government and Public Administration, Journalism and Communication, Law, Psychology, Social Work, and Sociology.

### *School of Education*

Physical Education

A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a Bachelor's degree with one of the following classifications: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Upper Division, Second Class Honours Lower Division, Third Class Honours and Pass. For students admitted before 1986-87, the Bachelor's degrees (except MB ChB) are awarded on the basis of results obtained in the Degree Examinations taken at the end of the third and fourth years. With the abolition of degree examination system, for students admitted in 1986-87 and thereafter, honours assessment shall be based on the four-year grade point average and also results of the Comprehensive Examination or its equivalent. The degrees of MB ChB, however, are awarded on the basis of Professional Examinations taken at the end of the second to the fifth medical years.

## **Curriculum Structure**

The normal length of study for a full-time programme is four years with the exception of Medical Studies and some professional programmes which have prescribed otherwise. A first-year student is admitted on a Faculty basis and upon successful completion of the first year will be admitted to a Major programme.

The curriculum structure (except Medical Studies) is based on a combination of credit unit system and degree examination system since the inception of the University. After a two-year comprehensive curriculum review, the Senate ruled that a new curriculum structure be adopted for students admitted in 1986 and thereafter. The main thrusts thereof are to: (a) abolish the degree examination system, (b) strengthen the General Education Programme, (c) make the Minor programme optional, and (d) raise the standard of Chinese and English languages. Details of the curriculum structure are presented below:

For graduation, a student shall successfully complete at least 120 units of courses and shall normally take no less than 12 units but no more than 18 units in any teaching term. He is required to sit for course examinations at the end of each term. If Comprehensive Examination or Graduation Thesis/Project is prescribed by a Major programme, the student shall take it at the end of the fourth year.



The 120 units of courses shall include:

- (a) General Education (18 units),
- (b) General Chinese (6 units unless exempted),
- (c) General English (6 units unless exempted),
- (d) Physical Education (2 units)
- (e) Major programme (normally 60-72 units), inclusive of Faculty requirements, if any,
- (f) Minor and/or elective courses (the remaining units).

A student who opts to take a Minor programme shall formally register for his Minor subject, preferably in the second or third year. A Minor programme normally requires 18-30 units of courses. If approval has been obtained from the Major and Minor departments concerned, a student may elect two minor subjects provided that the total number of units of the Major and the two Minor programmes does not exceed 102 units.

### *Medical Studies*

The Faculty of Medicine offers a single non-unit-based professional programme consisting of two Pre-clinical years and three Clinical years of study. A medical student shall normally enter the Science Faculty as a Potential Medical Major and be admitted formally to the Medical Faculty in the next year. Besides taking the professional courses required by the Faculty, the student shall also complete in compliance with University requirements the General Education Programme, the General Chinese and General English Programmes (unless exempted) and the Physical Education Programme. Students who have completed their Pre-clinical programmes with satisfactory results may apply for admission to the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences.

A Medical student shall sit for both the Professional Examinations and periodic assessment of individual subjects. The First and Second Professional Examinations will be held respectively at the end of Medical Year 2 and Year 3. The Third Professional Examination consists of parts I and II, to be taken at the end of Medical Year 4 and Year 5 respectively. The three Clinical years of study will have classes held at the teaching hospital in Shatin in the various clinical departments. The student is also required to serve one year's internship at a recognized hospital after graduation.

The programme of the Medical Faculty can be found in pp. 135-136 of this *Calendar*.

## **Programmes**

### *Explanatory notes on Course Codes*

Letters of the alphabet stand for the subjects (e.g. CHI, ENG, BIO, stand for Chinese, English and Biology respectively).

The first Arabic numeral stands for the years of study in which the course is to be taken (1 = 1st year, 2 = 2nd year, 3 = 3rd year, 4 = 4th year, 5 = 1st year, Graduate School, 6 = 2nd year, Graduate School); and the course code starting with 0 stands for Student-orientated Teaching with its second Arabic numeral standing for the year of study in which the course is to be taken. Normally, first-year courses are introductory courses for potential Major students; second-year courses are basic courses for Major study; and third- and fourth-year courses are upper division courses. However, for the sake of flexibility, most courses are also open to students of other years.

### *Explanatory Notes on Signs Used*

A '+' Sign before a course code stands for core course, which may be a core required or a core optional course.

A '++' sign before a course code stands for a required course.

A '\*' sign before a course code denotes that the course is not offered in the academic year 1989-90.

## FACULTY OF ARTS

## Chinese Language and Literature

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First (Basic)	+ CHI 011/012	Topic Discussion in Chinese Literature (I)/(II)	1/1
	+ CHI 101/102	Readings and Exercises in Prose (I)/(II)	2/2
	+ CHI 103/104	History of Chinese Literature (I)/(II) (Ancient Times to Han Dynasty/ Wei to Southern and Northern Dynasties)	2/2
	CHI 105	Introduction to Chinese Language and Script	2
	CHI 106	Introduction to Literature	2
	CHI 107	Guidance in Chinese Studies	2
	CHI 108	Introduction to Chinese Poetry	2
	CHI 111/112	Modern Chinese Literature (I)/(II)	2/2
Second (Basic)	+ CHI 021/022	Topic Discussions: Evolution of Chinese Characters (I)/(II)	1/1
	+ CHI 201/202	Chinese Etymology (I)/(II)	2/2
	+ CHI 203/204	History of Chinese Literature (III)/(IV) (Tang and Song Dynasties/ Yuan, Ming and Qing Dynasties)	2/2
	CHI 205/206	Readings in Tang and Song Poetry (I)/(II)	2/2
	CHI 207/208	Creative Writing (I)/(II)	2/2
	CHI 209/210	Selected Readings of Lun Yu & Meng Zi (I)/(II)	2/2
	(Speciality)	* CHI 211	Chinese Bibliography
CHI 251/252		Chinese Literary Criticism (I)/(II)	2/2
CHI 253/254		Selected Readings of Ci (I)/(II)	2/2
CHI 271/272		Modern Chinese Prose (1917-1966) (I)/(II)	2/2
Third —	+ CHI 311/312	Chinese Phonology (I)/(II)	2/2
Fourth	* CHI 314	Chinese Textual Criticism	2
(Speciality)	* CHI 331/332	LI Ji (I)/(II)	2/2
	CHI 333/334	Xun Zi (I)/(II)	2/2
	+ CHI 335/336	Shi Ji (I)/(II)	2/2
	CHI 337/338	Han Shu (I)/(II)	2/2
	* CHI 339/340	Zhuang Zi (I)/(II)	2/2
	* CHI 351/352	Tao Qian's Poems (I)/(II)	2/2
	* CHI 353/354	Li Bai's Poems (I)/(II)	2/2

CHI 355/356	Du Fu's Poems (I)/(II)	2/2
CHI 357/358	Han Yu's Prose (I)/(II)	2/2
CHI 357/358	Han Yu's Prose (I)/(II)	2/2
* CHI 359/360	Liu Zongyuan's Prose (I)/(II)	2/2
CHI 361/362	Su Shi's and Xin Qi-ji's Ci (I)/(II)	2/2
* CHI 363/364	Zhou Bangyan's and Jiang Kui's Ci (I)/(II)	2/2
* CHI 365/366	Chinese Classical Fiction (I)/(II)	2/2
* CHI 371/372	Modern Chinese Poetry (1917 to the Present) (I)/(II)	2/2
+ CHI 041/042	Topic Studies (I)/(II)	2/2
CHI 411	Chinese Semasiology	2
CHI 412	Chinese Rhetoric	2
+ CHI 413/414	Chinese Grammar (I)/(II)	2/2
CHI 415/416	Introduction to Chinese Paleography (I)/(II)	2/2
* CHI 431/432	Yi Jing (I)/(II)	2/2
* CHI 433/434	Zuo Zhuan (I)/(II)	2/2
* CHI 435/436	Hou Hanshu (I)/(II)	2/2
* CHI 437/438	Han Fei Zi (I)/(II)	2/2
* CHI 439/440	Lushi Chunqiu (I)/(II)	2/2
+ CHI 451/452	Wenxin Diaolong (I)/(II)	2/2
* CHI 453/454	Shi Pin (I)/(II)	2/2
+ CHI 455/456	Shi Jing (I)/(II)	2/2
+ CHI 457/458	Chu Ci (I)/(II)	2/2
CHI 459/460	Chinese Classical Drama (I)/(II)	2/2
+ CHI 471/472	Modern Chinese Fiction (1917-1966) (I)/(II)	2/2
CHI 473/474	Study of Modern Chinese Writers (I)/(II)	2/2
* CHI 475/476	Topic Studies in Modern Chinese Literature (I)/(II)	2/2

*Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:*

Major Programme:	70
Minor Programme:	24

## English

Year	Code	Course Title	Unit
First	+ENG 121/122	Writing about Literature/Language I & II (Majors)	2/2
	+ENG 125	Introduction to Literary Studies	3

	+ ENG 127	Classical Backgrounds to Western Literature	3
	+ ENG 128	Historical Survey of English Literature I	3
Second	+ ENG 021/022	Opinions and their Expression	1/1
	+ ENG 211/212	Writing about Literature/Language III & IV (Majors)	2/2
	+ ENG 213/214	Writing about Literature/Language (Minors)	3/3
	+ ENG 215/216	Introduction to Linguistics I & II	3/3
	+ ENG 219	Historical Survey of English Literature II	3
	+ ENG 222	Historical Survey of English Literature III	3
	ENG 223	Introduction to Comparative Literature (Methodology)	3
Third —	**+ ENG 331	Elizabethan and Jacobean Tragedy	3
Fourth	**+ ENG 333	Restoration Drama	3
	+ ENG 335	Modern Drama	3
	+ ENG 337	Contemporary Drama	3
	+ ENG 339	18th- to Early 19th-Century Fiction	3
	+ ENG 341	Early to Late 19th-Century Fiction	3
	**+ ENG 343	Early 20th Century Fiction	3
	**+ ENG 345	Contemporary Fiction	3
	+ ENG 347	Renaissance and 17th Century Poetry	3
	+ ENG 349	Restoration and 18th Century Poetry	3
	*+ ENG 351	Romantic Poetry	3
	**+ ENG 353	Modern Poetry	3
	* ENG 355	Drama Workshop	3
	+ ENG 357	Issues in Literary Criticism	3
	+ ENG 371	Special Topic in Literature: Major Author	3
	+ ENG 377	Structure of Contemporary English	3
	*+ ENG 379/380	Contemporary English Language (Minors)	3/3
	* ENG 381	Creative Writing	2
	+ ENG 383	Syntax	3
	+ ENG 385	Semantics	3
	*+ ENG 387	Discourse Analysis	3
	+ ENG 411	East-West Comparative Poetics	3
	*+ ENG 413	European Literature in Translation	3
	+ ENG 415	American Literature	3
	+ ENG 417	Anglo-American Modernism	3
	*+ ENG 419	Romanticism	3
	+ ENG 431	Special Topic in Literature I	3

+ ENG 432	Special Topic in Literature II	3
+ ENG 451	Contrastive Linguistics	3
+ ENG 453	Sociolinguistics	3
+ ENG 455	Psycholinguistics	3
+ ENG 457	Applied Linguistics	3
*+ ENG 459	Special Topic in Linguistics	3

*Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:*

Major Programme:	67
Minor Programme:	24

## English Language

The following are elective English Proficiency courses offered by the English Language Teaching Unit.

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First —	ELT 241	Thinking through Writing	3
Second			
First —	ELT 221	Listening Skills	3
Fourth	ELT 231	Reading Skills	3
	ELT 321	English through Visual Media	3
	ELT 341	Writing Skills	3
	ELT 342	Writing Laboratory I	3
	ELT 343	Writing Laboratory II	3
	ELT 351	Spoken English Skills	3
Second —	ELT 311	Business Communication Skills	3
Fourth	ELT 352	Advanced Pronunciation Skills	3
Third —	ELT 411/412	English in Action I/II	3/3
Fourth	ELT 413	The English Language Classroom	3

## Fine Arts

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	+ FAA 101	Fundamentals of Western Painting	3
	+ FAA 102	Fundamentals of Chinese Painting & Calligraphy	3
	+ FAA 150	Introduction to Art	3
	+ FAA 151	Methodology in Art Studies	3
Second	+ FAA 201	Calligraphy I	3
	+ FAA 202	Chinese Painting I	3
	+ FAA 211	Drawing	3
	+ FAA 212	Western Painting I	3

	FAA 219	Design Fundamentals	3
	FAA 220	Watercolour Painting	3
	FAA 221	Acrylic	3
	+ FAA 250/251	History of Chinese Art	3/3
	+ FAA 252/253	History of Western Art	3/3
Third —	FAA 031/032	Art in Hong Kong	1/1
Fourth	+ FAA 320	Calligraphy II	3
	+ FAA 321	Seal-Carving	3
	+ FAA 322	Chinese Painting II	3
	+ FAA 323	Chinese Painting III	3
	+ FAA 324	Chinese Painting IV	3
	+ FAA 325	Chinese Painting V	3
	+ FAA 330	Western Painting II	3
	+ FAA 331	Print-making I	3
	+ FAA 333	Sculpture I	3
	+ FAA 335	Ceramics	3
	+ FAA 370/371	History of Chinese Painting	3/3
	*+ FAA 372/373	Chinese Archaeology	3/3
	+ FAA 374/375	History of Chinese Minor Arts	3/3
	*+ FAA 376/377	History of Buddhist Art in China	3/3
	+ FAA 380/381	History of Japanese Art	3/3
	*+ FAA 382/383	History of Indian Art	3/3
	+ FAA 384/385	Modern Art	3/3
	FAA 400/401	Creative Workshop	3/3
	+ FAA 420	Calligraphy III	3
	+ FAA 430	Western Painting III	3
	+ FAA 431	Print-making II	3
	+ FAA 433	Sculpture II	3
	FAA 450/451	Research Workshop	3/3

*Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:*

Major Programme:	in Practice of Art	71
	in History of Art	71
Minor Programme:	in History of Art (only)	21

## French Studies

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	+ FRE 111/121	French I	3/3
	* FRE 113/123	Introductory Business French	3/3
	+ FRE 114/124	Intensive French I	4/4
	+ FRE 131	Summer Intensive French I	6
Second	+ FRE 211/221	French II	3/3
	* FRE 213/223	Business French I	2/2

	+ FRE 214/224	Intensive French II	4/4
	+ FRE 231	Summer Intensive French II	6
Third —	+ FRE 311/321	French III: Language	2/2
Fourth	+ FRE 312/322	French III: Literature	2/2
	+ FRE 313/323	French III: Introductory Reading	2/2
	* FRE 314/324	French III: Business French II	2/2
	+ FRE 411/421	French IV: Language	2/2
	+ FRE 412/422	French IV: Literature	2/2
	+ FRE 413/423	French IV: Advanced Reading	2/2
	* FRE 414/424	French IV: Business French III	2/2

*Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:*

Minor Programme:	28
------------------	----

**German Studies**

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	+ GER 100	Summer Intensive German I	6
	+ GER 111/121	German I	3/3
	++ GER 112/122	Introduction to Contemporary Germany	1/1
	GER 113/123	Preparatory Course for Business German and Science German	3/3
	+ GER 115/125	Intensive German	4/4
Second	+ GER 200	Summer Intensive German II	6
	+ GER 211/221	German II	3/3
	GER 212/222	German Conversation	2/2
	GER 213/223	German for Science Students	2/2
	GER 214/224	German for Business Students	3/3
Third —	+ GER 311/321	German III: Language	2.5/2.5
Fourth	+ GER 312/322	Reading Skills	2/2
	+ GER 411/421	German IV: Language	2.5/2.5
	+ GER 412/422	Special Topic in German Literature of Culture	2/2

*Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:*

Minor Programme:	26
------------------	----

**History**

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
<i>Section I: Introductory Surveys</i>			
First	++ HIS 101/102	General Chinese History I/II	3/3
	++ HIS 103/104	History of Western Civilization I/II	3/3



*Section II: Methodology and Historiography*

Second	++ HIS 011/012	STOT: The Study of History and the Historian I/II	1/1
	HIS 201/202	Historical Method I/II	3/3
	HIS 203/204	History of Chinese Historiography I/II	3/3
	HIS 205/206	History of Western Historiography I/II	3/3
	* HAJ 213	Introduction to Archaeology	3
	* HIS 208	Introduction to Oral History	3

*Section III. 1: Dynastic Histories of China*

Second —	HIS 311/*312	Prehistory of China I/II	3/3
Third	HIS 313/314	Ancient Chinese History I/II	3/3
	HIS 315/316	History of the Ch'in and Han Dynasties I/II	3/3
	* HIS 317/318	History of the Wei, Chin and Southern & Northern Dynasties I/II	3/3
	* HIS 319/320	History of the Sui, Tang and Five Dynasties I/II	3/3

*Section III. 2: Dynastic Histories of China*

Second —	HIS 321/322	History of the Sung, Liao, Chin and Yuan Dynasties I/II	3/3
Third	HIS 323/324	History of the Ming and Ch'ing Dynasties I/II	3/3
	* HIS 325/326	History of Modern China I/II	3/3
	HIS 327/328	History of Contemporary China I/II	3/3

*Section III. 3: Period Surveys in Western History*

Second —	* HIS 331/332	Ancient Western History I/II	3/3
Third	HIS 333/334	Medieval Western History I/II	3/3
	* HIS 335/336	Early Modern Western History I/II	3/3
	* HIS 337/338	Modern Western History I/II	3/3

*Section III. 4: Regional/National Histories*

Second —	HIS 341/342	History of Hong Kong I/II	3/3
Third	* HIS 343/344	General History of Southeast Asia I/II	3/3
	* HIS 345/346	History of Japan I/II	3/3
	HIS 351/352	History of the U.S.A. I/II	3/3

*Section IV. 1: Topic Studies in Chinese History*

Third —	+ HIS 411	History of Chinese Political Institutions	3
Fourth	+ HIS 412	Chinese Historical Geography	3
	+ HIS 413	Chinese Social and Economic History	3
	+ HIS 414	Economic History of Modern China	3
	+ HIS 415	History of Chinese Learning and Thought of the Recent 300 Years	3
	*+ HIS 416	Modern Chinese Intellectual History	3

<i>Selected Books in Chinese History</i>			
	**+ HIS 417	— Shih-chi	3
	**+ HIS 418	— Han-shu	3
	**+ HIS 419	— The Three Kingdoms	3
	+ HIS 420	— Ssu K'u T'i Yao	3
	**+ HIS 422	— Wen Hsien T'ung K'ao	3
<i>Section IV. 2: Topic Studies in World History</i>			
Third —	+ HIS 431	Historical Relations of China and the Western World	3
Fourth	**+ HIS 432	International Relations of Modern China	3
	**+ HIS 433	Japanese Intellectual History	3
	+ HIS 434	Western Social and Economic History	3
	+ HIS 435	Modern European Intellectual History	3
	**+ HIS 436	The Contemporary World	3
	+ HIS 437	History of Modern Russia	3
	**+ HIS 438	History of Modern Britain	3
	+ HIS 439	History of Modern Germany	3
<i>Section V. Graduation Thesis</i>			
Fourth	++ HIS 451/452	Graduation Thesis I/II Pre-requisite: completion of a related 3-unit course coded 200 or above	2/3
<i>Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:</i>			
	Major Programme:		70
	Minor Programme:		24

## Italian Studies

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	ITA 101/102	Italian I	3/3
Second	ITA 201/202	Italian II	3/3
Third —	ITA 301/302	Italian III	2/2
Fourth			

## Japanese Studies

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	+ JAS 101/102	Japanese I	3/3
	+ JAS 111	Intensive Japanese I	6
Second	+ JAS 201/202	Japanese II	3/3

	+ JAS 211	Intensive Japanese II	6
Third —	+ JAS 301/302	Japanese III	3/3
Fourth	+ JAS 401/402	Japanese IV	3/3
	+ JAS 405	Business Japanese I	3
	+ JAS 406	Business Japanese II	3
	+ JAS 451	Japanese Literature	3
	+ JAS 452	Japanese Language	3
	+ JAS 455/456	Japanese Culture and Society	3/3
	+ JAS 457	Japanese Economy I	3
	+ JAS 458	Japanese Economy II	3

*Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:*

Minor Programme:	30
------------------	----

## Music

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>	
First	+ MUS 111/112	Materials and Structures of Music I	2/2	
	+ MUS 113/114	Aural Training	1/1	
	+ MUS 121	History of Western Music I	2	
	+ MUS 122	History of Western Music II	2	
	* MUS 123	Survey of Western Music	2	
	++ MUS 131/132	Applied Music I	2/2	
	++ MUS 133/4 - 5/6 - 7/8	Applied Music I	1/1	
	+ MUS 171	Survey of Asian Music	2	
	MUS 172/173	Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing	1/1	
	MUS 174/175	Chinese Music: Instrumental Playing I	2/2	
	MUS 176/177	Chinese Music: Instrumental Playing I	1/1	
	Second	+ MUS 021/022	Special Projects	2/2
		+ MUS 201/202	Performance I	3/3
++ MUS 203/204		Ensemble Playing I	1/1	
+ MUS 211/212		Materials and Structures of Music II	2/2	
+ MUS 221		History of Western Music III	2	
+ MUS 222		History of Western Music IV	2	
++ MUS 231/232		Applied Music II	2/2	
++ MUS 233/4 - 5/6 - 7/8		Applied Music II	1/1	
**+ MUS 239		Instrumental Techniques I	1	
**+ MUS 240		Instrumental Techniques II	1	
**+ MUS 251	Hymnology and Liturgical Music	3		

	++MUS 261/262	General Musicianship I	1/1
	+MUS 271	Introduction to Chinese Music	2
	++MUS 274/275	Chinese Music: Instrumental Playing II	2/2
	++MUS 276/277	Chinese Music: Instrumental Playing II	1/1
	+MUS 281	Chinese Music: Literature I - Instrumental Music	2
	+MUS 282	Chinese Music: Literature II - Opera	2
Third —	+MUS 301/302	Performance II	3/3
Fourth	++MUS 303/304	Ensemble Playing II	1/1
	+MUS 305	Pedagogy and Literature of a Chosen Instrument	2
	+MUS 311	Introduction to Counterpoint	2
	+MUS 312	Counterpoint (Modal)	2
	+MUS 313	Orchestral Techniques	3
	*+MUS 314	Counterpoint (Tonal and Modern)	2
	+MUS 315/316	Composition I	3/3
	*MUS 317	The Art of Music	2
	+MUS 321	History of Western Music V	2
	+MUS 322	History of Western Music VI	2
	*+MUS 323	Introduction to Musicology	2
	*+MUS 341	Foundations of School Music Education	3
	++MUS 331/332	Applied Music III	2/2
	++MUS 333/4 - 5/6 - 7/8	Applied Music III	1/1
	++MUS 361/362	General Musicianship II	1/1
	+MUS 371	Chinese Music: History and Theory I	2
	+MUS 372	Chinese Music: History and Theory II	2
	++MUS 374/375	Chinese Music: Instrumental Playing III	2/2
	++MUS 376/377	Chinese Music: Instrumental Playing III	1/1
	+MUS 381	Introduction to Transcription and Analysis	2
	+MUS 401/402	Performance III	3/3
	MUS 403/404	Ensemble Playing III	1/1
	MUS 415/416	Composition II	3/3
	*+MUS 417	Form and Analysis	3
	+MUS 421/422	History of Western Music: Special Topic	3/3
	*+MUS 425	Music Criticism	2
	++MUS 431/432	Applied Music IV	2/2
	++MUS 433/4 - 5/6 - 7/8	Applied Music IV	1/1
	MUS 441	Basic Conducting	2

MUS 451	Selected Study I	2
MUS 452	Selected Study II	2
MUS 453	Selected Study III	2
MUS 461/*462	General Musicianship III	1/1
*+ MUS 471	Chinese Music: History and Theory III	2
*+ MUS 472	Chinese Music: History and Theory IV	2
+ MUS 473	Introduction to Ethnomusicology	2
++ MUS 474/475	Chinese Music: Instrumental Playing IV	2/2
++ MUS 476/477	Chinese Music: Instrumental Playing IV	1/1
MUS 478/*479	Chinese Music Study: Special Topic	3/3
+ MUS 481	Chinese Music: Literature III - Folk Songs	2
+ MUS 482	Chinese Music: Literature IV - Chinese Singing Narratives	2
MUS 527/*+528	Literature of Chinese Music	2/2

*Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:*

Major Programme:	in Western Music	60
	in Chinese Music	65
Minor Programme:	in Western Music	22
	in Chinese Music	20

## Philosophy

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	+ PHI 111/112	Introduction to Philosophy I/II	3/3
	+ PHI 131	Logic	3
Second	++ PHI 021/022	Philosophy and the Problems of Human Life I/II	2/2
	PHI 211/*212	Analytic Philosophy I/II	3/3
Third —	+ PHI 300/301	Ethics I/II	3/3
Fourth	+ PHI 302/303	History of Chinese Philosophy I/II	3/3
	+ PHI 304/305	History of Western Philosophy I/II	3/3
	PHI 311/312	Pre-Ch'in Confucianists I/II	3/3
	PHI 313/314	Pre-Ch'in Taoists I/II	3/3
	PHI 315/316	Ancient Western Philosophers I/II	3/3
	* PHI 317/318	Medieval Western Philosophers I/II	3/3
* PHI 319/320	Indian Philosophy I/II	3/3	
* PHI 321/322	Indian Buddhist Philosophies I/II	3/3	

PHI 323/*324	Social and Political Philosophy I/II	3/3
PHI 331	Aesthetics	3
* PHI 332	Literature and Philosophy	3
PHI 333	Symbolic Logic	3
* PHI 334	Mathematical Logic	3
* PHI 335	Business Ethics	3
PHI 336	Special Topics: Comparative Philosophy	3
PHI 337	Special Topics: Chinese Philosophy	3
* PHI 338	Special Topics: Oriental Philosophy	3
* PHI 339	Special Topics: Western Philosophy	3
* PHI 340	Special Topics: Classical Philosophy	3
PHI 341	Special Topics: Contemporary Philosophy	3
PHI 342	Special Topics: Applied Philosophy	3
* PHI 343	Special Topics: Cross-Area Problems	3
* PHI 344	Special Topics: Inter-disciplinary Problems	3
* PHI 345	Special Topics: Philosophy Readings	3
+ PHI 400/401	Metaphysics I/II	3/3
+ PHI 402/403	Epistemology I/II	3/3
PHI 411/412	Chinese Buddhist Philosophies I/II	3/3
* PHI 413/414	Neo-Confucianists I/II	3/3
* PHI 415/416	Philosophy of Culture I/II	3/3
* PHI 417/418	Philosophy of Science I/II	3/3
PHI 419/420	Philosophy of Religion I/II	3/3
PHI *421/*422/ *423/*424	Modern Western Philosophers	3/3
PHI *425/*426/ 427/*428/ *429/*430	Contemporary Western Philosophers	3/3
* PHI 431	Philosophy of Language	3
PHI 432	Philosophy of History	3
* PHI 433	Philosophy of Mind	3
* PHI 434	Philosophy of Education	3
* PHI 435	Moist Philosophers	3
* PHI 436	Legalist Philosophers	3
PHI 480	Thesis (I): Independent Studies	3
+ PHI 481	Thesis (II): Thesis Writing	3
* PHI 501	Seminar on Chinese Philosophers	3
* PHI 502	Seminar on Western Philosophers	3
* PHI 503	Seminar on Oriental Philosophers	3
PHI 504	Seminar on Chinese Philosophy	3
PHI 505	Seminar on Western Philosophy	3
* PHI 506	Seminar on Oriental Philosophy	3

* PHI 507	Seminar: Special Topics in Chinese Philosophy	3
PHI 508	Seminar: Special Topics in Western Philosophy	3
PHI 509	Seminar: Special Topics in Oriental Philosophy	3
PHI 510	Thesis (I): Seminar: Sources and Material	3
PHI 511	Thesis (II): Thesis Writing	3

*Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:*

Major Programme:	61
Minor Programme:	24

## Religion

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	+ THE 101	Introduction to the Old Testament	3
	+ THE 111	Introduction to the New Testament	3
	** THE 131	Introduction to Theology	3
	+ REL 132	Introduction to Christian Studies	3
Second	** REL 241	The Study of Religion	3
	+ REL 251	Asian Religions I	3
	+ REL 252	Asian Religions II	3
	* THE 201/202 THE 211/212	Hebrew I, II New Testament Greek I, II	3/3 3/3
Third —	* REL 321	Early & Medieval Church	3
Fourth and Graduates	** REL 322	The Reformation Era	3
	REL 323	Modern European & American Christianity	3
	REL 324	Christianity in Asia	3
	* REL 325	History of Christian Thought I	3
	* REL 326	History of Christian Thought II	3
	REL 341	Myth and Symbol	3
	* REL 342	Psychology of Religion	3
	+ REL 343	Sociology of Religion	3
	** REL 351	Taoist Religion	3
	REL 352	Buddhist Religion in China	3
	* REL 353	Popular Religion in China	3
	+ REL 041/042	Guided Study I, II	2/2
	+ PRJ 419/420	Philosophy of Religion I, II	3/3
	* REL 421/422	Christian Classics I, II	3/3
	* REL 423	Christian Social Thought	3

* REL 451	Selected Religions	3
REL 473	Teaching Religion in Schools I	3
REL 474	Teaching Religion in Schools II	3
+ REL 495/496	Graduation Thesis I, II	3/3
* REL 521-524	History of Christianity: Seminar I - IV	3
REL 541-544, 551-554	Religion: Special Topics I - IV V - VIII	3
*+ THE 301	Eighth Century Prophets	3
THE 302	Genesis	3
* THE 303	Exodus	3
* THE 304	Poetic Literature	3
* REL 305	Jeremiah and Ezekiel	3
* REL 306	Exilic and Post-Exilic Literature	3
+ THE 311	Synoptic Gospels	3
* THE 312	Luke, Acts	3
* THE 313	Pauline Letters A	3
* THE 314	Pauline Letters B	3
THE 315	Johannine Literature	3
* THE 316	Pastoral and General Letters	3
* THE 331	Man and Salvation	3
* THE 332	God, Creation and Eschatology	3
* THE 333	Christ, Church and Spirit	3
THE 334	Catholic Dogmatics	3
*+ THE 361	Theology and Ethics	3
* THE 362	Social Ethics	3
* THE 381	Pastoral Counselling	3
THE 382	Youth Counselling	3
* THE 383	Ministry in Historical Perspective	3
* THE 401	Hebrew Exegesis	3
* THE 402	History of Religions in the Ancient Near East and Ancient China	3
* THE 403	Religious and Moral Concepts in the Ancient Near East, Ancient China and the Bible	3
* THE 404	Early Judaism	3
THE 405	Biblical Theology	3
* THE 411	New Testament Greek Exegesis	3
* THE 431	Religion and Culture	3
THE 461	The Church in Mission	3
THE 462	Issues Facing Churches Today	3
* THE 463	Ecumenics	3
* THE 464	Christianity and Marxism	3
+ THE 471	Christian Education I	3
THE 472	Christian Education II	3



+ THE 481	Pastoral Theology	3
* THE 482	Pastoral Care in Context	3
* THE 483	Homiletics	3
THE 484	Church Administration	3
* THE 485	Liturgics	3
* THE 486	Contemporary Spirituality	3
* THE 487	Death and Dying	3
* THE 488	Sex, Marriage and Family	3
THE 491/492	Faculty-Student Seminar I & II	2/2
* THE 502-504, 512-514	Biblical Studies: Special Topics I - III IV - VI	3
THE 531-534	Theology: Special Topics I - IV	3
* THE 561-564	Religion and Society: Special Topics I - IV	3
* THE 571-574	Educational Studies: Special Topics I - IV	3
* THE 581-584	Pastoral Studies: Special Topics I - IV	3
THE 591/592	Faculty-Student Seminar III & IV	2/2
THE 593-598	Field Education I - VI	2

*Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:*

Major Programme:	in Religious Studies	64
	in Theology	64
Minor Programme:	in Religious Studies	18
	in Theology	18

**Translation**

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	TRA 101/102	Principles of Translation	3/3
Second	TRA 201/202	Language Studies for Translation	3/3
Third —	TRA 301/302	Applied Translation	3/3
Fourth	TRA 401/402	Literary Translation	3/3
	TRA 403/404	Academic Translation	3/3

*Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:*

Minor Programme:	18
------------------	----

## FACULTY OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

The Faculty offers an Integrated General BBA Programme. Students will be admitted to the Faculty and will be required to take the common core courses and STOT courses, but will have the flexibility of choosing their own area of concentration.

### Course List

#### A. Common core courses

Year	Code	Course Titles	Unit	
First	+ ACY 101	Introductory Accounting I	3	
	+ ACY 102	Introductory Accounting II	3	
	+ ORM 101	Introduction to Business (For Minors only)	3	
	+ ORM 102	Principles of Management	3	
	+ OSM 103	Economics for Business Studies I	3	
	+ OSM 104	Economics for Business Studies II	3	
Second	+ FIN 201	Financial Management	3	
	+ ITB 201	Introduction to International Business	3	
	+ MKT 201	Marketing Management	3	
	+ ORM 204	Human Resources Management	3	
	+ OSM 201	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I	3	
	+ OSM 202	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions II	3	
	+ OSM 203	Production and Operations Management	3	
	Third —	+ OSM 305	Computer Based Information Systems	3
	Fourth	+ ACY 307	Business Law	3
	+ ORM 401	Business Policy	3	

#### B. Concentration courses

<i>Accountancy (ACY)</i>			
Second	+ ACY 201	Intermediate Accounting I	3
	+ ACY 202	Intermediate Accounting II	3
Third —	+ ACY 301	Cost and Management Accounting I	3
Fourth	+ ACY 302	Cost and Management Accounting II	3
	+ ACY 303	Advanced Accounting I	3
	+ ACY 304	Advanced Accounting II	3

	+ ACY 305	Electronic Data Processing Methods	3
	*+ ACY 306	Accounting for Not-for-Profit Organizations	3
	+ ACY 308	Company Law	3
	+ ACY 401	Tax Accounting I	3
	+ ACY 402	Tax Accounting II	3
	+ ACY 403	Auditing I	3
	+ ACY 404	Auditing II	3
	+ ACY 405	Accounting Information Systems	3
	*+ ACY 410	Current Issues in Accounting	3
	<i>Finance (FIN)</i>		
Third —	+ FIN 301	Financial Markets	3
Fourth	+ FIN 302	International Finance	3
	+ FIN 303	Management of Financial Institutions	3
	+ FIN 401	Advanced Financial Management	3
	+ FIN 402	Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management	3
	+ FIN 403	Selected Topics in Finance	3
	<i>Marketing (MKT)</i>		
Third —	+ MKT 301	Marketing Research	3
Fourth	+ MKT 302	Consumer Behaviour	3
	+ ITB 302	International Marketing	3
	+ MKT 303	Advertising and Promotion Management	3
	+ MKT 304	Sales Force Management	3
	+ MKT 401	Industrial Marketing	3
	*+ MKT 402	Retailing	3
	+ MKT 403	Service Marketing	3
	+ MKT 404	Strategic Marketing	3
	*+ MKT 405	Seminar in Marketing	3
	<i>International Business (ITB)</i>		
Third —	+ ITB 301	Import-Export Business	3
Fourth	+ ITB 302	International Marketing	3
	+ ITB 303	China Trade	3
	+ ITB 304	Asian Business	3
	+ ITB 401	International Financial Management	3
	*+ ITB 402	International Banking	3
	+ ITB 403	Seminar in International Business	3
	+ ITB 404	Japanese Management	3
	*+ ITB 405	International Technology Transfer Management	3
	*+ ITB 406	Multinational Corporations	3

*Organization and Management (ORM)**(i) General Management Option:*

Third —	+ ORM 301	Organizational Behaviour	3
Fourth	+ ORM 302	Comparative Management	3
	+ ORM 303	Communication Theory and Practice	3
	+ ORM 402	Real Estate Management	3
	+ ORM 403	Organization Theory and Practice	3
	+ ORM 404	Small Business Management	3

*(ii) Human Resources Management Option:*

Third —	+ ORM 304	Manpower Planning and Recruitment	3
Fourth	+ ORM 305	Job Analysis and Performance Appraisals	3
	+ ORM 306	Personnel Training and Development	3
	*+ ORM 405	Compensation Management	3
	+ ORM 406	Industrial Relations and Labour Law in Hong Kong	3

*Operations and Systems Management (OSM)*

Third —	+ OSM 301	Operations Research	3
Fourth	+ OSM 302	Business Computer Simulation	3
	+ OSM 303	Business Forecasting	3
	*+ OSM 304	Economic Foundations for Industry Study	3
	*+ OSM 401	Operations Control	3
	*+ OSM 402	Operations Planning	3
	*+ OSM 403	Operations System Management and Strategy	3
	+ OSM 404	Managerial Economics	3
	*+ OSM 405	Business Cycle	3
	*+ OSM 406	Management Control Systems	3
	+ OSM 407	Management Information Systems	3
	*+ OSM 410	Selected Topics of OSM	3

*C. STOT course*

Second	+ BBA 021	Current Business Issues I	1
	+ BBA 022	Current Business Issues II	1
Fourth	+ BBA 041	Current Business Issues III	1
	+ BBA 042	Current Business Issues IV	1

*Minimum Faculty requirements for graduation:*

Major Programme:	Integrated General BBA Programme	70
	Professional Accountancy Programme	76
Minor Programme:		18
(No Minor Programme in Professional Accountancy is offered)		

## FACULTY OF MEDICINE

The Faculty offers no Major/Minor programmes but a single professional undergraduate course of Medicine instead. Students are admitted on a Faculty basis and must complete the two pre-clinical and three clinical years of study.

### Pre-Clinical Courses

<i>Medical Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Length of Study</i>
First	MED 141	Introductory Course in Behavioural and Social Sciences	One Year
First and Second	MED 101/201	Anatomy	Two Years
	MED 111/211	Physiology	Two Years
	MED 131/231	Biochemistry	Two Years
Second	MED 221	Pharmacology	One Year
End of Second Year (on completion of the 1st Professional Examination)	MED 251	Pre-clinical Project	Six Weeks

### *Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences*

<i>Medical Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Length of Study</i>
Intercalated Year	MED 381	Guided Study I	24 Weeks
	MED 382	Guided Study II	20 Weeks
	MED 383/4	Seminar I/II	24/20 Weeks
	MED 385	Research Project Design	24 Weeks
	MED 386	Research Project	20 Weeks

### Clinical Courses

<i>Medical Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Length of Study</i>
Third	MED 301	Introduction to Clinical Course	6 Weeks

	MED 311 and MED 321	Junior Medical Clerkship and Junior Surgical Dressership	} 8 months
	MED 331	Co-ordinated Clinical Lectures	8 months
	MED 341	Morbid Anatomy	One Year
	MED 351	Microbiology	One Year
	MED 361	Chemical Pathology	One Year
Fourth	MED 401	Epidemiology and Family Medicine	} One Year
	MED 411	Obstetrics and Gynaecology	
	MED 421	Paediatrics	} 6 Weeks
	MED 431	Psychiatry	
	MED 441	Elective	
Fifth	MED 511 and MED 521	Senior Medical Clerkship and Senior Surgical Dressership	} One Year

## FACULTY OF SCIENCE

### Biochemistry

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	+ BCH 102	Frontiers in Biochemistry	1
Second	+ BCH 201	Cellular Basis of Biochemistry	3
	BCH 291	Cellular Basis of Biochemistry Laboratory	1
	+ BCH 202	Introduction to Biomolecules	3
	BCH 292	Introduction to Biomolecules Laboratory	1
Third —	+ BCH 301	Bioenergetics	3
Fourth	BCH 381	Bioenergetics Laboratory	1
	+ BCH 302	Metabolism and Its Regulation	3
	BCH 382	Metabolism and Its Regulation Laboratory	1
	+ BCH 303	Analytical Biochemistry	3
	BCH 383	Analytical Biochemistry Laboratory	2
	+ BCH 304	Enzymes	3
	BCH 384	Enzymes Laboratory	1
	+ BCH 351	Bioenergetics (Minor)	3
	BCH 391	Bioenergetics Laboratory (Minor)	1
	+ BCH 352	Metabolism and Its Regulation (Minor)	3
	BCH 392	Metabolism and Its Regulation Laboratory (Minor)	1
	+ BCH 354	Enzymes (Minor)	3
	BCH 394	Enzymes Laboratory (Minor)	1
	+ BCH 401	Molecular Biology	3
	BCH 481	Molecular Biology Laboratory	1
	+ BBJ 413	Endocrinology	3
	BBJ 483	Endocrinology Laboratory	1
	+ BCH 403	Clinical Biochemistry	3
	BCH 483	Clinical Biochemistry Laboratory	1
	+ BCH 404	Neurochemistry	3
	BCH 484	Neurochemistry Laboratory	1
	+ BBJ 405	Aspects of Biotechnology	3
	BBJ 485	Aspects of Biotechnology Laboratory	1
	+ BCH 406	Immunology	3
	BCH 486	Immunology Laboratory	1

+ BCH 451	Molecular Biology (Minor)	3
BCH 491	Molecular Biology Laboratory (Minor)	1
+ BCH 041/042	Graduation Project	2/2

*Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:*

Major Programme:	68 **
Minor Programme:	24

**Biology**

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	NSC 101	Perspectives in Life Sciences	3
	+ BIO 101	Fundamentals of Life	3
	+ BIO 191	Fundamentals of Life Laboratory	1
	+ BIO 102	Human Biology	3
	+ BIO 192	Human Biology Laboratory	1
	+ BIO 103	Environment and Man	3
	+ BIO 193	Environment and Man Laboratory	1
	+ BIO 104	Microbes and Man	3
	+ BIO 194	Microbes and Man Laboratory	1
Second	+ BIO 205	Cellular Metabolism	3
	+ BIO 295	Cellular Metabolism Laboratory	1
	+ BIO 206	Plant Biology I	3
	+ BIO 296	Plant Biology I Laboratory	1
	+ BIO 207	Plant Biology II	3
	+ BIO 297	Plant Biology II Laboratory	1
	+ BIO 208	Animal Biology I	3
	+ BIO 298	Animal Biology I Laboratory	1
	+ BIO 209	Animal Biology II	3
	+ BIO 299	Animal Biology II Laboratory	1
Third —	+ BIO 301	Cell Biology	3
Fourth	+ BIO 391	Cell Biology Laboratory	1
	+ BIO 302	Ecology	3
	+ BIO 392	Ecology Laboratory	1
	+ BIO 303	Genetics	3
	+ BIO 393	Genetics Laboratory	1
	+ BIO 304	Functional Histology	3
	+ BIO 394	Functional Histology Laboratory	1
	** BIO 305	Local Flora	3
	** BIO 395	Local Flora Laboratory	1

---

\*\* Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments



*+ BIO 306	General & Applied Entomology	3
*+ BIO 396	General & Applied Entomology Laboratory	1
+ BIO 041	Experimental Senior Seminar I	2
+ BIO 042	Experimental Senior Seminar II	2
+ BIO 043	Literature Senior Seminar I	1
+ BIO 044	Literature Senior Seminar II	1
+ BIO 401	Developmental Biology	3
+ BIO 491	Developmental Biology Laboratory	1
+ BIO 402	Plant Physiology	3
+ BIO 492	Plant Physiology Laboratory	1
+ BIO 403	Animal Physiology	3
+ BIO 493	Animal Physiology Laboratory	1
+ BIO 404	Marine Biology	3
+ BIO 494	Marine Biology Laboratory	1
+ BBJ 405	Aspects of Biotechnology	3
+ BBJ 485	Aspects of Biotechnology Laboratory	1
+ BIO 406	Fish Biology & Mariculture	3
+ BIO 496	Fish Biology & Mariculture Laboratory	1
+ BIO 407	Bacteriology	3
+ BIO 497	Bacteriology Laboratory	1
+ BIO 408	Molecular Genetics	3
+ BIO 498	Molecular Genetics Laboratory	1
+ BIO 409	Applied Microbiology	3
+ BIO 499	Applied Microbiology Laboratory	1
+ BIO 410	Environmental Biology	3
+ BIO 490	Environmental Biology Laboratory	1
+ BBJ 413	Endocrinology	3
+ BBJ 483	Endocrinology Laboratory	1
BIO 501	Advances in Biological Sciences	2

*Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:*

Major Programme:	70**
(A Major student minoring in Biochemistry shall take a minimum of 66** units)	
Minor Programme:	18

**Chemistry**

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	+ CHM 101/102	General Chemistry	3/3
	+ CHM 181/182	General Chemistry Laboratory	1/1

\*\* Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments

	+ CHM 103	Principles of Chemistry	3
	+ CHM 183	Principles of Chemistry Laboratory	1
	+ CHM 140	Analytical Chemistry	3
	+ CHM 184	Analytical Chemistry Laboratory I	1
Second	+ CHM 027/028	Guided Studies in Chemistry	1/1
	+ CHM 212	Inorganic Chemistry I	3
	+ CHM 285	Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory I	1
	+ CHM 220	Organic Chemistry I	3
	+ CHM 282	Organic Chemistry Laboratory I	1
	+ CHM 225	Basic Organic Chemistry	3
	+ CHM 287	Basic Organic Chemistry Laboratory	1
	+ CHM 230	Physical Chemistry I	3
	+ CHM 283	Physical Chemistry Laboratory I	1
	+ CHM 231	Chemical Bonding	3
	+ CHM 284	Analytical Chemistry Laboratory II	1
	+ CHM 289	Basic Analytical Chemistry Laboratory	1
Third —	+ CHM 313	Inorganic Chemistry II	2
Fourth	+ CHM 386	Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory II	1
	+ CHM 322/323	Organic Chemistry II/III	2/2
	+ CHM 381/382	Organic Chemistry Laboratory II/III	1/1
	+ CHM 332/333	Physical Chemistry II/III	2/2
	+ CHM 383/384	Physical Chemistry Laboratory II/III	1/1
	*+ CHM 335	Basic Physical Chemistry	3
	*+ CHM 385	Basic Physical Chemistry Laboratory	1
	+ CHM 341	Instrumental Analysis	2
	+ CHM 387	Instrumental Analysis Laboratory	1
	+ CHM 041/042	Seminar I/II	1/1
	+ CHM 410	Inorganic Chemistry III	3
	+ CHM 417	Basic Inorganic Chemistry	3
	+ CHM 482	Basic Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory	1
	+ CHM 420	Organic Chemistry IV	3
	+ CHM 430	Physical Chemistry IV	3
	+ CHM 483/484	Integrated Laboratory I/II	1/1
	<i>Elective Courses for 4th year and graduate students</i>		
	CHM 404	Organic Polymer Chemistry	2
	CHM 407	Industrial Chemistry	2
	CHM 408	Physical Chemistry of Polymers	2
	CHM 451	Inorganic Reaction Mechanisms	2
	CHM 452	Physical Methods in Inorganic Chemistry	2
	CHM 463	Stereochemistry	2
	CHM 464	Instrumental Methods in Organic Chemistry — NMR & MS	2

CHM 466	Organic Reaction Mechanisms	2
CHM 471	Quantum Chemistry	2
CHM 473	Special Topics in Chemistry	2
CHM 474	Chemical Kinetics	2
CHM 553	Organometallic Chemistry	2
CHM 561	Photochemistry	2
CHM 562	Synthetic Methods in Organic Chemistry	2
CHM 576	X-ray Crystallography	2
CHM 591	Current Topics in Chemistry	2
<i>Research Project</i>		
CHM 448/449	Research Project I/II	1/1
CHM 498/499	Undergraduate Thesis I/II	1/1

*Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:*

Major Programme: (A Major student with double Minors shall take a minimum of 63** units)	73**
Minor Programme:	24

**Computer Science**

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	+ CSC 111	Introduction to Computing	3
	+ CSC 142	Digital Logic	3
	+ CSC 150	Computer Principles and Programming	3
	CSC 170	Perspectives in Computer Science	3
Second	+ CSC 212	Fundamental Structures of Computer Science	3
	+ CSC 214	Data Structures	3
	+ CSC 231	File Processing with COBOL	3
	+ CSC 241	Computer Structures and Assembly Language Programming	3
	+ CSC 251	Computer Organization	3
	+ CSC 252	Data Structures and Intermediate Programming	3
	+ CSC 270	COBOL Programming	3
	+ CSC 280	Numerical Methods: Analysis	3

---

\*\* Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments

	+ CSC 282	Numerical Methods: Linear Algebra	3
	+ CSC 290	Data Processing	3
Third	+ CSC 311	Principles of Programming Languages	3
	+ CSC 312	Compiler Construction	3
	+ CSC 314	Introduction to Systems Programming	3
	+ CSC 321	Systems Simulation and Applications	3
	+ CSC 322	Real-Time Computer System	3
	+ CSC 331	Information Systems Analysis	3
	+ CSC 332	System Design and Implementation	3
	+ CSC 341	Micro-Processing Systems	4
	+ CSC 351	Software System I	3
	+ CSC 362	System Analysis and Design I	3
	+ CSC 364	Introduction to Theoretical Computer Science	3
Fourth	++ CSC 041/042	Seminar	1/1
	+ CSC 407/408	Project	3/3
	+ CSC 411	Design and Analysis of Operating Systems	3
	+ CSC 412	Software Engineering	3
	+ CSC 413	Formal Languages and Automata Theory	3
	+ CSC 414	Design and Analysis of Algorithms	3
	+ CSC 421	Computer Graphics and Computer Aided Design	3
	+ CSC 422	Artificial Intelligence	3
	+ CSC 431	Database Management	3
	+ CSC 432	Business Information Systems	3
	+ CSC 441	Advanced Computer Architecture	3
	+ CSC 442	Distributed Processing and Networks	3
	+ CSC 451	Software System II	3
	+ CSC 462	System Analysis and Design II	3
	+ CSC 464	Computer Structures	3

*Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:*

Major Programme:	72**
Minor Programme:	24

**Electronics***Programme for students admitted before 1988-89*

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
Third	+ ELE 301	Analogue and Hybrid Techniques	2

---

\*\* Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments

	+ ELE 302	Computer and Microprocessor Systems	2
	+ ELE 303	Communications	2
	+ ELE 304	Semiconductors and Devices	2
	+ ELE 305	Random Processes and System Analysis	2
	+ ELE 306	Control	2
	+ ELE 307	System Simulation and Applications	2
	+ ELE 308	Computer Graphics and CAD	2
	++ ELE 381/382	Experiments (For Majors only)	2/2
	++ ELE 398/399	Experiments (For Minors only)	1/1
Fourth	+ ELE 401	Advanced Digital Techniques	2
	+ ELE 402	Digital Control Systems	2
	+ ELE 403	Advanced Communications	2
	+ ELE 404	Microwave Engineering	2
	*+ ELE 405	Biomedical Engineering	2
	+ ELE 406	Theory and Technology of Semiconductor Devices	2
	*+ ELE 407	Passive and Active Network Synthesis	2
	+ ELE 408	Optical Communication Systems	2
	*+ ELE 409	Applied Optoelectronics	2
	+ ELE 410	Signal Processing	2
	*+ ELE 411	Computer Techniques and Applications	2
	*+ ELE 412	Integrated Circuits Fabrication Technology	2
	+ ELE 413	Computer Communications	2
	+ ELE 415	Robotics & Computer Vision	2
	+ ELE 416	Application Specific IC Technologies	2
	+ ELE 417	Digital Image Processing	2
	+ ELE 418	VLSI Testing & Testability Design	2
	++ ELE 481/482	Fourth Year Project	4/6
	++ ELE 491/492	Design Exercise	2/2
	++ ELE 498/499	Experiments (for Minors only)	1/1

*Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:*

Major Programme:	in General Electronics	71 **
	in Special Electronics	89 **
	in Special Electronics — Work-Study	84 **
Minor Programme:		18

---

\*\* Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments

## Engineering

(Applicable to students admitted in 1988-89 and thereafter)

### A. Common core courses

Year	Code	Course Title	Unit
First	+ PMA 158	Engineering Mathematics	3
	+ PHY 131	Engineering Physics	3
	+ PHY 183	Engineering Physics Laboratories	1
	+ ERG 111	Electronics I	3
	+ ERG 121	Introduction to Computing	3
	+ ERG 181	Electronics Laboratories	1
	+ ERG 182	Computing Laboratories	1
Second	+ ERG 201	Computing Methods for Engineering Applications	3
	+ ERG 202	Advanced Engineering Mathematics	3
	+ ERG 211	Electronics II	3
	+ ERG 212	Digital Systems and Computer Organization	3
	+ ERG 241	Engineering Materials	3
	+ ERG 283	Engineering Drawing and Computer-aided Drafting	2
	+ ERG 288	Basic Engineering Practice	2

### B. Specialization core courses

<i>Computer Engineering</i>			
Second	+ CSC 214	Data Structures	3
	+ CSC 241	Computer Structure and Assembly Language Programming	3
	+ CSC 280	Numerical Methods: Analysis	3
<i>Electronic Engineering</i>			
Second	+ ELE 202	Signals and Systems	3
	+ ELE 204	Engineering Electromagnetics	3
	+ ELE 206	Electrical Machines and Power	3
<i>Information Engineering</i>			
Second	+ IEG 235	Probability Models and Applications	3
	+ ELE 202	Signals and Systems	3
	+ ELE 303	Communications	3#

### C. Professional elective courses

<i>Computer Engineering</i>			
Second	ELE 207	Instrumentations and Measurements	3

IEG 332	Applied Discrete Mathematics	3
ORM 101	Introductions to Business	3
ORM 102	Principles of Management	3
FIN 201	Financial Management	3

Or another course with permission from department.

*Electronic Engineering*

Second	ELE 205	Solid State Electronics	3
	ELE 207	Instrumentations and Measurements	3
	CSC 214	Data Structures	3
	IEG 235	Probability Models and Applications	3

*Information Engineering*

Second	CSC 214	Data Structures	3
	ORM 102	Principles of Management	3
	FIN 201	Financial Management	3
	OSM 203	Production and Operations Management	3
	ORM 204	Human Resources Management	3

## Mathematics

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	AMA 123/124	Mathematics for Application I/II	3/3
	+ PMA 101/102	Calculus and Linear Algebra I/II	3/3
	+ PMA 111/112	Mathematical Methods I/II	3/3
	PMA 121/122	Mathematics for Business Administration	3/3
	PMA 123/124	Mathematics for Social Science I/II	3/3
	PMA 131	Perspectives in Mathematics	3
	+ PMA 151/152	Pro-Seminar I/II	3/3
	PMA 158	Engineering Mathematics	3
Second	* AMA 221	Advanced Mathematics for Business Administration	3
	*+ PMA 021/022	Topics in Modern Mathematics	2/2
	+ PMA 201/202	Advanced Calculus I/II	3/3
	+ PMA 203/204	Advanced Linear Algebra	3/3
	+ PMA 205	Algebraic Structures	3
	+ PMA 206	Elementary General Topology	3
	+ PMA 211/212	Advanced Mathematical Methods III/IV	3/3

---

# two units in 89-90

	+ PMA 213/214	Advanced Mathematical Methods III/IV (for Physics Section)	4/2
Third —	+ AMA 301/302	Operations Research I/II	3/3
Fourth	+ AMA 401/402	Differential Equation I/II	3/3
	+ AMA 403/404	Optimization Theory I/II	3/3
	*+ AMA 405/406	Control Theory I/II	3/3
	+ PMA 031	Pro-Seminar (STOT)	2
	+ PMA 032	Pro-Seminar (STOT)	2
	+ PMA 301/302	Real Analysis I/II	3/3
	+ PMA 303/304	Algebra I/II	3/3
	+ PMA 305/306	Complex Analysis I/II	3/3
	+ PMA 311/312	Complex Variable Theory I/II	3/3
	+ PMA 401/402	Functional Analysis I/II	3/3
	+ PMA 403/404	Differential Geometry I/II	3/3
	+ PMA 405/406	Algebra III/IV	3/3
	+ PMA 407	Algebraic Topology	3
	+ PMA 408	Algebraic & Differential Topology	3

*Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:*

Major Programme:	70**
(A Major student with double Minors shall take a minimum of 61** units)	
Minor Programme:	24

## Physics

Year	Code	Course Title	Unit
First	NSC 111	Perspectives in Physical Science	3
	+ PHY 101/102	General Physics	3/3
	PHY 121/122	Introductory Physics	3/3
	PHY 123/124	Introductory Physics	3/3
	PHY 131	Engineering Physics	3
	**PHY 181/182	Practical Physics I	1/1
	PHY 183	Physics Laboratories	1
Second	**PHY 021/022	Mechanics and Electricity (Problems)	1/1
	+ PHY 201/202	Classical Mechanics	2/3
	+ PHY 203	Electromagnetism	3
	+ PHY 204	Basic Electronics	3
	**PHY 281/282	Practical Physics II (A)	0.5/0.5
	**PHY 283	Practical Physics II (B)	1
**PHY 284	Practical Physics II (C)	1	

\*\* Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments



Third —	+ PHY 301	Special Relativity	2
Fourth &	+ PHY 302	Quantum Mechanics	4
Grad.	+ PHY 303	Electromagnetic Theory	3
	+ PHY 304	Optics	3
	+ PHY 305	Thermal Physics	3
	++ PHY 381	Practical Physics III	1
	++ PHY 382	Practical Physics III	1
	++ PHY 041	Seminar	1
	+ PHY 401	Atomic Physics	3.5*
	+ PHY 402	Nuclear Physics	2.5
	+ PHY 403	Statistical Mechanics	2.5
	+ PHY 404	Solid State Physics	3.5
	* PHY 408	Biophysics	2
	PHY 410	Gemmology	2
	PHY 411	Electronic Circuits	3
	* PHY 412	Digital Instrumentation	3
	++ PHY 481	Practical Physics IV (A)	1.5
	++ PHY 482	Practical Physics IV (B)	1.5
	PHY 483/484	Physics Project	2/2
	* PHY 502	Advanced Mathematical Methods in Physics	3
	* PHY 503	Polymer Physics	3
	* PHY 505	Optical-electronics	3
	* PHY 507	Plasma Physics	3

*Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:*

Major Programme:	70 **
(A Major student minoring in a science subject shall take a minimum of 64** units)	
Minor Programme:	20
(A Minor student majoring in Electronics shall take a minimum of 18** units)	

## Statistics

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	+ STA 101	Elementary Statistics I	2
	+ STA 102	Elementary Statistics II	2
	STA 121	Perspectives in Statistics	3
Second	+ STA 201	Intermediate Statistics I	3
	+ STA 202	Intermediate Statistics II	3

\*\* Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments

	+ STA 203	Statistical Programming I	3
	+ STA 204	Statistical Programming II	3
	++ STA 211	Fundamentals of Statistics I	3
	++ STA 212	Fundamentals of Statistics II	3
	* STA 221	Introductory Statistics	3
Third	+ STA 301	Experimental Designs	3
	+ STA 302	Applied Regression	3
	+ STA 303	Survey Sampling	3
	+ STA 304	Data Analysis	3
	+ STA 305	Applied Nonparametric Statistics	3
	+ STA 306	Statistical Computing	3
	+ STA 307	Applied Probability	3
	+ STA 308	Probabilistic Operations Research	3
	++ STA 031	Case Studies	2
	++ STA 032	Case Studies	2
Fourth	+ STA 401	Applied Multivariate Analysis I	3
	+ STA 402	Applied Multivariate Analysis II	3
	+ STA 403	Statistical Inference I	3
	+ STA 404	Statistical Inference II	3
	+ STA 405	Time Series and Forecasting	3
	+ STA 406	Categorical Data Analysis	3
	+ STA 407	Statistical Quality Control	3
	+ STA 408	Actuarial Science	3
	++ STA 041	Case Studies	2
	++ STA 042	Case Studies	2
	* STA 043	Seminar	1

*Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:*

Major Programme: (A Major student with double Minors shall take a minimum of 60** units)	66**
Minor Programme:	18**

---

\*\* Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments

## FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

The Faculty requires its first and second years students to take, from the following eight Faculty Package courses, a total of five courses (15 units), one of which may also be a core course in their Major programme. But for major students admitted in 1989-90 and thereafter, a minimum of four courses (12 units) is required.

### Faculty Package Courses

(Please refer to the respective programmes of studies for information on these courses.)

(a) ANT 101	Man and Culture
(b) ECO 101 <i>or</i> ECO 102	Introductory Economics <i>or</i> Principles of Economics
(c) GEO 101	Frontiers in Geography
(d) GPA 102	Fundamentals of Government
(e) COM 111	Mass Media, Society and Men
(f) PSY 100	General Psychology
(g) SWK 132	Social Welfare as a Social Institution
(h) SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology

(Note: The 15 units of Faculty Package courses are included in the total minimum departmental unit requirements of the Major programmes listed below.)

### Anthropology

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	+ ANT 101	Man and Culture	3
Second	+ ANT 102	Social Anthropology	3
	+ ANT 212	Introduction to Linguistic Anthropology	3
	HAJ 213	Introduction to Archaeology	3
	+ ANT 221	Anthropological Field Methods	3
	ANT 241	Chinese Culture and Society	3
	ANT 242	East Asian Society and Culture	3
	ANT 261	Field Methods of Linguistic Anthropology	3
	Third —	++ ANT 031	Guided Study in Anthropology
Fourth	+ ANT 311	Human and Cultural Evolution	3
	+ ANT 331	Religion and Culture	3
	+ ANT 332	Culture and Behaviour	3
	+ ANT 333	Studies in Kinship	3
	* ANT 340	Topics in Ethnography	3

ANT 341	Minority Nationalities in China	3
+ ANT 350	Political Anthropology	3
+ ANT 351	Culture and Management	3
+ ANT 352	Applied Anthropology	3
ANT 361	Language and Society	3
++ ANT 041	Field Research in Anthropology	3
+ ANT 401	Senior Thesis Research I	3
+ ANT 402	Senior Thesis Research II	3
+ ANT 421	Anthropological Theory	3
* ANT 423	Topics in Anthropological Theory and Methodology	3
+ ANT 430	Economic Anthropology	3
ANT 431	Topics in Anthropology	3
ANT 441	Folk Culture in Hong Kong	3
* ANT 451	Visual Anthropology	3
+ ANT 461	Language and Culture	3

*Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:*

Major Programme:	63
Minor Programme:	18

## Economics

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	ECO 101	Introductory Economics	3
	+ ECO 102	Principles of Economics	3
	+ ECO 204	Quantitative Methods for Basic Economics I	3
	+ ECO 214	Quantitative Methods for Basic Economics II	3
Second	+ ECO 201	Basic Microeconomic Theory	3
	+ ECO 202	Methods of Economic Statistic I	3
	+ ECO 212	Methods of Economic Statistic II	3
	+ ACY 101	Introductory Accounting I	3
	+ ECO 206	The Economy of Hong Kong	3
	ECO 207	The Economy of Southeast Asia	3
	+ ECO 211	Basic Macroeconomic Theory	3
	ECO 230	Economic Ideas and Systems	3
Third —	ECO 301	Monetary Theory	3
Fourth	HIS 413	Chinese Social and Economic History	3
	+ ECO 303	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory	3
	ECO 304	Public Finance I: Fiscal Theory and Public Revenue	3
	ECO 305	Western Economic History before the Industrial Revolution	3

ECO 306	Economics Planning and Reforms in China	3
+ ECO 307	Introductory Econometrics	3
HIS 414	Economic History of Modern China	3
ECO 309	Urban Economics	3
ECO 310	Regional Economics	3
ECO 311	Banking and Finance	3
+ ECO 313	Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory	3
ECO 314	Public Finance II: Public Expenditure and Fiscal Policy	3
ECO 315	Western Economic History since the Industrial Revolution	3
ECO 316	Economics Development in China since 1949	3
ECO 317	Basic Econometrics	3
ECO 320	Modern Political Economy	3
++ ECO 041/042	Guided Study in Current Economic Problems	2/1
ECO 401	International Trade	3
ECO 402	Comparative Economic Systems	3
ECO 403	Basic Mathematical Economics I	3
+ ECO 404	Economic Thought before 1870	3
ECO 405	Theory of Economic Development	3
ECO 406	Theory of Labour Supply and Demand	3
ECO 411	International Finance	3
ECO 412	Socialist Economic Systems	3
ECO 413	Basic Mathematical Economics II	3
ECO 414	Economic Thought since 1870	3
ECO 415	Problems in Economic Development	3
ECO 416	Labour Markets, Unemployment and Inflation	3
ECO 491	Senior Thesis Research I	3
ECO 492	Senior Thesis Research II	3

*Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:*

Major Programme:	72
Minor Programme:	18

## Geography

Year	Code	Course Title	Unit
First	+ GEO 101	Frontiers in Geography	3
	GEO 102	Perspective in Environmental Studies	3
Second	+ GEO 201	Research Methods	3

	+ GEO 211	Quantitative Cartography	3
	+ GEO 212	Introduction to Remote Sensing & Image Interpretation	3
	GEO 213	Surveying	3
	+ GEO 221	Statistical Analysis in Geography I	3
	GEO 222	Statistical Analysis in Geography II	3
	+ GEO 241	General Geology	3
	+ GEO 261	Theories in Urban & Economic Geography	3
Third —	++ GEO 031	Geography of Hong Kong	3
Fourth	+ GEO 314	Advanced Remote Sensing	3
	+ GEO 331	Man & Environment	3
	+ GEO 332	Conservation of Natural Resources	3
	*+ GEO 333	Urban Environmental Problems	3
	*+ GEO 342	Physical Geology	3
	+ GEO 343	Physical Geomorphology	3
	+ GEO 351	Population Geography	3
	+ GEO 352	Cultural Geography	3
	+ GEO 353	Behavioural Geography	3
	+ GEO 362	Economic Geography	3
	+ GEO 363	Urban Geography	3
	+ GEO 371	Geography of Eastern Asia	3
	+ GEO 381	Principles of Climatology	3
	+ GEO 382	Climates of the World	3
	+ GEO 391	Planning Theory & Method	3
	++ GEO 041	Geography Project	3
	+ GEO 472	General Geography of China	3
	+ GEO 473	Regional Geography of China	3
	+ GEO 483	Micro-Climatology	3
	+ GEO 492	Urban Planning	3
	+ GEO 493	Regional Planning	3
	GEO 400	Directed Research	3

*Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:*

Major Programme:	63
Minor Programme:	18

## Government and Public Administration

Year	Code	Course Title	Unit
First	+ GPA 102	Fundamentals of Government	3

	+ GPA 105	Government of Hong Kong	3
	GPA 129	Current Political Issues	3
	LAW 101	Law and Society	3
Second	++ GPA 021	The Study of Government and Public Administration (I)	3
	++ GPA 022	The Study of Government and Public Administration (II) (Prerequisite GPA 021)	3
	+ GPA 203	Fundamentals of Public Administration	3
	+ GPA 204	Political Analysis	3
	+ GPA 206	Government and Politics of China	3
	+ GPA 231	Statistics in Political Science	3
Third —	+ GPA 307	Political Theory: Classical	3
Fourth	+ GPA 308	Political Theory: Modern	3
and	+ GPA 309	Western Democracy	3
Graduates	+ GPA 310	Socialist Political Systems	3
	+ GPA 311	International Politics	3
	+ GPA 317	Public Organization and Management	3
	GPA 318	Personnel and Financial Administration	3
	GPA 323	Governments of Southeast Asia	3
	GPA 324	Government of Japan	3
	++ GPA 330	Research Methodology	3
	GPA 331	International Organization	3
	+ LAW 303	Constitutional Law	3
	LAW 304	Administrative Law	3
	LAW 305	Public International Law	3
	++ GPA 041	The Study of Government and Public Administration (III)	3
	GPA 413	Chinese Foreign Policy	3
	GPA 420	Development Administration	3
	GPA 422	Public Policy in Hong Kong	3
	GPA 425	Public Administration in Hong Kong	3
	GPA 427	Contemporary Chinese Political Thought	3
	GPA 432	Senior Thesis Research (I)	3
	GPA 433	Senior Thesis Research (II) (Prerequisite GPA 432)	3
	GPA 514	Seminar in Asian International Relations	3
	+ GPA 519	Politics of Development	3
	+ GPA 521	Public Policy Analysis	3
	GPA 526	Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies	3
	GPA 528	Seminar in China Studies	3

*Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:*

Major Programme:	66
Minor Programme:	18

**Law***Programme A: (For students admitted in or before 1988-89)*

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	LAW 101	Law and Society	3
Second	#LAW 206	Introduction to Chinese Law	3
	* $\Delta$ ++LAW 207	Criminal Law and Procedure	3
Third —	++LAW 303	Constitutional Law	3
Fourth	LAW 304	Administrative Law	3
	LAW 305	Public International Law	3
	++LAW 318	Law of Contract	3
	LAW 408	Selected Topics in Law	3
	*LAW 310	Law of Property	3
	LAW 415	Comparative Legal Process	3

*Programme B: (For students admitted in or after 1989-90. Subject to Department approval, students admitted before 1989-90 may study this Programme.)*

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	LAW 101	Law and Society	3
Second	+++LAW 202	Legal System and Method	3
	LAW 206	Introduction to Chinese Law	3
	+++LAW 207	Criminal Law and Procedure	3
Third —	++LAW 303	Constitutional Law	3
Fourth	LAW 304	Administrative Law	3
	LAW 305	Public International Law	3
	*LAW 309	Law of Tort	3
	++LAW 318	Law of Contract	3
	LAW 408	Selected Topics in Law	3
	*LAW 310	Law of Property	3
	LAW 415	Comparative Legal Process	3

*Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:*

Minor Programme:	18
------------------	----

$\Delta$  Not opened to students who have taken the old course LAW 202 Civil and Criminal Law

# Not opened to students who have taken the old course LAW 407 Law and Legal System of China



## Journalism and Communication

*Programme A: Applicable to students admitted in 1989-90 and thereafter*

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	+ COM 111	Mass Media, Society and Men	3
	+ COM 113	History of Chinese Mass Communication	3
Second	++ COM 211	Chinese News Reporting I	3
	COM 212	Journalistic Writing II (English)	3
	COM 213	History of World Mass Communication	3
	+ COM 215	Communication Theories	3
	++ COM 217	Chinese News Reporting I	3
	* COM 241	Fundamentals of Information Sciences	2
	+ COM 242	Professional Ethics and Media Criticism	3
	* COM 243	Media Functions and Management	2
	* COM 244	Photojournalism	2
	COM 261	News Translation	2
	++ COM 271	Introduction to Broadcasting	3
	COM 273	Radio Production and Workshop	2
	COM 281	Fundamentals in Public Relations	3
	++ COM 282	Principles of Advertising	3
	COM 291	News Analysis	3
Third —	++ COM 311	Statistics for Communication Studies	3
	COM 313	News Reporting II (English)	3
Fourth	++ COM 314	Chinese News Editing I	2
	+ COM 315	Laws of Mass Communications	3
	+ COM 316	Communication Research Methods	3
	++ COM 317	Chinese News Editing II	2
	++ COM 319	Internship Experience	1
	* COM 341	Communication and Social Change	3
	* COM 342	Magazine Writing and Editing	2
	* COM 361	News Editing II (English)	2
	COM 372	Broadcast News	3
	COM 373	Television Production	2
	COM 383	Advertising Research	3
	COM 384	Advertising Copy and Production	3
	++ COM 041	Directed Studies in Communication	2
	++ COM 042	Directed Studies in Communication	2
	* COM 413	Seminar on Current Affairs	2

+ COM 414	International Communication	3
+ COM 441	Public Opinion	3
COM 461	Business and Industrial Reporting	2
COM 471	Television Workshop	2
COM 482	Advertising Workshop	3
COM 511	Topical Studies in Comm-I	3
* COM 612	Topical Studies in Comm-II	3
* COM 621	Communication Patterns in Chinese Society	3
* COM 642	Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns	3

*Programme B: Applicable to students admitted in 1988-89 and before*

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	+ COM 111	Mass Media, Society and Men	3
	+ COM 113	History of Chinese Mass Communication	3
Second	++ COM 211	Journalistic Writing I (Chinese)	3
	COM 212	Journalistic Writing II (English)	3
	+ COM 213	History of World Mass Communication	3
	+ COM 215	Communication Theories	3
	++ COM 216	Press Practicum I (The New Shatin)	1
	++ COM 217	News Reporting I (Chinese)	3
	* COM 241	Fundamentals of Information Sciences	2
	+ COM 242	Professional Ethics and Media Criticism	3
	* COM 243	Media Functions and Management	2
	* COM 244	Photojournalism	2
	COM 261	News Translation	2
	COM 271	Writing for Radio and Television	2
	COM 273	Radio Production and Workshop	2
	COM 281	Fundamentals in Public Relations	3
COM 291	News Analysis	3	
Third —	++ COM 311	Statistics for Communication Studies	3
Fourth	COM 313	News Reporting II (English)	3
	COM 314	News Editing I (Chinese)	2
	+ COM 315	Laws of Mass Communications	2
	+ COM 316	Communication Research Methods	3
	++ COM 317	Press Practicum II (The New Shatin)	1
	++ COM 318	Press Practicum III (The New Shatin)	1
	++ COM 319	Internship Experience	1

* COM 341	Communication and Social Change	3
* COM 342	Magazine Writing and Editing	2
* COM 361	News Editing II (English)	2
++ COM 372	Television News	2
COM 373	Television Production	2
++ COM 374	Radio News	2
COM 381	Principles of Advertising	3
COM 383	Advertising Research	3
++ COM 041	Directed Studies in Communication	2
++ COM 042	Directed Studies in Communication	2
* COM 413	Seminar on Current Affairs	2
+ COM 414	International Communication	3
++ COM 415	Press Practicum IV (The New Shatin)	1
+ COM 441	Public Opinion	3
COM 461	Business and Industrial Reporting	2
COM 471	Television Workshop	2
++ COM 482	Advertising Workshop	3
COM 511	Topical Studies in Comm-I	3
* COM 612	Topical Studies in Comm-II	3
* COM 621	Communication Patterns in Chinese Society	3
* COM 642	Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns	3

*Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:*

Major Programme:	72
Minor Programme:	18

## Psychology

*Programme A: Applicable to students admitted in 1989-90 and thereafter*

Year	Code	Course Title	Unit
First	+ PSY 100	General Psychology	3
Second	++ PSY 022	STOT Seminar	2
	+ PSY 201	Introduction to Statistics	3
	+ PSY 202	Experimental Design	3
	+ PSY 205	Psychological Testing	3
	PSY 212	Human Cognition	3
Third —	*+ PSY 222	Motivation	3
	++ PSY 032	STOT Project	2
Fourth	PSY 301 - 306	Special Topics in Psychology	3

+ PSY 311	Basic Learning Processes	3
PSY 313	Psychology of Language	3
*+ PSY 314	Problem Solving	3
+ PSY 315	Memory and Cognition I	3
+ PSY 316	Memory and Cognition II	3
+ PSY 321	Sensation and Perception	3
+ PSY 322	Sensation and Perception II	3
+ PSY 323	Physiological Psychology	3
+ PSY 331	Developmental Psychology I	3
+ PSY 332	Developmental Psychology II	3
PSY 334	Educational Psychology	3
+ PSY 341	Social Psychology I	3
PSY 342	Social Psychology II	3
+ PSY 351	Personality I	3
+ PSY 352	Personality II	3
PSY 361	Abnormal Psychology	3
* PSY 404	History of Psychology	3
PSY 443	Industrial Psychology	3
* PSY 453	Cross-Cultural Psychology	3
PSY 462	Counselling and Guidance	3
* PSY 463	Community Psychology	3
PSY 481	Applied Psychology in Business	3
PSY 491	Senior Thesis Research I	3
PSY 492	Senior Thesis Research II	3

*Programme B: Applicable to students admitted in 1988-89 and before*

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	+ PSY 100	General Psychology	3
Second	++ PSY 022	STOT Seminar	2
	+ PSY 201	Introduction to Statistics	3
	+ PSY 202	Experimental Design	3
	+ PSY 203	Experimental Psychology I	3
	+ PSY 204	Experimental Psychology II	3
	PSY 205	Psychological Testing	3
	* PSY 212	Human Cognition	3
	*+ PSY 222	Motivation	3
	+ PSY 231	Developmental Psychology I	3
	PSY 232	Developmental Psychology II	3
	Third —	++ PSY 032	STOT Project
Fourth	PSY 301 - 306	Special Topics in Psychology	3
	+ PSY 311	Basic Learning Processes	3
	+ PSY 312	Memory and Cognition	3
	* PSY 313	Psychology of Language	3

*+ PSY 314	Problem Solving	3
+ PSY 321	Sensation and Perception	3
+ PSY 323	Physiological Psychology	3
PSY 334	Educational Psychology	3
+ PSY 341	Social Psychology I	3
PSY 342	Social Psychology II	3
+ PSY 351	Personality I	3
+ PSY 352	Personality II	3
PSY 361	Abnormal Psychology	3
* PSY 404	History of Psychology	3
PSY 443	Industrial Psychology	3
PSY 453	Cross-Cultural Psychology	3
PSY 462	Counselling and Guidance	3
* PSY 463	Community Psychology	3

*Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:*

Major Programme:	67
Minor Programme:	18

## Social Work

*Programme A: Applicable to students admitted in 1988-89 and thereafter*

Year	Code	Course Title	Unit
First	+ SWK 131	Social Welfare as a Social Institution	3
	SWK 132	Social Welfare as a Social Institution	3
	SWK 134	Social Welfare Services in Hong Kong	2
Second	+ SWK 211	Human Growth and the Social Environment I	2
	+ SWK 212	Human Growth and the Social Environment II	2
	SWK 213	Social Implications of Illness	2
	+ SWK 214	Mental Illness and Retardation	2
	+ SWK 221	Philosophy of Social Work	2
	+ SWK 223	Social Work Processes I	2
	+ SWK 224	Social Work Processes II	2
	++ SWK 241	Field Laboratory I	2
	++ SWK 242	Field Laboratory II	2
	Third	*+ SWK 031	Student-orientated Teaching I
*+ SWK 032		Student-orientated Teaching II	2
*+ SWK 321		Social Casework	2
*+ SWK 322		Community Work	2

	*+ SWK 323	Social Group Work	2
	*+ SWK 331	Social Welfare Administration	2
	*+ SWK 332	Social Work Research	2
	*+ SWK 334	Social Policy and Planning	2
	*+ SWK 341	Field Instruction I	6
Fourth	*+ SWK 041	Student-orientated Teaching III	2
	*+ SWK 042	Student-orientated Teaching IV	2
	* SWK 421	Family Counselling	3
	* SWK 422	Remedial Group Work	3
	* SWK 423	Outreaching Social Work	3
	* SWK 424	Task Groups and Committees	3
	* SWK 425	Staff Development	3
	* SWK 426	Programme Planning and Evaluation	3
	* SWK 431	Current Issues in Social Policy	3
	* SWK 432	Selected Social Welfare Services	3
	* SWK 433	Social Security	3
	* SWK 434	Law and Social Work	3
	* SWK 435	Special Topics	3
	*+ SWK 441	Field Instruction II	6

*Programme B: Applicable to students admitted in 1987-88 and before*

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	*+ SWK 131	Social Welfare as a Social Institution	3
	* SWK 134	Social Welfare Services in Hong Kong	2
Second	*+ SWK 021	Student-orientated Teaching I	2
	*+ SWK 022	Student-orientated Teaching II	2
	*+ SWK 211	Human Growth and the Social Environment I	2
	*+ SWK 212	Human Growth and the Social Environment II	2
	* SWK 213	Social Implications of Illness	2
	*+ SWK 214	Mental Illness and Retardation	2
	*+ SWK 221	Philosophy of Social Work	2
	*+ SWK 223	Social Work Processes I	2
	*+ SWK 224	Social Work Processes II	2
Third	+ SWK 321	Social Casework	2
	+ SWK 322	Community Work	2
	+ SWK 323	Social Group Work	2
	+ SWK 331	Social Welfare Administration	2
	+ SWK 332	Social Work Research	2
	+ SWK 334	Social Policy and Planning	2
	++ SWK 341	Field Laboratory I	2
	++ SWK 342	Field Laboratory II	2

Fourth	++ SWK 041	Student-orientated Teaching III	2
	++ SWK 042	Student-orientated Teaching IV	2
	SWK 421	Family Counselling	3
	SWK 422	Remedial Group Work	3
	SWK 423	Outreaching Social Work	3
	* SWK 424	Task Groups and Committees	3
	* SWK 425	Staff Development	3
	* SWK 426	Programme Planning and Evaluation	3
	* SWK 431	Current Issues in Social Policy	3
	SWK 432	Selected Social Welfare Services	3
	SWK 433	Social Security	3
	SWK 434	Law and Social Work	3
	SWK 435	Special Topics	3
	++ SWK 441	Field Instruction I	4
	+ SWK 442	Field Instruction II	8

*Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:* 72

(No Minor Programme is offered)

## Sociology

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	+ SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology	3
	+ SOC 102	Chinese Society	3
Second	+ SOC 201	Classical Theory	3
	+ SOC 202	Contemporary Theory	3
	+ SOC 203	Social Research Methods	3
	+ SOC 204	Social Statistics	3
	SOC 215	Development of Chinese Social Thought	3
	SOC 216	Personality and Social System	3
	SOC 217	Technology and Society	3
	SOC 218	Society and Mass Communication	3
	SOC 219	Urban Sociology	3
Third —	++ SOC 030/031	Guided Study in Sociology	2/2
Fourth	+ SOC 301	Complex Organization	3
	+ SOC 302	Social Change	3
	+ SOC 303	Social Stratification	3
	+ SOC 304	Social Problems	3
	+ SOC 305	Collective Behaviour	3
	+ SOC 306	Social Demography	3
	SOC 322	Criminology	3
	SOC 323	Kinship and Family	3

SOC 325	Demographic Analysis	3
SOC 326	Community Analysis	3
SOC 332	Survey Methods and Sampling	3
SOC 334	Sociology of Education	3
SOC 335	Economic Sociology	3
SOC 432	Environmental Sociology	3
SOC 433	Evaluative Research	3
SOC 434	Group Dynamics	3
SOC 435	Industrial Sociology	3
SOC 436	Juvenile Delinquency	3
SOC 437	Medical Sociology	3
SOC 441	Politics and Society	3
SOC 442	Social Movement	3
SOC 443	Social Planning	3
* SOC 444	Sociology of Leisure	3
SOC 446	Directed Studies I	3
SOC 447	Directed Studies II	3

*Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:*

Major Programme:	70
Minor Programme:	18

## Education

In addition to provide postgraduate and part-time undergraduate programmes in Education, the School of Education offers a general education course for undergraduates.

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
Second — Fourth	EDU 201	Introduction to Education	2

## GENERAL EDUCATION

The General Education Programme is designed to broaden the interests of students, give them a wider perspective, and cultivate in them the ability to face the issues of contemporary life. The challenge of rational inquiry, discussion and personal commitment is also emphasized. A student# shall be required to take before graduation 18 units of General Education courses which shall include the courses required by the University and those required and designed

---

# For a Medical or Engineering student, the General Education requirement is 15 units.



by the College of his affiliation.

## UNIVERSITY COURSES

Required Areas		<i>Unit</i>
Area I	<i>Logical Thinking and Quantitative Skills</i>	
	GEE 110 Logic	3
	GEE 111 Art and Methodology of Thinking	3
	ELT 241 Thinking Through Writing	3
	PMA 131 Perspectives in Mathematics	3
	STA 121 Perspectives in Statistics	3
Area II	<i>Chinese Civilization</i>	
	GEE 220 Chinese Culture and Its Philosophies	3
	GEE 221 Outline of Chinese Culture	3
	GEE 222 Aspects of Traditional Chinese Culture	3
	* GEE 223 Aspects of Modern Chinese Culture	3
	ANT 241 Chinese Culture and Society	3
	HIS 105 Main Trends in Chinese History	3
	IAS 405 An Introduction to Chinese Culture	3
	IAS 410 Intellectual History of Modern China	3
	SOC 102 Chinese Society	3
	SOC 215 Development of Chinese Social Thought	3
	* SOC 354 Chinese Society Before 1949	3
<b>Elective Areas</b>		
Area III	<i>Other Civilizations</i>	
	GEE 330 Impact of the West on the World	3
	* GEE 331 Buddhism and Chinese Culture	3
	* GEE 332 Japan and China	3
	GEE 333 Music in Western Civilization	3
	GEE 334 The Modern West	3
	GEE 335 Plato's Republic and Other Dialogues	3
	* GEE 336 Main Trends in the History of Western Culture	3
	GEE 337 Christian Foundations	3
	* GEE 338 Modern Civilization in the Making	2
	ANT 242 East Asian Society & Culture	3
	REL 203 Ancient Near Eastern Civilization	3
	THE 101 Introduction to the Old Testament	3
	THE 111 Introduction to the New Testament	3

Area IV	<i>Computer Studies</i>		
	CSC 170	Perspectives in Computer Science	3
	* ELE 233	Automation	2
Area V	<i>Art and Humanities</i>		
	GEE 250	Philosophy and Contemporary Problems	3
	GEE 251	Moral Issues in Modern Society	3
	GEE 350	Essentials of Buddhist Philosophy	3
	* GEE 351	Chinese Science & Technology & World History	3
	GEE 352	Modernism	3
	* GEE 359	Literature and Art Appreciation	3
	CHI 106	Introduction to Literature	2
	CHI 108	Introduction to Chinese Poetry	2
	CHI 111	Modern Chinese Literature	2
	IAS 401	Introduction to Chinese Literature	3
	MUS 291	Introduction to Western Music Literature	3
	* PHI 111A	Introduction to Philosophy	3
	REL 242	Religious Faith and Modern Life	3
Area VI	<i>Natural and Medical Science</i>		
	NSC 101	Perspectives in Life Sciences	3
	NSC 111	Perspectives in Physical Sciences	3
	MEC 101	Perspectives in Medical Sciences	3
	MEC 102	Perspectives in Clinical Sciences	3
Area VII	<i>Social Science &amp; Management</i>		
	* GEE 270	Perspectives in Business	3
	GEE 372	Individual & Society	3
	GEE 373	Modern Society & Modern World	3
	ACY 271	Fundamentals of Accounting & Finance	3
	ANT 101	Man and Culture	3
	ANT 361	Language and Society	3
	COM 291	News Analysis	3
	ECO 101	Introductory Economics	3
	ECO 230	Economic Ideas & Systems	3
	* ECO 320	Modern Political Economy	3
	EDU 201	Introduction to Education	2
	GEO 102	Perspectives in Environmental Studies	3
	GPA 129	Current Political Issues	3
	GPA 203	Fundamentals of Public Administration	3
	IAS 407	Seminar on Hong Kong Study	3
	IAS 408	Seminar on Contemporary China Study	3
	LAW 101	Law & Society	3

PSY 100	General Psychology	3
* PSY 212	Human Cognition	3
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology	3

## COLLEGE COURSES

### Chung Chi College *Unit*

GEC 011	Idea of a University	3
GEC 032/041	Senior Seminar	1/2
GEC 811-812	College Friday Assembly	
821-822	(a minimum of 14 attendances	
831-832	in a year is required)	
841-842		0

### New Asia College

- I. GEN 811-812 College Biweekly Assembly  
 821-822 (For 1st-yr. students, a minimum of  
 831-832 9 attendances for the year is required;  
 841-842 for 2nd-4th yr. students, 6 attendances  
 each for a year) ..... 0
- II. GEN 111 Aspects of General Education ..... 3
- III. Students are required to take one course from amongst the below-listed courses during their Second to Fourth years:-

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course</i>	<i>Unit</i>
GEN 202	The Characteristics of Western Culture (Not for Philosophy Majors and Minors) ....	3
GEN 203	American History and Society (Not for History Majors and Minors) .....	3
GEN 204	American Culture and Society (Not for History Majors and Minors) .....	3
GEN 301	Appreciation of Literature (Not for Chinese and English Majors and Minors) .....	3
GEN 302	Appreciation of Art (Not for Fine Arts Majors and Minors).....	3
GEN 303	Chinese Aesthetics (Not for Philosophy Majors and Minors) ....	3
GEN 304	Appreciation of Drama .....	3

**United College**

GEU 101	University Life and Learning .....	2
GEU 111	Contemporary Social Issues .....	2
GEU 041	Senior Seminar .....	2
GEU 811-812	College Monthly Assembly .....	0
821-822	(a minimum of 4 attendances in	
831-832	a year is required)	
841-842		

**Shaw College**

GES 111	Questions of a Modern Man .....	3
GES 121	Science and Our Lives .....	3
GES 131	Comprehending the City .....	3
GES 141	Selective Topics in Business .....	3
GES 151	Health in Everyday Life .....	3
GES 161	Great Books of the World .....	3
GES 811-812	College Monthly Assembly .....	3
821-822	(a minimum of 5 attendances in	
831-832	a year is required)	
841-842		

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Physical Education is part of general education which aims to develop in students the skills in physical activities that will enable them to develop their personal physical fitness, maintain health, up lift morale and establish an interest in future recreational activities. The entire programme also emphasizes the development of personality through team work and fair play.

Two units in Physical Education is required of all first-year students. Elective courses are also open to students of all years. A course may be taken only once and the total number of units earned in the course of studies shall normally not exceed 10. The basis of assessment for each course will be students' achievement in class and class attendance.

### I. Required Programme

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	PHE 100	Special P.E.	2
	PHE 111/112	Track and Field	2
	PHE 113/114	Gymnastics	2
	PHE 115/116	Swimming	2
	PHE 117/118	Physical Conditioning	2
	PHE 121/122	Basketball	2
	PHE 123/124	Volleyball	2
	PHE 125/126	Softball	2
	PHE 127/128	Team Handball	2
	PHE 129	Soccer	2

To complete the 2 units requirement, all first-year students are required to take any two of the following 1-unit term courses:

<i>Term</i>	<i>Course</i>
1st	Track and Field
	Swimming
	Gymnastics
	Physical Conditioning
2nd	Basketball
	Soccer (for men only)
	Volleyball
	Softball
	Team Handball

Students with health problems may take a special programme designed to meet their needs, and are admitted to either Alternative I or II according to the recommendations of the Director of Physical Education and a physician of the University Health Service.

*Alternative I*

- (a) Reading and written assignments on one of the following topics:

Foundation of Physical Education  
 History of Physical Education  
 Principle of Physical Education  
 Sociology of Sport  
 Psychology of Sport  
 Comparative Physical Education  
 Physical Conditioning

- (b) Written test at the end of each term.

*Alternative II*

- (a) and (b) as in Alternative I, plus

- (c) Light exercises under close supervision of an Instructor, such as physical conditioning, table-tennis, archery, swimming, jogging, etc., depending on the physical capabilities of the student

**II. Elective Programme**

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First — Fourth	<i>A. Physical Skills</i>		
	PHE 151/152	Track and Field	1
	PHE 153/154	Gymnastics	1
	PHE 155/156	Swimming	1
	PHE 157/158	Physical Conditioning	1
	PHE 160	Table Tennis	1
	PHE 161/162	Basketball	1
	PHE 163/164	Volleyball	1
	PHE 165/166	Team Handball	1
	PHE 167/168	Softball	1
	PHE 169	Football	1
	PHE 170	Archery	1
	PHE 171/172	Tennis	1
	PHE 173/174	Badminton	1
	PHE 180	Social Dance	1
	PHE 182	Aerobic Dance	1
	PHE 190	Folk Dance	1

**III. Minor Programme**

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	PHE 100-129	Required programme of the Basic Introductory Physical Education Programme	1/1

Second	PHE 221	Contemporary Physical Education and Sports	3
	PHE 222	Scientific Basis of Physical Activities	3
	PHE 259	Intermediate Basketball	1
	PHE 282	Intermediate Racquet Sport	1
Third	PHE 331	Tests and Measurements in Physical Education	3
	PHE 332	Principles and Problems of Coaching	3
	PHE 355	Intermediate Swimming and Lifesaving	1
	PHE 384	Intermediate Track and Field	1
Fourth	PHE 401	Teaching Rhythmic Activities	1
	PHE 402	Physical Fitness	1
	PHE 404	Intermediate Team Sport	1
	PHE 421	Teaching Methodologies in Physical Education	3
	PHE 422	Administration in Physical Education	3

(The above courses are all required for the Minor Programme with the exception of PHE 401, 402, 404 which are optional.)

Grand Total: 27 units - Minimum Requirements - 24 units

## GENERAL CHINESE AND GENERAL ENGLISH

Both the Department of Chinese Language and Literature and the English Language Teaching Unit offer language courses, viz. General Chinese and General English. These courses are required of all *first year* students unless exemption is granted.

### General Chinese

The General Chinese course aims to help the student acquire the ability to use the Chinese language effectively for communication and study. The course consists of :

- (1) teaching of texts
- (2) language exercise
- (3) outside reading, and
- (4) composition

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	CHI 171/173/175/ 177/179	General Chinese	3/3

### General English

The General English courses are integrated skills courses tailored for students in different Faculties. Each of the courses aims at improving the English proficiency of *first year* students in the Faculty/Faculties concerned by focusing on those skills required for efficient and effective performance in academic tasks. The subject matter of the specially prepared materials is drawn from the various disciplines studied in the Faculty/Faculties concerned.

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	ELT 111/112	General English (for Arts and Social Science students)	3/3
	ELT 113/114	General English (for Business Administration students)	3/3
	ELT 115/116	General English (for Science and Potential Medical Major students)	3/3

### Kuo-yu

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First —	KUO 121	Kuoyu I	1
Fourth	KUO 123	Kuoyu II	1
	KUO 221	Kuoyu III	1
	KUO 223	Kuoyu IV	1
	KUO 321	Kuoyu V	1
	KUO 323	Kuoyu VI	1



# PART-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

## General Information

The University offers seven part-time degree programmes (pp. 173-183): Business Administration, Chinese and English, Mathematics and Statistics, Music, Physical Education, Primary Education, and Social Work programmes. Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies are printed on pp. 338-353 of this *Calendar*. In 1989-90, the Music Programme admits students to the first and fourth years; the Primary Education Programme admits students to the third and fourth years. While the Physical Education Programme admits students to the third year only, the other three programmes admit students to the first year only. Eligibility for admission is conditional upon fulfilling entrance requirements or obtaining exemption therefrom in accordance with Section 2.0 of the Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies. Degrees are awarded on the same basis as those of the full-time programmes described in p. 114.

## Curriculum Structure

The normal length of study of a part-time programme is six years, with three terms in each year. The Business Administration, Chinese and English, Mathematics and Statistics, and Music programmes will consider permitting students admitted in 1986-87 and thereafter to follow a faster pace of study and graduate in five years subject to the fulfilment of the prescribed requirements.

For graduation, a first-year entrant shall complete at least 120 units of courses. As the University adopts with effect from the first-year intake of 1986-87 a credit unit system in its undergraduate curriculum in which course assessment will be greatly strengthened, students will not sit for a Degree Examination at the end of a programme.

Apart from completing requirements of the major subject, students are also required to take language and general education courses and/or elective courses in other disciplines. (Please also see Curriculum Structure of the full-time programmes in pp. 114-115.)

## Programmes

### *Explanatory Notes on Course Codes*

To distinguish Part-time Degree Programmes from their full-time counterparts, 'P' is always used as the third alphabet in the course code. The other two letters

are to stand for the subject (e.g. AMP, BAP, CHP, ENP, EPP, MUP, PEP, SWP, STP, TRP for Mathematics, Business Administration, Chinese, Primary Education, English, Music, Physical Education, Social Work, Statistics and Translation).

The first Arabic numeral stands for the year of study in which the course is to be taken (1 = 1st year, 2 = 2nd year, 3 = 3rd year, 4 = 4th year, 5 = 5th year, 6 = 6th year). Normally, first, second and third year courses are introductory and basic courses in a programme and fourth, fifth and sixth year courses are upper division courses. However, for the sake of flexibility, most courses are also open to students of other years.

### *Explanatory Notes on Signs Used*

A ‘+’ sign before a course code stands for core course (required or optional).

A ‘\*’ sign before a course code denotes that the course is not offered in the academic year 1989-90.

## General Chinese and General English

All students other than those of the Chinese-English Programme are required to take in the first two years six units each of General Chinese and General English unless exempted.

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First —	CHP 191/192/193	General Chinese (I, II, III)	6
Second	ENP 191/192/193	General English (I, II, III)	6
	ENP 194/195/196	General English (I, II, III)	6
	ENP 197/198/199	General English (I, II, III)	6

## General Education

The General Education programme is designed to broaden the interests of students, give them a wider perspective, and cultivate in them the ability to understand the major issues of contemporary life. The challenge of rational inquiry and discussion is also emphasized. These courses are an important part of university education.

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First —	++GEP 111	How to Think	3
Second			
First —	GEP 150	Computer Principles and Programming	3
Sixth	GEP 202	Music in Western Civilization (not for Music Programme students)	3
	GEP 203	Introduction to Chinese Music (not for Music Programme students)	3
	GEP 221	Perspectives in Mathematics	3
	GEP 322	Appreciation of Art	3
	GEP 541	Classical Western Culture	3
	GEP 621	Appreciation of Literature (not for Chinese-English Programme students)	3
	GEP 641	Modern Western Culture	3
	GEP 651	Study of Selected Masterpieces	3
Fourth —	Δ++ GEP 431	Outline of Chinese Culture	3
Fifth			

---

++ Required Course

Δ First-year students admitted in 1986-87 and thereafter may take this course in the third, fourth or fifth year

*Minimum requirements for graduation:*

Entrants to 1st Year	12
Entrants to 3rd Year	9
Entrants to 4th Year	6

**Business Administration***Applicable to students admitted in 1986-87 and thereafter***(1) Core Courses:**

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First —	+ BAP 111	Introductory Accounting I	3
Third	+ BAP 112	Introductory Accounting II	3
	+ BAP 161	Economics for Business Studies I	3
	+ BAP 162	Economics for Business Studies II	3
	+ BAP 251	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I	3
	+ BAP 261	Principles of Management	3
	+ BAP 321	Financial Management	3
	+ BAP 331	Introduction to International Business	3
	+ BAP 341	Marketing Management	3
	+ BAP 351	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions II	3
	+ BAP 361	Human Resources Management	3
Fourth — Sixth	+ BAP 352	Production and Operations Management	3
	+ BAP 412	Business Law	3
	*+ BAP 661	Business Policy	3
	+ BAP 311	Intermediate Accounting I	3
	+ BAP 312	Intermediate Accounting II	3
	+ BAP 342	Marketing Research	3
	*+ BAP 411	Cost and Management Accounting I	3
	*+ BAP 431	International Financial Management	3
	*+ BAP 441	International Marketing	3
	+ BAP 442	Advertising and Promotion Management	3
	+ BAP 451	Operations Research	3
	*+ BAP 461	Industrial Relations and Labour Law in Hong Kong	3
	*+ BAP 511	Cost and Management Accounting II	3
	*+ BAP 521	Financial Markets	3
	+ BAP 522	Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management	3
	*+ BAP 551	Computer Based Information Systems	3

*+ BAP 561	Organization Theory and Practice	3
*+ BAP 562	Small Business Management	3
+ BAP 563	Organizational Behaviour	3

**(2) Elective Courses**

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
Fourth —	* BAP 611	Advanced Accounting I	3
Sixth	* BAP 612	Advanced Accounting II	3
	BAP 614	Company Law	3
	* BAP 615	Tax Accounting I	3
	* BAP 616	Tax Accounting II	3
	* BAP 617	Auditing I	3
	* BAP 618	Auditing II	3
	BAP 621	International Finance	3
	* BAP 622	Management of Financial Institutions	3
	* BAP 623	Advanced Financial Management	3
	* BAP 631	Import-Export Business	3
	* BAP 632	China Trade	3
	* BAP 633	International Banking	3
	BAP 634	Multinational Corporations	3
	BAP 641	Consumer Behaviour	3
	* BAP 642	Strategic Marketing	3
	* BAP 643	Service Marketing	3
	* BAP 644	Sales Force Management	3
	BAP 662	Manpower Planning & Recruitment	3
	BAP 663	Job Analysis & Performance Appraisal	3
	* BAP 664	Personnel Training & Development	3
	* BAP 665	Real Estate Management	3

**(3) Course of Other Discipline:**

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First —	AMP 191	Mathematics for Business	
Second		Administration	3

*Minimum requirements in Business Administration courses for graduation:*

69

**Chinese and English**

*Applicable to students admitted in 1986-87 and thereafter*

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First —	CHP 111	Writing Skills I: Modern Chinese	2
Third	CHP 112	Writing Skills II: Classical Chinese	2

	CHP 113	Guidance in Chinese Studies	2
	CHP 114	Introduction to Chinese Language and Script	2
	CHP 115	History of Chinese Literature I: From the Pre-Ch'in Period to the Han Dynasty	2
	ENP 111	English Skills I: Reading and Writing	2
	ENP 112	English Skills I: Listening and Speaking	2
	ENP 113	Historical Introduction to Literature	2
	ENP 114	History of the English Language	2
	CHP 211	Readings in Classical Prose	2
	CHP 212	History of Chinese Literature II: From the Three Kingdoms to the Five Dynasties	2
	CHP 213	Chinese Etymology I	2
	CHP 214	Chinese Etymology II	2
	ENP 211	English Skills II: Integrated	2
	ENP 212	Literature: Fiction	2
	ENP 213	Literature: Poetry	2
	ENP 214	Linguistics: Syntax and Semantics	2
	ENP 215	Linguistics: Phonetics and Phonology	2
	CHP 311	Readings in Classical Poetry	2
	CHP 312	History of Chinese Literature III: From the Sung Dynasty to the Ch'ing Dynasty	2
	CHP 313	Writing Skills III: Practical Chinese	2
	ENP 311	English Skills III: Integrated	2
	ENP 312	Literature: Drama	2
	ENP 313	Linguistics: Structure of Contemporary English	2
	TRP 311/312	Principles of Translation	2/2
Fourth —	* CHP 411	Introduction to Modern Literature	2
Sixth	* CHP 412	Topic in Modern Chinese Literature I: Genre	2
	* CHP 413	Topics in Modern Chinese Literature II: Author	2
	CHP 414	Trends in Arts and Literature in China (1840-1919)	2
	+ ENP 411	Literary Criticism	2
	+ ENP 412	Applied Linguistics	2
	+ TRP 411/412	Practical Translation	2/2
	+ CHP 511	Shih-ching	2
	CHP 512	Selected Author of Prose or Poetry	2
	CHP 513	Classical Chinese Literary Theories	2
	* CHP 514	Special Topic: Classical Works	2

* ENP 511	Comparative Literature	2
* ENP 512	Selected Authors	2
ENP 513	Special Topic: Fiction	2
ENP 514	Special Topic: Poetry	2
* ENP 515	Special Topic: Drama	2
*+ TRP 511/512	Literary Translation	2/2
*+ CHP 611	Chinese Phonology	2
* CHP 612	Chinese Semasiology	2
* CHP 613	Chinese Grammar	2
* CHP 614	Special Topic in Chinese Language and Script	2
* ENP 611	Contrastive Linguistics	2
* ENP 612	Psycholinguistics: Language Development	2
* ENP 613	Advanced Skills: Written English	2
* ENP 614	Advanced Skills: Spoken English	2
ENP 615	Special Topic: Language/Linguistics	2
TRP 611/612	Advanced Translation Seminar	2/2

*Minimum requirements in Chinese and English courses for graduation:* 96

## Mathematics and Statistics

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First —	+ AMP 111/112	Calculus I/II	2/2
Third	+ AMP 121/122	Linear Algebra I/II	2/2
	+ STP 101	Fundamentals of Statistics I	2
	+ STP 102	Fundamentals of Statistics II	2
	+ STP 103	Fundamentals of Statistics III	2
	*+ AMP 211/212/ 213	Advanced Calculus I/II/III	2/2/2
	*+ STP 201	Regression	2
	*+ STP 202	Experimental Designs	2
	*+ STP 203	Statistical Quality Control	2
	*+ AMP 311	Geometry	2
	*+ AMP 321/322	Differential Equations I/II	2/2
	*+ STP 301	Applied Probability	2
	*+ STP 302	Stochastic Processes	2
	*+ STP 303	Survey Sampling	2
Fourth —	*+ AMP 411/412	Algebra I/II	2/2
Sixth	*+ STP 401	Data Analysis I	2
	*+ STP 402	Data Analysis II	2
	*+ STP 403	Categorical Data Analysis	2

** STP 404	Case Studies I	2
** AMP 511/512	Operations Research I/II	2/2
** AMP 521/522	Real Analysis I/II	2/2
** STP 501	Multivariate Analysis I	2
** STP 502	Multivariate Analysis II	2
** STP 503	Forecasting	2
** STP 504	Case Studies II	2
** AMP 611/612	Complex Analysis I/II	2/2
** AMP 621/622	Optimization Theory I/II	2/2
** AMP 631/632	Control Theory I/II	2/2
** AMP 641/642	Functional Analysis I/II	2/2
** STP 601	Statistical Inference I	2
** STP 602	Statistical Inference II	2
** STP 603	Nonparametric Statistics	2
** STP 604	Case Studies III	2

*Minimum requirements in Mathematics and Statistics courses for graduation:*

96

## Music

*Applicable to first-year entrants admitted in 1986-87 and thereafter and fourth-year entrants admitted in 1989-90 and thereafter*

Year	Code	Course Title	Unit
First —	MUP 101	Applied Music I	1
Third	MUP 102	Applied Music II	1
	MUP 111, +112	Integrated Music Theory and Form I	2/2
	MUP 114, 115, +116	Aural Training I	1/1/1
	MUP 117, +118	Introduction to Chinese Music	2/2
	MUP 201	Applied Music III	1
	MUP 202	Applied Music IV	1
	MUP 211, 212, +213	Integrated Music Theory and Form II	2/2/2
	MUP 214, 215, +216	Aural Training II	1/1/1
	* MUP 221, 222	Style in the Performance of Western Music	2/2
	* MUP 223, 224	Practical Music Skills for Teaching	2/2
	* MUP 227, 228	Survey of Musical Aesthetics	2/2
	MUP 278, +279	General Musicianship I	2/2
	MUP 291, 292	Special Topic I	2/2
	MUP 301	Applied Music V	1



	MUP 302	Applied Music VI	1
	MUP 311, 312, *313	Integrated Music Theory and Form III	2/2/2
	MUP 321, 322	Conducting	2/2
	*MUP 323, 324	Music Education	2/2
	*MUP 327, 328	Style in the Performance of Chinese Music	2/2
	*MUP 378, +379	General Musicianship II	2/2
	MUP 391, 392	Special Topic II	2/2
Fourth —	MUP 401	Applied Music VII	1
Sixth	MUP 402	Applied Music VIII	1
	MUP 411, +412, +413	History of Western Music I, II, III	2/2/2
	MUP 414, +415, +416	Form and Analysis I, II, III	2/2/2
	*MUP 417, +418, +419	History of Chinese Music I, II, III	2/2/2
	Δ* MUP 421, +422	Harmonic Practice	2/2
	*MUP 427, +428	Literature of Chinese Music (Instrumental)	2/2
	MUP 491, 492	Special Topic III	2/2
	*MUP 501	Applied Music IX	1
	*MUP 502	Applied Music X	1
	*MUP 511, +512, +513	History of Western Music IV, V, VI	2/2/2
	MUP 517, +518, +519	History of Chinese Music IV, V, VI	2/2/2
	*MUP 521, +522	Contrapuntal Techniques	2/2
	MUP 527, +528	Literature of Chinese Music (Operatic)	2/2
	MUP 591, 592	Special Topic IV	2/2
	*MUP 601	Applied Music XI	1
	*MUP 602	Applied Music XII	1
	*MUP 621, 622	Composition	2/2
	MUP 623, +624	Orchestration	2/2
	*MUP 627, +628	Literature of Chinese Music (Folk)	2/2
	MUP 691, 692	Special Topic V	2/2

*Minimum requirements in Music courses for graduation:*

Entrants to 1st Year	81
Entrants to 4th Year	45

---

Δ Required of students granted direct entry into the 4th year

**Physical Education**

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>	
First — Third	* PEP 101	Introductory Course in Physical Education I	3	
	* PEP 111	Track and Field	1	
	* PEP 112	Physical Conditioning	1	
	* PEP 113	Tennis	1	
	* PEP 114	Team Handball	1	
	* PEP 115	Volleyball	1	
	* PEP 201	Introductory Course in Physical Education II	3	
	* PEP 211	Swimming	1	
	* PEP 212	Basketball	1	
	* PEP 213	Badminton	1	
	* PEP 214	Football	1	
	* PEP 215	Rhythmic Activities - Folk Dance	1	
	* PEP 290	Education Psychology	3	
	* PEP 292	Foundations in Education	3	
	PEP 301	Teaching Effectiveness	3	
	PEP 302	Anatomy and Physiology	4	
	PEP 303	Sports Medicine	3	
	PEP 311	Rhythmic Activities - Aerobic and Modern Dance	1	
	PEP 312	Gymnastics	1	
	PEP 313	Intermediate Racquet Sport	1	
	PEP 314	Intermediate Swimming and Lifesaving	1	
	PEP 315	Intermediate Basketball	1	
	PEP 316	Intermediate Track and Field	1	
	PEP 317	Intermediate Team Sport	1	
	Fourth — Sixth	*+ PEP 401	Exercise Physiology	3
		*+ PEP 402	Principles of Coaching and Teaching	3
		* PEP 403	Biomechanics	3
		*+ PEP 411	Tests and Measurements in Physical Education	3
		* PEP 412	Sports Psychology	3
		* PEP 413	Workshop/Practicum (I)	3
		* PEP 490	Current Issues in Education	3
* PEP 501		Comparative Physical Education	3	
*+ PEP 502		Community Physical Education and Recreation	3	
*+ PEP 503		Methodology in Curriculum Construction	3	
* PEP 513		Workshop/Practicum (II)	6	
*+ PEP 601		Administration in Physical Education and Sports (Personnel Management)	3	
*+ PEP 602		Administration in Physical Education and Sports (Financial Management)	3	

*+ PEP 603	Administration of Inter-collegiate and Inter-school Programmes	3
* PEP 611	Sports Sociology	3
* PEP 612	Seminar - Current Issues	3
* PEP 613	Outdoor Programmes	3

*Minimum requirements for 3rd-year entrants in Physical Education courses for graduation:* 80

## Primary Education

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
Third —	EPP 301/302/ 303	Chinese for Education I, II, III	2/2/2
Fourth	EPP 304/305/ 306	English for Education I, II, III	2/2/2
	EPP 307/308	Social, Philosophical and Historical Foundations of Education I, II	2/2
	* EPP 401	Civic Education and Extracurricular Activities	2
	EPP 402	Language and Literature for Children	2
	EPP 403	Health Education and Environmental Education	2
	EPP 404	Curriculum Development and Design (Special Education)	2
	+ EPP 411/412	Administrative and Organizational Theories I, II	2
	+ EPP 421	Curriculum Development and Design	4
	+ EPP 431	Developmental Psychology and Child Study	3
	* EPP 501	Teacher Education	2
	EPP 502	Methods of Teaching and Learning (Special Education)	2
	* EPP 503	Educational Policy, Planning and Development	2
	* EPP 504	Bilingual and Bicultural Education	2
Fifth —	*+ EPP 511	Legal and Financial Basis of Education	3
Sixth	*+ EPP 521/522/ 523	Methods of Teaching and Learning I, II, III	2
	* EPP 531	School Social Work Including Special Education	3
	* EPP 601	Research in Education	2
	* EPP 602	Evaluation and Measurement (Special Education)	2
	*+ EPP 611	Personnel and School Management	3

*+ EPP 621	Evaluation and Measurement	3
*+ EPP 631	Counselling and Guidance	3
* EPP 641/642	Final Year Seminar on Primary Education I, II	3

*Minimum requirements in Primary Education courses for graduation:*

Entrants to 3rd Year	80
Entrants to 4th Year	60

## Social Work

*Applicable to first-year entrants admitted in 1986-87 and thereafter, and third-year entrants admitted in 1988-89 and thereafter*

### (1) Social Work Courses:

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First —	*+ SWP 131	Social Welfare as a Social Institution	3
Third	*+ SWP 132	Social Welfare Services in Hong Kong	3
	* SWP 013	Student-orientated Teaching I	2
	+ SWP 211	Human Growth and the Social Environment I	2
	+ SWP 212	Human Growth and the Social Environment II	2
	+ SWP 213	Mental Illness and Retardation	2
	+ SWP 221	Philosophy of Social Work	2
	+ SWP 222	Social Work Processes I	2
	+ SWP 223	Social Work Processes II	2
	SWP 023	Student-orientated Teaching II	2
	+ SWP 421	Social Casework	2
	+ SWP 422	Social Group Work	2
	+ SWP 423	Community Work	2
	SWP 033	Student-orientated Teaching III	2
Fourth —	+ SWP 431	Social Work Research	2
Sixth	+ SWP 432	Social Welfare Administration	2
	+ SWP 433	Social Policy and Planning	2
	SWP 442	Field Laboratory I	2
	SWP 443	Field Laboratory II	2
	SWP 043	Student-orientated Teaching IV	2
	* SWP 541	Field Instruction I	2
	* SWP 542	Field Instruction II	2
	* SWP 543	Field Instruction III	2
	SWP 614	Social Implications of Illness	2

SWP 621	Skill Seminar I (Contemporary Theories in Working with Individuals and Families)	3
* SWP 622	Skill Seminar II (Practical Application of Group Work Theories and Techniques)	3
* SWP 623	Skill Seminar III (Tactics and Techniques of Community Work)	3
* SWP 624	Skill Seminar IV	3
* SWP 625	Skill Seminar V	3
* SWP 626	Skill Seminar VI	3
* SWP 627	Skill Seminar VII	3
* SWP 628	Skill Seminar VIII	3
* SWP 629	Skill Seminar IX	3
* SWP 634	Policy Seminar I	3
* SWP 635	Policy Seminar II	3
* SWP 636	Policy Seminar III	3
* SWP 637	Policy Seminar IV	3
*+ SWP 641	Field Instruction IV	2
*+ SWP 642	Field Instruction V	2
*+ SWP 643	Field Instruction VI	2

**(2) Courses of Other Disciplines: #**

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First —	PSP 100	General Psychology	3
Third	SOP 102	Introduction to Sociology	3
	ECP 101	Introductory Economics	3
	GPP 102	Fundamentals of Government	3
	PSP 231	Developmental Psychology I	3
	GPP 203	Fundamentals of Public Administration	3
Fourth —	SOP 431	Social Problems	3
Sixth	SOP 333	Crime and Delinquency	3
	SOP 443	Group Dynamics	3
	SOP 415	Community Analysis	3
	GOP 251	Population Geography	3
	PSP 361	Abnormal Psychology	3
	SOP 422	Group Dynamics	3

*Minimum requirements in Social Work courses for graduation:*

Entrants to 1st Year	72
Entrants to 3rd Year	50
Entrants to 4th Year	36

---

# Only a number of these elective courses will be offered in each academic year

## POSTGRADUATE PROGRAMMES OF STUDIES

The University first introduced programmes at the postgraduate level with the establishment of the School of Education in 1965. In the following year, the Graduate School was formally founded to undertake research training of graduate students leading to the award of master's degrees. In 1980, the University advanced into the realm of doctoral education.

The University awards the following high degrees: Master of Arts, Master of Business Administration, Master of Divinity, Master of Education, Master of Philosophy, Master of Science, Master of Social Science, Master of Social Work, Doctor of Business Administration, Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Medicine, Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Science and Doctor of Social Science.

The Graduate School at present offers instructions leading to doctoral and master's degrees through twenty-nine graduate divisions.

In the current academic year, the Doctor of Medicine (MD) Programme and postgraduate programmes leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) in the field of Basic Medical Sciences, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Chinese History, Chinese Language and Literature, Chinese Philosophy, Clinical and Pathological Sciences, Economics, Electronics, English, Business Administration, Mathematics, Physics and Sociology are offered. For a PhD degree, a full-time student shall normally spend a minimum of three years (or two years for one holding a master's degree in a closely related field) and a maximum of seven years. A part-time student shall normally spend a minimum of four and a maximum of eight years.

Four types of programmes leading to the award of master's degrees are offered: (1) two-year full-time programmes leading to the award of the degrees of Master of Philosophy (MPhil), Master of Business Administration (MBA), Master of Divinity (MDiv), Master of Social Science (MSSc), and Master of Social Work (MSW); (2) one-year full-time programmes leading to the award of the degrees of Master of Arts (MA), Master of Science (MSc), and Master of Social Science (MSSc); (3) three-year part-time programmes leading to the award of the degrees of MPhil, MBA, and MSW; and (4) two-year part-time programmes leading to the award of the degrees of MA, MSc, and MSSc.

Courses on education are conducted by the School of Education which provides professional training for graduates of approved universities to serve in local secondary schools. The School offers (1) a one-year full-time course and a two-year part-time course leading to the Diploma in Education (DipEd), and (2) a one-year full-time and a two-year part-time programme leading to the degree of Master of Education (MEd).

In addition, the Graduate School offers a diploma programme in Social Work to university graduates who majored in the fields other than social work but who are now employed in social agencies.

Persons who have graduated with good honours degrees from recognized universities and who have the capacity for research may apply for admission to the above postgraduate programmes. For details, please refer to the General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies printed on pp. 354-365 of this *Calendar* and *The Chinese University of Hong Kong Graduate School Brochure, 1989-1990*.

## GRADUATE SCHOOL

### Programmes Leading to Doctoral Degrees

#### DOCTOR OF MEDICINE

The applicant must submit satisfactory evidence of his/her postgraduate training and appropriate experience in the field of study proposed to the MD Sub-Committee at the time of application for admission. A candidate shall be required to submit his/her thesis not later than at the end of five calendar years from his/her date of first registration. The thesis shall be examined by a board of examiners nominated by the MD Sub-Committee through the Faculty Board for approval by the Graduate Council. The candidate shall normally be subjected to an oral examination on the subject matter of his thesis.

#### DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

##### Basic Medical Sciences

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should normally have a master's degree in a field related to life sciences or the degrees of MB ChB or equivalent. But under special circumstances, candidates holding the degree of bachelor (e.g. with First Class Honours or excellent capability for research) will also be considered.

The Programme including advanced studies in Anatomy, Pharmacology

and Physiology but excluding Biochemistry is research-oriented. Students should show ability for independent work and have in-depth knowledge of the fields relevant to the topic of their project. The minimum requirements for students of this programme will be two seminars a year. In addition to satisfying the course requirements and such other requirements as prescribed by the Division, students will be required to submit a research thesis on graduation. Full-time and part-time registration is possible.

### *Fields of Specialization*

#### Anatomy

- a) Normal and pathological skin structure and function
- b) Culture and ultrastructure of tumour tissue
- c) The visual system
- d) Early mammalian development

#### Pharmacology

- a) Topics in applied pharmacokinetics
- b) Transmitter mechanisms in the nervous system
- c) Effects of drugs on cell growth and regulation

#### Physiology

- a) Physiology and pathophysiology of the nervous system
- b) Microcirculation
- c) Renal physiology
- d) Nutrition
- e) Physiology of the thyroid gland
- f) Male reproductive physiology

## **Biochemistry**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should possess a master's degree in Biochemistry or an appropriately related field from a recognized university and would be required to demonstrate that he/she has a clear understanding of the basic principles of Biochemistry by passing a comprehensive examination administered by the Division.

The Programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take courses, tutorials, etc., and will be required to submit annually an oral or written report on the progress of research as well as to present a seminar on a topic to be approved by his/her supervisor. In the final year of study, a student must submit a thesis to his/her thesis committee which will make assessment together with the student's annual oral or written progress reports.

## **Biology**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should normally have a master's degree in the life sciences, or in another acceptable discipline.



The Programme is research-oriented. A student may be required to take courses, tutorials etc., and will be required to present seminars on topics to be approved by his/her supervisor. For the first two years of study, a student will provide a brief written progress report at intervals of six months.

### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Applied and Environmental Biology
2. Cytology, Genetics, Microbiology and Molecular Biology
3. Physiology and Developmental Biology
4. Marine Biology/Mariculture

## **Chemistry**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates may be required to sit for a written/oral qualifying examination.

The Programme is research-oriented. A student must satisfy course requirements which are the same as those for the MPhil Programme.

A student registered as a full-time student is required to present a seminar on his/her research once every year and to attend all research seminars organized by the Division. For completion of the PhD degree programme, a student must submit a thesis based on his/her research for examination by a thesis committee and pass a final oral examination defending his/her thesis.

A student registered as a part-time student is required to present a seminar on his/her research in the first year and once every two years. He/she is also required to attend all research seminars organized by the Division. For completion of the PhD degree programme, a candidate must present a seminar in his/her final year of studies, submit a thesis based on his/her research for examination by a thesis committee and pass a final oral examination defending his/her thesis.

## **Chinese History**

In addition to general qualifications required for admission to a PhD degree programme, candidates should have majored in Chinese History or other related fields.

The Programme is research-oriented.

A student may be asked to take additional courses and attend seminars; he/she is required to study a third language other than Chinese and English unless exempted.

Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon passing a qualifying examination. The thesis must be completed within the required period.

## **Chinese Language and Literature**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should have majored in Chinese Language or Chinese Literature.

The Programme is research-oriented. A candidate, except when holding a master's degree from this University or a recognized university, must have satisfied the course requirements for the first year of the MPhil Programme before admission to the PhD Programme, and must satisfy further requirements as may be laid down by the Division.

A language other than Chinese and English may be required of candidates.

Upon successful completion of the language and course requirements the candidate will write his/her thesis under the direction of his/her supervisor.

## Chinese Philosophy

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should have majored in philosophy or other related fields.

### *Area of Concentration*

A student is expected to select an area of concentration from Chinese Philosophy, or an area closely related to Chinese Philosophy (e.g. comparative studies).

### *Course Work*

A student may be required to take at least 9 units of graduate courses in his/her first two years of study. He/she is also required to meet his/her supervisor once every fortnight (two hours each) for homework assignment, discussion and the report of his/her progress of study.

A language other than Chinese and English may be required of candidates.

### *Preliminary Examination*

At the beginning of his/her second year of study, normally some time in September or October, a student is required to take a preliminary examination composed of three examination papers chosen from three of the following examination areas:

- (1) Foundation of Logic and Theory Construction
- (2) Origin and Justification of Knowledge
- (3) Problems of Metaphysics
- (4) Foundation of Morals and Meta-ethics
- (5) Culture and Value
- (6) Chinese Philosophies (choose one):
  - (a) Pre-Ch'in Confucianists
  - (b) Pre-Ch'in Taoists
  - (c) Chinese Buddhism
  - (d) Neo-Confucianists (Sung Dynasty)
  - (e) Neo-Confucianists (Ming Dynasty)

Should a student fail in any of the three papers, he/she could attempt at that particular paper for a second time. This should normally take place at the beginning (September-October) of his/her third year of study, and in no case

later than the end (April) of that year, even if he/she has a sound reason to apply for a deferment in taking the examination.

### *Thesis*

After the completion of both course work and the preliminary examination, a student can proceed to write his/her thesis under the supervision of his/her supervisor.

## **Clinical and Pathological Sciences**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates for the PhD Programme should normally have a master's degree in a field related to life sciences or the degrees of MB ChB or equivalent. But under special circumstances, candidates holding the degree of bachelor (e.g. with First Class Honours or excellent capability for research) will also be considered.

The Programme is research-oriented. Students should show ability for independent work and inform themselves in depth about the fields of knowledge relevant to the topic of their project. The minimum requirements for students of this programme will be two seminars a year. In addition to satisfying the course requirements and such other requirements as prescribed by the Division, students will be required to submit a research thesis on graduation.

### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Topics in Anaesthesia or Intensive Care
2. Topics in Chemical Pathology
3. Topics in Community Medicine including Epidemiology, General Practice, Occupational Medicine, Organization of Health Services, and Sociology in Medicine
4. Topics in Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging including related aspects of Visual Perception
5. Topics in Medicine including Cardiology, Clinical Pharmacology, Endocrinology and Neurology
6. Topics in Microbiology including Immunology
7. Topics in Morbid Anatomy including Haematology
8. Topics in Obstetrics and Gynaecology
9. Topics in Oncology including Cancer Research, Radiotherapy, Chemotherapy and Radiobiology
10. Topics in Orthopaedic and Traumatic Surgery including Rehabilitation
11. Topics in Paediatrics
12. Topics in Psychiatry
13. Topics in Surgery and Surgical Specialities

However, topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

## Economics

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should possess a master's degree in Economics or in a related field from this University or other recognized universities. Candidates are required to furnish proof of their research capability in the form of strongly favourable comments from academic references. Special consideration will be given to their academic publications.

The Programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take additional courses, tutorials, instructional sessions, etc., and will be required to present a seminar at least once every year.

Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the passing of a qualifying examination. Within one year after advancement to PhD candidature, the candidate must submit a thesis proposal.

## Electronics

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, the candidate should normally have majored in Electronics, Electrical Engineering, or Physics with Electronics, or in related fields.

The Programme is research-oriented.

A master degree holder is not required to take any course work although he/she may register for courses related to his/her research or upon the supervisor's advice.

An applicant with a BSc degree must register firstly as an MPhil student and take at least six courses, four of which must be at the graduate level. One of the courses may be German, French or Japanese. At least four of these courses must be taken and passed in the first two terms he/she registers on the PhD Programme.

### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Signal Processing and Communication Systems
2. Computer Architecture and Applications
3. Solid State Electronics and VLSI Technology and Design
4. Opto-electronics
5. System and Control Theory
6. Biomedical Engineering
7. Computer Vision and Computer Aided Design
8. Computer Communication Networks

## English

In addition to satisfying the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should have majored in either Literature or Linguistics, or related subjects. Candidates who do not possess a master's degree from this University or other recognized universities are required to

have completed the first-year course of study of the Master's Programme before they are considered for admission.

The Programme is based primarily on research in Comparative Literature or Applied Linguistics. Study of a language other than Chinese and English is required, unless exemptions are granted. Students must pass a special qualifying examination within a specific period of time before they can be advanced to PhD candidature.

## **Business Administration**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should possess an MBA degree or a master's degree in a related field from this University or other recognized institutions of higher education and furnish proof of his/her research capability in the form of strongly favourable comments from his/her academic references. Special consideration will be given to his/her academic publications.

The Programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take additional courses, tutorials, instructional sessions, etc., and will be required to present a seminar on a particular research topic at least once every year. Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the successful completion of:

- a) Study of a language other than Chinese and English where deemed necessary;
- b) course work of varying scope deemed necessary for the partial fulfilment of the degree requirement; and
- c) a qualifying examination with pass grades.

Within one year after advancement to PhD candidature, the candidate must submit a thesis proposal.

## **Mathematics**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, a candidate may be required to attend an interview, usually in the form of giving a seminar on a topic in connection with his/her study plan.

The Programme is research-oriented. A student may be required to take some appropriate courses on the advice of his/her Advisory Committee. He/she must actively participate in weekly seminars and present at least one talk per month at these seminars.

## **Physics**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates may be required to sit for the Graduate Record Examination in Physics.

The Programme is research-oriented. A student must satisfy course requirements as for MPhil Programme, and in addition, such other courses as

may be prescribed.

The minimum length of study shall normally be four years for a student without a master's degree.

## Sociology

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should possess a master's degree in Sociology or in a related field from this University or other recognized universities. Candidates are required to furnish proof of their research capability, in the form of very favourable comments from members of their master's thesis committees, their academic references or past publications.

The Programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take additional courses, tutorials, instructional sessions, etc., and will be required to present a seminar at least once every year.

Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the passing of a comprehensive examination. Within six months after advancement to PhD candidature, the candidate must submit a thesis proposal.

## Programmes Leading to Master's Degrees

### Anthropology

#### *MPhil Degree Programme*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to an MPhil programme, the candidate should have majored in Anthropology or related fields. A candidate for admission into this programme must submit his/her bachelor thesis or project reports related to anthropological field to the Division for evaluation.

It normally takes two years to complete the Programme. The required units may be distributed as follows:

First year	(Units)
Seminar in Anthropological Theory.....	3
Seminar in Research Methods .....	3
Electives .....	9-15
Second Year	
Thesis .....	9
Electives .....	3-6
Total .....	<hr/> 27-36 units

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Anthropological Studies of Hong Kong
2. Ethnicity and Ethnic Groups

## Basic Medical Sciences

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have a recognized bachelor's degree normally in a field related to life sciences or the degrees of MB ChB or equivalent.

### *MPhil Degree Programme*

The Programme including the advanced studies in Anatomy, Pharmacology and Physiology but excluding Biochemistry is research-oriented. The MPhil course will follow a prescribed series of investigation, and students should inform themselves in depth about the fields of knowledge relevant to the topic of their project.

The total requirements of the Programme normally take two years to complete:

	(Units)
First year	
Course Work/Guided Studies .....	4
Seminar .....	2
Research .....	6
Second Year	
Research .....	10
Seminar .....	2
Total .....	24 units

These requirements apply to part-time registration.

In addition to satisfying the course requirements and such other requirements as prescribed by the Division, students will be required to submit a research thesis on graduation.

### *Fields of Specialization*

#### Anatomy

- a) Normal and pathological skin structure and function
- b) Culture and ultrastructure of tumour tissue
- c) The visual system
- d) Early mammalian development

#### Pharmacology

- a) Topics in applied pharmacokinetics
- b) Transmitter mechanisms in the nervous system
- c) Effects of drugs on cell growth and regulation

#### Physiology

- a) Physiology and pathophysiology of the nervous system
- b) Microcirculation
- c) Renal physiology
- d) Nutrition
- e) Physiology of the thyroid gland

## f) Male reproductive physiology

However, topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

## Biochemistry

### *MPhil Degree Programme*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in Biology, Chemistry or related fields.

Each student is required to complete a total of at least 24 units for the Degree. It normally takes two years to complete the Programme.

First year	(Units)
Course in Biochemistry or in other Disciplines as approved by the Division .....	8
Research/Special Study/Literature Review.....	4
Seminar .....	2
Second Year	
Graduate Course/Seminar.....	2
Research towards a master's thesis.....	8
Total.....	24 units

### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Actions of Pituitary and Other Animal Hormones
2. Exocrine and Endocrine Secretions — Physiological and Biochemical Aspects
3. Structure-Activity Relationships of Hormones
4. Reproductive Biochemistry and Physiology
5. Intermediary Metabolism/Actions of Plant Hormones
6. Mammary Gland and Lactation Biochemistry/Breast Cancer
7. Steroid Hormone and Sexual Differentiation
8. Bioactive Natural Products
9. Bioactive Proteins of Chinese Medicinal Material
10. Immunochemistry
11. Biochemical Aspects Opiates and Endorphins
12. Structure and Function of Serum Lipoproteins
13. Behavioural Biochemistry/Sensory Biochemistry
14. Neurobiochemistry of Neurological and Psychiatric Illness
15. Biochemistry of Gossypol, a Male Contraceptive
16. Applied Biotechnology (Cell Immobilization)
17. Biochemistry of Carcinogenic Compounds
18. Biochemistry of Immunoregulators
19. Immunopharmacology and Immunotoxicology of Natural Products
20. Red Blood Cell Metabolism and Membrane Transport
21. Molecular Biology/Virus



22. Inorganic Biochemistry/Selenium, Potassium and Calcium
23. Biochemistry of Interferon
24. Biochemistry of Tumour Necrosis Factor
25. Food, Drugs and Growth of Cancer
26. Enzyme Structure and Mechanism
27. Transferrin and Iron Transport
28. Reticulocyte Maturation
29. Biochemistry of Diabetes Mellitus
30. Membrane Biochemistry of Cancer Cells
31. Tumour Immunology
32. Hormones and Immune Functions
33. Monoclonal Antibodies and Cell Surface Receptors
34. Alcohol Metabolism in Man
35. Molecular Cloning and Analysis of Biotechnologically Interesting Genes
36. Receptors and Signal Transduction Mechanisms
37. Muscle Cell Biochemistry
38. Isolation and Characterization of Restriction Endonucleases
39. Antimicrobial Activities of Natural Products
40.  $\beta$ -lactamases of Clinically Isolated Bacteria

## Biology

### *MPhil Degree Programme*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in Biology or a related field.

The minimum requirements of the Programme are:

	(Units)
First year	
Course work .....	6
Seminar .....	2
Research for thesis .....	4
Second Year	
Special Topic with Supervisor or Panel .....	2
Seminar .....	2
Research for thesis .....	8
Total .....	24 units

(There may be exchange between the elements of category 1 in the first and the second year, depending on circumstances.)

### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Animal Physiology/Comparative Endocrinology (especially fish and reptiles)
2. Cytogenetics
3. Developmental/Zoology/Histology (Comparative and Experimental)

4. Fungal Genetics
5. Microbiology/Phycology
6. Molecular Biology/Genetic Engineering
7. Plant Pathology/Mycology
8. Plant Hormone/Intermediary Metabolism
9. Virology/Bacteriophage
10. Ecology/Environmental Studies
11. Marine Biology/Mariculture
12. Culture of Edible Fungi
13. Animal/Insect Cell Biology

## Biotechnology

### *MPhil Degree Programme*

In addition to the qualifications generally required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in Biology, Biochemistry or Microbiology. Other majors with a strong biological science background may also be considered.

The Programme in Biotechnology comprises two years of research and course work. A total of at least 24 units together with a written thesis are required for graduation.

First year	(Units)
Course work in Biotechnology and related subjects . . . . .	6
Research . . . . .	6
Special studies . . . . .	2
Seminar . . . . .	2
Second year	
Research . . . . .	6
Seminar . . . . .	2
Total . . . . .	24 units

### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Recombinant DNA in eukaryotic and prokaryotic cells
2. Monoclonal antibody production
3. Immobilized cell and enzyme systems
4. Applied microbiology and microbial genetics
5. Protoplast fusion
6. Environment biotechnology including biodegradation

## Business Administration

The Faculty of Business Administration offers two types of programmes leading to the degree of Master of Business Administration (MBA): (1) a two-year programme (full-time), and (2) a three-year programme (evening).

The Two-Year Programme had previously been operated by the Lingnan Institute of Business Administration established with substantial initial financial support from the Lingnan University Board of Trustees in New York in 1966. The Three-Year Programme was launched in 1977 with generous financial support from the local business community. The use of the name 'The Lingnan Institute of Business Administration' has been discontinued and both of the University's MBA programmes are now offered by the Faculty of Business Administration.

The major objective of the MBA Programmes is to prepare men and women for responsible administrative and executive positions in business, government and other organizations. The Three-Year Programme, which is conducted in the evening in town, is designed to provide practising managers with the opportunity to learn new concepts of business management without interruption of their careers.

Admission to the Two-Year MBA Programme is open to graduates of recognized colleges and universities, both in Hong Kong and abroad, who hold a bachelor's degree with honours not lower than Second Class Lower Division or with an average grade of not lower than 'B' in any field of study, or to those who have professional or similar qualifications equivalent to a degree. Undergraduates who expect to receive their bachelor's degree in the current academic year may also apply for admission to the Two-Year MBA Programme.

Qualifications for admission to the Three-Year MBA Programme is identical with that of the Two-Year MBA Programme except that applicants are also required to have at least three years of full-time work experience after obtaining their bachelor's degrees or recognized professional qualifications.

### *Two-Year MBA Degree Programmes*

#### **(A) For Graduates of Non-Business Administration**

Completion of the two-year curriculum usually takes four semesters in full-time residence. Each student must complete a minimum of 54 units in order to graduate. A student who is allowed to waive one or more of the core courses must take substitute courses to meet the 54 unit graduation requirement.

First year courses include Accounting, Economics, International Business, Statistical Analysis, Business Systems, Legal Environment of Business, Financial Management, Marketing Management, Production/Operations Management, Management Information Systems and the non-unit modules: Quantitative Skills and Business Communications.

Second year courses include Human Resources Management, Business Strategy and four elective courses. Students are also required to complete either a master's thesis or a business research report plus the Research Methodology course.

**(B) For Graduates of Business Administration**

Completion of the two-year curriculum usually takes four semesters in full-time residence. Each student must complete a minimum of 54 units in order to graduate. He/she is required to choose at least two specialized areas among the following six specialized areas as his/her fields of study:

1. Accountancy
2. Finance
3. International Business
4. Marketing
5. Management
6. Information & Decision Analysis

In order to claim a concentration in a particular specialized area, one has to take at least three courses coded 600 in that area.

Electives offered by the Two-year Programme are: Cost/Managerial Accounting, Seminar in Financial Accounting, Seminar in Management Accounting, Accounting for Not-for-Profit Organizations, International Accounting, Seminar in Auditing, Partnership and Company Law, Money and Capital Markets, Advanced Financial Management, Management of Financial Institutions, Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management, International Finance, Selected Topics in Finance, Asia Pacific Business, International Financial Management, International Marketing, Japanese Management, Seminar in China's Enterprise and Trade, International Technology Transfer Management, Strategic Marketing, Marketing Science, Sales Force Management, Marketing Research, Buyer Behaviour, Advertising and Promotion Management, Selected Topics in Human Resources Management, Organizational Behaviour, Organization Analysis and Design, Organizational Processes: Developing Management Skills, Organization Development: Change and Techniques of Intervention, Comparative Management Studies, Business Environment and Strategic Management, Seminar in Small Business Problems, Managerial Economics, Corporate Economic Analysis and Decisions, Forecasting and Time Series, Selected Topics in Information Systems, Operations Research, Optimization Models, Production and Operations Policy, Seminar in Information and Decision Analysis, and Directed Research.

***Three-Year MBA Degree (Evening) Programme***

Completion of the three-year curriculum normally takes nine trimesters of study. Students are expected to take two courses each trimester. A minimum of 54 units are required in order to graduate.

First year courses include Accounting, Principles of Organization and Management, Economics, Statistical Analysis, Legal Environment of Business and Cost/Managerial Accounting.

Second year courses include Financial Management, Applications of Computers in Business Organizations, Business Information Systems, Marketing Management, Research Methodology and an elective (or Master's Thesis I).

Third year courses include Managerial Economics (or Operations Research), Organizational Behaviour, Business Research Report (or Master's Thesis II), Business Policy and two electives.

Electives offered by the Two-year Programme are also offered as electives in the Three-year Programme.

## Chemistry

### *MPhil Degree Programme*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in Chemistry or related fields.

The courses offered to students are varied according to their interest and their research project. The study plan for each student will be arranged by his/her research supervisor, following the guideline set up by the Chemistry Division. It normally takes two years to complete the Programme.

#### First Year

- (1) Selected topic courses in Chemistry offered both to 4th-year undergraduates and graduate students
- (2) Courses offered by other departments but specially useful to the graduate students
- (3) Seminar
- (4) Research

#### Second Year

- (1) Tutorial course and literature survey arranged with the supervisor
- (2) Seminar
- (3) Research towards a master's thesis

#### Degree Requirements:

First Year	(Units)
Course work .....	6
Seminar .....	1
Research .....	5
Total .....	12 units
Second Year	
Guided studies .....	2
Seminar .....	1
Research .....	9
Total .....	12 units

A part-time student shall follow the approved course of study and research for full-time students extending for at least three academic years. A thesis for the said degree shall not be accepted later than five academic years after the date of first registration.

*Fields of Specialization*

1. Inorganic Chemistry
2. Analytical Chemistry
3. Organic Chemistry
4. Physical Chemistry
5. Theoretical Chemistry
6. Applied Chemistry

**Chinese Language and Literature**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School: (1) MPhil and Part-time MA candidates should have majored in Chinese Language, Chinese Literature or related fields; (2) Part-time MA candidates should have had at least three years of full-time working experience in a career directly related to the field of Chinese Language and Literature.

*MPhil Degree Programme*

A student is normally required to take a total of 28 units which may be distributed as follows:

	(Units)
First Year	
Course Work .....	8
Research Methods .....	4
Seminar .....	4
Second Year	
Seminar .....	4
Thesis Tutorial .....	8
<hr/>	
Total .....	28 units

All students have to study a modern language other than Chinese and English for a period of two years.

*Fields of Specialization*

1. Chinese Linguistics
2. Classical Chinese Literature
3. Modern Chinese Literature

*Courses Offered*

	(Units)
1. Selected Works on Chinese Language .....	4
2. Chinese Paleography .....	4
3. Selected Topics on Chinese Grammar .....	4
4. Selected Topics on Chinese Verse .....	4
5. Selected Topics on Chinese Prose .....	4
6. Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Literature .....	4

- |                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| 7. Research Methods ..... | 4 |
| 8. Seminar .....          | 4 |

### *MA Degree Programme (Part-time)*

This programme requires the student to be released from work for no more than two half-days per week. The length of study is two to four years.

The Programme consists of four types of courses:

	(Units)
(i) Seminar (required)	4
(ii) Courses of the MPhil Programme:	
1. Selected Works on Chinese Language	4
2. Chinese Paleography	4
3. Selected Topics on Chinese Grammar	4
4. Selected Topics on Chinese Verse	4
5. Selected Topics on Chinese Prose	4
6. Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Literature	4
(iii) Specialized Courses Offered in the Undergraduate Programme:	
1. Introduction to Chinese Paleography (I) (II)	2/2
2. Li Ji (I) (II)	2/2
3. Shi Ji (I) (II)	2/2
4. Yi Jing (I) (II)	2/2
5. Zuo Zhuan (I) (II)	2/2
6. Wen Xin Diao Long (I) (II)	2/2
7. Shi Pin (I) (II)	2/2
8. Shih Jing (I) (II)	2/2
9. Chu Ci (I) (II)	2/2
10. Study of Modern Chinese Writers (I) (II)	2/2
(iv) Summer Project (required)	2

The student is required to complete not less than 22 and not more than 30 units of courses with satisfactory grades. The distribution of units is as follows:

	(Units)
1. Seminar (required)	4
2. Courses of the MPhil Programme	12 -16
3. Undergraduate Specialized Courses	0 - 8
4. Summer Project (required)	2

---

22 -30

## **Clinical and Pathological Sciences**

### *MPhil Degree Programme*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates for the MPhil Programme should have a recognized bachelor's degree normally in a field related to life sciences or the degrees of MB ChB or equivalent.

The Programme in Clinical and Pathological Sciences is research-oriented.

The MPhil course will follow a prescribed series of investigation, and students should inform themselves in depth about the fields of knowledge relevant to the topic of their project.

The total requirements of the Programme normally take two years to complete:

First Year	(Units)
Course Work/Guided Studies.....	4
Seminar .....	2
Research.....	6
Second Year	
Research.....	10
Seminar.....	2

In addition to satisfying the course requirements and such other requirements as prescribed by the Division, students will be required to submit a research thesis on graduation.

### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Topics in Anaesthesia or Intensive Care
2. Topics in Chemical Pathology
3. Topics in Community Medicine including Epidemiology, General Practice, Occupational Medicine, Organization of Health Services, and Sociology in Medicine
4. Topics in Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging including related aspects of Visual Perception
5. Topics in Medicine including Cardiology, Clinical Pharmacology, Endocrinology and Neurology
6. Topics in Microbiology including Immunology
7. Topics in Morbid Anatomy including Haematology
8. Topics in Obstetrics and Gynaecology
9. Topics in Oncology including Cancer Research, Radiotherapy, Chemotherapy and Radiobiology
10. Topics in Orthopaedic and Traumatic Surgery including Rehabilitation
11. Topics in Paediatrics
12. Topics in Psychiatry
13. Topics in Surgery and Surgical Specialities

However, topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

### **Clinical Biochemistry**

#### *\*MSc Programme (Two-year part-time)*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates are expected to have a university degree or equivalent in

---

\* The MSc Programme in Clinical Biochemistry admits students in alternate years, and applications will not be considered in 1989-90.



Biochemistry, Medical Laboratory Science, or in related areas with a strong bias towards Clinical Biochemistry. The candidates must also be working in a clinical biochemistry laboratory or related field.

The Programme is designed to train candidates to acquire skills in analytical, interpretative and management aspects of Clinical Biochemistry and to train these candidates in logical thinking and research methodology. The details of the Programme are as follows:

(A) Required Courses (22 units):

1. Analytical Principles in Clinical Biochemistry
2. Laboratory Statistics
3. Clinical Biochemistry of the Liver and Biliary Tract
4. Clinical Enzymology
5. Clinical Biochemistry of Cardiovascular System
6. Disorders of the Kidney; Fluid and Electrolytes
7. Endocrinology
8. Metabolism and Nutrition
9. Therapeutic Drug Monitoring and Toxicology
10. Chemical Pathology of Pregnancy
11. Paediatric Chemical Pathology
12. Central Nervous System and Related Topics
13. Biochemical Aspects of Haematology
14. Protein
15. Biochemistry of Cancer
16. Laboratory Management and Related Topics

(B) Thesis/Project (4 units)

(C) Four weeks of attachment to the laboratories of Prince of Wales Hospital

## Communication

### *MPhil Degree Programme*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates of any discipline may apply. Preference will be given to candidates with a solid background in social sciences and well-developed research interest in journalism/communication. Oral examination is also required.

Since language is an important tool in communication, only those with a mastery of both English and Chinese should apply.

This two-year programme is aimed at training communication specialists. Students are required to complete a minimum of 32 units, including course work and an accepted thesis. These are distributed as follows:

(A) Core Courses (18 units)	(Units)
Multi-disciplinary Approach to Mass Media	3
Seminar on International Communication	3

Process of Human Communication	3
Design and Analysis for Communication Research I	3
Seminar on Communication Patterns in Chinese Culture	3
Design and Analysis for Communication Research II	3
(B) Elective Courses (8 units)	
Topical Studies in Communication I	3
Summer In-study Professional Experience	2
Independent Studies in Communication	2
Topical Studies in Communication II	3
Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns	3
Courses selected from other departments	
(C) Thesis (6 units)	

For part-time students, the minimum workload per semester shall be 3 unit hours and the maximum workload shall be 6 unit hours unless waived or prescribed otherwise by the Division of Communication in writing.

## Computer Science

### *MPhil Programme*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, the Division requires that candidates should normally hold an honours degree in Computer Science or related fields.

The Programme will be research-oriented. Each student is required to complete two courses depending on his/her academic background and/or research interests, and four seminars satisfactorily. In addition, he/she will be required to undertake a research project for which a thesis is to be submitted upon graduation.

### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Chinese Input/Output
2. Data Base Theory and Design
3. Computer Simulation for Business Systems
4. Education Software
5. Simulation for Engineering Systems
6. Computer Aided Design/Manufacturing
7. Distributed Computing
8. Programming Languages
9. Knowledge Based Systems
10. Applications of Mini and Micro Computers
11. Operating System
12. Artificial Intelligence
13. Voice and Character Recognition
14. Applications of Fuzzy Logic

15. Decision Support Systems
16. Text Processing and Computer Typesetting
17. Multiprocessor
18. Neural Networks
19. Massively Parallel Systems
20. Self-organized Associative Memory
21. Computer Graphics
22. Image Processing and Computer Vision
23. Computer Architecture
24. Automatic Language Translation

## Economics

### *MPhil Degree Programme*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, applicants should have majored in Economics or related disciplines with a good background in Mathematics or Statistics.

Each MPhil candidate must meet a minimum requirement of 24 units for course work (an equivalent of 8 term courses) and a substantial thesis. The total requirement of the programme normally takes two years for completion.

#### First Year

1. Compulsory courses:
  - (a) Economic Theory
  - (b) Econometrics
2. Elective courses:
  - (a) Mathematical Economics
  - (b) Monetary Theory
  - (c) International Trade
  - (d) International Finance
  - (e) Economic Development
  - (f) Development Planning
  - (g) Socialist Economics
  - (h) Seminars in Area Studies

#### Second Year

1. Seminars
2. Research towards a master's thesis

### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Quantitative Economics
2. International Economics
3. Economic Development
4. Asian Economic Studies

## Education

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, applicants must:

- (1) have obtained the Diploma in Education, or equivalent education qualification, and/or relevant experience acceptable to the School in lieu thereof;
- (2) pass a special examination conducted by the School of Education.

### *MA Degree Programme in Education*

#### **Programme A: MA (Ed) by thesis plus course work**

##### *Fields of Specialization*

Each candidate is expected to specialize in one of the following seven fields:

- Educational Administration and Planning
- Comparative Education
- Foundational Studies in Education
- + Chinese Language Education
- Curriculum Planning and Development
- + Educational Psychology
- + Educational Communications and Technology

##### *Programme and Duration*

###### **Full-time programme**

A student must successfully complete the prescribed course requirement and a substantial thesis within three years (minimum period of study: one year).

###### **Part-time programme**

A student must successfully complete the prescribed course requirement and a substantial thesis within four years (minimum period of study: two years).

##### *Course Requirement*

A student is required to take a minimum of six courses in any of the following composite patterns:

1. Required courses in a selected field of specialization	3
2. Methods of educational research	1-2
3. Elective courses in education	1-2
4. Advanced independent study	0-1

Total	6 courses
-------	-----------

---

+ Fields of Specialization to be offered in 1989-90.

**Programme B: MA (Ed) by course work***Fields of Specialization*

1. Chinese Language Education (Application will not be considered until further notice)
2. Guidance and Counselling (Application will not be considered until 1990)

*Programme and Duration*

Only the part-time programme will be offered. A student must successfully complete the prescribed courses and/or practicum and/or a position paper within four years (minimum periods of study: two years for Chinese Language Education and three years for Guidance and Counselling).

**Electronics**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, the Division requires that candidates should normally hold an honours degree in Electronics, Electrical Engineering, or Physics with Electronics, or the equivalent.

*MPhil Degree Programme*

A student pursuing the MPhil degree is required to complete four courses satisfactorily, each course consisting of not less than 20 hours of lectures. In addition, the student is required to carry out a research project of about eighteen months in duration for which a satisfactory thesis is required.

*MSc Degree Programme*

A student pursuing the degree of Master of Science is required to complete eight courses satisfactorily, each course consisting of not less than 20 hours of lectures. In addition, the student is required to carry out a research project of about five months in duration for which a satisfactory thesis is required.

*Fields of Specialization*

1. Signal Processing and Communication Systems
2. Computer Architecture and Applications
3. Solid State Electronics and VLSI Technology and Design
4. Opto-electronics
5. System and Control Theory
6. Biomedical Engineering
7. Computer Vision and Computer Aided Design
8. Computer Communication Networks

## English

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School:

- (1) candidates for the MA in English Language must either possess an honours degree in English or be able to satisfy the Graduate Studies Committee that they have an adequate standard of English;
- (2) candidates for the MPhil in TESL (Teaching of English as a Second Language) must either have honours degree in English or be able to satisfy the Graduate Studies Committee that they have an adequate standard of English. Candidates must have obtained a Diploma or a Certificate in Education; or have had teaching experience. Candidates will be interviewed to determine the degree of their professional training and the quality of their teaching experience;
- (3) candidates for the MPhil in Comparative Literature must satisfy the Graduate Studies Committee that they achieved a strong background in Chinese and in English language, literature, and critical theory, and have some acquaintance with recent trends in Chinese-Western Comparative Literature studies.

### *\*MA Degree Programme in English Language*

The course of study requires one year to complete. Students are required to take three courses in each of two terms. Students may elect to take other, additional courses. Students are required to devote five months to a research project, and to report the results of their work in a formal thesis. Required and elective courses and thesis requirements will be defined by the Graduate Studies Committee.

*Course Areas:*

1. Theoretical Linguistics
2. Applied Linguistics
  - a. Sociolinguistics
  - b. Psycholinguistics

### *\*MPhil Degree Programme in Teaching of English as a Second Language*

The course of study requires two years to complete. During each of the first three terms, students will be required to take three courses. Students may elect to take other, additional courses. Students are required to pursue independent research throughout their course of study. Students must report the results of their work in a formal thesis at the end of the fourth term. Required and elective courses and thesis requirements will be defined by the Graduate Studies Committee.

---

\* The MA in English Language and the MPhil in TESL programmes admit students in alternate years, and applications for these programmes will not be considered in 1989-90.

*Course Areas:*

1. Theoretical Linguistics
2. Applied Linguistics
  - a. Sociolinguistics
  - b. Psycholinguistics
  - c. Instructional Methodology
  - d. Curriculum Design and Planning
  - e. Evaluation

*MPhil Degree Programme in Comparative Literature*

The course of study requires a minimum of two years to complete. During each of the first three terms, students are required to take three courses. Students may elect to take other, additional courses. Students are required to pursue independent research throughout their course of study. Students must report the results of their work in a formal thesis at the end of the fourth term. Required and elective courses and thesis requirements will be defined by the Graduate Studies Committee.

*Course Areas:*

1. Comparative Study of Poetry
2. Comparative Study of Drama
3. Comparative Study of Fiction
4. Comparative Study of Literary Theory

**Fine Arts**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, applicants should normally have majored in Fine Arts. Consideration may be given to applicants who have minored in Fine Arts and those who have majored in related fields.

*MPhil Degree Programme*

The total requirement of the programme normally takes two years for completion:

First Year	(Units)
Bibliography and Research Methods.....	4
Seminar: Topics in Chinese Art.....	4
Electives .....	4 - 8
<b>Second Year</b>	
Electives .....	4 - 6
Thesis .....	8
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>24 - 30 units</b>

Students are also required to learn a third modern language other than Chinese or English.

*Fields of Specialization*

Fields of specialization include the histories and theories of painting and calligraphy, ceramics, bronzes, jades and other decorative arts.

**Geography***MPhil Degree Programme*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates are expected to have a basic training in their undergraduate studies in Geography or other appropriate subjects. Oral examination in the form of an interview is also required.

In addition to course work, each student in the Programme will be required to write and submit a research thesis.

*Fields of Specialization*

1. Geographical Study of China
2. Urban/Economic Geography
3. Environmental Studies

**Government and Public Administration***MPhil Degree Programme*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in Government and Public Administration or related fields of studies.

Each MPhil candidate is required to successfully complete a minimum of 21 units of course work in addition to a substantial thesis. These may be distributed as follows:

First Year	(Units)
1. Politics of Development .....	3
2. Seminar in China Studies .....	3
or	
Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies	
3. Seminar in Government .....	3
or	
Seminar in Public Administration	
4. Independent Research .....	3
5. Elective .....	6
Second Year	
1. Elective .....	3
2. Thesis .....	9
Total .....	30 units

Every candidate should take at least 18 units in the first year of study. Of the 21 units for course work, at least 12 should be taken from the courses



offered by the Division including Politics of Development and two of the following seminars:

1. Seminar in Government
2. Seminar in Public Administration
3. Seminar in China Studies
4. Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies
5. Seminar in Asian International Politics
6. Public Policy Analysis

Independent Research should be conducted under the guidance of supervisors of the Division. Elective courses may be chosen from any Division within the Graduate School.

## History

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in History or related fields.

### *MPhil Degree Programme*

Students are required to complete at least 18 units of courses (three-year courses) in the first and second years of study, and to submit a master's thesis at the end of the prescribed period of study.

Students are also required to learn a third modern language other than Chinese and English for a period of two years with passing grades.

### *Fields of Specialization*

Dynastic histories of China (pre-historic to contemporary); special topics on Chinese history; period surveys in western history; regional and national histories (except China); history of China's external relations.

### *MA Degree Programme*

Students are required to complete at least 24 units of courses with satisfactory grades. The course work includes independent topic studies and seminars on two of the periods/areas of concentration in either Chinese History or World History.

#### *Periods/areas of concentration*

##### Chinese History:

1. Pre-Ch'in (Prehistory - 221 B.C.)
2. Ch'in - Five Dynasties (221 B.C. - 960)
3. Sung - Late Ch'ing (960 - 1840)
4. Late Ch'ing - May Fourth (1840 - 1919)
5. Contemporary (since 1919)

##### World History:

1. Pre-French Revolution Europe
2. Europe since the French Revolution

3. Asia — Japan  
 Hong Kong  
 External Relations of Modern China

Successful candidates will be admitted into the MA or the MPhil Programme upon the advice of their supervisors and the approval of the Division.

*Length of Study*

MPhil Degree Programme:	Full-time 2 - 4 years
	Part-time 3 - 5 years
MA Degree Programme:	Full-time 1 - 3 years
	Part-time 2 - 4 years

**Mathematics**

*MPhil Degree Programme*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in Mathematics or related fields.

Each student should normally complete a total of 26 units which may be distributed as follows:

First Year	(Units)
Courses .....	8
Seminar .....	2
Thesis .....	2
Second Year	
Courses .....	2
Seminar .....	2
Thesis .....	10
Total .....	26 units

Part-time students may complete the Programme in three years.

Each course arranged by the Graduate Panel will be for one term and will be equivalent to two units. The Graduate Panel offers five basic graduate courses. Students should pass at least three of them before their graduation. The three basic graduate courses selected by students should not be directly within their own field of specialization. Other courses will be arranged under the guidance of the supervisors and the Graduate Panel. If the Panel agrees, students may take some undergraduate courses which are related to their interest of research, but in no case shall a student be credited with more than the equivalent of four postgraduate units in undergraduate courses.

*Fields of Specialization*

1. Functional Analysis
2. Algebra

3. Differential Geometry
4. Applicable Mathematics
5. Differential Equations

## Music

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, applicants should hold at least a bachelor's degree in Music, with honours not lower than Second Class Lower Division, or a suitable equivalent.

### *MPhil Degree Programme*

It normally takes two years to complete this programme.

#### Option 1: Historical Musicology (primary emphasis: Western Music)

First and Second Year	(Units)
Research Methods and Bibliography.....	3
Advanced Musical Analysis I**.....	3
Advanced Musical Analysis II.....	3
Seminar in Historical Musicology	
or	(2 terms)
Seminar in Musical Notation.....	6
Electives.....	7
<b>Second Year</b>	
Thesis Research.....	8
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>30 units</b>

#### Option 2: Ethnomusicology (primary emphasis: Chinese Music)

First and Second Year	(Units)
Research Methods and Bibliography.....	3
Research Methods in Ethnomusicology I	
and	(2 terms)
Research Methods in Ethnomusicology II.....	6
Electives.....	13
<b>Second Year</b>	
Thesis Research.....	8
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>30 units</b>

Each student is required to submit a fairly extensive thesis.

Students are expected to demonstrate by passing a test a reading knowledge of a third modern language, other than Chinese and English.

Elective courses will be chosen by the individual student in consultation with his/her supervisor.

A part-time student shall follow the approved course of study and research for full-time students extending for at least three academic years.

---

\*\* Exemption from this course may be granted in certain cases.

**\*MA Degree Programme in Music Composition**

All applicable work will normally extend to one calendar year and is in any case to be completed within three years after the date of first registration.

	(Units)
Research Methods and Bibliography .....	3
Composition .....	(2 terms) 6
Electives .....	9

Total ..... 18 units

Students are required to complete a major work, or an equivalent group of smaller works, normally during the summer months, to be credited on completion, under the Composition courses.

Elective courses will be chosen by the individual student in consultation with his/her supervisor.

An MA degree candidate may exceptionally be invited to transfer to the MPhil Programme at the end of the first term.

**Philosophy*****MPhil Degree Programme***

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in Philosophy or related fields.

Students are required to take at least 24 units of courses (including thesis courses) and to prepare a master's thesis in the second year of study.

***Fields of Specialization***

1. Problems of Chinese Philosophy
2. Problems of Epistemology
3. Metaphysics
4. Studies of Chinese or Western Philosophers
5. Other fields of Philosophy including Comparative Studies in Philosophy

**Physics*****MPhil Degree Programme***

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in Physics or related fields.

(A) Courses: A student is required to take at least four of the term courses listed below, of which at least three should be taken in the first year.

1. Quantum Mechanics (required)

---

\* Applications will not be considered in 1989-90.

2. Advanced Mathematical Methods (elective)
  3. Electrodynamics (elective)
  4. Solid State Theory (elective)
  5. Selected Topics (elective)
- (B) Research: Each student is required to undertake a research project and to write a thesis. Faculties are available for work on the following:
1. Electrical and mechanical properties of solid state polymers
  2. Thermal properties of solid state polymers
  3. Optical properties of solids
  4. Amorphous semi-conducting films
  5. Ultrasonics in polymers and condensed state
  6. Biophysics
  7. Multi-valued logic circuits
  8. Photo acoustics
  9. Plasma Physics
  10. Scattering
  11. Thermoluminescent dating

## Psychology

### *MPhil Degree Programme*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to an MPhil programme, the candidate should have majored in Psychology or related fields. It normally takes two years to complete the Programme. The units may be distributed as follows:

First Year	(Units)
Seminar in Research Methods I & II.....	6
Electives .....	8 - 12
Second Year	
Thesis.....	8
Electives .....	2 - 6
Total .....	24 - 32 units

### *Fields of Specialization*

1. General Experimental Psychology
2. Social Psychology and Personality

## Clinical Psychology

### *\*MSSc Degree Programme*

The MSSc Programme in Clinical Psychology is jointly offered by the Department of Psychology and the Department of Psychiatry, with an aim to

---

\* The MSSc Programme will not be offered in 1989-90.

train professionals in clinical settings, to develop a scholarly and critical approach in the study of clinical psychology, and to equip students to make a contribution to the continuing development of the profession.

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a master programme, applicants should have majored in Psychology and be eligible for Graduate Membership of the Hong Kong Psychological Society.

The MSSc Programme is a two-year full-time programme which consists of coursework and practical training under supervision.

The coursework includes a total of thirteen 3-unit courses and six workshops on special topics. The courses are designed to equip students with professional knowledge in the following areas:

- (1) Psychological Foundations — Psychophysiology and Neurosciences  
Research Methods I  
Research Methods II
- (2) Clinical Foundations — Psychopathology  
Applied Child and Geriatric Psychology  
Assessment I  
Assessment II  
Treatment I  
Treatment II  
Treatment III  
Clinical Neuropsychology  
Health Psychology  
Mental Health and Community Psychology
- (3) Workshops on Special Topics — including topics on:  
Mental Handicap  
Physical Rehabilitation  
Psychosomatic Medicine  
Obstetrics and Gynaecological Disorders  
Sexual Dysfunction  
Substance Abuse  
Death and Dying  
Forensic Psychology  
Crisis Intervention  
Correctional Psychology and Others

The practical training contains two parts:

- (1) Field Visits  
Year I Term 1 (Sep. - Dec.)
- (2) Block Placement  
Year I Term 2 (Jan. - Apr.) 2 days/week  
Term 3 (May - Jul.) 5 days/week

Year II	Term 1 (Sep. - Dec.) 2 days/week
	Term 2 (Jan. - Apr.) 2 days/week
	Term 3 (May - Jul.) 5 days/week

For graduation, a student is required to:

1. complete a total of 39 units of courses and attend six workshops in the second year;
2. pass the four examination papers;
3. perform satisfactorily in the practical training;
4. submit a research thesis which should consist of an empirical study testing specific hypotheses of clinical relevance.

## Social Work

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in social work or related areas and have completed a minimum of two years of practice in the field of social welfare. An oral examination in the form of an interview is also required.

### *MSW Degree Programme (Full-time)*

Full-time students may complete the Programme in two academic years of study beginning in September. The course consists of four semesters of graduate work, including a field practicum. The Programme aims to prepare students for policy-making and administrative roles in social welfare. The focus is on the provision of courses that allow flexibility to students in relation to career goals.

The minimum requirements are:

First Year	(Units)
Social Welfare in Transition .....	2
Social Work Processes I.....	2
Research Methodology*.....	2
Social Work Processes II.....	2
Social Welfare Administration.....	2
Social Policy and Planning.....	2
Research Workshop.....	1
Second Year	
Supervised Research and Thesis I.....	2
Guided Study I.....	2
Field Practicum.....	4
Social Development.....	2
Guided Study II.....	2
Supervised Research and Thesis II.....	2
Total .....	27 units

\* Students not having previous coursework in research are advised to take an additional course in research in another division.

*MSW Degree Programme (Part-time)*

The curriculum is the same as in the full-time degree programme except that the time required is three years.

The distribution of courses over the three years is as follows:

First Year	(Units)
Social Welfare in Transition .....	2
Social Work Processes I .....	2
Social Work Processes II .....	2
Social Welfare Administration.....	2
Field Practicum (Term 3)**.....	4
Second Year	
Research Methodology * .....	2
Social Policy and Planning.....	2
Social Development .....	2
Research Workshop .....	1
Third Year	
Guided Study I .....	2
Guided Study II .....	2
Supervised Research and Thesis I .....	2
Supervised Research and Thesis II .....	2
Total .....	27 units

**Sociology***MPhil Degree Programme*

In addition to the general qualifications for admission to the Graduate School, preference will be given to candidates who have a solid background in one social science subject (Sociology, Anthropology, Psychology etc.) and whose research interests are already well developed. Oral examination in the form of an interview is also required.

The two-year programme leading to an MPhil degree in Sociology is organized to enable the students to devote the first year to course work and to spend the major part of the second year writing a master's thesis. Each student and his/her supervisor will plan a programme of studies at the beginning of the first year. This programme will consist of required graduate courses and elected reading courses chosen in the light of the student's needs and interests. In some cases, students may be required to take advanced courses in the undergraduate curriculum which are relevant to the students' thesis topic or which will strengthen the students' general sociological background. In addition, each student will be required to attend Graduate Seminar which meets every week. The purpose of this Seminar is to provide a public space for the exchange of

\*\* The Field Practicum can be taken in either the first or the second year (third term of either), for 14 weeks of 5 days per week.

\* Students not having previous coursework in research are advised to take an additional course in research in another division.



views among graduate students, faculty and visiting specialists in relation to a number of selected topics in current sociology and anthropology. Students are required to choose their thesis topic in the second term of the first year and, if possible, to initiate at least exploratory research during the summer months.

Requirements for the part-time MPhil programme are the same as the full-time programme, except that they have to be fulfilled within three years.

### *Fields of Study*

The Division offers supervised research and reading courses in the following areas: Advanced Theory, Advanced Methodology, Advanced Statistical Analysis, Aspects of Sociology, Chinese Society, and Graduate Seminar.

## **Statistics**

### *MPhil Degree Programme*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, applicants should have majored or minored in Statistics and passed an oral examination conducted by the Graduate Panel of the Division concerned.

Each student should complete a minimum of 24 units which may be distributed as follows:

First Year	(Units)
Course Work . . . . .	6
Seminar . . . . .	4
Research for Thesis . . . . .	2
Second Year	
Seminar . . . . .	4
Research for Thesis . . . . .	8
Total . . . . .	24 units

Seven graduate courses and seminars will be offered. If the Graduate Panel agrees, students may obtain two postgraduate course units by taking undergraduate courses which are related to their research. The thesis should either contain original results in Statistics or make a substantial contribution to some particular areas through the use and interpretation of sound statistical methods. Normally, students' research projects should be related to the following fields of specialization.

### *Fields of Specialization*

Time Series Analysis, Forecasting and Control and other applications, Bayesian Inference, Canonical Correlation Analysis, Computational Statistics, Covariance Structure Models, Discriminant Analysis, Distribution Theory, Estimation Theory, Factor Analysis, Functional Relationships and Statistical

Methodology, Categorical Data Analysis, Operational Research, Control of Markov Systems.

## Theology

### *MDiv Degree Programme*

Applicants for admission should present letter of recommendation from an official of their church and from an undergraduate teacher.

**First Year:** The regular programme for MDiv degree will consist of advanced studies designed to bring the students to a high level of competence in the basic skills and knowledge required for various forms of ministry.

**Second Year:** Students will concentrate on the area of their own special interest and write a master's thesis incorporating the results of their study in their area of special interest.

Those who hold a bachelor's degree in subjects other than Theology and Religious Studies will have to study more than two years to fulfil the requirements.

## Translation

### *MA Programme (Part-time, evening)*

The course will take two years to complete with classes scheduled at night. The MA degree will be conferred upon satisfactory completion of 24 units of course work taken in the following manner:

First Year

Two Electives

Second Year

1. Elective

2. Specialized Translation

The curriculum of the Programme is constituted of the following required and elective courses:

Required Course	(Units)
Specialized Translation .....	6
Elective Courses	
Comparative Syntax and Practice .....	6
Selected Reading in Translated Works .....	6
Applied Translation .....	6
Theory of Translation .....	6
Interpretation .....	6
Studies in English Language and Literature .....	6
Studies in Chinese Language and Literature .....	6
Translation Workshop .....	6

## Programme Leading to Diploma in Social Work

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in fields other than Social Work but have an interest in social service and be employed in a social service agency.

While the admission requirements are less stringent than in the Master of Social Work Programme, students are required to maintain at least a C average in academic course work and a passing grade in field work. There will be no comprehensive final examination.

Diploma students may be selected to take a third year in the part-time MSW Programme to obtain the MSW degree. Such students must take SWD 613 Research Methods in Social Work.

Courses are taught at the graduate level with requirements as follows:

	(Units)
<b>First Year</b>	
(First Term)	Social Work and Social Welfare ..... 2
	Social Work Methods I ..... 2
(Second Term)	Human Growth and Development I ..... 2
	Social Work Methods II ..... 2
(Third Term)	Human Growth and Development II ..... 2
	Social Work Methods III ..... 2
<b>Second Year</b>	
(First Term)	Social Policy and Planning ..... 2
	Field Instruction I ..... 2
(Second Term)	Social Welfare Administration ..... 2
	Field Instruction II ..... 2
(Third Term)	Integrative Seminar ..... 2
	or
	Research Methods in Social Work
	Field Instruction III ..... 3
<b>Total</b>	25 units

## SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

### Programme Leading to Diploma in Education

The School of Education was established in 1965 to provide professional training for graduates of recognized universities to serve in local secondary schools. Programmes offered by the School cover a broad spectrum of teacher education and aim at developing professional competence in teaching. With the completion of the School's new premises — the Ho Tim Building — in May 1987, the teaching facilities of the School have been much enhanced. Besides lecture halls and classrooms of various sizes, there are three science laboratories, a computer room, an educational technology unit equipped with a close-circuit system, a language laboratory, a counselling laboratory, an instructional materials unit and an audio-visual workshop.

The School offers the following programmes:

- (1) Programmes leading to the Postgraduate Diploma in Education:
  - One-year Full-time Programme — a pre-service secondary school teachers training programme.
  - Two-year Part-time Evening Programme — an in-service secondary school teachers training programme.
  - Two-year Part-time Day Programme — an in-service secondary school teachers training programme.
- (2) Programmes leading to the degree of Master of Arts in Education (see pp. 206-207 of this *Calendar*.)

Applicants for the Diploma in Education Programme should be graduates of recognized universities and those who wish to apply for the two-year part-time programme must be, in addition, secondary school full-time teachers. In very special cases, applications from educational workers in related fields with very strong and valid grounds may also be considered.

The Programme includes the following courses:

Category I: Curriculum and Teaching Method

- \* Subject Curriculum and Teaching (major) with Micro-Teaching: (Chinese Language, English, Chinese History, History, Geography, EPA/GPA, Economics, Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Biology, Computer Studies, ♦Fine Arts, ♦Music, ♦Religious Knowledge, ♦Principles of Accounting)

Subject Curriculum and Teaching (minor): (Chinese Language, English, Chinese History, History, Geography, EPA/GPA, Economics, Mathematics, Physics,

---

\* Required courses

♦ These courses may be offered in alternate years

- Chemistry, Biology, Integrated Science, Putonghua, Computer Studies, Chinese Literature, ⇨Fine Arts, ⇨Music, ⇨Religious Knowledge, ⇨Principles of Accounting)
- Educational Communications and Technology  
 Evaluation and Test Construction  
 Extracurricular Activities  
 Language in Education: English
- Category II : Psychology and Counselling  
 \*\*Psychology of Learning and Teaching: Cognitive Processes  
 \*\*Psychology of Learning and Teaching: Motivation and Individual Differences  
 Psycho-social Development of the Adolescent  
 Guidance in Schools  
 Educational Research and Statistics
- Category III : Society, Institution and Organization  
 \*\*Sociology of Education: Education, Society and Politics  
 \*\*Sociology of Education: Process of Schooling  
 School Administration  
 Hong Kong Education in Comparative Perspective  
 Chinese Education
- Category IV : Culture and Thought  
 \*\*Educational Thought: Chinese Educational Thought  
 \*\*Educational Thought: Western Educational Thought  
 \*\*Educational Thought: Comparative Educational Thought  
 Moral Education and Citizenship Education
- Individual Project (Either Category I, II, III or IV)

} only two  
 will be  
 offered each  
 year

In addition to course work, full-time Diploma-in-Education students are required to complete an eight-week (normally fifteen sessions per week) supervised practice-teaching assignment in secondary schools; whilst part-time students, who are already in-service teachers, will teach under supervision at their own schools.

---

⇨ These courses may be offered in alternate years  
 \*\* Optional Core Courses

## INTERNATIONAL ASIAN STUDIES PROGRAMME

In keeping with the University's distinctive educational mission of promoting cultural exchange between East and West, an International Asian Studies Programme was launched at the University in 1977 with the support of the Yale-China Association. This Programme is open to a selected number of students, research scholars and academic staff from overseas who wish to take advantage of the University's academic resources and research facilities in the broad area of Chinese and Asian studies, including the Chinese language training programme offered by the New Asia — Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre.

The International Asian Studies Programme is fully integrated into the regular academic structure of the University, under the Office of International Studies Programmes. Programme participants from overseas and local students live in the same hostels. All courses offered at the University, except those by the Medical Faculty, are open to Programme participants, and the Programme itself also offers selected courses in Asian and Chinese studies taught in English for the benefit of both programme participants and local students.

There are three categories of participants: (1) associate students: undergraduates and graduate students taking a full load (12-18 units per term) of language and area studies; (2) associate research students: graduate students primarily undertaking research or writing their masters' theses or doctoral dissertations; and (3) special scholars: academic staff members or other learned scholars, normally of postdoctoral status, pursuing research, refresher or advanced courses.

Programme fees and financial aid for participants are respectively printed on p. 231 and pp. 255-256 of this *Calendar*.

The Programme is a yearly programme (September to April). Application for single term participation are subject to availability of places. Previous course-work on Chinese language or Asian studies is not required for admission, but undergraduate applicants must have normally completed at least two terms of university study and graduate applicants must hold a BA degree. Associate research students and special scholars with genuine research or scholarly interest are especially welcome.

All inquiries and applications should be addressed to the Office of International Studies Programmes at The Chinese University of Hong Kong except those from America and Canada which should be addressed to the

Programme's North American representative: International Asian Studies Programme, P.O. Box 905A, New Haven, Connecticut 06520, U.S.A.

## Course List

<i>Course Code</i>		<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Term</i>
1st Term	2nd Term		
IAS 401	—	Introduction to Chinese Literature	1st
IAS 405	—	An Introduction to Chinese Culture	1st
—	IAS 407	Seminar on Hong Kong Study	2nd
IAS 408	—	Seminar on Contemporary China Study	1st
IAS 409	IAS 409	Independent Research on Asian Studies	both
—	IAS 410	Intellectual History of Modern China	2nd
—	IAS 411	China's Regional Foreign Relations	2nd

IASP student may also take Chinese Language courses in the New Asia — Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre. Associate students may take up to 12 units of Chinese language and associate research students may take up to 10 units per term. Participants may also take courses in other departments\* which are not area-specific but are necessary to fulfill major requirements of home institutions.

---

\* Courses offered by the Faculty of Medicine are not included.





Part IV  
Fees, Scholarships and Financial Aid





## FEES

The following fees are charged for academic year 1989-90:

### *Undergraduate Courses*

	HK\$
Tuition fees	
Full-time students (per annum) .....	7,500
Part-time students (per annum) .....	5,000
Associate students (per annum) .....	7,500
Auditing students (per course per term) .....	940
Repeating students (per course per term) .....	940
Auditing students - Part-time Degree Programmes (per course per term) .....	940
Repeating students - Part-time Degree Programmes (per course per term) .....	940
Application fees	
Full-time students .....	100
Part-time students .....	100
Associate students .....	100
Auditing students .....	100
Auditing students - Part-time Degree Programmes .....	100
Final Scholastic Assessment Fee .....	300
Fee for exemption from the matriculation requirements .....	250
Other fees	
Application fee for retention of place .....	200
Caution money <sup>1</sup> .....	300
Student Union Subscription .....	100
Re-examination fee (per paper) .....	125
Re-checking of Degree Examination results (per paper) .....	125
Graduation fee .....	300
Transcript/Letter of Certification fee (per copy) .....	15
Fine for fee payment in arrears (per day) .....	15
Fee for replacement of Student I.D. Card .....	20

### *Postgraduate Courses*

Tuition fees	
Full-time doctoral and master's programmes and one- year Diploma in Education course (per annum) .....	7,500
Part-time doctoral, master's and diploma programmes unless otherwise specified (per annum) .....	7,500

<sup>1</sup> The sum is returnable on withdrawal from the University, subject to no claim being outstanding.

Three-year part-time MBA Programme	
(1st trimester) . . . . .	4,340
(Other trimesters, each course) . . . . .	2,170
Two-year Diploma in Education course (per annum) . . . . .	3,750
Associate students (per annum) . . . . .	7,500
Auditing students (per course per term) . . . . .	940
Application fees	
A. For admission to candidature for DSc and MD degrees in 1989-90. . . . .	250
B. For admission to other graduate programmes	
a. For admission in January 1990	
i) PhD programmes (Application and Entrance Examination Fee) . . . . .	250
ii) Master's programme Application Fee . . . . .	125
b. For admission in September 1990	
i) Diploma programmes DipEd Course. . . . .	125
ii) Master's programmes. . . . .	125
iii) PhD programmes . . . . .	250
Fee for exemption from the matriculation requirements. . . . .	250
Other fees	
Application fee for retention of place . . . . .	200
Continuation fee (per term or part thereafter) . . . . .	940
Caution money <sup>1</sup> . . . . .	300
Graduation fee . . . . .	300
Transcript/Letter of Certification fee (per copy) . . . . .	15
Fine for fee payment in arrears (per day) . . . . .	15
Fee for replacement of Student I.D. Card. . . . .	20
Fees for doctoral degrees	
a. Special examination . . . . .	100
b. Degree examination	
DSc . . . . .	6,600
MD . . . . .	3,300
PhD . . . . .	1,650
c. Re-entry in oral examination . . . . .	150
d. Re-entry in written and/or practical examination (per paper) . . . . .	60
e. Re-submission of thesis in revised form (payable on submission of revised version of thesis) . . . . .	800
Registration fee for MD Programme . . . . .	7,500

<sup>1</sup> The sum is returnable on withdrawal from the University, subject to no claim being outstanding.

*Language Centre Courses*

Individual tuition (per hour) . . . . .	180
Classes for 2 students (per hour) . . . . .	90
Classes for 3-8 students	
15 hours per week (per term) . . . . .	9,900
15 hours per week (summer course) . . . . .	6,600

*International Asian Studies Programme*

Programme fees for associate students <sup>2</sup>	
Academic year (two terms: September - April) . . . . .	51,500
First or second term only . . . . .	33,000
Programme fees for research students and special scholars	
Academic year (two terms: September - April) . . . . .	38,000
First term or second term only . . . . .	25,000

*Hostel Fees*

Students who have been allocated hostel places are required to pay the following hostel fees which normally cover a two-term (September to May) residence period. Hostel fees are payable in two instalments and are for lodging accommodation only.

	HK\$
<i>Chung Chi College Hostels</i>	
double room, three, four or five in a room . . . . .	1,850
triple-bed room (for Hua Lien Tang only) . . . . .	1,650
<i>New Asia College Hostels</i>	
double-bed room . . . . .	1,850
triple-bed room . . . . .	1,750
<i>United College Hostels</i>	
double-bed room and triple-bed room . . . . .	1,850
<i>Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for Medical Students (for 12 months)</i>	
single room . . . . .	2,990
double room . . . . .	2,425
<i>Postgraduate Hall Complex</i>	
single room (for postgraduate students only) . . . . .	3,600
shared room . . . . .	2,400

**Cost of University Education**

In addition to the prescribed fees listed above, all full-time students are advised to set aside funds for other items including meals, books, transport, personal and other expenses.

<sup>2</sup> The programme fees cover tuition and hostel accommodation, basic medical care, student union membership, transcripts, orientation programme and cultural activities.

The cost of meals on campus is about HK\$6.00 for breakfast and \$9.00 each for lunch and dinner. It is estimated that books and stationery and other incidental expenses would be in the region of \$2,800 a year. In addition, a commuting student may have to spend between \$2,500 to \$3,500 a year on transport. Personal and other extra expenses are entirely at the discretion of the individual student concerned.

In all, taking into consideration all fees and expenditure set out above, a student will probably need between \$20,000 to \$23,000 a year to support his education at the University.

# SCHOLARSHIPS AND FINANCIAL AID TO STUDENTS

To help needy students meet part of the cost of their university education, the Government has made provisions for grants and loans through the Joint Committee on Student Finance. In academic year 1988-89, a total of 23 million dollars were allocated to 29% of the student population, who depended on this scheme for financial support. The University and its constituent Colleges also administer their own scholarships, bursaries, loans and campus work schemes.

A summary of the awards is given below. Further details are available at the Office of Student Affairs of the University.

## For Full-time Undergraduates

### A. *Tenable in All Faculties*

#### Scholarships

##### *Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships*

Six scholarships of HK\$5,000 each.

##### *Chiap Hua Cheng Foundation Scholarships*

Fifteen scholarships of HK\$6,000 each, to be awarded to students of the various faculties and the MBA Programmes, on the basis of academic merits.

##### *Chinese Manufacturers' Association of Hong Kong Scholarships*

A number of scholarships to be awarded to students of each College.

##### *Chiu Fuksan Scholarships*

Scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$30,000 to be awarded to 4th-year students. The scholarships are allocated to the Faculties by rotation.

##### *Hong Kong Association of University Women Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$1,000 to be awarded to an outstanding 2nd-year woman student.

##### *Kong E Suen Memorial Scholarships*

Scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$435,000 for promising and needy students.

*Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships*

Ten scholarships provided by a fund of HK\$500,000 to be awarded on the basis of academic ability.

*B.Y. Lam Foundation Scholarships*

Three scholarships each covering the tuition fee of the current academic year to be allocated to the Faculties by rotation.

*Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Scholarships*

A number of scholarships to be awarded to 1st-year students on the basis of academic merit and financial need. The scholarships are tenable for four years subject to satisfactory academic progress.

*Mobil/AmCham Bicentennial Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$12,000 to support research projects of academic merit undertaken by students or to support a Medical student for an elective attachment in an American Medical School. The scholarship is allocated to the Faculties by rotation.

*Ning Po Residents Association (HK) Ltd. T.Y. Tung and Vallen Chang Memorial Scholarships*

Four full-tuition scholarships to be awarded to 4th-year students, one each from the Faculties of Arts, Business Administration, Science and Social Science.

*Overseas Alumni Association of CUHK Scholarship*

A scholarship of US\$200 to be awarded to a student with outstanding academic achievement and notable services on or off campus.

*Po Leung Kuk Yam Tze Club Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$8,000 to be awarded to a student who is an outstanding athlete. It is awarded to a male or female student by rotation.

*Reader's Digest Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$8,000 to be awarded to the most distinguished student of each Faculty by rotation on the basis of academic achievement and the candidate's personality and potential for leadership.

*Rho Psi Service-Leadership Scholarships*

Three scholarships of US\$300 each to be awarded to 3rd- or 4th-year students who have shown outstanding leadership in student activities and superior scholarship, and who are in financial need.

*San Miguel Scholarships*

Four scholarships of HK\$10,000 each to be awarded to 4th-year students on the basis of academic merits, the candidates' financial condition, character, academic ability, and capacity for work.



*Swire Scholarships*

Six scholarships of HK\$15,000 each to be awarded to 2nd-year students on the basis of their first-year performance, character and qualities of leadership. These scholarships are tenable for three years.

*Volvo-Jepsen Scholarships*

One to two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$100,000 to be awarded to academically outstanding students of each Faculty by rotation on a two-year term.

*Woo Sau Wing Scholarships*

Eight scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$1,000,000, four to be awarded to full-time undergraduate students who obtain excellent scores in General Education, and the other four to a 2nd-year student of each of the four part-time undergraduate programmes on the basis of academic performance in the previous year.

*Yee Sui Cheong Memorial Scholarships*

A number of scholarships provided by the income from a fund of HK\$200,000 to be awarded to 1st-year students on the basis of matriculation results and financial circumstances. The scholarships are tenable for a maximum of four years, subject to continued financial need and satisfactory academic progress.

*Sir Edward Youde Memorial Scholarships*

A number of scholarships of HK\$10,000 each to be awarded to outstanding undergraduates.

**Prizes***Chen Kai-wen Prizes for Composition*

Three prizes totalling HK\$5,000 to be awarded annually to 1st-year students to encourage composition in Chinese.

*Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes*

A number of prizes provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$30,000, to be awarded for outstanding creative writings published in Chinese.

*Prizes for Members of CU Ladies' Volleyball Team*

Two prizes of HK\$500 each.

**Scholarships/Grants for Summer Courses/Exchange Programmes***Banca Popolare di Bergamo Scholarships*

A number of scholarships for students to pursue short-term courses in Italian language and culture at the Istituto Universitario di Bergamo.

*Commonwealth Youth Exchange Programme*

A number of grants to sponsor young Hong Kong people to participate in the

Commonwealth Youth Exchange Programme in alternate years. The programme will include a three-week visit to various parts of Britain.

*Italian Government Scholarships*

A number of scholarships for Hong Kong students to pursue short-term study or research in Italy.

*Italian University for Foreigners at Perugia Scholarships*

A number of scholarships for students to pursue short-term courses in Italian language and/or culture at the Italian University for Foreigners at Perugia.

*JAL Scholarships*

A number of scholarships to sponsor Hong Kong students to attend the Summer Session of Asian Studies at Sophia University of Tokyo.

*Japanese Government (Monbusho) Scholarships for Japanese Studies*

A number of scholarships to sponsor Hong Kong students to attend a course in Japanese Studies at universities in Japan for one year.

*Shell Outward Bound Scholarships*

Six scholarships to sponsor students to attend a standard outward bound course in summer.

*University of Tsukuba Exchange Programme Scholarship for Japanese Studies*

A scholarship covering fees, living expenses and airfare to be awarded to a student for attending a course in Japanese Studies for one year at the University of Tsukuba in Japan.

## **Student Travel Loan Scheme**

The purpose of the Student Travel Loan Scheme is to provide interest-free loans, covering total or partial travel expenses, for students with good academic standing as well as leadership potential, who wish to participate in educational tours overseas but who are deterred because of lack of financial means. The following student travel loans are available:

*BCC Student Travel Loans*

A number of interest-free loans totalling HK\$30,000.

*Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Student Travel Loans*

A number of interest-free loans totalling HK\$50,000.

*Mrs. Ellen Li Student Travel Loans*

A number of interest-free loans totalling HK\$150,000.

*Mr. Ling En-cheng Memorial Student Travel Loans*

A number of interest-free loans totalling HK\$100,000.

*Winsor Education Foundation Student Travel Loans*

A number of interest-free loans totalling about HK\$35,000.

## Bursaries

### *The Chiap Hua Cheng Foundation Bursaries*

Ten bursaries of HK\$2,500 each, to be awarded to 2nd-year students who are in financial need and who show academic promise. These bursaries are renewable up to a maximum of three years, subject to financial need and satisfactory academic progress.

### *The Croucher Foundation Bursaries*

Bursaries totalling HK\$250,000 for students in genuine financial difficulties. The amount of each bursary is determined by individual needs.

### *HKSBP - Monsanto Education Foundation Bursaries*

Bursaries provided by the income from a fund of HK\$150,000 for students with unforeseen financial difficulties. The amount is determined by individual needs.

### *Hsin Chong - K.N. Godfrey Yeh Bursaries*

Seven bursaries of HK\$2,500 each to be awarded to needy students with good academic records.

### *Hui Lai Bik Man Bursaries*

A number of bursaries provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$100,000 for students with genuine financial difficulties. The amount of each bursary is determined by individual needs.

### *Leung Pui Han Bursaries*

Bursaries totalling HK\$50,000 for full-time or part-time undergraduates who are in financial need. The amount of each bursary is equivalent to the annual tuition fee of the respective year.

### *University Lodge Masonic Bursary*

One to two bursaries totalling HK\$5,000 to assist undergraduate or graduate student(s) with financial need. Preference may be given to the children of masons, and academic merit is also taken into consideration.

## Interest-free Loans

### *American Women's Association Loans*

A number of interest-free loans totalling HK\$30,000 for female students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs, but will not exceed HK\$2,000 at any one time or a maximum of HK\$5,000 during the total period in which she is a student.

### *S.H. Ho Foundation Loans*

The annual interest provided by a fund of HK\$500,000 is available to needy students, in the form of interest-free loans. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

*Hong Kong Rotary Club Student Loans & Standard Sing Tao Fat Choy Drive Student Loans*

A number of interest-free loans totalling about HK\$180,000 are made available each year to students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

*Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Education Loans*

A number of interest-free loans totalling about HK\$50,000 are made available each year to students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

*Sir Run Run Shaw Student Loans*

An interest-free loan fund of HK\$15,000 for students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

*Winsor Education Foundation Loans*

A number of interest-free loans totalling about HK\$220,000 are made available each year to students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

## **Campus Work Scheme**

*Chou's Foundation Campus Work Scheme*

A student campus work scheme supported by an annual donation of HK\$20,000.

*Hsin Chong — K.N. Godfrey Yeh Campus Work Scheme*

A student campus work scheme supported by an annual donation of HK\$25,000.

*Shanghai Fraternity Association Campus Work Scheme*

A student campus work scheme supported by the income from an endowment fund of HK\$1,000,000. The fund also supports other academic activities.

## **B. Tenable in the Faculty of Arts**

### **Scholarships**

*Chinese Temples Committee Scholarships*

Six full-tuition scholarships, three to be awarded to students of the School of Education who are working towards a Diploma in Education and specializing in the teaching of Chinese studies, and three to 2nd- or 3rd-year students of the Departments of Chinese, History and Philosophy on the basis of performance in the General Chinese course.

*Friends of the Art Gallery Scholarships*

Two scholarships of HK\$5,000 each to be awarded to undergraduate or postgraduate students in Fine Arts.

*Lord Fulton Memorial Prize*

A gold medal to be awarded to an outstanding final-year student of the Faculty of Arts or the Faculty of Social Science on a rotation basis.

*Alfred S.U. Ho Memorial Prize*

A prize of HK\$2,000 to be awarded to an outstanding 4th-year student in Fine Arts.

*Jackie Chan Charitable Foundation Scholarships*

Six scholarships of HK\$5,000 each, to be awarded to two students each from the Departments of Music, Fine Arts, and Journalism & Communication on the basis of academic merit.

*C.K. Law Memorial Scholarships*

Four scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$100,000 to be awarded to three 4th-year students in the Department of Chinese on the basis of academic merits, and one postgraduate student in Chinese on the basis of his performance in the first year. Consideration is also given to the financial need of the candidates.

*Leung Yuen Hung Memorial Scholarships*

Two scholarships of HK\$2,000 each, provided by the annual income from a fund of about HK\$75,000 to be awarded to an outstanding 4th-year student of the Department of English and an outstanding student of the School of Education whose major is English in the Diploma-in-Education course.

*Li Tsou-yiu Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$17,000 to be awarded to a 4th-year student in the Department of Chinese on the basis of academic merits and on the recommendation of the Department.

*Ma Lin Music Performance Prize*

A prize of HK\$500 and a trophy to be awarded to a full-time or part-time student whose major/minor field of study is Music and who has been voted the most outstanding in an annual audition.

*McDouall Scholarships*

Nine scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$160,000 to be awarded to students majoring in Chinese Literature or History.

*McDouall Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$47,000 to be awarded to an outstanding student of the Department of Chinese Language and Literature or the Department of History.

*Miu Fat Buddhist Monastery Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$8,000 to be awarded to a postgraduate or a 4th-year student for research in Buddhist studies.

*Mr. Yeung Koon-cheung Memorial Scholarships*

Two scholarships of HK\$1,500 each provided by the annual income from an endowment fund of HK\$50,000 to be awarded to 4th-year students of the Department of Chinese Language and Literature who have written outstanding theses.

*C. Tenable in the Faculty of Business Administration*

**Scholarships**

*American Chamber of Commerce Charitable Foundation Prize Book Award*

An award of HK\$1,000 offered annually to an outstanding 3rd-year student of the Faculty.

*Bank of Credit and Commerce Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$20,000 to be awarded to a 4th-year academically outstanding student of the Faculty of Business Administration or the Faculty of Social Science on a rotation basis.

*Chan Sau Lan Memorial Scholarships*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$30,000 to be awarded to a 3rd-year student.

*Chase Manhattan Asia Limited Scholarships*

Two scholarships of HK\$6,000 each to be awarded to a 2nd-year student of the two-year MBA Programme and a 4th-year undergraduate in Finance concentration, on the basis of academic merits, qualities of leadership, extracurricular activities and personality.

*Chee Jing Yin Scholarships*

Two scholarships of HK\$1,000 each to be awarded to outstanding students concentrating in Accounting or Finance.

*Chung Chan Wai Lim Scholarships*

A number of full-tuition scholarships to be awarded to students of the Faculty.

*Citibank, N.A. Scholarships*

Two scholarships of HK\$6,000 and HK\$5,000 to be awarded to a student of the full-time MBA Programme and an undergraduate in Business Administration, Economics or related fields, respectively. The scholarships are awarded on the basis of academic merit and the candidates' potential contribution as members of the business community in Hong Kong.

*DKB-CFB Scholarships*

Three scholarships of HK\$10,000 each, to be awarded to two 4th-year and one 3rd-year students of the Faculty of Business Administration, on the basis of academic performance.

*Deloitte Haskins & Sells Scholarships in Accounting*

Two scholarships covering the tuition fee of the current academic year to be awarded to 4th-year student concentrating in Accounting.

*Dow Chemical Pacific Limited Scholarships*

Three scholarships of HK\$4,000 each to be awarded to a 3rd-year student of the Department of Chemistry and two 4th-year students in Accounting or Finance concentration.

*Hong Kong Industrial Relations Association Scholarship*

A scholarship covering the tuition fee of the current academic year to be awarded to an outstanding 4th-year student concentrating in Organization and Management, preferably from the Human Resources Management Option.

*Hong Kong Institute of Personnel Management Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$3,000 to be awarded to a 4th-year student concentrating in Organization and Management, preferably from the Human Resources Management Option, on the basis of academic excellence and leadership ability.

*Li Ping Memorial Scholarships*

Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$50,000 to be awarded to 3rd-year students on the basis of academic results in the second year, personality and leadership potential.

*G.E. Marden Memorial Scholarships*

Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$30,000 to be awarded to 4th-year students of the Faculty on the basis of academic performance and on the recommendation of the Faculty.

*M.C. Packaging Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$5,000 to be awarded to an outstanding 4th-year student in the Organization and Management concentration.

*Merrill Lynch Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$25,000 to be awarded to a student from either the Faculty of Business Administration or the Department of Economics on the basis of academic performance and qualities such as personality, leadership, sporting excellence, etc. Renewable for a maximum of three years.

*Overseas Trust Bank Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$4,000 to be awarded to an outstanding 4th-year student. In addition, summer job opportunity may be offered to the chosen candidate at the end of his final school year to provide training in the field of banking.

*Standard Chartered Bank Scholarships*

Three scholarships of HK\$8,000 each to be awarded to outstanding students of the Faculty.

*Professor H. Sutu Prizes*

Six prizes provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$55,000 to be awarded to three outstanding BBA students, one full-time MBA student and two three-year part-time MBA students.

**Bursary**

*The Association of the Institute of Chartered Secretaries & Administrators in Hong Kong Bursary*

A bursary of HK\$2,000 to be awarded to a needy student.

*D. Tenable in the Faculty of Medicine*

**Scholarships**

*Cheng Chek Chi Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$100,000 to be awarded to a clinical student for an elective travelling clerkship in a teaching hospital of an Australian/British university.

*City Lions Club Gold Medal*

A gold medal provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$20,000 to be awarded to a graduate with the best aggregate results in all Professional Examinations.

*Cow & Gate Prize in Perinatology*

A prize of HK\$500 to be awarded to the student who achieves the highest mark in the perinatology assignment and has passed Part One of the Third Professional Examination.

*Farmitalia Carlo Erba Prize in Clinical Oncology*

An annual prize of HK\$500 to be awarded to the best student in Clinical Oncology.

*Farmitalia Carlo Erba Prize in Endocrinology*

An annual prize of HK\$500 to be awarded to the best student in Endocrinology.

*Farmitalia Carlo Erba Prize in Gynaecology*

An annual prize of HK\$500 to be awarded to the best student in Gynaecology.

*Health Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Morbid Anatomy*

Two prizes of HK\$500 and HK\$400 to be awarded to students with the best and second best results respectively in the subject of Morbid Anatomy in the Second Professional Examination.

*Hong Kong Medical Association Prize*

An annual prize of HK\$3,000 to be awarded for the most original essay on any subject within the curriculum of the Faculty or on clinical observations and/or



research written while the author is a registered undergraduate of the Faculty or an intern.

*Hong Kong Ophthalmological Society Essay Prize in Ophthalmology*

A prize of HK\$2,000 to be awarded to a medical student who submits the best essay related to a subject in ophthalmology.

*Hong Kong Oxygen Prize in Anaesthesia*

A prize of HK\$500 to be awarded to the student with the best result in the subject of Anaesthesia in the fifth year.

*Hong Kong Pathology Society Prize*

a prize of HK\$500 to be awarded to a student with the highest aggregate mark in the Second Professional Examination.

*Kevin S. Hsu Scholarships*

A number of scholarships of HK\$12,000 each and book prizes of HK\$500 each provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$300,000. The scholarships are awarded to 2nd-year students and are tenable for four years subject to satisfactory academic progress.

*Hung On To Memorial Scholarship*

Two scholarships of HK\$3,000 each from a fund of HK\$100,000 to be awarded to outstanding students of the Faculty of Medicine and the Department of Computer Science respectively.

*Joyce M. Kuok Foundation Scholarships*

Eight scholarships of HK\$13,000 each to be awarded to outstanding students from the Faculties of Medicine and Science who are in financial need. The scholarships are renewable for the recipients' course of undergraduate studies subject to satisfactory academic progress and continued financial need.

*Dr. R.C. Lee Memorial Gold Medal in Surgery*

A gold medal to be awarded to a student who has obtained the best score in Surgery in the Third Professional Examination.

*Nestle Award in Obstetrics & Gynaecology*

An annual award of HK\$500 provided by the annual income from an endowment fund of HK\$10,000 to be awarded to a student on merits of performance in the Obstetrics and Gynaecology module in the fourth year.

*Nestle Award in Paediatrics*

An award of HK\$500 provided by the annual income from an endowment fund of HK\$10,000 to be awarded to a student on merits of performance in the Critical Case Commentary which is required to be submitted as part of the Paediatric module assessment in the fourth year.

*Margaret Yuen-ming Pun Memorial Prize in Paediatrics*

A prize of HK\$500 to be awarded to the student with the best result in the

subject of Paediatrics in the Third Professional Examination.

*Margaret Yuen-ming Pun Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$20,000 to be awarded to a clinical student for an elective travelling clerkship in Paediatrics in an overseas institution.

*Roche Research Foundation Prize in Psychiatry*

A prize of HK\$500 to be awarded to the student with the best result in the subject of Psychiatry in the Third Professional Examination.

*San Miguel Gold Award*

An award of HK\$15,000 consisting of a gold medal and a cash prize to be awarded to a final-year student who is the top student in the Third Professional Examination leading to the degree of MB ChB.

*Society of Community Medicine Prize*

A prize of HK\$800 to be awarded to a group of students who have demonstrated special interest and skill in Community Medicine and have passed Part One of the Third Professional Examination.

*Squibb (Far East) Prizes*

Four prizes of HK\$500 each, to be awarded annually to students with the best results in the subjects of Anatomy, Physiology, Pharmacology and Biochemistry respectively in the First Professional Examination.

*Mary Sun Medical Scholarships*

A number of scholarships of HK\$10,000 each to be awarded to 2nd-year students on merits of their performance in the 1st-year Faculty Examination and in consideration of their financial need. The scholarships are tenable for four years subject to satisfactory academic progress.

*Mr. Tang Shiu-cho Memorial Scholarships*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$300,000 to be awarded to a 2nd-year student on the basis of academic merit, personality and conduct. The scholarship is tenable for four years subject to satisfactory academic progress.

*To Teuk Ki Community Health Essay Award*

An award provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$20,000 to be awarded to a student of the Faculty who has written the best essay on a topic related to community health.

*Wai Kin Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Microbiology*

Two prizes of HK\$500 and HK\$400 to be awarded to students with the best and second best results respectively in the subject of Microbiology in the Second Professional Examination.

*Wealth Physiotherapy & Medical Laboratory Prizes in Chemical Pathology*

Two prizes of HK\$500 and HK\$400 to be awarded to students with the best

and second best results respectively in the subject of Chemical Pathology in the Second Professional Examination.

*Wong Hon Tong Prize in Orthopaedic & Traumatic Surgery*

A prize of HK\$500 provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$6,000 to be awarded to a 5th-year student who has obtained the best score in Orthopaedic and Traumatic Surgery.

*Rev. Xiu Xing Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$50,000 to be awarded to a diligent student with financial need.

*S.K. Yee Medical Foundation Scholarships*

Eleven scholarships totalling HK\$100,000, of which eight to be awarded to students with outstanding academic results and three to students with financial need for elective travelling clerkships in overseas institutions.

## **Bursaries**

*Mrs. Chiu Fuksan Bursaries*

Bursaries provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$50,000 for students who are in financial need and who have good academic achievements. The amount is determined by the needs of the students.

*Li Ping Memorial Bursary*

A bursary provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$50,000 to be awarded to a needy student at the beginning of his second pre-clinical year.

*Ling Yung Hsiang Memorial Bursary*

A bursary of HK\$10,000 to be awarded to a needy student with good academic records. The award is renewable subject to satisfactory academic progress.

*University of Leeds Bursaries*

A number of bursaries of £300 each to be awarded to a clinical student for an elective travelling clerkship at the University of Leeds.

## **E. Tenable in the Faculty of Science**

### **Scholarships**

*Actuarial Association of Hong Kong Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$5,000 to be awarded to a student of the Department of Statistics who intends to pursue an actuarial career and has attained outstanding academic performance on related subjects.

*Caterpillar Far East Limited Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$2,500 to be awarded to a student in the Integrative Engineering Programme on the basis of academic merit.

*Chen Hsong Industrial Scholarships*

Three scholarships of HK\$7,000 each to be awarded to outstanding students majoring in Electronics or Physics who are in financial need. The awards are renewable subject to satisfactory academic progress.

*Dataproducts Scholarships*

Four scholarships of HK\$2,500 each to be awarded to four outstanding 3rd-year and/or 4th-year students majoring in Electronics.

*Dow Chemical Pacific Limited Scholarship*

(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

*Du Pont Asia Pacific Ltd. Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$10,000 to be awarded to an outstanding 3rd-year student who is working in an area related to environmental issues.

*Du Pont Electronics Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$14,000 to be awarded to a 3rd-year student in the Department of Electronics, on the basis of academic merits and leadership qualities. In addition, summer training opportunities and overseas plant visits may be offered to the chosen candidate to provide industrial training in the field of electronics.

*Hitachi Hong Kong Ltd. Scholarships*

Two scholarships provided by the annual income from an endowment of HK\$80,000 to be awarded to students in the Integrative Engineering Programme on the basis of academic merit.

*Hong Kong & Kowloon Electrical Appliances Merchants' Association Scholarships*

Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$60,000 to be awarded to outstanding students majoring in Electronics.

*Hong Kong Computer Society Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$10,000 to be awarded to an undergraduate or postgraduate student studying Computer Science or its applications as part or whole of his curriculum.

*HKIE Prizes*

Two prizes of HK\$200 each to be awarded to a 3rd-year and a 4th-year student of the Department of Electronics.

*Hung On To Memorial Scholarship*

(See under Faculty of Medicine.)

*Joyce M. Kuok Foundation Scholarships*

(See under Faculty of Medicine.)

*IBM Scholarships*

Two scholarships of HK\$8,800 each to be awarded to a 3rd-year and a 4th-year

student in Computer Science.

*IEEE (Hongkong Section) Prize*

A prize of HK\$1,000 to be awarded to a final year student of the Department of Electronics on the basis of academic performance. Preference is given to student members of IEEE.

*Radio Association of Hong Kong Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$2,500 to be awarded to an outstanding 2nd-year student majoring in Electronics. The scholarship is renewable subject to satisfactory academic progress.

*F. Tenable in the Faculty of Social Science*

**Scholarships**

*Bank of Credit and Commerce Scholarship*

(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

*Mr. Chau Yan Kit Memorial Award*

An award provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$5,000 to be awarded to an outstanding student of the Department of Government and Public Administration.

*Citibank, N.A. Scholarships*

(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

*J. Walter Thompson Scholarships*

Two scholarships of HK\$10,000 each to be awarded to students of the Department of Journalism and Communication on the basis of academic merit.

*Jackie Chan Charitable Foundation Scholarships*

(See under Faculty of Arts.)

*Lord Fulton Memorial Prize*

(See under Faculty of Arts.)

*Hong Kong & Shanghai Bank Social Work Scholarships*

A number of scholarships of HK\$12,000 each to be awarded to 2nd-, 3rd- and 4th-year students and postgraduate students in Social Work.

*Hung Kui She Scholarships*

Two scholarships provided by a fund of A\$28,000 to be awarded to outstanding 4th-year Economics students based on academic results.

*Merrill Lynch Scholarship*

(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

*Rotary Club of Shatin Scholarships*

A number of scholarships totalling HK\$5,000 to be awarded to students of the Department of Journalism and Communication.

*Sing Tao Scholarships*

Four scholarships of HK\$3,000 each to be awarded to students of the Department of Journalism and Communication.

*South China Morning Post Scholarships*

Three scholarships of HK\$4,000 each to be awarded to students of the Department of Journalism and Communication.

*Dr. Tam Sai-wing Prize in General Geology and Dr. Tam Sai-wing Research Scholarships*

A prize and one or more scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$34,580. The prize of HK\$1,000 is awarded to the student attaining the highest marks in General Geology and the scholarships are awarded to support meaningful research projects conducted by students of the Geography Department.

*Wah Kiu Yat Po Scholarships*

Four scholarships of HK\$6,200 each to be awarded to students of the Department of Journalism and Communication.

## **Bursary**

*Yeung Ma Lai Wah Bursary*

A bursary of HK\$3,500 to be awarded to a student in financial need and whose academic result is among the top 20% of the class.

## **Campus Work Scheme**

*The Lions Club of Mount Cameron Campus Work Scheme*

A campus work scheme for students of the Department of Journalism and Communication supported by the income from an endowment fund of HK\$50,000.

## **For Part-time Undergraduates**

### **Scholarships**

*British-American Tobacco Co. (HK) Ltd. Scholarships*

Four scholarships of HK\$10,000 each to be awarded to a 3rd-year student of each of the Business Administration, Chinese-English, Music and Social Work Programmes on the basis of outstanding academic performance in the previous year and financial need.

*Hong Kong & Shanghai Bank Social Work Scholarships*

Six scholarships of HK\$12,000 each to be awarded to 4th-year, 5th-year, and 6th-year students of the Social Work Programme on the basis of outstanding academic performance and financial need.

*Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$100,000 to be

awarded to a 5th-year student of the Chinese-English Programme on the basis of academic performance.

*Dr. Li Shu Pui Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$135,000 to be awarded to a 2nd-year student of the Chinese-English Programme on the basis of academic merits. The scholarship is tenable for a maximum of five years subject to satisfactory academic progress.

*Ma Lin Music Performance Prize*

(See under Faculty of Arts.)

*Vanson Trading Co. Ltd. Mr. Chan Kang Fout (PDP) Scholarships*

Two scholarships of HK\$3,000 each to be awarded to a 6th-year student of each of the Chinese-English and the Business Administration Programmes on the basis of outstanding academic performance.

*Woo Hon Fai Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$50,000 to be awarded to a 2nd-year student of the Business Administration Programme on the basis of academic merits. The scholarship is tenable for a maximum of five years, subject to satisfactory academic progress.

*Woo Sau Wing Scholarships*

(See under All Faculties.)

*Yip Shiu Ming Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$50,000 to be awarded to a student of the Part-time Degree Programmes on the basis of academic merit.

## **Bursaries**

*Leung Pui Han Bursaries*

(See under All Faculties.)

## **Interest-free Loans**

*D.H. Chen Student Loans, Liu Po Shan Student Loans and Wang Meng Hsiung Student Loans*

A number of interest-free loans are available each year to students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

## **Emergency Loans**

*Sir Run Run Shaw Student Emergency Loans*

Interest-free loans are available to students who are in sudden financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

## **For Postgraduates**

### *A. Tenable for students of all disciplines*

#### **Scholarships**

##### *Cheng Yick Chi Graduate Fellowship*

A fellowship of HK\$15,000 to be awarded to a graduate student of the PhD Programme in Electronics.

##### *Chinese Gold & Silver Exchange Society Scholarship*

A full-tuition scholarship to be awarded to an outstanding student.

##### *Croucher Foundation Studentships*

A number of studentships, covering tuition fees and living expenses, to be awarded to outstanding Science first-degree graduates for pursuing studies at the Graduate School.

##### *Ho Hoi Tin Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$60,000 to be awarded to a student of the Division of Chinese Language and Literature on the basis of academic achievement and financial need.

##### *Hong Kong Computer Society Scholarship*

(See under Faculty of Science.)

##### *Hong Kong & Shanghai Bank Social Work Scholarships*

(See under Faculty of Social Science.)

##### *Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Scholarship*

A full-tuition scholarship to be awarded to an outstanding student.

##### *Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes*

(See under All Faculties.)

##### *Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$150,000 to be awarded to an outstanding student of the PhD Programme in Chinese Studies.

##### *C.K. Law Memorial Scholarships*

(See under Faculty of Arts.)

##### *Friends of the Art Gallery Scholarships*

(See under Faculty of Arts.)

##### *Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Postgraduate Scholarships*

Four scholarships of HK\$28,000 each to be awarded to two full-time postgraduate students in master's and/or doctoral programmes based on academic merits. Renewable for a second year subject to satisfactory academic progress and continued financial need.



*Lion Dr. Francis K. Pan Scholarships*

Two scholarships provided by a fund of HK\$150,000 to be awarded to one graduate student in Social Work and one in Communication studies (Publishing).

*Miu Fat Buddhist Monastery Scholarship*

(See under Faculty of Arts.)

*Mok Hing Cheong Endowment Fund Postgraduate Scholarships*

Scholarships provided by a fund of HK\$100,000 to be awarded to students of Chinese Literature, History, Geography or related subjects.

*Tang Hee Wing Scholarships*

Two scholarships of HK\$2,000 each to be awarded to graduate students majoring in clinical psychology on the basis of academic merit and/or financial need.

*Television Broadcasts Ltd. Scholarship in Communication Graduate Studies*

A scholarship of HK\$5,000.

*Wah Kiu Daily Scholarship in Communication*

A scholarship of HK\$6,200.

*Madam Woo Li Shiu Charm Memorial Scholarship*

A full-tuition scholarship to be awarded to an outstanding student.

*Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fellowships*

A number of fellowships of HK\$25,000 each to be awarded to outstanding postgraduate research students.

**Bursary***University Lodge Masonic Bursary*

(See under All Faculties.)

***B. Tenable for Students of Business Administration*****Scholarships***AmCham Charitable Foundation Scholar Award*

A prize of HK\$10,000 to be awarded to a student of the Three-Year MBA Programme.

*Anonymous Scholarships*

Two scholarships provided by a fund of HK\$100,000 to be awarded to students of the Two-Year MBA Programme.

*Arthur Andersen Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$10,000 to be awarded to a student in the MBA Programmes who will participate in one of its exchange programmes.

*BNP Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$5,000 to be awarded to a student in the MBA Programmes who will participate in one of its exchange programmes.

*Chase Manhattan Asia Limited Scholarships*

(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

*Cheerful Holdings Ltd. Scholarships*

Two scholarships of HK\$1,000 each to be awarded to students of the Three-Year MBA Programme.

*D.H. Chen Foundation Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by a fund of HK\$20,000 to be awarded to a student of the Three-Year MBA Programme.

*Chiap Hua Cheng Foundation Scholarships*

(See under All Faculties.)

*Citibank, N.A. Scholarships*

(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

*Dow Chemical Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$6,000 to be awarded to a student of the Two-Year MBA Programme.

*Duty Free Shoppers Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$6,000 to be awarded to a student of the Two-Year MBA Programme.

*Esso Hong Kong Limited Scholarships*

Two scholarships of HK\$8,000 each to be awarded to students of the Two-Year MBA Programme. Renewable subject to satisfactory academic progress.

*Exxon Chemical International-Asia Ltd. Scholarships*

Two scholarships of HK\$10,000 each to be awarded to students of the Two-Year MBA Programme.

*Professor John Espy MBA Research Scholar Programme Scholarship*

An award of HK\$12,000 to be awarded to a first-year student of the Two-year MBA Programme to enable him to work full-time on an approved research project in the summer.

*Gilman Office Machines Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$10,000 to be awarded to an MBA student who is participating in an exchange programme with UCLA.

*Mong Man Wai Scholarships*

Two scholarships provided by a fund of HK\$100,000 to be awarded to students of the Two-Year MBA Programme.

*Peter Tyen Business Research Report Award*

An award of HK\$5,000 to be given to a student of the Three-Year MBA Programme with the best business research report.

*Senior Staff Course Alumni Association Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$5,000 to be awarded to a second-year MBA student who is a member of the Association. If no one from the Association is enrolled, it will be awarded to an outstanding second-year student of the Two-Year MBA Programme.

*Professor H. Sutu Prizes*

(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

*Yeh Yui Fong Business Research Report Award*

An award of HK\$5,000 to be given to a student of the Two-Year MBA Programme with the best business research report.

*C. Tenable for Students of the School of Education***Scholarships***Au Yeung Kit Fong Education Thesis Award*

An award of HK\$1,000 provided by the annual income from an endowment of HK\$20,000 to be awarded to a student who has written a good MA (Ed) thesis.

*Arthur Hinton Scholarships*

Two full-tuition scholarships to be awarded to outstanding students.

*Chinese Temples Committee Scholarships*

(See under Faculty of Arts.)

*Lam Oi Tong Scholarships*

Scholarships provided by the annual interest from a fund of HK\$250,000.

*Lau Sui Ying Education Thesis Awards*

Three prizes of HK\$1,000 each to be awarded to students who have written good MA (Ed) thesis, preferably but not necessarily related to health education.

*Leung Yuen Hung Memorial Scholarship*

(See under Faculty of Arts)

*Sik Sik Yuen Scholarships*

Three full-tuition scholarships.

*Tsang Pik Shan Scholarships*

Two full-tuition scholarships.

*Vansion Trading Co. Chan Kang Fout Scholarships for Educational Studies*

Four scholarships of HK\$3,000 each to be awarded to students of the School of Education who pursue special research topics under the close supervision of the School.

*Wong Hok Yiu Scholarships*

Two full-tuition scholarships.

*Dr. Yuen Chung Lau Education Thesis Award*

Two prizes of HK\$1,000 each to be awarded to students who have written good MA (Ed) theses, preferably but not necessarily related to health education.

**Interest-free Loans**

*The Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Scholarships and Student Loans*

Interest-free loans totalling about HK\$46,400.

**For Overseas Postgraduate Studies**

*Japanese Government (Monbusho) Scholarships for Research Students*

One to two scholarships to be awarded to students from Hong Kong to study at universities in Japan as research students for a maximum period of two years.

*Japan Securities Scholarship Foundation Educational Awards*

A number of scholarships to be awarded to students from Hong Kong to study at universities in Japan for a maximum period of two years.

*Dr. Li Dak Sum Scholarship at Jesus College, Oxford*

A scholarship tenable for a maximum of three years, covering university and college fees, maintenance costs and airfare for an outstanding graduate to pursue postgraduate studies at Jesus College, Oxford.

*Nagoya University of Commerce and Business Administration Scholarship for MBA Studies*

A scholarship to be awarded to a graduate for pursuing MBA studies at the Nagoya University of Commerce and Business Administration.

*S.L. Pao Education Foundation Scholarships for Postgraduate Studies Abroad*

Two scholarships of US\$17,000 and £10,000 to be awarded to academically deserving graduates for pursuing postgraduate studies in the United States or the United Kingdom.

*Rhodes Scholarship*

A scholarship tenable for two to three years, covering university and college fees, airfare, and a personal allowance, to be awarded to a Hong Kong resident to study for a postgraduate degree or a second bachelor's degree in the United Kingdom.

*Sir Run Run Shaw Scholarship*

A scholarship covering fees and an allowance of £4,400 to be awarded to an outstanding graduate or graduand for pursuing postgraduate studies for one year at the University of Sussex.

*Shell Scholarship for Postgraduate Studies in the United Kingdom*

A scholarship provided by the interest accrued annually from an endowment fund of HK\$500,000 to be awarded to an outstanding graduate to study for a postgraduate degree in the United Kingdom. The value of the scholarship is related to the cost of the course undertaken, and includes passages and living expenses. The Scholarship is awarded once every two or three years depending on the duration of studies of the preceding scholarship holder.

*University of Tsukuba Exchange Programme Scholarship for Research*

A scholarship covering fees, living expenses and airfare, to be awarded to a graduate for undertaking research for a maximum period of two years at the University of Tsukuba in Japan.

Various scholarships/fellowships/loan schemes administered by outside organizations which are available to university graduates:

- Bishop Williams Memorial Fund Scholarships
- British Council Scholarships
- Cambridge ODA Scholarships and Fellowships
- Commonwealth Scholarships and Fellowships
- Croucher Foundation Studentship
- East-West Centre Degree Awards
- French Government Scholarships
- Fujitsu Asian Scholarships
- GEC/Imperial College Shared Scholarship Scheme
- German Academic Exchange Service (DAAD) Scholarships
- Overseas Research Student Awards
- London Chamber of Commerce and Industry Scholarship
- Rotary Foundation Scholarships
- Royal Dutch Shell Scholarship in Geology/Geophysics
- Sir Robert Black Trust Fund Scholarships
- J.K. Swire Memorial Scholarship
- Swire/Cathay Pacific Scholarship
- Thailand Universities Fellowships
- The Polytechnic of Wales Research Scholarships
- University of Birmingham Postgraduate Scholarships
- University of Singapore Research Scholarships
- K.C. Wong Education Foundation Loans
- UK/HK Scholarships
- Sir Edward Youde Memorial Overseas Scholarships and Fellowships

**For the International Studies Programmes***Cathay Pacific Airways Travel Grants*

Grants for qualified participants who are citizens of Australia, China, Indonesia, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, the Philippines, Singapore and Thailand. Two or more round-trip air-passages are provided for each of the respective countries.

*IASP Scholarships and Assistantships*

Scholarships and assistantships are awarded to applicants from all parts of the world, who can demonstrate financial need and academic aptitude. Applicants are to be directed to the Office of International Studies Programmes of the University, except North America applications which should be submitted through the New Haven IASP Office. While the amount of the award varies, the maximum in general will not exceed half of the IASP comprehensive fee.

## **For the Constituent Colleges**

The constituent Colleges of The Chinese University also administer their own scholarship and bursary awards and have, in addition, loans and other funds available to their students. Intending applicants should make enquiries at the Dean of Students' Office of their respective Colleges. The following is a list of the scholarships, bursaries, loans, and prizes administered by the College authorities.

### *A. Chung Chi College*

#### **Scholarships and Bursaries**

*Cheeloo Alumnus Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$10,000 to be awarded to a Science student.

*Chekiang First Bank Scholarships*

Scholarships amounting to HK\$24,000 to be awarded to final-year students who are of good academic standing and have a pleasant personality and proven leadership. At least one of the awards shall be a top scholarship of HK\$10,000.

*Cheng Cho Fung Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$10,000 to be awarded to a student of the Faculty of Business Administration.

*Dr. Cheng Tien-koo Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$10,000.

*Chinese Christian Universities Alumni Association Scholarship*

A scholarship covering the annual tuition fee.

*Chung Chi Scholarship for General Education*

A maximum of three scholarships provided by the annual income of a fund of HK\$40,000 to be awarded to final-year students who have shown excellence in the General Education Programme during the past years.

*Kwan Hip Tang Chinese Music Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$20,000 to be awarded to the best student in Chinese music.

*Louise C. Foin Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$10,000 to be awarded to an Arts or a Social Science student.

*Ginling-Reeves Scholarship*

A scholarship of US\$550 to be awarded to a woman student in Science. Preference is given to the offsprings of Ginling graduates.

*Ho Pung Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$24,000 to be awarded to an outstanding student in the Chinese Department.

*Ho Tim Scholarships*

Two scholarships totalling HK\$8,000 to be awarded to one Arts and one Science students.

*Bang How Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of US\$25,000 to be awarded to a final-year student who is with pleasant personality and has shown best academic performance and proven leadership in the previous academic years.

*Dr. and Mrs. Hsu Kang-Liang Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship of US\$250 per year to be awarded to a student in Theology, Philosophy or Religion who has satisfactory completed one or two years of study at the College and needs some financial aid to finish his education.

*C.F. Hu Scholarships*

A number of scholarships to be awarded to students, primarily those in the field of Humanities who have outstanding academic performance. One of the scholarships at the value of HK\$10,000 is to be awarded to a final-year student.

*C.F. Hu Postgraduate Scholarships*

Scholarships amounting to HK\$30,000 to be awarded to graduates of Chung Chi College to start off their first year of postgraduate studies at recognized overseas universities.

*Laird Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship of US\$200 to be awarded to a Chemistry student.

*Lakeview Women's Federation Scholarship*

A scholarship of Can\$330 to be awarded to a Christian student.

*N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarships*

A number of scholarships provided by the partial annual income from a fund of HK\$100,000.

*N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarships for Balanced Education*

A number of scholarships provided by the partial annual income from a fund of HK\$100,000 to be awarded to final-year students, one of each faculty, who

have accomplished a balanced development in academic performance, extra-curricular activities, sports, and have important contribution to college life.

*Mrs. N.P. Lam Scholarships*

Scholarships provided by the partial annual income from a fund of HK\$100,000 to be granted to students who are in financial need, excellent in their academic pursuits and pleasant in personality. Fresh graduates who intend to further their studies overseas may also apply.

*Him Lee Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$100,000.

*Q.W. Lee Scholarships*

Two scholarships covering the annual tuition fee to be awarded to one Arts student and one Science student.

*Lee Wing-din Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$10,000 to be awarded to an Arts student.

*Y.L. Lee Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$11,500.

*K.T. Lo Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$10,000.

*Dr. Lü Chung-Lin Memorial Scholarships*

A number of scholarships provided by the partial annual income from a fund of HK\$100,000.

*William T. May Memorial Scholarships*

Scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of US\$5,200.

*Methodist WDSC Scholarship*

A scholarship of US\$275 to be awarded to a woman student.

*Music Scholarships*

Scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$11,508 to be awarded to students of the Music Department.

*Presbyterian Church (USA) Scholarships*

Scholarships totalling US\$730.

*Lily Ho Quon Scholarship*

A scholarship of US\$900 to be awarded to a woman student.

*John L. Soong Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$135,000 to be awarded to a student whose leadership and academic performance in the first three years of study are outstanding among all students of the College.



*C.K. Tse Memorial Scholarships*

A number of scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$12,300 to be awarded to 2nd-year students who have shown excellence in the 1st-year General Education Programme.

*M.S. Tso Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$11,500.

*Union Carbide Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$6,000 to be awarded to a 2nd-year Chemistry student on the basis of academic merit as shown in the Higher Level Examination and 1st-year examination results. It is renewable annually up to three years subject to satisfactory progress.

*Rose C. Wallace Scholarship*

A scholarship of US\$275 to be awarded to a woman student.

*Wilfred Wong Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$80,000 to be awarded to a student who has expressed intention of entering the Christian ministry upon completion of studies. This award is also based on financial need, academic performance and contribution to the community life in the Theological Division and the College.

*Wu Tee Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$5,000.

*Mrs. Mary Tsun Wu Memorial Scholarships*

Scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$30,300 to be awarded to students of Chinese Literature or History.

*W.M. Yu Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$1,250 to be awarded to a Biology student.

*Bernard Van Zuiden Music Scholarship*

An annual scholarship of HK\$5,000 to be awarded to the most outstanding final-year Music student based on academic performance in the previous year.

*Dr. C.T. Yung Memorial Scholarship*

Scholarship(s) provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$65,350 to be awarded to student(s) with excellent academic performance.

**Student Welfare Funds***John S. Barr Memorial Fund*

A fund of HK\$10,000 to finance student activities.

*Dr. Chan Yuk Yee Memorial Fund*

A fund of HK\$32,500, the annual income from which is used to support academic activities organized by the student Chemistry Society.

*Chu Yung Ying Mae Memorial Fund*

A fund of HK\$30,000, the annual income from which provides remuneration for short-term jobs undertaken by students who need financial assistance.

*Graduate Travel Grant*

Grants provided by part of the annual income from a fund of HK\$100,000 to assist graduates of the current year who intend to further their education overseas. Application should reach the College Scholarships, Awards and Student-aid Committee before 20th June.

*Lee Wing-kim Memorial Fund*

A fund of HK\$10,000, the annual income from which provides remuneration for students undertaking short-term part-time jobs in the library.

*Dr. Lu Chung Lin Memorial Fund*

Grants provided by part of the annual income from a fund of HK\$100,000 to assist students who need emergency support.

*Student Exchange Programme Endowment Fund*

A fund of HK\$50,000 to support student exchange programmes with Japanese universities.

*Wong Shui-man Memorial Fund*

A student self-help fund provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$10,000.

*Student Part-time Work Fund*

A fund to support part-time student work, as requested by departments or staff members, at a rate of HK\$18 per hour for undergraduates, and HK\$22 for postgraduates.

## **Loans**

*Graduate Travel Loan*

Interest-free loans of up to HK\$3,000 each for graduates, of current as well as previous years, who have been awarded scholarships, fellowships, and/or teaching assistantships but are financially hindered from going abroad. The loan should be repaid wholly or by instalments within a period of five years. Application should reach the College Scholarships, Awards and Student-aid Committee before 20th June.

*Paul Todd Emergency Loan Fund*

Interest-free loans of up to HK\$400 each for students and junior staff to be repaid within six months.

*Student Union Welfare Loan Fund*

Loans of up to HK\$2,000 each to be repaid within six months. Application should be sent to the College Student Union.

*Student Loan Fund*

Loans of between HK\$1,000 and HK\$5,000 each for students or student organizations to be repaid within six months to two years.

**Prizes***Yü-Luan Shih Awards*

Up to two awards of HK\$2,000 to HK\$4,000 each to be granted for published original and creative writings of high quality in either Chinese or English, preferably related to the economic, social, cultural or educational situation of Hong Kong.

*Academic Creativity Awards*

Awards of HK\$1,000 each for the five academic faculties. The awards are intended to encourage students to engage in quality research or other creative pursuits, individually or in groups. Works may be in Chinese or English, but need not be published. Entries may be submitted by the students themselves or recommended by their teachers. The deadline for submission is the end of June each year.

*Physical Education Prizes*

Two Physical Education Distinguished Service Awards totalling HK\$1,600 to be awarded to students who have made excellent contribution in promoting physical education activities within the College; and two Distinguished Sportsman/Sportswoman of the Year Awards totalling HK\$2,400.

*Mrs. N.P. Lam Prize*

A prize of HK\$1,000 to be awarded to a fresh graduate whose performance in all undergraduate years was most outstanding and is now working in Hong Kong.

*Dean's List*

Students to be included in the List will be recommended by the departments in accordance with the examination results in each academic year, conduct of the students is also considered. Number of awards is restricted to a general average of 15% of the students of each department.

*Departmental Prizes*

Prizes for the best final-year student in each department. The awards are based on academic achievements over the past few years and the results of the university examinations, and are derived from the interest on endowments listed below:

Cheung Kon Fong Chinese Language and Literature Prize

Cheung Kon Fong Chinese History Prize

Joy Leung Memorial Prize for Poetry

S.C. Leung Music Prize

Ruth Mack English Prize

The United Presbyterian Church Philosophy Prize

Watt Mo Ki Theology and Religious Studies Prize  
Chiu Liang Yung Business Administration Prize  
Y.K. Kan Mathematics Prize  
Meuser Chemistry Prize  
Meuser Physics Prize  
Tso Wai Ying Biology Prize  
Cheung Kon Fong Sociology Prize  
L.P. Kan Social Work Prize  
Liang Chi Sen Geography Prize  
Wong Fung Ling Medical Prize

## *B. New Asia College*

### **Scholarships and Bursaries**

#### *1967 Alumni Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$1,500.

#### *1972 Business Administration Alumni Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$1,500 to be awarded to a 2nd-year student of the Faculty of Business Administration.

#### *1977 Business Administration Scholarships*

Two scholarships of HK\$1,500 each to be awarded to students of the Faculty of Business Administration.

#### *Cheng Ming Awards*

Two scholarships of HK\$10,000 each to be awarded to outstanding students.

#### *Cheung Kon Fong Academic Achievement Awards*

Awards of HK\$300 each to be awarded to 1st- to 4th-year students who earn the highest GPA among all the university students in their classes.

#### *Cheung Kon Fong Confucianism Scholarships*

Three scholarships totalling HK\$10,000 to be awarded to students with outstanding achievement in the study of Confucianism.

#### *Cheung Kon Fong Humanism Scholarships*

Two scholarships totalling HK\$2,000 to be awarded to 4th-year students with outstanding performance in General Education.

#### *Cheung Kon Fong New Asia Chinese Literature Awards*

Two scholarships of HK\$1,000 each to be awarded to students with outstanding performance in General Chinese.

#### *Cheung Kon Fong Physical Education Awards*

Four scholarships of HK\$1,000 each to be awarded to students who have good grades in Physical Education courses, have shown excellent sportsmanship, displayed superb skill in gymnastic exercises or ball games, and demonstrated good overall academic performance.

*Cheung Kon Fong Scholarships for Essay on Chinese Culture*

Three scholarships totalling HK\$10,000 to be awarded to students with outstanding achievement in the study of Chinese culture.

*Ch'ien Mu History Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$2,000 to be awarded to an outstanding History student.

*Chiu Bing Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$2,000.

*Edmund Chu Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$2,000 to be awarded to a 3rd-year student of the Faculty of Business Administration with outstanding academic achievement in Accounting subjects.

*Friends of the Art Gallery Scholarships*

Two scholarships of HK\$5,000 each to be awarded to a 4th-year student with outstanding academic achievement and Fine Arts creation, and a student with excellent performance in the Part I of the Degree Examination and GPA respectively.

*Mr. Hui Yeung Shing Memorial Scholarship*

One full-tuition scholarship to be awarded to a 2nd- to 4th-year student on the basis of academic merit and financial need.

*Ho Tim Scholarships*

Two scholarships of HK\$2,000 each.

*Hsiung Si Lit Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$500 to be awarded to a Philosophy student.

*Mr. & Mrs. S.H. Hsu Memorial Scholarships*

Five scholarships of HK\$1,000 each.

*Q.W. Lee Scholarships*

Two scholarships of HK\$5,000 each.

*Lions Club of South Kowloon Bursaries*

A maximum of three scholarships of HK\$2,500 each to be awarded to students who have shown evidence of community service and leadership qualities.

*Mr. Ng Wah Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$3,000 to be awarded to a student who has outstanding performance in extracurricular activities and academic work.

*Professor Yen Kwo Yung Memorial Scholarships*

Two scholarships provided by part of the annual income from a fund of HK\$97,000, to be awarded to Biology students with excellent academic performance.

*Mok Ho-fei Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$1,000 to be awarded to a student of the Department of Chinese Language and Literature.

*T'ang Chün-i Philosophy Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$2,000 to be awarded to an outstanding Philosophy student.

*Pikai Tchang Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$1,500.

*Mrs. Tong Chou Pao Lein Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$1,000 to be awarded to a student of the Department of Chinese Language and Literature.

*M.Y. Tsai Scholarship*

Twelve scholarships of HK\$2,000 each.

*Madam F.L. Wong Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$1,000.

*Yale Club of Hong Kong Scholarships*

A maximum of four scholarships of HK\$1,500 each.

*Dr. Louise Gilman Hutchins Scholarship*

A scholarship of US\$1,000 to be awarded to a female student of the Faculty of Medicine on the basis of academic merit and financial need.

**Prizes**

*Y.S. Hui Chinese Painting and Calligraphy Awards*

Awards totalling HK\$8,000 for students who have presented outstanding Chinese paintings and calligraphy.

*New Asia College Arts Creative Awards*

Awards totalling HK\$1,600 for students who have shown outstanding performance in Fine Arts.

*Ting Yen Yung Academic Awards*

Four awards of HK\$1,000 each for the student with the best academic achievement in every class.

*Ting Yen Yung Memorial Award*

An award of HK\$1,500 for a student who has shown outstanding performance (in Chinese painting, oil painting and one other kind of art work) in the annual art exhibition sponsored by the Department of Fine Arts.

*Ramon Woon Creative Prize*

A prize of HK\$800 to be awarded to a 4th-year Fine Arts student who has produced the most outstanding original art work for the year.

### C. *United College*

#### **Scholarships**

##### *Sir David Trench Scholarship*

Scholarships of HK\$3,000 each to be awarded to final-year students with good academic achievements and all-round leadership qualities.

##### *College Scholarships*

Eighty-nine full-fee and one half-fee scholarships to be awarded to students on the basis of their academic performance in the previous year.

##### Endowment Fund Scholarships (60 awards):

- N.C. Chan Scholarship
- T.C. Cheng Scholarship
- Cheung Chuk Shan Scholarships (12 awards)
- Chiap Hua Iron & Steel Works Ltd. Scholarship
- Fong Shu Chuen Scholarship
- Fung Ping Fan Scholarship
- Hang Seng Bank Scholarship
- Ho Kwai Wing Scholarship
- Ho Sin Hang Scholarship
- Ho Tim Scholarship
- Ko Ho Ning Scholarships (5 awards)
- Lau Chan Kwok Scholarship
- Lim Por Yen Scholarship
- Liu Po Shan Scholarship
- Nam Jam Factory, Ltd. Scholarship
- Pang Ching Cheung Scholarships (2 awards)
- Tsang Shiu Tim Scholarships (12 awards)
- Wong Chi Lam Scholarship
- Wong Chung On Scholarship
- Wong Fung Ling Scholarship (half-fee)
- Wong Man Hop Scholarship
- Wu Chung Scholarships (12 awards)

##### Annual Grant Scholarships (28 awards)

- Chen Tien Chi Scholarship
- Fong Yun Wah Scholarship
- Fung Ping Fan Scholarships (2 awards)
- Ho Tim Scholarships (4 awards)
- Q.W. Lee Scholarships (2 awards)
- Y.C. Liang Scholarships (3 awards)
- Po Leung Kuk Scholarship
- Poon Wing Cheung Scholarship
- Shum Choi Sang Scholarship
- Sik Sik Yuen Scholarships (3 awards)

Siu Man Cheuk Scholarship  
Bunnan Tong Scholarship  
Wing Hang Bank Ltd. Scholarships (2 awards)  
C.W. Wong Scholarships (4 awards)  
Vincent V.C. Woo Scholarship

### Academic Prizes

Fifty-five prizes of HK\$1,000 each to be awarded to students with the highest academic achievement in each class of various departments

#### Endowed Prizes (33 permanent awards):

Business Administration Alumni Association of United College,  
CUHK, Tam Ka Wah Memorial Academic Prizes (2 awards)  
Mrs. Cheng Ho Pui Yuk Memorial Prize  
Thomas H.C. Cheung Prize  
Chiap Hua Shipbreaking Co. Ltd. Prize  
Chiu Fuk San Prize  
City Lions Club of Hong Kong Prize  
Dr. P.N. Chu Prize in Economics  
Electronics Work-Study Prize  
Hong Kong Telephone Company Work-Study Programme Prize  
K.P. Hui Prize  
Hui Yao Thoac Gold Medal in Chemistry  
Ko Fook Son Prizes (2 awards)  
Ko Fook Son Prize in Biochemistry  
Lau Wai Man Memorial Prize in History  
Mathematics Study Monoid Prize in Mathematics  
Rotary Club of H.K. Island East Prize  
Wong Chung On Prizes (4 awards)  
Dr. & Mrs. F.I. Tseung of United College Alumni Association Prize  
United College Staff Association Prize  
Anthony Y.C. Yeh Prizes (6 awards)  
Dr. S.C. Yang Memorial Prizes (3 awards)

#### Annual Grant Prizes (24 awards):

Business Administration Prize  
Lady Ida Chau Memorial Prize in Economics  
Chau Kai Yin Prize in Business Administration  
Chen Chin Ying Prizes (2 awards)  
Chen Tien Chi Prize  
Fung Ping Fan Prize  
D. von Hanseemann Prize  
Lam Ying Ho Prize  
Mrs. Ng Chu Lien Fan Prize  
Ng Tor Tai Prize  
Poon Wing Cheung Prizes (2 awards)



Sir Run Run Shaw Prize  
 Shum Choi Sang Prize  
 Soco Textiles Prize  
 The Alumni Association of United College of The Chinese University  
 of Hong Kong Ltd. Prize  
 The Bank of East Asia Prize  
 The Ben Line Steamers Prize  
 Tsang Wing Hong Prize  
 Tung Wah Group of Hospitals Prize  
 Wong Wan Tin Prize  
 P.C. Woo Prize  
 Yeung Tat Che Prize

### Physical Education Prizes

Three prizes of HK\$1,000 each to be awarded to students who are outstanding athletes. The prizes are as follows:

Chiap Hua Iron & Steel Works Ltd. Physical Education Prize  
 Gallant Ho Physical Education Prize  
 Mrs. Marina Ho Physical Education Prize

### Head of College Creativity Prize

A prize of HK\$1,500 to be awarded to students who have, individually or in group, attained outstanding creative performances in any activities or projects.

### Wang Teh-chao Memorial Prizes

Two prizes of HK\$1,000 each to be awarded to students who have written the best academic papers on either the history of cultural interchange between China and the West or the history of modern China.

### Overseas Scholarships and Fellowship

*Sir Run Run Shaw Postgraduate Scholarships*  
 Scholarships with a total value of HK\$40,000 to be awarded to graduands and graduates of the previous year to start off their first year of postgraduate studies at overseas universities.

*T.C. Cheng Postgraduate Scholarships*  
 Scholarships totalling HK\$50,000 to be awarded to graduates for pursuing postgraduate studies at overseas or local universities.

#### *Haystack Scholarship*

A scholarship covering board and lodging, tuition and all other fees may be awarded to a deserving 1st-year student to spend his second year at Williams College, U.S.A.

*Indiana University Postgraduate Fellowship*

A fellowship covering board and lodging, tuition and all other fees for one academic year to be awarded to an outstanding graduate of the College to study at Indiana University.

*Wang Teh-chao Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$3,000 to be awarded to a graduate who is admitted to a higher degree programme to study either the history of cultural interchange between China and the West or the history of modern China.

**Loans**

*College Emergency Loans*

Interest-free loans available to students who need financial aid but do not qualify for Government grants and other awards or to students who are in sudden financial difficulties.

*Wong Fung Ling Student Loans*

Interest-free loans available to student who need financial assistance. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

*D. Shaw College*

**Scholarships and Prizes**

*Sir Run Run Shaw Scholarships*

Five scholarships of HK\$15,000 each, together with a gold medal, to be awarded to Shaw students attaining the highest GPAs in each faculty upon graduation.

*College Faculty Prizes*

Fifteen prizes of HK\$8,000 each to be awarded to Shaw students attaining the highest GPAs in their respective faculties in each year.

*College Department/Programme Prizes*

Seventy-eight prizes of HK\$3,000 each to be awarded to Shaw students attaining the highest GPAs in their respective departments/programmes in each year.

*Sir Run Run Shaw Leadership Gold Medal*

An award of HK\$15,000 plus a gold medal to be awarded to a Shaw student, upon his graduation, who has outstanding and distinguished contribution to University or College extracurricular activities.

*College Sports Awards*

Ten awards of HK\$1,000 each to be awarded to Shaw students with outstanding achievements in sports activities.

*College Student Activity Awards*

Ten awards of HK\$1,000 each to be awarded to Shaw students who have outstanding contribution to College extracurricular activities.

**Grants and Loans**

The College provides grants and loans to students with financial difficulties.

In addition, interest-free travel loans are also available to students who participate in meaningful activities during summer holidays.



Part V  
Research Units and  
University Extensions





## RESEARCH INSTITUTES AND CENTRES

The University provides faculty members with financial support and research facilities so as to enable them to keep up with the latest developments in their own fields and to contribute to them. For this purpose the University has established three Institutes, namely, the Institute of Chinese Studies, the Institute of Science and Technology, and the Institute of Social Studies.

### Institute of Chinese Studies

The Institute of Chinese Studies was established in 1967 on the basis of a broad concept of Chinese studies. It includes what is traditionally identified as Sinology, but emphasizes the application of scientific methodology, characterized by quantitative and comparative approaches, and the use of experimental methods where appropriate.

The objectives of the Institute are: to promote Chinese studies by serving as an international centre for maintaining communication and cooperation with other academic and research institutions and scholars in this field, to provide local and visiting academic members of the University with funding and research facilities; and to promote the exchange of knowledge and experience in Chinese studies through publications, conferences and research seminars.

Under the Institute of Chinese Studies are the Art Gallery, the Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art, the Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre and the Research Centre for Translation. Each of these units is responsible for the promotion of research in its own field. The Institute also provides grants to support research undertaken by members of the University, regularly sponsors seminars, and invites research fellows and visiting scholars from abroad to give lectures in their specialization. The Reference Reading Room of the Institute, including the collection of the late Mr. Wong Pao-hsie, contains some 32,000 volumes of books and 190 titles of periodicals.

The Institute publishes annually a volume of *The Journal of the Institute of Chinese Studies of The Chinese University of Hong Kong*. The various units under the Institute also issue their own monograph series, studies series and other academic publications.

### Art Gallery

The Art Gallery, established in 1971, serves both as a teaching museum for the

Fine Arts Department and as a centre of research on Chinese art and archaeology. As an active gallery which mounts special exhibitions of Chinese art at regular intervals, it also provides a valuable service to the community of art enthusiasts in Hong Kong.

Apart from the general collection for teaching purposes, the Art Gallery houses a photographic archive and several important research collections of Chinese art and antiquities. Notable amongst the latter are a collection of 1,300 paintings and calligraphy by Guangdong artists and scholars dating from the Ming to recent periods, over 600 bronze seals of the Warring States to Qing periods, more than 400 pieces of Chinese jade flower carvings, about 1,200 rubbings of ancient inscriptions and a comprehensive collection of Chinese ceramics.

The Art Gallery published fully illustrated catalogues to accompany the special exhibitions. In addition, studies on the Art Gallery collections and related research topics are published as monographs.

The Art Gallery has a Conservation Annex which provides technical supports for the Gallery. This includes the restoration and conservation of works of art, the mounting and restoration of Chinese paintings; woodwork and photographic services. In 1987, a Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence of Ancient Chinese Ceramics was set up under the joint auspices of the Art Gallery and the Department of Physics to do research and render service in ceramics dating.

### *Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art*

This Centre was established in 1978 to undertake research projects in Chinese Archaeology and Art. The purpose is to pool the resources of the Art Gallery and the Departments of History and Fine Arts together, laying a solid foundation for research in this field, and to promote cooperation with museums and universities abroad in research programmes. A computerized database of the publications and Data Archives on the subject is being compiled and already in service. The Centre has also published several series of monographs and other specialized materials, and is presently actively engaged in field excavations at several local sites.

### *The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre*

The Centre has its origin in the Chinese Linguistics Research Centre, first established in 1966. It was enlarged in early 1979 under the name of Chinese Language Research Centre, and in 1980 it was renamed The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre.

The main objective of the Centre is to engage in comprehensive research on the Chinese Language, including such fields as the Chinese script, pronunciation, grammar and vocabulary, and to make available to the public in



general and teachers of Chinese in particular the results of its research in the hope that this will contribute towards the raising of the standard of Chinese Language teaching in Hong Kong.

### *Research Centre for Translation*

In 1971, a Centre for Translation Projects was established with a grant from The Asia Foundation. It was renamed Research Centre for Translation in 1983 as a result of reorganization. The Centre has concerned itself with research and publication involving English-Chinese and Chinese-English translation.

In translating from Chinese into English, the Centre concentrates mainly in the areas of classical and modern literature. A continuing vehicle for this is the English-language journal, *Renditions*, published semiannually since 1973. Included in the Centre's projects are a series of *Renditions Books*, of which twelve titles have been published since 1976. To strengthen studies in translation, the Centre has introduced a *Renditions Paperbacks* series in 1986; eight titles have now been published. The English-Chinese portion of translation work concentrates on standard works related to the social sciences and the humanities; ten titles have been published since 1972.

In recent years, the Centre has established exchanges and cooperation with major research institutions in China, which has led to collaboration with the Research Centre for Translation at Nankai University, Tianjin, China, on a computer-based bibliographic project 'Index of Translations'. The index covers translations in the humanities and social sciences between the Chinese and English languages. At the same time, the Centre is providing editorial assistance to an English language journal published under the auspices of The Research Centre for Translation of Nankai University.

## **Institute of Science and Technology**

The Institute of Science and Technology was established in 1965 for the purpose of promoting interdisciplinary research in the Science Faculty with particular emphasis on projects with long-term regional significance or applied value. It is also an important vehicle of the University for cooperation in scientific research and consultation with industries, government departments and other universities.

### *Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre*

The aim of the Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre (CMMRC) is to evaluate the true efficacy of traditional Chinese medicines and to put them on a more scientific basis. We use strictly controlled scientific methods in order to separate fact from myth and distinguish spontaneous recovery and psychological effect from real bioactivity. In addition, by reaping on the experience of our forefathers, we hope to discover leads to fill many blank

spots in modern medicine. The final proof of efficacy and safety of drugs depends not on animal experiments but on human clinical trials. Compared with the Western approach of finding new drugs by screening thousands of known compounds using *in vitro* and animal tests, we begin with materials that have already been used, apparently safely and effectively, by many thousands of patients. Using ultra-sensitive modern detectors, we attempt to identify the trace amounts of active components in selected herbs and to determine their chemical structure. Larger amounts of the active substances may then be produced by organic synthesis or biotechnology for pharmacological and clinical studies.

With its cultural, geographical and technological advantages, Hong Kong can compete worldwide in this unique field and play a crucial role in scientific exchange between China and the outside world. CMMRC is a multi-disciplinary research centre of the Institute of Science and Technology. It is organized on research project basis. Members in the Science and Medical Faculties with an interest in Chinese medicine are encouraged to form a team to tackle important projects and to seek research grant from CMMRC, CUHK and external granting agencies. A multi-disciplinary CMMRC research laboratory and a staff quarter were constructed with private donations.

Our unique computer databases, originally supported by IBM, have made CUHK a worldwide Information Centre on Chinese Medicines. We have published a two-volume monograph on the pharmacology and applications of Chinese materia medica in 1986 and 1987 and an international quarterly journal *Abstracts of Chinese Medicines* since October 1986. Our Museum of Chinese Medicines provides reference standards and quality control of Chinese drugs. We also undertake strategic interdisciplinary research projects in organized teams. Current major experimental projects include: (A) central nervous system drugs, (B) cardiovascular drugs, (C) immunology studies and (D) birth control herbal drugs.

CMMRC depends heavily on external research grants to pay direct research assistants and materials. Major donations now come from the Royal Hong Kong Jockey Club, World Health Organization, Croucher Foundation and local philanthropists. Our unique research would benefit the health-care of millions of people in China and worldwide. We also hope to attract first rate medical researchers worldwide to join our effort.

## **Institute of Social Studies**

The Institute of Social Studies was established in September 1982. It consists of two research units, namely, the Centre for Hong Kong Studies and the Centre for Contemporary Asian Studies.

The Institute's overall objective is to promote and coordinate inter-

disciplinary studies on socio-political and economic development in Hong Kong and other Asian societies. Participating in the research activities of the Institute are mostly teaching staff in the fields of social science, business administration, education and languages studies. A policy of the Institute is to provide research opportunities for teaching staff so as to help integrate research and teaching at the University. Moreover, since the teaching departments might be primarily interested in research along a single disciplinary line, another policy of the Institute is to promote research collaborations among different departments and faculties. To implement these policies, the Institute and its two Centres, besides organizing empirical research, also sponsor monograph series, workshops and symposia.

### *Centre for Hong Kong Studies*

Major activities include building a computerized system of social and economic indicators, developing interdisciplinary research programmes on major and urgent social problems, analysing political developments, conducting selected investigations on factors that impinge upon Hong Kong's economic performance, evaluating existing public policies and devising alternative policy instruments. In all these activities, the application of social scientific knowledge to the solution of practical problems is underscored.

### *Centre for Contemporary Asian Studies*

The major objectives are to promote and to coordinate interdisciplinary studies of Asian countries, especially China and East Asian countries. Currently, the Centre sponsors seven research programmes, i.e. Chinese Law Programme, Overseas Chinese Archives, China's Open Policy and Special Economic Zones Programme, China's Special Economic Zones Data and Research Unit, Chinese Economic Research Programme, Chinese Population Programme and Japan Study Programme. In addition, the Centre currently sponsors more than twenty individual research projects conducted by teaching and research staff on campus. It serves as a bridge between overseas scholars of Asian studies and the teaching and research staff of the University.

## **Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology**

Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology (HKIB) was established in June 1988, as the first and only non-profit organization of its kind in Hong Kong with the following major objectives:

- (1) to conduct in-house biomedical research and development;
- (2) to assist or collaborate with biotechnology researchers at tertiary institutions of Hong Kong, especially in providing technology assessment and securing funds for the continued development of selected inventions to a commercial stage;
- (3) to advise or collaborate with the industries and government of Hong

Kong in research and development of biotech-related projects and products; and

- (4) to promote biotechnology industry in Hong Kong through the establishment of satellite biotechnology companies and different business arrangements, such as joint venture, business partnership, technology licensing, contract research, etc. with companies having complementary technologies or finance/market capabilities.

In May 1989, HKIB received a major funding of HK\$170 million from the Royal Hong Kong Jockey Club, part of which will be used for the construction of facilities of approximately 7,000 square metres at a site of 31,000 square metres made available by The Chinese University of Hong Kong near the Tolo Harbour. The institute will accommodate more than one hundred professional researchers to conduct research and development projects on cell/tissue culture, recombinant DNA, protein/enzyme chemistry, natural products, separation technologies, etc. A special feature of the institute will be a pilot production facility approved for Good Manufacturing Practices, which will be one of the most sophisticated in Southeast Asia. Construction of the facilities is anticipated to be completed by the summer of 1991. Presently, the HKIB is operating in the Lady Shaw Building at the University.

The institute has a wide interest in technology and products with good commercial potentials. Key areas of research and development include: nutrition and food technology, environmental and waste management, and oriental and western medicine.

## FACULTY AND DEPARTMENTAL RESEARCH UNITS

### *Unit for Research on Assisted Reproduction*

A subspeciality unit has been established by the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology to study the various techniques in assisted reproduction. These include in-vitro fertilization and embryo transfer (IVF-ET), gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT), and cryopreservation of human embryos. Facilities are provided in the Lee Hysan Clinical Research Laboratories in collaboration with the Department of Anatomy.

### *The Biotechnology Laboratory*

The Biotechnology Laboratory was established in 1986 with a special grant from the Croucher Foundation and Dr. Ho Tim to promote and coordinate research activities in the multi-disciplinary area of biotechnology. Located on the fourth floor of the Basic Medical Sciences Building and with a total floor area of approximately 250 square metres, the Laboratory is operated jointly by the Departments of Biochemistry and Biology under the Planning Committee on Biotechnology. It is well equipped for performing experiments in molecular biology and recombinant DNA work. Its major facilities include high-speed centrifuge and ultracentrifuge, DNA/RNA sequencing equipment, oligonucleotide synthesizer, sterile hoods, cell and bacteria culturing facilities.

A major goal of the Laboratory is to identify areas of research in biotechnology which are of local relevance and interest. Ongoing research projects include the cloning of genes involved in alcohol fermentation and starch hydrolysis, production of recombinant fish growth hormone and studies on the structural modification of an abortifacient plant protein.

In addition to research, the Laboratory also serves as an education centre for biotechnology. Its laboratory facilities are available to students of the MPhil programme in Biotechnology as well as the undergraduates taking courses in this area. To promote a wider interest in biotechnology, the Laboratory has also organized workshops on special topics for both local and overseas participants.

### *Cancer Research Group*

The Cancer Research Group was established in 1987 for the promotion of cancer research within the Faculty of Medicine. Its specific aims are: (a) to coordinate, promote and subsidize activities relating to research, prevention and treatment of cancer; (b) to promote and provide training in cancer research; (c) to educate the public on methods of prevention and early detection of cancer;

(d) to improve the welfare of cancer patients; and (e) to organize seminars, workshops and conferences for advancing its objectives.

In the study of common cancers in Hong Kong, multi-disciplinary approaches are encouraged. Current research projects include those on nasopharyngeal, liver, oesophageal, lung and cervical cancer.

The Research Group is financed by the Faculty and private donations. It aims to set up a foundation to ensure long term and uninterrupted research development.

### *Centre for Clinical Trials and Epidemiological Research*

The Centre was established within the Faculty of Medicine to assist and advise members of the Faculty on the design of studies and the pretesting of protocols and procedures, with the emphasis on interdepartmental and interdisciplinary projects. Staff of the Centre involved at the design stage of a project also carry out analysis of the completed work. The work is coordinated by the Scientific Director and Centre Statistician, with a team of technical staff, and a convener.

The Centre has a library of literature and computer software relating to clinical trials and epidemiological research, and is establishing communications with similar centres around the world. It also conducts regular teaching seminars.

### *Comparative Literature Research Unit*

First established as a Division of the Comparative Literature and Translation Centre in 1978, the Comparative Literature Research Unit has become affiliated to the Department of English since 1983.

The focus of the Unit is Chinese-Western comparative literature from an interdisciplinary and theoretical perspective, with a strong methodological focus. Books already published include *China and the West: Comparative Literature Studies*, separately published in Chinese as *Zhongxi Bijiao Wenxue Lunji* (1980), *Chinese-Western Comparative Literature: Theory and Strategy* (1981), a translation of Douwe Fokkema's *Theories of Literature in the Twentieth Century* (1985) and *Chinese Text: Studies in Comparative Literature* (1986). To date, the Unit has also sponsored or co-sponsored nine international conferences related to all major aspects of Chinese-Western Comparative literature studies.

The Unit also engages in cooperative projects with scholars from other institutions locally and abroad, in order to focus attention on areas of mutual interest. Currently, the Unit is engaged in compiling an international multi-language comparative literature bibliography with special emphasis on Chinese literature, a series of casebooks on Chinese-Western comparative literature studies, dictionaries of literary terms, and a biannual newsletter in collaboration with scholars from Hong Kong, China, and Taiwan.

### *Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production*

The Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production, under the Department of Biology, aims at the production of high quality food protein from wastes and achieving pollution control simultaneously through interdisciplinary research cooperation. There are two main streams of research: (1) the production of food protein from sewage wastes by intensive aquaculture through successive steps in the food chain of algae, shrimp, fish, etc. and through vegetable crop production from sewage sludge; (2) the production of straw mushroom and other edible mushrooms from cotton wastes, sawdusts and used tea leaves. In addition, the protoplast-based techniques for genetic manipulations in microorganisms have also been developed.

### *Gynaecology Cancer Research Laboratory*

The Gynaecology Cancer Research Laboratory was set up in April 1988 in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology. Its main areas of research are on the establishment of cancer cell lines, the study of the effective of Chinese herbal medicine on cancer growth in vivo, and immunohistochemical study of tumour cell proliferation.

The laboratory occupies a spacious room on the 6th floor in the special block of the Prince of Wales Hospital. Its facilities include laminat flow hood, CO<sub>2</sub> incubator, deep freezer, centrifuging machine, etc.

### *Hung On-To Research Laboratory*

The Hung On-To Research Laboratory originates from the Hung On-To Research Centre for Machine Translation established in 1978. The Laboratory had its present name in 1982 and was placed under the Department of Computer Science.

The research scope of the Laboratory includes computerization of natural language translation, Chinese information processing and natural language interface for man-machine communication. The Research Laboratory is equipped with a PDP 11/34 minicomputer system, a DEC VAX STATION II/GPX and microcomputer systems for hardware and software development.

### *Marine Science Laboratory*

The Marine Science Laboratory, established in 1970 as a research centre for advanced studies in marine science, is under the supervision of the Department of Biology. The present research emphasis is on the physiology of marine organisms, especially of fish and shrimps, in relation to mariculture.

The Laboratory is equipped with a physiology laboratory, a mariculture laboratory, two teaching laboratories, an air-conditioned aquarium, a hatchery house with six enclosed tanks (13 m<sup>2</sup> x 2, 11 m<sup>2</sup> x 2, 4 m<sup>2</sup> x 2), four large outdoor tanks (26 m<sup>2</sup> x 2, 40 m<sup>2</sup> x 2) and fourteen smaller tanks, and a speed boat (5m).

### *Psychiatric Epidemiology Research Unit*

The Psychiatric Epidemiology Research Unit was established under the Department of Psychiatry in April 1981 with a grant from the Keswick Charity Foundation. Its primary goal is to study the frequency and distribution of psychiatric morbidity in the Shatin District, both cross-sectionally and longitudinally. Information generated will provide a better understanding of the Characteristics of psychiatric morbidity in a Chinese community in Hong Kong, and of the attitudes of the general public towards psychiatric illnesses, and help to develop reliable rating scales for Chinese people, establish a psychiatric morbidity register, and evaluate local psychiatric services.

Following a pilot study of methodology for community survey in Taipo, the Research Unit has completed a large-scale community psychiatric survey in the Shatin District, which is within the catchment area of the Prince of Wales Hospital where both the Department and the Unit are housed.

### *The Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence of Ancient Ceramics*

The Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence (TL) of Ancient Ceramics, under the Art Gallery and the Department of Physics, was established in 1986 with the generous donation of the Yeung's brothers.

The Laboratory aims at the research for the improvement of TL methods for dating ancient ceramics; the collaboration with other museums and archaeological institutes in China, Japan and Southeast Asia in TL projects; and the provision of dating and authentication service to the public with certification.



## CONSULTING SERVICES UNITS

### *Electronics Consultancy Unit (ECU)*

The Electronics Consultancy Unit, established in 1985, is managed by the Department of Electronics. Its main function is to provide research and development services to industry and to the academic community. The Unit is fully supported by the academic staff of the Department of Electronics, whose areas of specialization and industrial experience cover the main branches of electronics such as CAD, ASIC/VLSI, optical fibre communications systems, optoelectronics, computer networks, microwaves, speech-processing, and solid-state electronics.

### *Statistical Consulting Services Unit (SCSU)*

The SCSU is a consulting unit established in 1984 and being operated under the umbrella of the Department of Statistics. Its objective is to encourage the proper use of statistical methodology and to provide a channel, whereby statistical expertise may be made available to colleagues on campus and to outside organizations. Statistical areas in which consultation may be provided include data analysis, design of experiments, analysis of categorical data, medical statistics, multiple logistic regression, social and business statistics, structural equation models, regression analysis, quality control and time series analysis.

## UNIVERSITY EXTENSIONS

### Department of Extramural Studies

The Department of Extramural Studies serves the community by offering opportunities for continuing education, utilizing the teaching and research resources of the University as well as the community as a whole. The Department offers evening and daytime courses in a wide range of studies including Chinese, Social Sciences, Philosophy, Psychology, Social Work, Economics, Commerce, Accounting, Law, Education, History, Geography, Science, Mathematics, Health Education, Computer Science, English and Art, Languages (audio-visual), Home Care and Craft, Performing Art and Mass Communication.

Apart from general extramural courses, the Department has to date run the following certificate courses: Hotel Management, Social Welfare, Tourist Guiding, Advanced Translation, Applied Design, Transistor Technology, Librarianship, Computer Fundamentals and Programming, Chinese History, Teaching of Modern Mathematics in Secondary Schools, Tourism - Promotion and Techniques, Certificate Course for Teachers of Primary Mathematics, Chinese Literature, General Banking Administration, Hotel Operation, Basic Systems Analysis, Personnel Management, Industrial Design, Graphic Design, Film and Television Studies, Advanced Electronics, Music, Design and Construction of Structural Projects, Practical Accountancy, Certificate Course for Library Assistants, Foundation Course in University Mathematics, Modern Chinese Ink Painting, Medical Laboratory Technology (refresher course), Nurse-teachers in Schools of Nursing, Buddhism, Kindergarten Teaching, Basic Business Administration, Basic Accounting, Interior Design, Film-making, Factory Management, Securities Investment, Marketing, General Business Management, Graphic Design Techniques, Dramatic Art, Chinese Folk Dance, Drawing and Painting, Commercial Photography, Chinese Language, Accounting and Finance, Teaching of Buddhism in Secondary Schools, Correctional Psychology, Philosophy, Commercial Practice, Advanced Translation - A Diploma Course, Advanced Illustration, Print-making and Practical Japanese. With the University of British Columbia as a co-sponsor, the Department offered two diploma courses, namely, Diploma in Adult Education and Diploma in English Education.

The following certificate and diploma courses are currently offered: Kindergarten Teaching, Basic Japanese, Computer Studies for Secondary School Teachers, Computer Studies, Chinese Ink Painting, Drawing and Painting, Watercolour Painting, Film-making, Creative Illustration, Creative Photography, Proficiency Certificate in Art Courses, Practical Company

Accounting, English for Business, Philosophy, Library Assistants, Social Welfare Management and Practice, Teaching Chinese in Secondary Schools, Studying English as a Second Language, Scientific Principles and Problems of Coaching, Industrial Design Fundamentals for Manufacturing Industries, Management for Executive Development, Recreation Management, Management Studies for Civil Servants, Executive Management (Social Service Agencies), Training Management, Social Service Executive Management (Caritas), Business Management, Family Medicine, Occupational Medicine, Occupational Nursing, Occupational Hygiene, Epidemiology and Applied Statistics, Horticulture and Leisure Management, Marketing and International Business, Finance, Financial Corporate Affairs and Public Relations, Smaller Company Management, Applied Criminology, and Teaching English in Secondary Schools. The Department also worked with the Society of Management Accountants of Canada in launching a Diploma Course in Professional Management Accounting since 1987 for local students to obtain the Canadian professional qualification of CMA. For students not eligible for direct admission to the CMA course, a technologist programme is run in 1988 as a feeder course. In cooperation with the Health Science Division of the Grant MacEwan Community College in Edmonton, Canada, the Department is offering a course on Mental Health Nursing for experienced/registered nurses. In addition, the Department is also offering a Postgraduate Diploma of Business Administration in conjunction with the Graduate School of Management, Monash University in Melbourne, Australia.

The Department also offers distance-teaching and correspondence courses, self-learning courses, radio courses, training programmes, and courses by newspapers.

Subjects offered through correspondence courses include Chinese Language, Chinese Business Correspondence, Introduction to Chinese Poetry, Translation, Idiom-Magic, Prospect - English for Career Development, Practical English, Career English, Export English, Financial English, Problems in English for Asians, Effective English Writing, Advanced English Writing, English Vocabulary, Introductory Business Correspondence, Self-Awareness and Development, Chinese Painting, Watercolour Painting, Monochrome Drawing, General Principles of English Law, Commercial Law, Fundamentals of Banking, Basic Principles of Management, Modern Mathematics, Principles of Effective Management, Principles of Economics, Effective Business Communication, Quantitative skills for Managers, Introduction to Computers and Management Information System, Human Behaviour at Work, Principle of Corporate Finance, Fundamentals of Marketing, Personnel and Human Resource Management, Accounting - the Basic for Effective Business Decisions, Production and Operation Management, Social Psychology for Managers. Self-learning courses include Management Studies (in collaboration with the University of New South Wales), Japanese, Putonghua, Appreciation of Chinese Instrumental Music, Practical English, Everyday Cantonese, Career

English, Idiom-Magic, State Your Case - Business English, Prospect - English for Career Development. The majority of the self-learning materials and books published by the Department are on sale in over fifty book shops throughout Hong Kong.

The Distance Education Unit collaborated with the Management Development Centre of the Vocational Training Council to offer intensive Distance Management Training programmes such as Small Business Management and Supervisor and Manager Training, and with RTHK, English Through Songs and Financial English. It also offered tailor-made training programmes for banks and various other organizations. In addition, more than 400 students attended the three certificate courses in Business English organized by the Unit entitled State Your Case, Prospect, and Export English.

Since 1978, at the request of different organizations in Hong Kong, the Department has offered various training programmes for their staff. These organizations include: the Government's Home Affairs Department, Urban Council and Urban Services Department, and Regional Services Department, Sun Hung Kai Securities Ltd., Sun Hung Kai Properties Ltd., the Amoy Canning Corporation, Korea Exchange Bank, Pioneer Concrete (HK) Ltd., Hong Kong Hotels Association, the Bank of China, Drake and Scull (HK) Ltd., Trade Development Council and the Junior Police Officers' Association, Cultural Crafts Centre of the Education Department, and Design and Packaging Centre of the Federation of Hong Kong Industries.

In February 1979, the Department launched its first Course by Newspaper - 'Oceans'. Since then, seventeen more Courses by Newspaper have been offered - 'Morals and Society', 'Connections: Technology and Change', 'General Psychology', 'Death and Dying', 'Families and Society', 'Working: Changes and Choices', 'Managing and Accountability', 'Leadership and Change' Parts I and II, 'Thought and Action' Parts I and II, 'Chinese Art', 'Classical Chinese Architecture and Gardens', 'Popular Culture: Mirror of American Life', 'Chinese Law', 'Ch'an and Art', 'On Deception', 'Propriety: An Expression of Sense and Sensibility', 'Folly, Wisdom and Sagacity', and 'Stress: Causes and Resolution'. In each of the courses, special weekly articles in English and Chinese were carried up to a period of six months in leading newspapers. These special articles were prepared by scholars and experts. Apart from newspaper articles, all the courses featured contact sessions which, conducted in Cantonese, Mandarin and English, aim to expand on the major topics covered in the newspaper articles and study guides.

In August 1980, the Department cooperated with Guangdong Television Station in offering 'Beginners' Japanese', the first joint project ever undertaken by a Chinese radio station with an institution in Hong Kong. More than 20,000 sets of support materials were sold in this venture. In cooperation with Guangdong People's Broadcasting Station, another course 'Everyday English' was also launched in April 1981. About 15,000 sets of support materials were

sold, when broadcast for the first time. By the end of 1983, 60,000 copies of textbooks were sold.

The Department also collaborated with other units of the University and outside organizations to offer various courses and hold conferences.

In December 1984, the Department in co-sponsorship with the Department of Administrative, Adult and Higher Education of the University of British Columbia in Canada, offered its first postgraduate Diploma Course in Adult Education. In view of enthusiastic responses from the community, another Diploma Course in English Education was added in April 1987 with the Language Department of UBC as co-sponsor. In March 1989, a Diploma Course in Library Education commenced and it was jointly organized with the Department of Language Education of UBC.

The Darling Downs Institute of Advanced Education in Australia and this Department jointly ran a bachelor course in business (accounting) in July 1988. The degree will be awarded by DDIAE upon successful completion of twenty-seven units. The students may study the course by distance education in Hong Kong or on campus or in combination.

The Department continued to cooperate with the Department of Orthopaedics and Traumatology of the Faculty of Medicine, and the Physical Education Unit and organized, in April 1988 and 1989, a Sports Medicine Conference. The 1989 conference was jointly organized with the University of Pittsburg in the United States.

Enrolment in 1988-89 for all courses (including general courses, certificate/diploma, correspondence, radio and self-learning courses) amounted to 53,303.

The Department of Extramural Studies runs a Town Centre at Oriental Centre, 13th, 14th and 17th Floors, 67 Chatham Road South, Kowloon. In order to facilitate greater learning opportunities in the more distant districts, some of the courses are being held in Causeway Bay, Tsuen Wan, Shatin, Kwun Tong, Mei Foo and Tai Po at rented school premises. These centres offer a variety of courses including Art, Education, Computer Science, Commerce, Law, Dance, Philosophy, Psychology, Foreign Languages, etc. Information brochures and leaflets are issued regularly and are obtainable free on request. Further information may be obtained from the Department of Extramural Studies, The Chinese University of Hong Kong, at telephone No. 3-7237996.

## **New Asia -- Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre**

The New Asia -- Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre offers courses designed primarily for non-native speakers of Chinese. Founded in 1963 under

the joint auspices of New Asia College and the Yale-China Association, the Centre became a part of the University in 1974.

Every year over two hundred students from different parts of the world are admitted to the Language Centre. These students range from absolute beginners to trained sinologists who wish to polish their spoken Chinese or learn a Chinese dialect. Courses are offered at all levels so that any student can find training which suits his needs and ability. The Language Centre also regularly teaches Mandarin to thousands of local Cantonese-speaking residents, including students of the University. The faculty of the Language Centre prepares a significant portion of its own teaching materials and audio-visual aids for the students.

The Language Centre operates on a three-term system with the first and second terms lasting approximately fifteen weeks each and the summer term ten weeks. Students may register for admission to any term. Beginning courses are offered every term. The full-time programme of fifteen sessions of classroom instruction per week constitutes the maximum course load. The maximum class size is eight students, while most classes average between four and five. In exceptional cases, private tutorials and part-time classes are available. Tuition fees for Language Centre courses are printed on p. 231 of this *Calendar*.

The Language Centre has a full complement of tapes for teaching purposes. Language laboratory facilities are available.

The Language Centre gives credits according to the American system and issues grades and transcripts. Courses taken at the Centre have been recognized by major universities for degree credit. For students from institutions not using the credit system, transcripts are prepared in sufficient detail to present a clear picture of the work accomplished by each student.

Copies of an information brochure are obtainable free on request. All correspondence should be addressed to the Director, New Asia -- Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre, The Chinese University of Hong Kong, Shatin, New Territories.

Part VI  
Support Facilities and Services







## SUPPORT FACILITIES AND SERVICES

### The Library System

The Library System, introduced in 1963 with the establishment of the University, coordinates the collections and services of the University Library (founded 1965) and the branch libraries: the Chung Chi College library (founded 1951), the New Asia College library (founded 1949), the United College library (founded 1956), and the Medical library (founded 1980). The administration of the Library System is centralized under the University Librarian. Borrowing privileges are extended to all members of the University.

The University Library, which started operation in rented premises in Kowloon, was accommodated temporarily in the Benjamin Franklin Centre from 1969, and moved into the spacious new library building in 1972. This five-storey building, which has a floor space of 7,993 square metres, can house over 400,000 volumes of books and accommodate 500 readers. It is one of the most modern academic libraries in East Asia, fully equipped with the usual study rooms and carrels for readers, conference and seminar rooms, an audio-visual room, microfilm facilities, a rare book room and a book bindery.

The University Library is primarily a reference and research library for the use of staff and students of the University and visiting scholars. The branch libraries at the Colleges are basically undergraduate libraries but each has some unique features. Elisabeth Luce Moore Library of Chung Chi College holds strong collections in music and in religious studies. Ch'ien Mu Library of New Asia College houses good collections in Chinese literature, fine arts and philosophy. Wu Chung Library of United College has a Hong Kong Collection as well as a notable Modern Drama Collection. Medical collections are housed in two different locations, with the pre-clinical materials in the University Library and the clinical materials in the Li Ping Medical Library, which is a part of the teaching hospital complex in Shatin.

All acquisitions and cataloguing activities are carried out in the University Library, which maintains a union catalogue of the holdings of the entire System. The holdings of the Library System as of 30th June, 1989 are:

	East Asian	Western
Books and bound volumes of periodicals	489,637	511,237
Current journal titles	2,196	5,048

Large sets of Chinese classical books in the traditional format of silk-stitched fascicles, as well as many important journals for Chinese studies in

both East Asian and Western languages, have been acquired for research purposes. The Western language collection is also growing steadily stronger, particularly in bibliographic and reference materials.

In 1977, the Library System began to publish its Bibliographical Series. The following seven numbers have so far been published, covering aspects of both the collections of the System and Hong Kong publications: *Union Catalogue of Serials* (1977); *Union Catalogue of Audio-Visual Materials* (1979); *An Annotated Guide to Serial Publications of the Hong Kong Government* (1979); *Serials of Hong Kong, 1845-1979* (1981); *Newspapers of Hong Kong, 1941-1979* (1981); *History of Medicine: An Annotated Bibliography of Titles at The Chinese University of Hong Kong* (1984); *Asian Fine Arts Collections: Union Catalogue, The Chinese University of Hong Kong* (1984); and *Catalogue of the Chinese Rare Books in the Libraries of The Chinese University of Hong Kong* (1987).

For cataloguing purposes, the Library of Congress system has been used since 1969 for Western language materials and since 1971 for East Asian materials. Medical books are classified according to the National Library of Medicine scheme. An on-line circulation system was installed for the libraries on campus.

By using modern telecommunication and computer technology, the Library is now able to search electronically through files of databases and locate within seconds precisely the periodical or book citations and abstracts needed. The Library's Information Retrieval Service is connected by terminals through telecommunications satellite to database vendors in the United States and the United Kingdom.

## Universities Service Centre

By agreement with the American Council of Learned Societies, the University assumed responsibility for the management of the Universities Service Centre (USC) in June 1988, which holds one of the best collection of original source materials on contemporary China.

Established in 1963 by a group of Western scholars to facilitate their research, the USC served as the centre of activity for several generations of China scholars during the 1960s and 1970s. Its library holds 18,000 titles of monographs and a complete set of newspaper runs for every Chinese province from 1949 to the present. Currently it subscribes to 1,100 Chinese magazines, over 70 English magazines and nearly 400 Chinese newspapers. The Centre is open for use to international scholars.

Plans have been drawn up for the Centre to be permanently accommodated within the Main University Library Extension.

## The Chinese University Press

The University started its publishing activity in 1967 with the establishment of the Publications Office. After a decade of experience in this field, the University established The Chinese University Press in 1977.

Last year, the Press published forty-five titles including books in special series such as the Hong Kong studies series and the English-Chinese glossaries. From 1988, the Press has also started publishing general books in addition to its academic publications.

The Press has good connections with university presses and learned societies both in Hong Kong and overseas. It has co-published books with the university press of Harvard, Columbia, Princeton and the University of Washington. It has also entered into joint publication arrangements with commercial publishers in the United States, the United Kingdom, Japan and Sweden.

The Chinese University Press is a member of the Association for Asian Studies (AAS), the International Association of Scholarly Publishers (IASP) and the Society for Scholarly Publishing (SSP). It is also an international member of the Association of American University Presses (AAUP).

## Computer Services Centre

The Chinese University Computer Services Centre, which is located on the ground floor of the Pi-Ch'iu Building, provides services to students, faculty, research and administrative computer users of the University. The Centre houses an IBM 4381 mainframe system, an IBM 9375 minicomputer, an HP9000 minicomputer, a DEC Micro Vax II and two DEC Micro Vax 2000.

The Centre is organized into four units: the User Support Unit, the Technical Support Unit, the Operations Unit and the Administrative Unit. The services provided by the four units include:

1. Basic computer time for job processing on the above systems;
2. Computer programming consultation services and technical advice for users with programming problems;
3. Application packages programme services and consultation on appropriate packages and software systems to meet particular application requirements;
4. Programming services in support of specially approved applications;
5. Seminars on the use of different computer systems and packages;
6. Reference manual and other documentation services; and
7. Assistance on Personal Computer acquisition and problem determination.

The Chinese University Computer Services Centre is an integral component of the University and Polytechnic Computer Centres (UPCC) System. This System comprises an advanced data communications network linking the computer facilities of the UPCC member institutions. The facilities of this entire system are available to members of the University community. For further details on services available, please contact the Head of User Services of the Computer Services Centre (Ext. 2745).

## Health Service

The University Health Service is charged with the responsibility of meeting the health needs of students, staff and their dependents. Special emphasis is being placed on developing a comprehensive primary care service to handle the many medical, dental, psychological and social needs and problems of students.

The University Health Centre, serving as the physical basis for the operation of the health programme, is a gift of the Yale-China Association. Officially opened in September 1971, it has been specially designed and built as a student health centre with provisions for the practice of preventive care, health education and personal medical services.

The Health Centre is open from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Mondays through Fridays and from 9:00 a.m. to 12:30 p.m. on Saturdays. Services include:

- (a) Health consultations for diagnosis, counselling, preventive, curative and rehabilitative treatment;
- (b) Health maintenance, promotion and other out-reach activities;
- (c) 24-hour service with nurse on duty Monday through Saturday morning;
- (d) In-patient care for students in need of observation, isolation, diagnosis and treatment of minor to intermediate illness of short duration;
- (e) Dental consultation, restorative, preventive and emergency treatment;
- (f) Periodic physical examination for certification purposes; and
- (g) Coordination of access to diagnostic laboratory and X-ray services, referrals to appropriate specialists, treatment centres or hospitals if and when necessary.

No charges are levied on any of the clinical services provided directly by the University Health Service with the exception of house visit and dental service.

It is hoped that through the unique educational opportunities generally available in the University and its constituent colleges, and the numerous contacts students may have with the Health Service, they will have ample chance to gain for themselves adequate knowledge of good health attitudes and habits and will be well oriented to accept appropriate responsibilities to look after their most valuable personal asset in life — HEALTH.

## Information Management Unit

Established in October 1980, the Information Management Unit provides programming support and systems development services for University administration applications. The Unit serves as a management information centre for all the departments within the administration and provides them with systematic and timely information for planning and decision-making. Efforts are being made to further computerize administrative procedures and develop an effective management information system. In centralizing and coordinating the University's data, the Unit pays particular attention to data collection, validation, efficient data processing and elimination of redundant data and duplication of processing efforts.

## The University Instructional Media Services

The University Instructional Media Services (UIMS) aims to provide audio-visual services for teaching, research and special functions to members of the University. These include:

- (a) Provision of audio-visual aids, including various projectors, and materials for self-made teaching aids, at the service counter;
- (b) Consultation and training services on the use and design of audio-visual systems;
- (c) Single camera closed-circuit television facilities;
- (d) Basic photographic and graphic design services;
- (e) Educational/instructional video or tape-slide programme production;
- (f) Production of multi-media learning package and overhead-projector transparencies;
- (g) Maintenance and repair of audio-visual equipment;
- (h) Administration of audio-visual teaching rooms and language laboratories.

Facilities of the UIMS include a sound studio, a video studio, a photographic and graphic design workshop, a maintenance workshop and four audio-visual teaching rooms. The UIMS also runs the language laboratories of the various colleges. It also provides the following equipment for use by relevant parties:

**Hardware:** Projectors, screens, portable PA systems, multi-system television and VTR video processor and editor, computer-projection panel and other equipment for regular classroom teaching.

**Software:** A stock of software materials is kept by the UIMS and this includes cassette tapes, video tapes, transparencies, photographic, graphic materials, and educational/instructional video tapes are available on loan.

Further details are obtainable from the UIMS General Office, Pi Ch'iu

Building, on Ext. 2729/2750.

## Student Service and Student Activities

The Office of Student Affairs attends to student welfare and helps students take full advantage of their university education. The activities of the Office are administered through its six sections: the Appointments Service, the Psychological Counselling Unit, the Student Activities Section, the Scholarships and Financial Aid Section, the Student Amenities/Benjamin Franklin Centre Management Section and the Statistics, Research and Publication Unit.

The University Appointments Service is a centre and clearing house of employment information; it is responsible for initiating and developing job opportunities for graduates of the University, for organizing career guidance programmes, and for helping employers with their recruitment of staff at the graduate level. It also administers guidance services to students who intend to further their studies after graduation.

The Student Activities Section coordinates university-wide student activities; liaises with the student unions and their affiliated societies and provides assistance and advice for various student functions and activities.

The Scholarships and Financial Aid Section administers scholarships, bursaries, emergency bursaries, student work study schemes and loans from private donations and assists in the administration of the Government Financial Aid Scheme.

The Psychological Counselling Unit provides the following services: (a) individual counselling for students having emotional, psychological or adaptational problems; (b) small group training or counselling in areas such as study skills, social skills and personal growth; (c) research on students' psychological needs.

The Student Amenities/Staff/Student Centres Management Section is responsible for managing student amenity facilities in the Benjamin Franklin Centre and the John Fulton Centre. It also coordinates policies on catering services and student hostels.

The Statistics, Research and Publication Unit undertakes research and statistical work related to the career development of graduates and the general characteristics and need assessments of students. It also coordinates the editing and production of all official publications of the Office such as *Student Affairs*, *Appointments Service News Bulletin*, *Student Activities Handbook*, *Graduate Careers Handbook*, *For First Job Seekers*, *Graduate Studies Abroad*, *A Handbook of Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students*, *Pamphlets on Study Skills*, etc.

Counselling on social, psychological, financial as well as academic problems is also provided by the dean of students' offices at the colleges. These offices administer college scholarship and bursary awards and also play a vital role in the enrichment of college life. In close cooperation and collaboration with the college student unions and their affiliated societies, the dean of students' offices also oversee the execution of college-wide student activities.

At present, there are four student unions in the University, one each for Chung Chi College, New Asia College, United College and one for the University as a whole. The latter maintains close links with the college unions and coordinates university-wide activities. All year round, a wide range of activities, including academic, athletic, cultural as well as social functions are organized by the student unions. These include the Freshmen Orientation Camp, the Swimming Gala, and the University Track and Field Meet.

## Sports Facilities

To promote students' interest in physical education, the University provides a variety of sport facilities, including two sports fields, three gymnasias, a swimming pool, nine tennis courts, several multi-purpose courts, and a water sport centre.

The sports fields are built on the lowlands facing the shore to the east. The University Sports Field, with covered spectator stands (with a seating capacity of 2,800), provides a 400-metre all weather track, a soccer pitch and a handball court, while the Chung Chi Sports Field provides a 400-metre track, a soccer pitch, a basketball court and a volleyball court. Each of the three indoor gymnasias (New Asia, United and University) houses badminton courts, basketball/volleyball courts, dancing rooms and table-tennis tables. The multi-purpose hall at Chung Chi Campus provides similar facilities at a slightly diminished capacity. Adjacent to the Benjamin Franklin Centre, the staff-student amenities building, is an outdoor Olympic-size swimming pool. The Water Sport Centre is located on the Tolo Harbour shoreline and is open for sailing and canoeing.

A squash centre is being planned at the central sports complex whilst further squash courts and sports facilities will be available with the Shaw College Development.

## The Sir Run Run Shaw Hall

The Sir Run Run Shaw Hall, a well-equipped auditorium of modern professional standard, provides an ideal place for the University's cultural activities. It is designed for holding ceremonies, assemblies, meetings, lectures, exhibitions and examinations, and for staging concerts, plays and cinema

shows. In addition to the provision of a venue and its services, Sir Run Run Shaw Hall utilizes its own Cultural Activities Fund to present and sponsor high-quality stage performances and film shows, as well as to organize activities such as talks and workshops related to the performing arts.

## Information about the University

### *Public Relations and Information Service*

An information service, available to members of the University and the general public, is provided by the Information and General Affairs Section of the University Secretariat. It also answers inquiries from the media and prepare news statements on policy matters, new developments and senior staff appointments.

### *Publications on the University*

*The Chinese University of Hong Kong Calendar*, published in Chinese and English in September every year by the Publications Section of the University Secretariat, is intended as a general introduction to the history, organization and academic programme of the University. Copies are on sale at The Chinese University Press and the University Bookstore.

The University has published six *Vice-Chancellor's Reports*. The series traces steps of development in the University since its inception in 1963.

Information about University facilities, activities and recent developments is given in the *Chinese University Bulletin*, published four issues a year, in Chinese and English. A *Professorial Inaugural Lecture Series* is published as *Supplements* of the *Chinese University Bulletin*. The *Bulletin* and its *Supplements* are distributed free to members and friends of the University. A *Newsletter*, which provides information on major events and staff movements, is circulated internally once every two weeks.



Part VII  
Regulations





# REGULATIONS GOVERNING ADMISSION TO FULL-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

*(For admission in September 1990)*

## I. General

- A. Applicants who apply for admission to a course of study leading to a Bachelor's degree of the University shall EITHER
  - (1) have satisfied the minimum University entrance requirements as stipulated in Sections II, III and IV, OR
  - (2) have been exempted from the University entrance requirements as stipulated in Section VII.
- B. In addition to satisfying the minimum University entrance requirements, applicants shall satisfy any additional requirements for admission into the Faculty or Department which they intend to enter as stipulated in Sections V and VI.
- C. Applicants may apply for admission to the University through three channels: Provisional Acceptance Scheme, Hong Kong Higher Level Examination and Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination.

## II. Admission under the Provisional Acceptance Scheme

### A. General

- (1) At the time of application, applicants under the Provisional Acceptance Scheme will be required to state their preferences for the Faculties and Streams in which they wish to enrol.
- (2) Results of the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination obtained at the end of Middle 6, Form 6 or Form 7 are not acceptable for the purpose of applying for admission under the Provisional Acceptance Scheme.
- (3) In the selection process, short-listed applicants may be required to attend an interview conducted by the teaching staff of the Faculties or Streams concerned.
- (4) Applicants who have accepted the provisional offers will be required to indicate their preferences for the subjects which they wish to pursue as Potential Majors within the Faculties or Streams which give them the provisional offers.

- (5) Applicants with provisional offers who are qualified for formal admission under the Provisional Acceptance Scheme are required to enrol in the year the offers are made.
- (6) Form 7 students and students who have taken the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination or the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination in previous years are not eligible to apply for admission under the Provisional Acceptance Scheme.

## **B. Minimum requirements for application**

Applicants for admission under the Provisional Acceptance Scheme shall

- (1) currently be enrolled in Middle 6 or Form 6 in school;
- (2) have satisfied the entry requirements of the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination prescribed for the category of school candidates; AND
- (3) have sat for at least seven Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination subjects in one sitting of the Examination at the end of Middle 5 or Form 5 in the year of application with at least five of them being the approved subjects.

## **C. Formal admission for applicants with provisional offers**

- (1) Applicants from the one-year sixth-form stream who have been given provisional offers shall obtain at one and the same Hong Kong Higher Level Examination at least grade E in Chinese Language & Literature, English Language and three other subjects (if grade E or above is obtained in both General Mathematics and Higher Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted).
- (2) Applicants from the two-year sixth-form stream who have been given provisional offers shall obtain a pass in the Final Scholastic Assessment\* given by the University.

---

### **\* Final Scholastic Assessment**

The Final Scholastic Assessment will be a University-administered test which aims at qualifying applicants with provisional offers who have completed only the Form 6 year of the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination syllabus for formal admission to the University. These applicants need to attend and obtain a pass in five three-hour papers in the assessment exercise: Chinese Language & Literature on current year Hong Kong Higher Level Examination syllabus, Use of English and three other selected Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination subjects which the applicants are studying in school. The Final Scholastic Assessment will normally be conducted in early July.

### III. Admission through the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination

#### A. General

- (1) At the time of application, applicants will be required to state preferences for the subjects which they wish to pursue.
- (2) In the selection process, short-listed applicants are required to attend an interview conducted by the teaching staff of the Faculties concerned.
- (3) Applicants who are currently studying, or have studied, or completed a two-year sixth-form course in schools leading to the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination, are not eligible to apply for admission through the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination.

#### B. Minimum requirements for entrance

To satisfy the minimum requirements for entrance to the University with results obtained at the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination, applicants shall

- (1) achieve at one and the same Hong Kong Higher Level Examination grade E or above in Chinese Language & Literature, English Language and three other subjects (if grade E or above is obtained in both Higher Mathematics and General Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted), OR
- (2) possess a Matriculation Certificate of The Chinese University of Hong Kong issued in 1978 or before, OR
- (3) obtain at one and the same Hong Kong Higher Level Examination 1979 or thereafter, a minimum average grade of B(5) in at least four subjects with grade E or above (if grade E or above is obtained in both Higher Mathematics and General Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted) provided that:
  - (a) the grade obtained in the fifth subject is not lower than F(17); AND
  - (b) Chinese Language & Literature and English Language are included in the above five subjects, and the total numerical value of the five grades is not more than 37 (where A(1) = 1, A(2) = 2, A(3) = 3, B(4) = 4, . . . . ., F(16) = 16, F(17) = 17).

### IV. Admission through the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination

#### A. General

- (1) At the time of application, applicants will be required to state preferences for the subjects which they wish to pursue.

- (2) In the selection process, short-listed applicants are required to attend an interview conducted by the teaching staff of the Faculties concerned.

**B. Minimum requirements for entrance**

To satisfy the minimum requirements for entrance to the University with results obtained at the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination, applicants shall

- (1) achieve at one and the same Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination grade E or above in not less than three subjects;
- (2) obtain grade E or above in Chinese Language & Literature at the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination in the year or preceding the year in which admission is sought if Chinese Language & Literature is not one of the subjects in which grade E or above is obtained at the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination; AND
- (3) obtain in addition grade E or above in Use of English in the same sitting of the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination.

V. Faculty/Stream Additional Admission Requirements

Candidates under Provisional Acceptance Scheme

Faculty/Stream	Requirements for Selection	Requirements for Formal Admission	Hong Kong Higher Level Examination Candidates (HLE)	Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination Candidates (ALE)
	Certificate of Education Examination (CEE)	Higher Level Examination (HLE)	Final Scholastic Assessment	
(1) Faculty of Arts (a) Fine Arts Stream	<p>candidates should have special aptitude for fine arts and preferably have sat for the examination in Art</p>	<p>grade E or above in Fine Arts</p>	<p>good grades in Chinese Language and Literature and other subjects; and, for applicants with preference for History, good grades in both Chinese History and History in their CEE or HLE</p>	<p>good grades in Chinese Language &amp; Literature (either HLE or ALE), Use of English and other ALE subjects; and, for applicants with preference for History, good grades in both Chinese History and History in their CEE or ALE</p>
(b) Music Stream	<p>preferably a good grade in Music</p>	<p>preferably grade E or above in Music</p>	<p>a pass in Music</p>	
(c) Other Arts subjects (Chinese Language & Literature, English, History, Philosophy, Religion and Theology)	<p>good grades, especially in Chinese Language and English Language</p>	<p>grade E or above in preferably 3 of the following subjects: Chinese History, Chinese Language &amp; Literature, Government &amp; Public Affairs, Fine Arts, General Mathematics, Geography, History, Music, Religious Studies</p>	<p>a pass in preferably 3 of the following subjects: Chinese History, Chinese Language &amp; Literature, Economics, Government &amp; Public Affairs, English Literature, French, Geography, German, History, Music, Pure Mathematics</p>	
(2) Faculty of Business Administration	<p>good grades in Chinese Language, English Language, and Mathematics or Additional Mathematics</p>	<p>grade E or above in Chinese Language &amp; Literature, English Language and 3 other subjects</p>	<p>good grades in Chinese Language, English Language and Mathematics or Additional Mathematics</p>	<p>good grades in Chinese Language &amp; Literature* and Use of English Mathematics or Additional Mathematics</p> <p>(*May be substituted by HLE Chinese Language &amp; Literature)</p>

(a) *Biological Sciences (Biology, Biochemistry and Chemistry)*

good grades in Biology and Chemistry, plus a good grade in one of the following: Mathematics, Additional Mathematics and Physics.  
Good grades in both Chinese Language and English Language are also preferred

grade E or above in Biology, Chemistry and one other science subject

a pass in Biology, Chemistry, plus a good grade in either Physics or Mathematics (General or Higher).  
Good grades in both Chinese Language & Literature and English Language are also preferred

good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one other science subject.  
Good grades in both Chinese Language & Literature and Use of English are also preferred

(b) *Engineering (Computer Science and Integrative Engineering)*

good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (whichever is higher), Physics and at least one other science subject.  
Good grades in both Chinese Language and English Language are also preferred

grade E or above in General Mathematics or Higher Mathematics, Physics and one other science subject

a pass in Applied Mathematics or Pure Mathematics, Physics and one other science subject which can be the other Mathematics subject not yet included

good grades in Mathematics and Physics, plus a good grade in another science subject. Mathematics means General Mathematics or Higher Mathematics, but in selection for admission preference will be given to applicants who have achieved a good grade in Higher Mathematics. Good grades in both Chinese Language & Literature and English Language are also preferred

good grades in Pure Mathematics and Physics and one other science subject which can be Applied Mathematics. Good grades in both Chinese Language & Literature and Use of English are also preferred

(c) *Physical Sciences (Chemistry and Physics)*

good grades in Mathematical or Additional Mathematics (whichever is higher), Physics and Chemistry. Good grades in both Chinese Language and English Language are also preferred

grade E or above in General Mathematics or Higher Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry

a pass in Applied Mathematics or Pure Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry

good grades in Mathematics and Physics, plus a good grade in another science subject which should be Chemistry for applicants with preference for Chemistry, Mathematics means General Mathematics or Higher Mathematics, but in selection for admission preference will be given to applicants who have achieved a good grade in Higher Mathematics. Good grades in both Chinese Language & Literature and English Language are also preferred

good grades in three science subjects (Chemistry, Physics and one other for applicants with preference for Chemistry; Pure Mathematics, Physics and one other for applicants with preference for Physics). Good grades in both Chinese Language & Literature and Use of English are also preferred



<p>(d) <i>Mathematical Sciences (Mathematics and Statistics)</i></p>	<p>good grades in Mathematical Addicional Mathematics (whichever is higher) and two subjects from Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Economics, Economic &amp; Geography and Principles of Accounts.</p> <p>Public Affairs, Geography and Principles of Accounts.</p> <p>Good grades in both Chinese Language and English Language are also preferred</p>	<p>grade E or above in General Mathematics or Higher Mathematics and two other subjects from Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Economics Geography and Principles of Accounts</p> <p>and the other Mathematics subject not yet included</p>	<p>applicants with preference for Mathematics should have good grades in Pure Mathematics and two subjects from Applied Mathematics, Chemistry and Physics; applicants with preference for Statistics should have good grades in Applied Mathematics or Pure Mathematics and two subjects from Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Economics, Geography, Principles of Accounts, Sociology and the other Mathematics subject not yet included. Good grades in both Chinese Language &amp; Literature and Use of English are also preferred</p>
<p>(e) <i>Medical Science</i></p>	<p>good grades in Chemistry, Physics, Biology and Mathematics.</p> <p>Good grades in both Chinese Language and English Language are also preferred</p>	<p>grade E or above in Chemistry, Physics and Biology or Applied Mathematics or Pure Mathematics</p>	<p>(Refer to Section (VI) Entrance Requirements for Medical Studies)</p>
<p>(4) <i>Faculty of Social Science (Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Government &amp; Public Administration, Journalism &amp; Communication, Psychology, Social Work and Sociology)</i></p>	<p>good grades in Chinese Language and English Language, and satisfactory grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics preferred but not required</p>	<p>grade E or above in one of the following subjects: Economics, Government &amp; Public Affairs, History, Psychology, Sociology and Applied Mathematics or Pure Mathematics or any other science subject</p>	<p>grade E or above in one of the following subjects: Economics, Government &amp; Public Affairs, Geography, History, Psychology, Sociology and Applied Mathematics or Pure Mathematics or any other science subject</p>

**Remarks:**

- (1) — Economics and Public Affairs can be regarded as one of the required subjects in the Mathematical Sciences and Faculty of Social Science for candidates who took HKALE or HKALE before 1987 and 1988 respectively.
- (2) — Candidates for Music Stream will be required to play a musical instrument or sing at their interview.

## VI. Entrance Requirements for Medical Studies

For direct entry to Medical Year One, applicants shall

- (1) successfully complete the University's first year course as a Potential Major in Medicine, OR
- (2) obtain grade E or above in Use of English, Physics, Chemistry and one other subject (preferably Biology, with Pure Mathematics or Applied Mathematics being acceptable) at one and the same Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination, plus grade E or above in Chinese Language & Literature at the Hong Kong Higher or Advanced Level Examination.

## VII. Exemption from University Entrance Requirements

The following persons may apply for exemption from the University entrance requirements:

- (1) Applicants who have acquired an International Baccalaureate Diploma (but they may be required to achieve grade E or above in Chinese Language & Literature and/or English Language at the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination).
- (2) Applicants who have received their secondary education outside Hong Kong and have completed at least one year of study at a recognized university (but they may be required to achieve grade E or above in Chinese Language & Literature and/or English Language at the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination).
- (3) Applicants for admission as transfer students to Clinical Studies in the Faculty of Medicine (they should be pursuing medical studies in an institution recognized for full registration by the General Medical Council of the United Kingdom).
- (4) Mature persons who are aged 29 or over on 1st September in the year when admission is sought, provided:
  - (a) (i) they are able to show either by publication or by other acceptable evidence that they have achieved sufficient competence in their chosen field of study to justify admission, OR
  - (ii) they have shown exceptional ability in appropriate academic or professional fields; AND
  - (b) they can produce evidence of at least three years' of continuous residence in Hong Kong.

However, they may be granted exemption only if and when their application for admission is accepted by the Faculty concerned.

# REGULATIONS GOVERNING FULL-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

*(Applicable to students admitted in 1986-87 and thereafter)*

## 1.0 Rules and Regulations

- 1.1 Students\* shall observe all rules and regulations stipulated by the University and College authorities.

## 2.0 Admission to Undergraduate Studies

### 2.1 *Entrance Requirements*

An applicant seeking admission to an approved course of study leading to a Bachelor's degree shall have

- (a) fulfilled the University Entrance Requirements or been exempted therefrom under the provisions of the Regulations Governing Admission to Undergraduate Studies, and
- (b) satisfied the admission requirements of the Faculty concerned.

### 2.2 *Application for Exemption from University Entrance Requirements*

Normally applications for exemption from the University Entrance Requirements shall be made to the Registrar of the University in October preceding the year in which admission is sought.

### 2.3 *Application for Admission*

Applicants who have satisfied the University Entrance Requirements or who are successful in their application for exemption therefrom may apply for admission by completing a prescribed application form which should reach the Registrar by specified date/s.

### 2.4 *Mature Students\*\**

- (a) Persons who are aged 29 or over on 1st September in the year in which admission is sought and who cannot meet the normal University Entrance Requirements may apply for exemption and for

---

\* Undergraduate Medical students should also refer to the 'General Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies'

\*\* Not applicable to the Faculty of Medicine

Note: For Business Administration and Engineering students, the term 'Major Department' refers to the 'Board of Studies concerned'.

admission as 'mature students' provided they have satisfied the special conditions stipulated in the Regulations Governing Admission to Undergraduate Studies. Such applications shall be made to the Registrar in January of the year in which admission is sought.

- (b) Applicants who seek admission as 'mature students' may be requested to sit for tests and attend interviews.
- (c) No 'mature student' shall be exempted from the University Entrance Requirements and offered admission without the approval of the Senate.

### 2.5 *Transfer Students*

- (a) A student who has completed at least one year of study at a university recognized by the Senate of this University may apply as a transfer student for exemption from the University Entrance Requirements (see Regulation 2.2). Such an application shall be accompanied by a certified true copy of the applicant's academic record.
- (b) Such applicants may be required to sit for prescribed language tests and attend interviews.
- (c) Applicants who have been granted exemption from the University Entrance Requirements shall apply for admission by completing a prescribed application form which should reach the Registrar in March of the year in which admission is sought.
- (d) No transfer student shall be admitted without the approval of the Senate.

## 3.0 Fees

- 3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council's absolute discretion.
- 3.2 All fees shall be payable on dates specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained from the University Bursar.
- 3.3 A student who has not paid his fees by the specified date/s shall pay a fine until the fees are paid. He shall have his name removed from the register if he fails to pay up after a lapse of two weeks.
- 3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or College property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.
- 3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

## 4.0 Registration

- 4.1 Applicants who have been offered admission to an approved course of study shall register in person with the Registry on the specified date/s and shall be deemed to have been admitted to the approved course of study on the date of their first registration, and thereafter, students shall present themselves for registration on the specified date/s before the beginning of each teaching term.
- 4.2 An applicant who for special reasons seeks permission for deferment of registration may apply in writing to the Registrar before the specified date/s for registration.
- 4.3 An applicant who has been offered admission but is prevented by illness or other sufficient cause from attending a given academic year or teaching term shall apply in writing to the Registrar for postponement of studies for a period not exceeding one year. Such an application shall be made before the specified date/s for registration. In the case of an applicant desiring postponement of studies on medical grounds, his application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.
- 4.4 Registration shall include the payment of fees due and the selection of courses. An applicant or a student who fails to pay the fees or select courses after a lapse of two weeks from the relevant specified dates shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 4.5 A student shall not be registered simultaneously in another course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate either at this University and/or at any other tertiary institution except by prior permission of the Senate. A student in breach of this regulation is subject to discontinuation of his studies at the University.
- 4.6 A student registered for a full-time course of study shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time.
- 4.7 A student shall normally retain the name under which he was first registered. Under special circumstances, however, a student may submit to the Registrar an application for a change of his name (including alteration of, addition to or deletion from the name under which he was first registered) together with the following documents:
  - (a) written consent from the applicant's parent or guardian, if the applicant is under the age of 21;
  - (b) copy of applicant's identity card or passport, carrying the new name intended to be registered with the University; and
  - (c) copy of applicant's statutory declaration and/or birth certificate.
- 4.8 A student shall inform the Registrar immediately of any change of

address or other particulars entered in the student's registration form.

## **5.0 Potential Major and Admission to a Major Programme**

### **5.1 Potential Major**

First-year students shall be admitted to a Faculty instead of to a Major Programme, and shall, according to their preference and aptitude, be registered as Potential Majors in one of the subjects offered in the Faculty.

### **5.2 Admission to a Major Programme**

- (a) A first-year student who, at the end of the academic year, is in good academic standing and obtains grade 'C-' or above in each of his Potential Major courses and grade 'D' or above in such other courses as may be required by his Potential Major Programme shall be admitted to the Major Programme. A first-year student in good academic standing who fails to meet the aforesaid grade requirements may be admitted to the Major Programme if he is so recommended by the Board of Studies of his Potential Major Programme and approved by the Faculty Board concerned. Admission of the Potential Medical Major students to the Faculty of Medicine shall be governed by regulations of the Faculty.
- (b) Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a first-year student who fails to gain admission to a Major Programme shall remain as a Potential Major student, retake courses as directed by the Department of the Potential Major Programme and satisfy the requirements stipulated in Regulation 5.2(a) before he can be admitted to the Major Programme.
- (c) Notwithstanding Regulations 5.2(a) and 5.2(b), a student may, if he wishes, apply on a competitive basis for admission to another Major Programme subject to his satisfying the conditions required by that Department.
- (d) A student shall not be allowed to register as a Potential Major student for more than two years.

## **6.0 Course Load**

- 6.1 A student shall take at least 120 units of courses before graduation.
- 6.2 A student shall take no less than 12 units of courses in any teaching term. He shall take no more than 18 units in any teaching term except with prior permission of his Potential Major or Major Department, provided that the number of units does not exceed 21 per term.
- 6.3 *Major Programme*  
A student shall be required to take 60 to 72 units of courses as prescribed by his Major Programme, which shall include courses offered by other

Departments but required by his Major Programme as well as courses required by the Faculty to which he belongs. However, a student pursuing a Major Programme which leads to professional qualifications may be required by the Programme concerned to take more than 72 units.

#### 6.4 *General Education*

A student shall be required to take 18 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and the College to which he is assigned.

#### 6.5 *General Chinese and General English*

Unless exempted, a first-year student shall be required to take 6 units of General Chinese and 6 units of General English.

#### 6.6 *Physical Education*

A first-year student shall be required to take 2 units of Physical Education courses.

#### 6.7 *Optional Minor*

- (a) A student may elect to take a Minor Programme which shall require 18 to 30 units.
- (b) A student may also opt for two Minor subjects with the permission of his Major Department, provided that the total number of units required by his Major and two Minor Programmes does not exceed 102.

### 7.0 **Selection of Courses**

7.1 A student shall, after consulting the teacher designated by the Department concerned and making sure that there is no time-table clash among the courses he wishes to select, fill in the prescribed form for course selection, obtain the necessary signatures of approval and submit the completed form to the Registrar on the specified date/s.

7.2 A student shall complete at least 120 units of courses and fulfill the following requirements before graduation:

#### (a) *General*

- (i) 18 units of General Education,
- (ii) 6 units of General Chinese, unless exempted therefrom,
- (iii) 6 units of General English, unless exempted therefrom, and
- (iv) 2 units of Physical Education;

#### (b) *Faculty*

the courses required by the Faculty concerned, if any; and

#### (c) *Major Programme*

60 to 72 units of courses as prescribed by the Major Programme (except as provided for in Regulation 6.3), which shall include at least 8 core courses, or in case where a Comprehensive Examination is required at least 4, coded 300 and above.

- 7.3 A student shall take the courses in the order specified in the programme of studies unless written application to do otherwise is approved by the Department concerned and a record of such approval is submitted to the Registrar. A student shall not take any course for which there is a prerequisite unless the prerequisite has been met by him or is waived by the Department concerned.
- 7.4 A student shall complete before graduation at least 84 units of courses which are Major courses and upper year (coded 300 and above) Minor and/or elective courses.
- 7.5 A student shall complete before graduation at least 40 units of courses which are not offered or required by his Major Programme.
- 7.6 A student who wishes to take a Minor subject or two Minor subjects shall, after consulting the teacher/s designated by the Department/s concerned, take the courses prescribed by the Minor Programme/s. Such a student shall formally register his Minor subject/s during the annual selection of courses, preferably in his second or third year.
- 7.7 A student who has failed in a required Major course shall be required to retake that course or a substitute course approved by his Major Department.
- 7.8 A student shall not repeat any course which he has taken and passed except as required in accordance with Regulations which stipulate otherwise.
- 7.9 A student's request for a change in the registered designation of the type of course (i.e. General Education, Faculty package, elective etc.) shall not be entertained, once 'add and drop' exercise is complete except when a change of Major subject is effected.

## **8.0 Course Withdrawals and Additional Course Selections**

- 8.1 A student who wishes to apply for course withdrawal/s or select additional course/s shall complete a prescribed form, obtain the approval of the teacher designated by the Department concerned and submit it to the Registrar within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.
- 8.2 Only under very special circumstances may a student apply, in writing, to the Chairman of the Board of Studies concerned for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term.
- 8.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given grade 'F' for the course.



## 9.0 Change of Major Subject

- 9.1 Student who wishes to transfer from one Major subject to another shall apply on a prescribed form to both the original Department and the Department he intends to join. If his application is approved by the Chairmen of the Departments concerned, the student shall submit the form with the signatures of approval to the Registrar before a specified date.
- 9.2 A student may be advised to transfer if the Chairman of his Department, in considering his aptitude, finds that he should best be transferred to another Department and the other Department agrees to take him.

## 10.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence

- 10.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations and complete the work assigned by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.
- 10.2 A student who cannot attend classes because of illness or other reasons shall report to the Registrar the exact date/s of his absence at the earliest opportunity.
- 10.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding three days, a student shall inform the Registrar at the earliest opportunity and upon his recovery, submit a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service.
- 10.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence for more than three days for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall have the endorsement of the Dean of the Faculty concerned.
- 10.5 In case of illness or other serious emergencies, a student who has been granted leave of absence may apply to the Department concerned for permission to carry out make-up work for assignments and tests. Such applications shall be subject to approval of the Department in consultation with the teacher concerned.
- 10.6 Under no circumstances shall a student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case he still finds himself unable to attend after one year's leave, he may apply for extension of his leave for another year, beyond which no further extension shall be granted.
- 10.7 A student whose accumulated periods of absence exceed one-third of a term shall be required to suspend his studies for the term. However, under unusual circumstances, special cases may be considered on individual merit.

- 10.8 Notwithstanding Regulation 10.7, a student who, without permission to take leave, is absent from a course for more than one-third of its scheduled teaching periods shall be given grade 'F' for the course.
- 10.9 Notwithstanding Regulation 10.7, a student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 10.10 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered by the Director of the University Health Service as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. Such a student shall seek necessary treatment as appropriate. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health signed by the Director of the University Health Service before he can apply to resume classes.
- 10.11 A student who has completed at least a term of university studies abroad on an approved programme may have the earned units recognized by the University upon the recommendation of the Board of the Faculty concerned after consultation with the student's Major Department.

## **11.0 Period of Study**

- 11.1 A student shall register for and attend classes for at least four years (except for transfer students) before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within six years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence, suspension of studies and extension of studies.
- 11.2 A student who for non-academic reasons has to extend his period of study beyond the prescribed four years\*, shall be required to obtain prior permission.

## **12.0 Extension of Period of Study for Student Union Presidents**

- 12.1 A student after election to the Presidency of the Student Union of the University or a College may, if he feels that his academic work will suffer through the pressure of his Union duties, apply in writing to the Registrar for permission to take not more than one extra year to complete his undergraduate studies. The Board of the Faculty concerned after considering each application may make a recommendation to the Senate thereon. No student shall be granted this privilege more than once, and such an application shall be made within two weeks after the election results are announced.

---

\* Except for programmes which have prescribed otherwise.

- 12.2 Such extensions shall not prejudice the student's eligibility in his application for any academic awards or financial assistance in the student's academic career.
- 12.3 Such a student shall take a minimum of 6 units of courses in each teaching term during his term of office as Student Union President and shall be required to pay all prescribed fees.

### 13.0 Course Assessment and Grades

- 13.1 A student shall be assessed for every course he is registered for on the basis of his performance in the course examination or its substitute. Course examination may be substituted or supplemented by any one or any combination of the following: class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests and any other method of academic assessment.
- 13.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

<i>Grade and Standard</i>		<i>Sub-divisions (if needed)</i>	<i>Converted Points</i>
A	Excellent .....	A	4.0
A-	Very Good .....	A-	3.7
B	Good .....	B+	3.3
		B	3.0
		B-	2.7
C	Fair .....	C+	2.3
		C	2.0
		C-	1.7
D	Pass .....	D	1.0
E	Failure .....	E	0.0
F	Bad Failure .....	F	0.0

The grade point average of a student's course work for a teaching term shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for all courses taken by the total number of units attempted, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

- 13.3 A student who has gained grade 'D' or above in a course shall earn the units of that course. However, the units of a course which a student has passed but is required to repeat shall count only once towards the fulfillment of 120 units for graduation.

## 14.0 Examinations

### 14.1 *Course Examinations*

A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.

### 14.2 *Absence from Course Examinations*

(a) A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination/s, shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than ten days after the examination concerned to the Registrar for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by the Director of the University Health Service.

(b) (i) A student who is absent from course examination/s and whose application for absence is successful may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the Department/s concerned subject to the approval of the Undergraduate Examinations Board.

(ii) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given grade 'F' in that examination.

### 14.3 *Comprehensive Examination*

If a Comprehensive Examination is prescribed by his Major Department, a student shall sit for the Examination at the end of his final year after the final course examinations if he can meet the entry requirements stipulated by his Major Programme for the Comprehensive Examination or Graduation Thesis/Project. In the event that results of course examinations are not yet available, the student must be certified by his Major Department as an approved candidate. Where a Comprehensive Examination is not required, a Department may require its Major students to complete a Graduation Thesis or Graduation Project, to which regulations governing Comprehensive Examination shall also apply, where applicable. The Grades, standards and converted points used in reporting results of Comprehensive Examination or Graduation Thesis/Project shall be as follows:

<i>Grade and Standard</i>		<i>Sub-divisions (if needed)</i>	<i>Converted Points</i>
A	Excellent .....	A	4.0
A-	Very Good.....	A-	3.7
B	Good .....	B+	3.3
		B	3.0
		B-	2.7

C	Fair .....	}	C+	2.3
			C	2.0
			C-	1.7
D	Pass .....		D	1.0
E	Failure .....		E	0.0
F	Bad Failure .....		F	0.0

#### 14.4 *Absence from Comprehensive Examination*

- (a) A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for the Comprehensive Examination shall apply in writing for permission for absence according to the procedure stipulated in Regulation 14.2(a).
- (b) (i) A student who is absent from the Comprehensive Examination and whose application for absence is successful will be permitted to sit for the Comprehensive Examination in the following year without taking any course in that year provided that he can meet the entry requirements stipulated by his Major Programme for the Comprehensive Examination or Graduation Thesis/Project. Such a student may be considered for a degree classified with honours.
- (ii) Such a student may request consideration for the award of an Aegrotat degree under Regulation 16.2. If it is decided not to award him an Aegrotat degree, he will retain the right to sit for the Comprehensive Examination as provided in sub-Regulation (i) above.
- (c) A student who is absent from the Comprehensive Examination without permission shall be given grade 'F' in the Examination.

#### 14.5 *Failure in Comprehensive Examination*

A student who fails in the Comprehensive Examination shall register for a further year and take courses as directed by his Major Department, which may require him to retake some courses he has already passed. He shall sit the Comprehensive Examination for the second time at the end of that year. A student who fails in the Comprehensive Examination twice shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

### 15.0 Academic Standing

#### 15.1 *Promotion*

With the exception of Potential Major students, whose promotion and admission to a Major Programme shall be governed by Regulation 5.0, a student shall be promoted when he is in good academic standing or when Regulation 15.3 applies.

#### 15.2 *Good Academic Standing*

A student shall be deemed to be in good academic standing in an

academic year if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above and has failed in no more than 9 units of courses taken in that year.

### 15.3 *Academic Probation*

- (a) A student who in an academic year has obtained a grade point average below 1.5 but above 1.0 *or* failed in more than 9 units but no more than half of the units taken in that year, shall be put on academic probation in the following term.
- (b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced study load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above and failed in no more than 4 units, probation shall be lifted; otherwise probation shall continue to apply for a further term.

### 15.4 *Repeating a Year*

A student who in an academic year has obtained a grade point average below 1.5 but above 1.0 *and* failed in more than 9 units but no more than half of the units taken shall repeat the year and retake such courses as advised by the Department concerned. No student may repeat the same year twice.

### 15.5 *Discontinuation of Studies*

Unless the Senate decides otherwise, a student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:

- (a) if his grade point average in an academic year is 1.0 or below; or
- (b) if he fails in more than half of the total units of courses he has taken in an academic year; or
- (c) if he still fails to obtain admission to a Major Programme after having been registered as a Potential Major student for two years; or
- (d) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two successive terms of attendance regardless of any intervening leave of absence or suspension of studies; or
- (e) if he still fails to be in good academic standing after he has repeated a year; or
- (f) if he fails in the Comprehensive Examination or Graduation Thesis/Project twice; or
- (g) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after six years as defined in Regulation 11.1.

### 15.6 If a student fails to complete a normal academic year because of leave/s of absence or suspension of studies, references to 'an academic year' shall mean:

- (a) for determination of academic standing, either the two terms immediately before and after the term/s of absence or the two terms

immediately following the term/s of absence which have not previously been used for the assessment of promotion;

- (b) for assessment of promotion, the latest two terms which can be combined to complete the requirements of the year since his last promotion provided no student shall be assessed for promotion at the end of the first term; and
- (c) for graduation, the latest two terms which can be combined to complete the requirements of the year since his promotion to the fourth year.

## 16.0 Graduation

- 16.1 To be eligible for consideration for the award of a Bachelor's degree, a student shall:
- (a) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all Major core courses (including core required and core optional courses) taken which are coded 300 and above; and
  - (b) have passed the Comprehensive Examination or Graduation Thesis/Project as prescribed by the Major Programme, if any.
- 16.2 A final year student who is granted permission for absence from the Comprehensive Examination or the final course examination of any required Major course in the second term may be considered by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a degree, provided that he has met all other requirements for graduation. If an Aegrotat degree is awarded, its acceptance by a student shall render him ineligible to present himself for any subsequent examination/s for the same Bachelor's degree.
- 16.3 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a final year student shall register for a further term or year as the case may be, if at the end of the academic year:
- (a) he fails to meet the requirements stipulated in Regulation 16.1; or
  - (b) he fails to complete any of the course requirements stipulated in Regulation 7.0; or
  - (c) he is subject to academic probation; or
  - (d) he is required to repeat a year.
- Such a student may be required to repeat certain courses he has passed.
- 16.4 A student who has fulfilled the requirements of a Minor Programme in addition to satisfying all conditions for graduation shall graduate with a Minor. If he fails in a required Minor course in his final year, he shall graduate without a Minor.
- 16.5 A student who has fulfilled the requirements of two Minor Programmes in addition to satisfying all conditions for graduation shall graduate with Double Minors. If he fails in his final year in any required Minor

course/s, he shall graduate without the Minor/s provided that he has not taken a reduced Major Programme; otherwise he shall be required to register for a further term or year to make up the Major and/or Minor requirements.

## 17.0 Degree Classification

17.1 A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a Bachelor's degree with one of the following classifications:

- (a) First Class Honours
- (b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
- (c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
- (d) Third Class Honours
- (e) Pass

The classification of a student's degree shall be based on the grade point average of all Major courses, grade point average of all other courses and result of the Comprehensive Examination or Graduation Thesis/Project, if any, in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate. However, a Bachelor's Degree (Aegrotat) shall not be classified.

## 18.0 Transcripts

18.1 A student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained, which shall be sent direct to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage. The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual.

## 19.0 Disciplinary Action

19.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:

- (a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
- (b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
- (c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
- (d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
- (e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
- (f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
- (g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;



- (h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
- (i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or
- (j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;

shall be disciplined by the University Senate, Boards of Faculties and/or College Assemblies of Fellows in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.

Such disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of his academic record;

- (i) reprimand;
- (ii) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part of all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
- (iii) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University);
- (iv) repetition of a year of study;
- (v) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or
- (vi) termination of studies at the University.

Penalties (iv) to (vi) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

- 19.2 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.

# GENERAL REGULATIONS GOVERNING UNDERGRADUATE MEDICAL STUDIES

## 1.0 Rules and Regulations

- 1.1 Students pursuing undergraduate medical studies shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University and College Authorities which are applicable and the General Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies stipulated by the Faculty of Medicine.
- 1.2 The Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies (hereinafter referred to as Undergraduate Regulations) shall be applicable to the Potential Medical Major and Medical students with the exception of the following Regulations:
  - 2.4 concerning admission of mature students;
  - 5.2 (a), (b) concerning admission to a Major programme;
  - 6.1-6.4, 6.7 concerning course load;
  - 7.2-7.7 concerning selection of courses;
  - 11.1-11.2 concerning period of study;
  - 13.1-13.3 concerning course assessments and grades;
  - 14.1-14.5 concerning examinations;
  - 15.1-15.6 concerning academic standing;
  - 16.1-16.5 concerning graduation;
  - 17.1 concerning degree classification.

## 2.0 Admission

- 2.1 Application for admission to the University as Medical students shall comply with the 'Regulations Governing Admission to Undergraduate Studies' (hereinafter referred to as Admission Regulations).
- 2.2 Admission through the Potential Medical Stream:
  - (a) Applicants may apply for admission to the University as Potential Medical students under the Faculty of Science through the channels of Provisional Acceptance Scheme and the Higher Level Examination if they meet the entrance requirements for the Medical Science stream spelt out in the Admission Regulations.
  - (b) Potential Medical Major students who have successfully completed the year of study shall normally be considered for admission to Medical Year 1 without further application or interview. Successful completion of the Potential Medical year shall mean fulfilling all course requirements imposed by the University and the Colleges, and

obtaining the following grades by the end of the year:

- (i) a grade point average of 1.7 (C-) or above in each of the three Science courses prescribed by the Faculty of Medicine including laboratory practical courses where applicable; and
- (ii) a grade point average of 2.3 (C+) or above in the three aforesaid Science courses calculated in accordance with Regulation 13.2 of the Undergraduate Regulations.

However, under unusual circumstances, special cases may be considered on individual merit.

- (c) Potential Medical Major students who fail to gain admission to Medical Year 1 shall be required to repeat the Potential Medical year and retake all required Science courses, or be advised to transfer to another major programme.
- 2.3 Direct Admission into Medical Year 1:  
Applicants may apply for direct admission into Medical Year 1 using their results in the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination if they can meet the Entrance Requirements for Medical Studies spelt out in Section VI (2) of the Admission Regulations.
- 2.4 Transfer Admission to Medical Year 3:  
Applicants may apply for admission to Medical Year 3 as transfer students in accordance with Section VII(3) of the Admission Regulations.

### 3.0 University Requirements

Besides the Medical programme, Medical students shall complete the following before graduation, unless exempted therefrom:

- (a) 15 units of General Education;
- (b) 6 units of General Chinese;
- (c) 6 units of General English; and
- (d) 2 units of Physical Education.

Requirements stipulated in (b) - (d) above shall normally be completed in either the Potential Medical year or Medical Year 1.

### 4.0 Length of Study

- 4.1 A student shall complete the Potential Medical Major programme and the Pre-clinical programme (Medical Years 1 and 2) within a period not exceeding four academic years. However, a direct entrant to Medical Year 1 shall complete the Pre-clinical programme within a period not exceeding three academic years.
- 4.2 A student shall complete the Clinical programme (Medical Years 3 to 5) within a period not exceeding four academic years. Under exceptional circumstances, a student may be granted an additional year at the end of the programme by the Faculty Board.

- 4.3 A student who fails to complete the programmes and pass the relevant examinations within the prescribed periods as stipulated above shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

## 5.0 Assessment and Examination

### *Medical Year 1*

- 5.1 Medical Year 1 students shall be assessed by the following:
- (a) departmental assessment around Chinese New Year;
  - (b) Faculty Examination in the subjects of Anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry and the Introductory Course in Social and Behavioural Sciences at the end of the year; and
  - (c) continuous assessment in any format throughout the Pre-clinical programme as and if considered appropriate by the departments involved in pre-clinical teaching.
- 5.2 Students are required to pass each individual subject in the Faculty Examination. The pass mark is 50%. Students who fail in one subject with a mark of 40% or above shall be allowed a supplementary examination. Students who fail in one subject with a mark of below 40% will be required to repeat Medical Year 1, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the Panel of Examiners. Students who fail in more than one subject or who are not allowed a supplementary examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 1. Faculty Examination results may also count towards the First Professional Examination to be held in Medical Year 2 at the discretion of the departments concerned.
- 5.3 The supplementary examination will be held within six to seven weeks after the Faculty Examination. Students who fail the supplementary examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 1.
- 5.4 A pass in General Chinese, unless exempted therefrom, will also be required for promotion to Medical Year 2 unless otherwise approved by the Faculty Board as an exceptional case.

### *Medical Year 2*

- 5.5 Medical Year 2 students shall be assessed by the following:
- (a) the First Professional Examination in the subjects of Anatomy, Physiology, Pharmacology and Biochemistry held at around Easter; and
  - (b) continuous assessment in any format throughout the Pre-clinical programme as and if considered appropriate by the Pre-clinical Departments.
- 5.6 Students are required to pass each individual subject in the First Professional Examination. The pass mark is 50%. Students who fail in

one subject with a mark of 40% or above shall be allowed a supplementary examination. Students who fail in one subject with a mark of below 40% will be required to repeat Medical Year 2, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the Panel of Examiners. Students who fail in more than one subject or who are not allowed a supplementary examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 2.

- 5.7 The supplementary examination will be held in June of the same year. Students who fail the supplementary examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 2.

### *Medical Year 3*

- 5.8 Medical Year 3 students shall be assessed by the following:
- (a) departmental assessment in the subjects of General Pathology, Junior Medical Clerkship and Junior Surgical Dressership; and
  - (b) the Second Professional Examination in the subjects of Morbid Anatomy, Microbiology and Chemical Pathology held at the end of Medical Year 3.
- 5.9 The pass mark for the above assessments is 50%. Students who fail either in Junior Medical Clerkship or Junior Surgical Dressership or in the Second Professional Examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 3. Students who fail in the Second Professional Examination marginally shall be given an opportunity for re-assessment and those who fail in the re-assessment will be required to repeat Medical Year 3.

### *Medical Year 4*

- 5.10 Medical Year 4 students shall be assessed by the following:
- (a) departmental assessment in the subjects of Epidemiology and Family Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, and Psychiatry; and
  - (b) Part I of the Third Professional Examination encompassing the contents of the four departmental courses in Epidemiology and Family Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, and Psychiatry held at the end of Medical Year 4.
- 5.11 The pass mark for the above assessments is 50%. Students who fail either in any of the departmental assessments or in Part I of the Third Professional Examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 4. Students who fail in Part I of the Third Professional Examination marginally shall be given an opportunity for re-assessment and those who fail in the re-assessment will be required to repeat Medical Year 4.

### *Medical Year 5*

- 5.12 Medical Year 5 students shall be assessed by Part II of the Third Professional Examination in the subjects of Medicine and Surgery and

their associated specialities held at the end of Medical Year 5.

- 5.13 The pass mark for the above examination is 50%. Internal departmental assessments from the senior clerkships and dresserships will be taken into account. Students who fail in both Medicine and Surgery will be required to repeat the whole year. Students who fail in one subject only shall be allowed a supplementary examination in that subject to be held within six months from the date of the main examination.
- 5.14 Students who fail in the supplementary examination shall be required to resit Part II of the Third Professional Examination. They shall be ineligible to take any further examination should they fail again in either or both subjects of Medicine and Surgery, and shall be required to discontinue studies at the University.

## 6.0 Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences

- 6.1 Students may, after completion of the Pre-clinical Programme, apply for admission to the one-year Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences.
- 6.2 The Programme shall be taken only once. Any student failing the overall assessment or any of the component courses shall continue his studies in the Clinical Programme.

## 7.0 Graduation

- 7.1 A student shall be eligible for the award of the degrees of MB ChB if,
- (a) he has passed all Professional Examinations as stipulated in the foregoing regulations within the prescribed period of study; and
  - (b) he has fulfilled other University requirements on General Education, General Chinese and General English unless exempted therefrom, and Physical Education.
- 7.2 A student may be considered for the award of the degrees of MB ChB with honours if,
- (a) he has obtained a minimum of three subject distinctions in the Professional Examinations, at least one of which is in Part II of the Third Professional Examination; and
  - (b) he has passed each and every Professional Examination at the first attempt.
- 7.3 A student shall be eligible for the award of the degree of BMedSc\* after satisfactory completion of the course requirements of the Intercalated Programme in Medical Sciences, and on completion of four years of prescribed University studies.

---

\* An amendment to the University Statutes is required before the degree can be awarded. In the event approval for such an amendment is not obtainable before students complete the Programme, the degree of BSc (Medical Sciences) will be awarded.

# REGULATIONS GOVERNING ASSOCIATE STUDENTS, AUDITING STUDENTS AND ASSOCIATE RESEARCH STUDENTS

*(Not applicable to students of Medical Faculty and Theology Division)*

## 1.0 Rules and Regulations

Associate, Auditing and Associate Research students shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University and College authorities.

## 2.0 Admission and Application

### 2.1 *Associate and Associate Research Students under the Office of International Studies Programmes (OISP)*

Overseas students are normally admitted to the International Asian Studies Programme (IASP) to study for OISP administered courses not leading to a degree of the CUHK. These courses are open to qualified students of any nationality who have sufficient command of either Chinese or English to benefit from the Programme. Applicants should currently be enrolled in or have graduated from an accredited college or university. Exchange students are accepted in accordance with exchange agreements.

#### (a) *Associate Students*

This category includes undergraduate students who have completed at least two terms of university studies and postgraduate applicants with a Bachelor's degree or equivalent. Students should have obtained a grade point average (GPA) of at least 3.0 on a 4.0 scale (B average or better). Applicants from institutions not using the GPA system will be assessed on their overall academic performance.

An associate student shall pursue an approved course of study not leading to a degree or a diploma of the University, and shall receive an academic report on the course/s he has taken.

#### (b) *Associate Research Students*

This category comprises students enrolled in a postgraduate degree

programme at another university and who come to CUHK to undertake research on or write their master's theses or doctoral dissertations.

## 2.2 *Associate and Auditing Students of Full-time Undergraduate Programmes*

### 2.2.1 *Associate Students*

- (a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the Department and the Board of the Faculty concerned may be admitted as an associate student to pursue an approved course of study not leading to a degree of the University.
- (b) Application for admission as an associate student shall be supported by a certified true copy of academic record and made to the Registrar before 1st July or 1st November preceding the teaching term for which admission is sought.
- (c) An associate student shall receive an academic report on the course/s he has taken.

### 2.2.2 *Auditing Students*

- (a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the Department and the Board of the Faculty concerned may be admitted as an auditing student.
- (b) Application for admission as an auditing student shall normally be made to the Registrar before 1st July or 1st November preceding the teaching term for which admission is sought.
- (c) An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the course/s taken.

## 2.3 *Auditing Students of Part-time Undergraduate Programmes*

- 2.3.1 An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the Programme concerned and the Senate Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes may be admitted as an auditing student, provided that he is aged 23 years or over at the time of admission.
- 2.3.2 Application for admission as an auditing student shall normally be made to the Registrar two calendar months before the teaching term for which admission is sought.
- 2.3.3 An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the course/s taken.

## 2.4 *Associate and Auditing Students of Postgraduate Programmes*

### 2.4.1 *Associate Students*

- (a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the Graduate Division concerned may be



admitted upon the approval of the Council of the Graduate School as an associate student to pursue an approved course of advanced study or research not leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University.

- (b) Normally, application for admission as an associate student shall be supported by a certified true copy of academic record and made to the Office of the Graduate School via the Graduate Division concerned before 1st July or 1st November preceding the academic term for which admission is sought.

#### 2.4.2 *Auditing Students*

- (a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the Graduate Division concerned may be admitted as an auditing student.
- (b) Normally, application for admission as an auditing student shall be made to the Office of the Graduate School via the Graduate Division concerned before 1st August or 1st December preceding the teaching term for which admission is sought.
- (c) An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the courses taken.

### 3.0 Fees

- 3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council's absolute discretion.
- 3.2 All fees shall be payable on dates specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained from the University Bursar.
- 3.3 A student who has not paid his fees by the specified date/s shall pay a fine until the fees are paid. He shall have his name removed from the register if he fails to pay up after a lapse of two weeks.
- 3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to the University and/or College property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University.
- 3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

### 4.0 Registration

- 4.1 Applicants who have been offered admission to an approved course of study or research shall register in person with the Registry/Office

concerned on the specified date/s and shall be deemed to have been admitted to the approved courses of study or research on the date/s of their first registration.

- 4.2 An applicant who for special reasons seeks permission for deferment of registration may apply in writing to the Registrar/Office concerned before the specified date/s for registration.
- 4.3 An applicant who has been offered admission but is prevented by illness or other sufficient cause from attending a given academic year or teaching term shall apply in writing to the Registrar/Office concerned for postponement of studies for a period not exceeding one year. Such an application shall be made before the specified date/s for registration. In the case of an applicant requesting postponement of studies on medical grounds, his application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.
- 4.4 Registration shall include the payment of fees due and the selection of courses. An applicant or a student who fails to pay the fees or select courses after a lapse of two weeks from the relevant specified dates shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 4.5 A student registered for a full-time course of study or research shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during the teaching term.
- 4.6 No student shall be allowed to change his status to that of a candidate for a certificate, diploma, degree or higher degree of the University unless he has already satisfied the University's requirements for admission to an approved course of study or research leading to a certificate, diploma, degree or higher degree of the University and unless the change of status is specially recommended by the Department/Programme/Graduate Division concerned and approved by the Senate.
- 4.7 A student shall normally retain the name under which he was first registered. Under special circumstances, however, a student may submit to the Registrar/Office concerned an application for a change of his name (including alteration of, addition to or deletion from the name under which he was first registered) together with the following documents:
  - 4.7.1 written consent from the applicant's parent or guardian, if the applicant is under the age of 21;
  - 4.7.2 copy of applicant's identity card or passport, which carries the new name to be registered with the University; and
  - 4.7.3 copy of applicant's statutory declaration and/or birth certificate.
- 4.8 A student shall inform the Registrar/Office concerned immediately of any change of address or other personal particulars entered in the student's registration form.

## 5.0 Course Load

- 5.1 Undergraduate associate students shall normally take a full load of 12-18 units (credits) of courses per term.
- 5.2 Associate research students under OISP usually establish a consultative relationship with one or more faculty members who will supervise their work on the theses or dissertations. In total, they may take up to 10 units of courses each term (including language courses).  
In some cases special language courses (reduced units) can be arranged so that a student can take a combination of language and non-language courses. Any postgraduate student who takes a total course load per term of more than 10 units will be considered an associate student for the purposes of fees and academic requirements.
- 5.3 Associate students of postgraduate programmes shall take the courses as specified by the Graduate Division concerned.
- 5.4 Auditing students shall take the courses as approved by the Department/Programme/Division concerned.

## 6.0 Selection of Courses (*not applicable to auditing students*)

- 6.1 After consulting the teacher designated by the Department/Programme/Division concerned or by OISP and ensuring that there will be no timetable clashes among the courses to be selected, a student shall fill in the prescribed form for course selection, obtain the necessary signatures of approval and submit the completed form to the Registrar/Office concerned on the specified date/s.
- 6.2 A student shall take the courses in the order specified in the programme of studies unless written application to do otherwise is approved by the Department/Programme/Division concerned and a record of such approval is submitted to the Registrar/Office concerned. A student shall not take any course for which there is a prerequisite unless the prerequisite has been met by him or is waived by the Department/Programme/Division concerned.

## 7.0 Course Withdrawal and Additional Course Selection (*not applicable to auditing students*)

- 7.1 A student who wishes to apply for course withdrawal or select additional course/s shall complete a prescribed form, obtain the approval of the teacher designated by the Department/Programme/Division concerned and submit the completed form to the Registrar/Office concerned within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.
- 7.2 Only under very special circumstances may a student apply, in writing to

the head of Department/Programme/Division concerned or the Director of OISP for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term.

- 7.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given grade 'F' for the course.

### **8.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence** (*not applicable to auditing students*)

- 8.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations as well as complete the work assigned by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.
- 8.2 A student who cannot attend classes because of illness or other reasons shall report to the Registrar/Office concerned the exact date/s of his absence at the earliest opportunity.
- 8.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding three days, a student shall inform the Registrar/Office concerned at the earliest opportunity and upon his recovery, submit a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.
- 8.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence for more than three days for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Registrar/Office concerned through written application. Such an application shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall be accompanied by the endorsement of the Dean of the Faculty/School concerned.
- 8.5 In case of illness or other serious emergencies, a student who has been granted leave of absence may apply to the Department/Programme concerned for permission to carry out make-up work for assignments and tests. Such an application shall be subject to approval of the Department/Programme in consultation with the teacher concerned.
- 8.6 A student whose accumulated periods of absence exceed one-third of a term shall not continue his studies for the term. However, under unusual circumstances, special cases may be considered on individual merit.
- 8.7 Notwithstanding Regulation 8.6, a student who, without permission to take leave, is absent from a course for more than one-third of its scheduled teaching periods shall be given grade 'F' for the course.
- 8.8 Notwithstanding Regulation 8.6, a student who, without permission to take leave, is absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered as having withdrawn from his studies at the University.
- 8.9 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered by the Director of the University Health Service as

constituting a definite hazard to the University community. Such a student shall seek necessary treatment as appropriate. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health signed by the Director of the University Health Service before he can apply for resumption of studies.

## 9.0 Course Assessment and Grade (*not applicable to auditing students*)

9.1 A student shall be assessed for every course he has registered for on the basis of his performance in the course examination or its equivalent. Course examination may be substituted or supplemented by any one or any combination of the following: class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests and any other method of academic assessment.

9.2 Course grades and their converted points used in assessment shall be as follows:

(a) For undergraduate courses:

<i>Grades and Standard</i>		<i>Sub-divisions (if needed)</i>	<i>Converted Points</i>
A	Excellent .....	A	4.0
A-	Very Good .....	A-	3.7
B	Good .....	B+	3.3
		B	3.0
		B-	2.7
C	Fair .....	C+	2.3
		C	2.0
		C-	1.7
D	Pass .....	D	1.0
E	Failure .....	E	0.0
F	Bad Failure .....	F	0.0

(b) For postgraduate courses other than those offered by the School of Education:

<i>Grades and Standard</i>		<i>Sub-divisions (if needed)</i>	<i>Converted Points</i>
A	Excellent .....	A	4.0
A-	Very Good .....	A-	3.7
B	Good .....	B+	3.3
		B	3.0
		B-	2.7
C	Pass .....	C+	2.3
		C	2.0
		C-	1.7

D	Failure .....	D	1.0
F	Bad Failure .....	F	0.0

The grade point average of a student's course work for a teaching term shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for all courses taken by the total number of units attempted, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the courses concerned.

- 9.3 A student who has gained a 'Pass' or above in a course shall earn the units of that course.

## 10.0 Examinations (*not applicable to auditing students*)

### 10.1 *Course Examinations*

A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.

### 10.2 *Absence from Course Examinations*

10.2.1 A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination/s, shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than ten days after the examination concerned to the Registrar/Office concerned for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service.

- 10.2.2 (a) A student who is absent from course examination/s and whose application for absence is successful may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the Department/Programme/Division concerned.
- (b) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given grade 'F' for that examination.

## 11.0 Transcripts (*not applicable to auditing students*)

A student may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained. The official transcript shall be sent directly to an institution or a prospective employer, upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage. The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual.

## 12.0 Disciplinary Action

- 12.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:

- (a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
- (b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
- (c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
- (d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
- (e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
- (f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
- (g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
- (h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
- (i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or
- (j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;

shall be disciplined by the University Senate, Graduate Council, Senate Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes, the Board of Faculty and/or College Assembly of Fellows concerned in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.

Such disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of his student's academic record:

- (i) reprimand;
- (ii) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part of all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
- (iii) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University);
- (iv) suspension from the University for specified period of time; or
- (v) termination of studies at the University.

Penalties (iv) to (v) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

- 12.2 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.

## REGULATIONS GOVERNING PART-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

*(Applicable to: first-year entrants admitted in 1986-87 and thereafter, third-year entrants admitted in 1988-89 and thereafter, and fourth-year entrants admitted in 1989-90 and thereafter)*

### 1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Persons pursuing part-time undergraduate studies shall observe all rules and regulations stipulated by the University and the Faculty concerned.

### 2.0 Admission to Part-time Undergraduate Studies

#### 2.1 *Entrance Requirements*

Except where otherwise stipulated, an applicant seeking admission to part-time undergraduate studies shall:

- (a) (1) have gained in one and the same Hong Kong Higher Level Examination in 1979 or thereafter Grade E or above in Chinese Language and Literature, English Language and three other subjects (if Grade E or above is obtained in both Higher Mathematics and General Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted); or
- (2) possess a Matriculation Certificate of The Chinese University of Hong Kong issued in 1978 or before; or
- (3) have obtained at one and the same Hong Kong Higher Level Examination in 1979 or thereafter a minimum average grade of B(5) in at least four subjects with Grade E or above (if Grade E or above is obtained in both Higher Mathematics and General Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted) provided that:
  - (i) the grade obtained in the fifth subject is not lower than F(17), and
  - (ii) Chinese Language and Literature and English Language are included in the above five subjects, and the total numerical value of the grades is not more than 37 (where  $A(1) = 1, A(2) = 2, A(3) = 3, B(4) = 4, \dots, F(16) = 16$ ,



- F(17) = 17; or
- (4) (i) have gained in one and the same Advanced Level Examination of the University of Hong Kong or the Hong Kong Examinations Authority or equivalent examination Grade E or above in not less than three subjects, and
- (ii) if Chinese Language and Literature is not one of the subjects in which Grade E or above is obtained at the Advanced Level Examination, have obtained Grade E or above in Chinese Language and Literature at the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination or The Chinese University Matriculation Examination, and
- (iii) have obtained in addition Grade E or above in Use of English in the same sitting of the Advanced Level Examination; and
- (b) if required by the Programme concerned sit for an Entrance Test and obtain satisfactory results therein; and
- (c) meet any other particular requirements specified for the Programme concerned.

## 2.2 *Exemption from Entrance Requirements*

An applicant may apply for exemption from the entrance requirements stipulated in Regulation 2.1 (a) if he:

- (a) has gained in one and the same Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination or equivalent examination Grade C or above in five subjects including Chinese Language and English Language (if Grade C or above is obtained in both Additional Mathematics and Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted), and has had at least four years of full-time working experience; or
- (b) has acquired an International Baccalaureate Diploma (but he may be required to gain Grade E or above in Chinese Language and Literature and/or English Language in the Higher Level Examination of the Hong Kong Examinations Authority); or
- (c) has received his secondary education outside Hong Kong and has completed at least one year of study at a recognized university (but he may be required to gain Grade E or above in Chinese Language and Literature and/or English Language in the Higher Level Examination of the Hong Kong Examinations Authority); or
- (d) is aged 29 or over on 1st September in the year when admission is sought, provided:
- (1) (i) he is able to show either by publication or by other acceptable evidence that he has achieved sufficient competence in his chosen field of study to justify admission, or
- (ii) he has shown exceptional ability in appropriate academic or professional field/s; and

- (2) he can produce evidence of at least three years' continuous residence in Hong Kong.

However, a person who can meet the requirements stipulated in (d) may be granted exemption only if and when his application for admission is accepted.

A fee is payable on application and is not refundable whether exemption is granted or not.

### 2.3 *Special Entrance Requirements*

An applicant may apply for direct entrance to the upper years of the Part-time Degree Programme in Music, the Part-time Degree Programme in Social Work\*, the Part-time Degree Programme in Primary Education or the Part-time Degree Programme in Physical Education, if he meets the special entrance requirements of the Programme concerned. If he has not obtained Grade E or above in Chinese Language and Literature and in English Language in the Higher Level Examination of the Hong Kong Examinations Authority or The Chinese University Matriculation Examination, he shall be required to take a test in these subjects.

#### (a) *Special Entrance Requirements for Admission to the Fourth Year of the Part-time Degree Programme in Music*

An applicant may be exempted from the entrance requirements and be admitted to the Fourth Year of the Part-time Degree Programme in Music if he

- (1) (i) has obtained a diploma with a Major in Music at a recognized post-secondary institution, or
- (ii) has completed a number of courses in Music and obtained a certificate at a recognized College of Education and has obtained in addition a diploma in Music awarded by a recognized Music institution (e.g. Licentiate of Trinity College of Music, Licentiate of the Royal Schools of Music); and
- (2) has had at least four years of full-time working experience in Music after he was awarded the diploma or certificate; and
- (3) passes a Music test in both theory and performance given by the Music Department of the University.

#### (b) *Special Entrance Requirements for Admission to Upper Years of the Part-time Degree Programme in Social Work*

The special entrance requirements for admission to upper years (Third and Fourth Years) of the Part-time Degree Programme in Social Work are as follows:

##### (1) *Direct Entrance to the Third Year*

An applicant who can meet the following special requirements may be exempted from the entrance requirements and be

---

\* The University has suspended the admission of students to the Part-time Degree Programme in Social Work since 1989-90.

admitted to the Third Year of the Part-time Degree Programme in Social Work if he:

- (i) has obtained a diploma in Social Work awarded by the Hong Kong Polytechnic or a certificate awarded by the Institute for Social Welfare Training of the Government Social Welfare Department, and
- (ii) has had at least four years of full-time Social Work experience after he was awarded the diploma or certificate.

(2) *Direct Entrance to the Fourth Year*

An applicant who can meet the following special requirements may be exempted from the entrance requirements and be admitted to the Fourth Year of the Part-time Degree Programme in Social Work if he:

- (i) has obtained a diploma in Social Work awarded by a recognized post-secondary college or a Joint Diploma awarded by the Chinese Colleges Joint Council, and
- (ii) has had at least four years of full-time Social Work experience after he was awarded the diploma.

(c) *Special Entrance Requirements for Admission to Upper Years of the Part-time Degree Programme in Primary Education*

Designed as a four-year programme, the Programme therefore only admits students to the upper years with no provision for first-year entry.

(1) *Direct Entrance to the Third Year*

An applicant may be admitted to the Third Year of the Part-time Degree Programme in Primary Education if he:

- (i) (a) has successfully completed a three-year full-time course for school certificate holders or a two-year full-time course for A-Level matriculants at a recognized college of education, and has had at least four years of full-time teaching administrative experience after he was awarded the teacher's certificate; or
- (b) has successfully completed a two-year full-time course for school certificate holders at a recognized college of education, and has had at least six years of full-time teaching/administrative experience after he was awarded the teacher's certificate; or
- (c) has successfully completed a one-year full-time course at a recognized college of education and a three-year diploma course at the Evening School of Higher Chinese Studies or the Evening Institute, and has had at least six years of full-time teaching/administrative experience after he was awarded the

- teacher's certificate; and
- (ii) is working in the field of primary education; and
  - (iii) passes an Entrance Test, if required.
- (2) *Direct Entrance to the Fourth Year*  
An applicant may be admitted to the Fourth Year of the Part-time Degree Programme in Primary Education if he:
- (i) has obtained a teacher's certificate at a recognized college of education and has completed at least three years of full-time study at a recognized post-secondary institution and obtained a diploma plus at least six years of full-time teaching/administrative experience; and
  - (ii) is working in the field of primary education; and
  - (iii) passes an Entrance Test, if required.
- (d) *Special Entrance Requirements for Admission to the Third Year of the Part-time Degree Programme in Physical Education*  
An applicant may be admitted to the Third Year of the Part-time Degree Programme in Physical Education if he:
- (i) has successfully completed a total of at least three years of full-time studies at one or more recognized colleges of education, and
  - (ii) has obtained the Certificate of the Advanced Course of Teacher Education majoring in Physical Education from the Grantham College of Education or Sir Robert Black College of Education, or an equivalent qualification from recognized colleges of education, and
  - (iii) has had at least four years of full-time Physical Education teaching or related experience after he was awarded the teacher's certificate, and
  - (iv) passes an Entrance Test conducted by the Physical Education Unit of the University.

### 3.0 Fees

- 3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council's absolute discretion.
- 3.2 All fees shall be payable on dates specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained from the University Bursar.
- 3.3 A student who has not paid his fees by the specified date/s shall pay a fine until the fees are paid. He shall have his name removed from the register if he fails to pay up after a lapse of two weeks.
- 3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or College property. This sum less any

deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.

- 3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

## 4.0 Registration

- 4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission to a Part-time Degree Programme shall register in person with the Registry on the specified date/s and shall be deemed to have been admitted to that part-time degree course of study on the date of his first registration, and thereafter, a student shall present himself for registration on the specified date/s before the beginning of each teaching term.
- 4.2 An applicant who for special reasons seeks permission for deferment of registration may apply in writing to the Registrar before the specified date/s for registration.
- 4.3 An applicant who has been offered admission but is prevented by illness or other sufficient cause from attending a given academic year or teaching term shall apply in writing to the Registrar for postponement of studies for a period not exceeding one year. Such an application shall be made before the specified date/s for registration. In the case of an applicant desiring postponement of studies on medical grounds, his application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.
- 4.4 Registration shall include the payment of fees due and the selection of courses. An applicant or a student who after a lapse of two weeks from the relevant specified dates fails to pay the fees or select courses shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 4.5 A student shall normally retain the name under which he was first registered. Under special circumstances, however, a student may submit to the Registrar an application for a change of his name (including alteration of, addition to or deletion from the name under which he was first registered) together with the following documents:
- (a) copy of applicant's identity card or passport, carrying the new name intended to be registered with the University; and
  - (b) copy of applicant's statutory declaration and/or birth certificate.
- 4.6 A student shall inform the Registrar immediately of any change of address or other particulars entered in the student's registration form.
- 4.7 A student shall not be registered simultaneously in another course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate

either at this University and/or at any other tertiary institution except by prior permission of the Senate. A student in breach of this regulation is subject to discontinuation of his studies at the University.

## 5.0 Course Load

- 5.1 A first-year entrant shall take at least 120 units of courses before graduation while a third-year entrant and a fourth-year entrant shall respectively take at least 80 and 60 units of courses before graduation.
- 5.2 A student shall take no less than 3 units of courses in any teaching term and no less than 15 units in any academic year.
- 5.3 With the exception of the first-year and second-year students who may take up to 24 units of courses a year as they wish, students in other years of study shall take no more than 22 units a year unless written application to do otherwise is approved by the Programme Committee concerned and a record of such approval is submitted to the Registrar.

### 5.4 *Major Programme*

A first-year entrant shall be required to take 60 to 96 units of courses before graduation as prescribed by his Programme, which shall include courses offered by other Programmes but required by his Programme. An upper-year entrant shall take courses as prescribed by his Programme.

### 5.5 *General Education*

A first-year entrant shall be required to take 12 units of General Education courses before graduation as prescribed by the University while a third-year entrant and a fourth-year entrant shall respectively be required to take 9 and 6 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University.

### 5.6 *General Chinese and General English*

Unless exempted, a first-year entrant shall be required to take 6 units of General Chinese and 6 units of General English during his first two years of study. An upper-year entrant may be required to take General English and/or General Chinese subject to the stipulations of his Programme.

## 6.0 Selection of Courses

- 6.1 A student shall, after consulting the teacher designated by the Programme Committee concerned, and making sure that there is no time-table clash among the courses he wishes to select, fill in the prescribed form for course selection, obtain the necessary signatures of approval and submit the completed form to the Registrar on the specified date/s.

- 6.2 A student shall take the courses in the order specified in the programme of studies unless written application to do otherwise is approved by the Programme Committee concerned and a record of such approval is submitted to the Registrar. A student shall not take any course for which there is a prerequisite unless the prerequisite has been met by him or is waived by the Programme Committee concerned.
- 6.3 A first-year entrant shall complete at least 120 units of courses and fulfill the following requirements before graduation:
- (a) *General*
    - (i) 12 units of General Education,
    - (ii) 6 units of General Chinese, unless exempted therefrom, and
    - (iii) 6 units of General English, unless exempted therefrom; and
  - (b) *Major Programme*  
60 to 96 units of courses as prescribed by his Programme, which shall include at least 8 core courses, or in case where a Comprehensive Examination is required at least 4, coded 400 and above.
- 6.4 A first-year entrant shall complete before graduation at least 24 units of courses which are not offered or required by his Programme.
- 6.5 A third-year entrant and a fourth-year entrant shall respectively complete before graduation at least 80 and 60 units of courses in accordance with the stipulations of the Programme concerned, which shall respectively include at least 9 and 6 units of General Education courses.
- 6.6 A student who has failed in a required Major course shall be required to retake that course or an approved substitute course.
- 6.7 A student shall not repeat any course which he has taken and passed except as required in accordance with Regulations which stipulate otherwise.
- 6.8 A student's request for a change in the registered designation of the type of course (i.e. General Education etc.) shall not be entertained, once 'add and drop' exercise is complete.

## 7.0 Course Withdrawals and Additional Course Selections

- 7.1 A student who wishes to apply for course withdrawal/s or select additional course/s shall complete a prescribed form, obtain the signature of approval from the teacher designated by the Programme Committee concerned and submit it to the Registrar within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.
- 7.2 Only under very special circumstances should a student apply, in

writing, to the Co-ordinator of the Programme concerned for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term.

- 7.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given grade 'F' for the course.

## **8.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence**

- 8.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations and complete the work assigned by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.
- 8.2 a student who cannot attend classes because of illness or other reasons shall report to the Registrar the exact date/s of his absence at the earliest opportunity.
- 8.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding three days, a student shall inform the Registrar at the earliest opportunity and upon his recovery, submit a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.
- 8.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence for more than three days for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall have the endorsement of the Director of the Office of Part-time Degree Studies.
- 8.5 In case of illness or other serious emergencies, a student who has been granted leave of absence may apply to the Co-ordinator of the Programme concerned for permission to carry out make-up work for assignments and tests. Such applications shall be subject to the approval of the Co-ordinator in consultation with the teacher concerned.
- 8.6 Under no circumstances shall a student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case he still finds himself unable to attend after one year's leave, he may apply for an extension of his leave for another year, beyond which no further extension shall be granted.
- 8.7 A student whose accumulated periods of absence exceed one-third of a term shall be required to suspend his studies for the term. However, under unusual circumstances, special cases may be considered on individual merit.
- 8.8 Notwithstanding Regulation 8.7, a student who, without permission to take leave, is absent from a course for more than one-third of its scheduled teaching periods shall be given grade 'F' for the course.
- 8.9 Notwithstanding Regulation 8.7, a student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University.



## 9.0 Period of Study

- 9.1 A first-year entrant shall register for and attend classes for at least six years (i.e. 18 terms) before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within ten years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence, suspension of studies and extension of studies.
- 9.2 Notwithstanding Regulation 9.1, where a flexibility arrangement is provided in a Programme, a first-year entrant, on satisfying the requirements stipulated therefor, may be permitted to follow an accelerated pace of study and complete all requirements for graduation in five years (i.e. 15 terms).
- 9.3 A third-year entrant shall register for and attend classes for at least four years (i.e. 12 terms) before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within seven years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence, suspension of studies and extension of studies.
- 9.4 A fourth-year entrant shall register for and attend classes for at least three years (i.e. 9 terms) before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within five years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence, suspension of studies and extension of studies.
- 9.5 A student who for non-academic reasons has to extend his period of study beyond the prescribed number of years (or equivalent number of terms) shall be required to obtain prior permission. The prescribed number of years for first-year, third-year and fourth-year entrants shall be six, four and three respectively.

## 10.0 Course Assessment and Grades

- 10.1 A student shall be assessed for every course he is registered for on the basis of his performance in the course examination or its substitute. Course examination may be substituted or supplemented by any one or any combination of the following: class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests and any other method of academic assessment.
- 10.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

<i>Grade and Standard</i>		<i>Sub-divisions (if needed)</i>	<i>Converted Points</i>
A	Excellent .....	A	4.0
A-	Very Good .....	A-	3.7

B	Good .....	}	B+	3.3
			B	3.0
			B-	2.7
C	Fair .....	}	C+	2.3
			C	2.0
			C-	1.7
D	Pass .....		D	1.0
E	Failure .....		E	0.0
F	Bad Failure .....		F	0.0

The grade point average of a student's course work for a teaching term shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for all courses taken by the total number of units attempted, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

- 10.3 A student who has gained grade 'D' or above in a course shall earn the units of that course. However, the units of a course which a student has passed but is required to repeat shall count only once towards the fulfillment of the number of units required for graduation.

## 11.0 Examinations

### 11.1 *Course Examinations*

A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.

### 11.2 *Absence from Course Examinations*

- (a) A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination/s, shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than ten days after the examination concerned to the Registrar for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.
- (b) (i) A student who is absent from course examination/s and whose application for absence is successful may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the Programme Committee concerned subject to the approval of the Undergraduate Examinations Board.
- (ii) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given grade 'F' in that examination.

### 11.3 *Comprehensive Examination*

If a Comprehensive Examination is prescribed by his Programme, a student shall sit for the Examination at the end of his final year after the

final course examinations if he can meet the entry requirements stipulated by his programme for the Comprehensive Examination or Graduation Thesis/Project. In the event that results of course examinations are not yet available, the student must be certified by his Programme as an approved candidate. Where a Comprehensive Examination is not required, a Programme may require its students to complete a Graduation Thesis or Graduation Project, to which regulations governing Comprehensive Examination shall also apply, where applicable. The grades, standards and converted points used in reporting results of Comprehensive Examination or Graduation Thesis/Project shall be as follows:

<i>Grade and Standard</i>		<i>Sub-divisions (if needed)</i>	<i>Converted Points</i>
A	Excellent .....	A	4.0
A-	Very Good.....	A-	3.7
B	Good .....	B+	3.3
		B	3.0
		B-	2.7
C	Fair .....	C+	2.3
		C	2.0
		C-	1.7
D	Pass .....	D	1.0
E	Failure .....	E	0.0
F	Bad Failure .....	F	0.0

#### 11.4 *Absence from Comprehensive Examination*

- (a) A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for the Comprehensive Examination shall apply in writing for permission for absence according to the procedure stipulated in Regulation 11.2 (a).
- (b) (i) A student who is absent from the Comprehensive Examination and whose application for absence is successful will be permitted to sit for the Comprehensive Examination in the following year without taking any course in that year provided that he can meet the entry requirements stipulated by his programme for the Comprehensive Examination or Graduation Thesis/Project. Such a student may be considered for a degree classified with honours.
- (ii) Such a student may request consideration for the award of an Aegrotat degree under Regulation 13.2. If it is decided not to award him an Aegrotat degree, he will retain the right to sit for the Comprehensive Examination as provided in sub-Regulation (i) above.
- (c) A student who is absent from the Comprehensive Examination without permission shall be given grade 'F' in the Examination.

### 11.5 *Failure in Comprehensive Examination*

A student who fails in the Comprehensive Examination shall register for a further year and take courses as directed by the Programme Committee concerned, which may require him to retake some courses he has already passed. He shall sit the Comprehensive Examination for the second time at the end of that year. A student who fails in the Comprehensive Examination twice shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

## 12.0 Academic Standing

### 12.1 *Promotion*

A student shall be promoted when he is in good academic standing or when Regulation 12.3 applies.

### 12.2 *Good Academic Standing*

A student shall be deemed to be in good academic standing in an academic year if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above and has failed in no more than 6 units of courses taken in that year.

### 12.3 *Academic Probation*

- (a) A student who in an academic year has obtained a grade point average below 1.5 but above 1.0 or failed in more than 6 units but no more than half of the units taken in that year shall be put on academic probation in the following term.
- (b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced study load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above and failed in no more than 3 units, probation shall be lifted; otherwise probation shall continue to apply for a further term.

### 12.4 *Repeating a Year*

A student who in an academic year has obtained a grade point average below 1.5 but above 1.0 and failed in more than 6 units but no more than half of the units taken shall repeat the year and retake such courses as advised by the Programme Committee concerned. No student may repeat the same year twice.

### 12.5 *Discontinuation of Studies*

Unless the Senate decides otherwise, a student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:

- (a) if his grade point average in an academic year is 1.0 or below; or
- (b) if he fails in more than half of the total units of courses he has taken in an academic year; or
- (c) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two successive terms of attendance regardless of any intervening leave of absence or suspension of

- studies; or
- (d) if he still fails to be in good academic standing after he has repeated a year; or
  - (e) if he fails in the Comprehensive Examination or Graduation Thesis/Project twice; or
  - (f) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after ten, seven or five years as defined in Regulations 9.1, 9.3 and 9.4 respectively.
- 12.6 If a student is absent for one or two terms because of leave/s of absence or suspension of studies, references to 'an academic year' shall mean a total of three terms of attendance immediately before and/or after the term/s of absence which have not previously been assessed for academic standing.

### 13.0 Graduation

- 13.1 To be eligible for consideration for the award of a Bachelor's degree, a student shall:
- (a) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all Major core courses (including core required and core optional courses) taken which are coded 400 and above; and
  - (b) have passed the Comprehensive Examination or Graduation Thesis/Project as prescribed by his Programme, if any.
- 13.2 A final year student who is granted permission for absence from the Comprehensive Examination or the final course examination of any required Major course in the final term may be considered by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a degree, provided that he has met all other requirements for graduation. If an Aegrotat degree is awarded, its acceptance by a student shall render him ineligible to present himself for any subsequent examination/s for the same degree.
- 13.3 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a final year student shall register for a further term or year as the case may be, if at the end of the academic year:
- (a) he fails to meet the requirements stipulated in Regulation 13.1; or
  - (b) he fails to complete any of the course requirements stipulated in Regulation 6.0; or
  - (c) he is subject to academic probation; or
  - (d) he is required to repeat a year.
- Such a student may be required to repeat certain courses he has passed.

### 14.0 Degree Classification

- 14.1 A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a Bachelor's degree with one of the following classifications:
- (a) First Class Honours

- (b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
- (c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
- (d) Third Class Honours
- (e) Pass

The classification of a student's degree shall be based on the grade point average of all Major courses, grade point average of all other courses and result of the Comprehensive Examination or Graduation Thesis/Project, if any, in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate. However, a Bachelor's Degree (Aegrotat) shall not be classified.

## 15.0 Transcripts

- 15.1 A student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or who requires an official certification of his studies for employment reasons may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained, which shall be sent direct to the institution or employer/prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage. The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual.

## 16.0 Disciplinary Action

- 16.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:
- (a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
  - (b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
  - (c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
  - (d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
  - (e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
  - (f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
  - (g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
  - (h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
  - (i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or
  - (j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;
- shall be disciplined by the University Senate or its Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.

Such disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of his academic record:

- (i) reprimand;
- (ii) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
- (iii) demerit — a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University;
- (iv) repetition of a year of study;
- (v) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or
- (vi) termination of studies at the University.

Penalties (iv) to (vi) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

- 16.2 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.

# GENERAL REGULATIONS GOVERNING POSTGRADUATE STUDIES

## 1.0 Rules and Regulations

- 1.1 All postgraduate students have an obligation to be conversant with and to observe all rules and regulations of the University.

## 2.0 Admission to Postgraduate Courses

### 2.1 *Requirements for Admission*

- (a) (1) An applicant seeking admission to an MD programme shall have:
- (i) held the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of The Chinese University of Hong Kong for at least five years; or
  - (ii) held for at least five years the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery or a degree or other qualification of another recognized university or institution, and have been qualified as a Medical Practitioner recognized by the Hong Kong Medical Council; and had at least three years continuous standing as a full-time or part-time member of the academic staff in one of the departments of the Faculty of Medicine of this University.
- (2) Only in very special circumstances and with the approval of the Senate on the strength of the evidence of acceptable research experience shall admission be granted to an applicant under Regulation 2.1 (a) (1) with less than five years standing after graduation.
- (3) The applicant must submit satisfactory evidence of his/her postgraduate training and appropriate experience in the field of study proposed to the MD Sub-Committee at the time of application for admission.
- (b) An applicant before being admitted to a PhD programme shall have in principle
- (i) obtained a degree of Master from a recognized university and the consent of two qualified scholars in the proposed field of study from recognized universities to be named as referees; or
  - (ii) obtained a degree of Bachelor with Second Class Honours in



- the upper division or above and have been registered in a course of study for the degree of Master at this University for at least one year and have demonstrated his/her research ability in the opinion of the Graduate Division/Board concerned; or
- (iii) obtained the degree of MB ChB or equivalent or under special circumstances, the degree of Bachelor; and
  - (iv) passed the Language Test conducted by the Graduate School; and
  - (v) possessed additional or special qualifications required by the Graduate Division/Board concerned; and
  - (vi) submitted a study plan to the Graduate Division/Board concerned at the time of application for admission.
- (c) An applicant before being admitted to a master's programme shall have:
- (i) graduated from this University or other recognized universities possessing a Bachelor's degree normally with honours not lower than Second Class, or
  - (ii) graduated from other recognized universities possessing a Bachelor's degree and achieving an average grade of not lower than 'B' in his/her undergraduate courses, or
  - (iii) completed a course of study in a tertiary educational institution and obtained professional or similar qualifications equivalent to an honours degree; and
  - (iv) passed the Graduate School Entrance Examination.
- (d) An applicant before being admitted to the one-year full-time Diploma-in-Education course shall have:
- (i) graduated from this University or other recognized universities possessing a Bachelor's degree with a major/minor subject in an area of study within the secondary school curriculum; and
  - (ii) satisfied other entrance requirements laid down by the School of Education.
- (e) An applicant before being admitted to the two-year part-time Diploma-in-Education course shall
- (i) have graduated from this University or other recognized universities possessing a Bachelor's degree with a major/minor subject in an area of study within the secondary school curriculum; and
  - (ii) be an in-service secondary school teacher; and
  - (iii) have satisfied other entrance requirements laid down by the School of Education.

## 2.2 *Application for Admission*

Applicants for admission to an approved course of advanced study or research leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University shall apply by completing a prescribed application form

which shall reach the Office of the School concerned on the specified dates. Supporting documents shall be submitted as specified in the application form.

### 2.3 *Entrance Examination and Interview*

- (a) Unless otherwise stipulated, applicants for admission to an approved course of advanced study or research leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University shall sit for an entrance examination which includes the Language Test and any other subject tests as required by the Graduate Division/Board or School concerned, and/or attend an interview.
- (b) Exemption from taking the Language Test may be granted to those candidates:
  - (i) who have obtained (a) a pass grade in Chinese Language and Literature in the Higher Level Examination or Advanced Level Examination and (b) a pass grade in English Language in the Higher Level Examination or the Use of English in the Advanced Level Examination; or
  - (ii) who hold a Bachelor's degree in a branch of Chinese Studies from a recognized university and have obtained a pass grade in English Language in the Higher Level Examination or the Use of English in the Advanced Level Examination; or
  - (iii) who hold a Bachelor's degree in English from a recognized university and have obtained a pass grade in Chinese Language and Literature in the Higher Level Examination or Advanced Level Examination; or
  - (iv) who have obtained a pass in or been exempted from General Chinese and General English of this University.
- (c) An overseas applicant applying for exemption from the entrance examination and interview shall submit the following credentials to the Office of the School concerned not later than 15th April of the year in which admission is sought:
  - (i) acceptable credentials testifying to the applicant's proficiency in Chinese and English;
  - (ii) a letter of recommendation signed by a scholar of international standing testifying to the applicant's research ability.
- (d) Graduates with a degree of Bachelor with First Class Honours from this University may be exempted from the major subject test of the entrance examination if they continue their study in the same field as their undergraduate Major.
- (e) Applicants for admission to the PhD degree who can produce acceptable credentials testifying to their proficiency in the respective language may be granted exemption from the requirements of the language tests as specified in Regulation 2.1 (b) (iv). Other exceptional cases may be considered on an ad hoc basis.

### **3.0 Fees**

- 3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council's absolute discretion.
- 3.2 All fees shall be payable on dates specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.
- 3.3 A student who has not paid his fees on the specified date(s) shall pay a fine of ten dollars a day until the fees are paid and shall have his name removed from the register if he fails to pay up after a lapse of three weeks.
- 3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or College property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.
- 3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

### **4.0 Registration**

- 4.1 Unless otherwise stipulated, an applicant who has been offered admission to an approved course of study or research shall register in person with the Office of the School concerned on the specified date(s) and shall be deemed to have been admitted to the approved course of study or research on the date of his/her first registration, and therefore, a student shall present himself/herself for registration on the specified date(s) before the beginning of each teaching term.
- 4.2 Permission for deferment of registration for a period not exceeding two weeks from the specified date(s) may, in special cases, be granted on prior application in writing to the Office of the School concerned.
- 4.3 An applicant who has been offered admission but is prevented by illness or other unavoidable cause from registering for an academic year or a teaching term shall apply in writing to the Office of the School concerned for postponement of studies for a period not exceeding one year. Such an application shall be made before the specified date(s) for registration. In the case of an applicant desiring postponement of studies on medical grounds, his/her application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by the Director of the University Health Service or a registered physician.

- 4.4 Registration shall include the selection of courses and the payment of fees due. An applicant or a postgraduate student who fails to register on time or who fails to complete registration shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University after a lapse of two weeks from the specific dates.
- 4.5 A postgraduate student shall not be registered simultaneously in more than one course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate either at this University or at another institution except by permission of the Senate. A student in breach of this regulation is subject to discontinuation of his/her studies at the University.
- 4.6 A postgraduate student registered for a full-time course of study or research shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time except by the permission of the Senate.
- 4.7 A postgraduate student shall normally retain the name under which he/she was first registered. Under special circumstances, however, a student may submit to the Office of the School concerned an application for a change of his/her name (including alteration of, addition to or deletion from the name under which he/she was first registered) together with the following documents:
- (a) applicant's written application;
  - (b) written consent from the applicant's parent or guardian, if the applicant is under the age of 21;
  - (c) copy of applicant's identity card or passport, carrying the new name intended to be registered with the University;
  - (d) copy of applicant's statutory declaration and/or birth certificate.
- 4.8 A postgraduate student shall inform the Office of the School concerned immediately of any change of address or other particulars entered in the student's registration form.

## 5.0 Course Load

- 5.1 A student pursuing a postgraduate programme leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree shall take the required number of units in any academic year as specified in the individual programmes of studies.

## 6.0 Selection of Courses

- 6.1 A student reading for a higher degree shall, after consulting his/her academic adviser and after examining the programme of studies and the time-table of the Division/Board concerned, fill and submit to the Office of the Graduate School, on the specified date(s), the prescribed form for course selection which shall have the signature of the Head of the Division/Board concerned.

- 6.2 A postgraduate student shall take the required courses during the year as specified in the programme of studies unless written permission to do otherwise is obtained from the Head of the Division/Board concerned/Director of School of Education.

## **7.0 Course Withdrawals and Additional Course Selections**

- 7.1 Application for course withdrawals and for additional course selections after the specified date(s) shall be made on a prescribed form which shall have the signature of approval from the Head of the Division/Board concerned and submitted to the Office of the Graduate School. Such applications shall be made within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.
- 7.2 Only in special cases, the Head of the Division/Board concerned may, at his discretion after examining the student's written excuse, grant a student permission to withdraw from a course or enroll in a new course after the second week of the teaching term.
- 7.3 A postgraduate student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a failure grade for that course.
- 7.4 Normally no postgraduate student shall withdraw from a year course in the second teaching term. But, in case a postgraduate student has obtained a failure grade for a non-required year course in the first term and does not wish to take it in the second term, he/she may seek approval from the Head of the Division/Board concerned to withdraw from the course. The failure grade received in the first term shall, however, remain in the student's records.

## **8.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence**

- 8.1 A postgraduate student shall follow all the courses in which he/she has enrolled and shall attend all their tests and examinations.
- 8.2 Unless otherwise stipulated, a postgraduate student who cannot attend classes because of illness or other reasons shall inform the Office of the School concerned of the exact day(s) of his/her absence at the earliest opportunity.
- 8.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding a week, a postgraduate student shall submit an application for sick leave to the Office of the School together with a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service in the case of a full-time student, or signed by a registered medical practitioner in the case of a part-time student.

- 8.4 A postgraduate student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence for more than a week for non-medical reasons shall apply in writing to the Office of the School concerned beforehand stating the reasons for which leave of absence is sought. Such applications shall be subject to the approval of the Dean/Director of the School concerned.
- 8.5 Under no circumstances shall a postgraduate student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case after a year's leave, he/she still finds himself/herself unable to attend, he/she may apply for extension of his/her leave for another year beyond which no further extension will be granted.
- 8.6 A postgraduate student who has been absent without leave for a period exceeding one month shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 8.7 A postgraduate student who is absent from a course for more than one-third of its scheduled teaching periods shall receive an 'F' grade for the course.
- 8.8 A postgraduate student shall be required to take a certain leave of absence if he/she suffers from a contagious disease which is considered by the Director of the University Health Service or any registered medical practitioner as harmful to the University community. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the said student shall apply for a certificate of good health signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service in the case of a full-time student, or signed by a registered medical practitioner in the case of a part-time student, before he/she can resume classes.
- 8.9 In the case of tests missed or assignments delayed because of illness or other serious emergencies, application for make-up work shall be subject to the approval of the teacher concerned.
- 8.10 Unless otherwise stipulated by the School of Education, the above rules shall normally apply.

## **9.0 Examinations**

- 9.1 There shall be prescribed examinations for each certificate, diploma or degree of the University held at times to be determined by the School or Division/Board concerned.
- 9.2 Examinations may be in the form of written, practical or oral tests, or continuous assessment, or any combination thereof.
- 9.3 No postgraduate student shall be admitted to any examination unless he/she shall have satisfied such attendance requirements as may be laid down for his/her course of study.

- 9.4 A postgraduate student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any examination or any part thereof shall apply in writing to the Office of the School concerned for withdrawal from the examination or any part thereof and the School concerned will determine what follow-up action is required. Application for such withdrawal for medical reasons shall be accompanied by a medical certificate signed by the Director of the University Health Service. A postgraduate student who is absent from an examination without prior application for withdrawal shall be considered as failing in that examination.

## 10.0 Grades

- 10.1 A postgraduate student's performance in his/her studies shall be assessed on the basis of his/her performance in any or all of the following: class work, written work, laboratory performance, field work, research papers, tests and examinations and any other method of academic assessment.
- 10.2 For postgraduate courses other than those offered by the School of Education, the course grades, converted points and standards used in reporting shall be as follows:

<i>Grade and Standard</i>		<i>Sub-divisions (if needed)</i>	<i>Converted Points</i>
A	Excellent .....	A	4.0
A-	Very Good .....	A-	3.7
B	Good .....	B+	3.3
		B	3.0
		B-	2.7
C	Pass .....	C+	2.3
		C	2.0
		C-	1.7
D	Failure .....	D	1.0
F	Bad Failure .....	F	0.0

- 10.3 An Incomplete Grade (I) shall signify that a course has not been completed in the prescribed time period. A grade shall be assigned upon the completion of the course work.
- 10.4 An incomplete work must be made up within three weeks immediately following the end of the teaching term in which it was assigned. Failure to complete the assigned work within the allowed time shall result in an 'F' grade.

## 11.0 Unsatisfactory Performance

- 11.1 A postgraduate student registered for a higher degree, diploma or certificate programme shall be required to withdraw from the programme:
- (a) if he/she receives a failure grade in the cumulative average of the courses taken, or
  - (b) if he/she receives failure grades in two courses, or
  - (c) if he/she fails to satisfy additional requirements which are laid down specially for the programme by the Division/Board/School concerned.
- 11.2 A postgraduate student required to withdraw from a programme of studies may repeat the whole programme in special circumstances if permission is granted by the Council of the Graduate School on the recommendation of the Division/Board/School concerned.
- 11.3 A postgraduate student receiving a failure grade in a course must repeat the course or take an approved substitute course.
- 11.4 A postgraduate student whose thesis is found not up to the required standard shall be required to re-write it and re-submit the thesis to the satisfaction of the Thesis Committee before he can be recommended for the award of a degree.

## 12.0 Period of Study

- 12.1 A student registered for the degree of Doctor of Medicine shall be required to submit his/her thesis not later than at the end of five calendar years from his/her date of registration.
- 12.2 A student registered as a full-time student for a PhD programme shall follow a course of advanced study and research on an approved topic for a minimum period of three years and a maximum of seven years from the date of first registration. However, the minimum period for a student holding a Master's degree in a closely related field of studies as that for the PhD programme may be reduced to two years. The minimum residence requirement will normally be two years for a student without a Master's degree and one year for a student with a Master's degree. Any recommendation by a Graduate Division/Board in regard to shortening the minimum length of study at the request of an exceptionally outstanding student must be endorsed by the Graduate Council for Senate approval.
- 12.3 A Master's degree holder who registered as a part-time student for a PhD programme shall follow a part-time course of advanced study and research on an approved topic in a closely related field of study as his/her Master's programme for a minimum period of four years and a



maximum of eight years from the date of first registration. There shall not be any residence requirements for such students.

- 12.4 A student registered as a full-time student for the degree of Master of Philosophy, Master of Divinity or Master of Social Work shall follow an approved course of study and research under one or more supervisors for a period extending over not less than two academic years. A thesis or dissertation for the said degree shall not be accepted later than four academic years after the date of first registration. In special circumstance, a thesis for the degree of Master of Divinity may be accepted in the fifth academic year if so recommended by the Head of the Division concerned.
- 12.5 For the part-time MPhil or the three-year part-time day-release MSW programme, a student shall follow an approved course of study and research extending for at least three academic years. A thesis or dissertation for the said degree shall not be accepted later than five academic years after the date of first registration.
- 12.6 A student registered as a full-time student for the degree of Master of Arts, Master of Science or Master of Social Science shall follow an approved course of study and research under one or more supervisors for a period extending over not less than one calendar year. A thesis or dissertation for the said degree, if stipulated in the programme of study, shall not be accepted later than three calendar years after the date of first registration, except in the case of the Master of Social Science in Clinical Psychology Programme where the maximum period of study shall be four years.
- 12.7 A student registered as a part-time student for the degree of Master of Arts, Master of Science or Master of Social Science shall follow an approved course of study and research under one or more supervisors for a period extending over not less than two calendar years. A thesis or dissertation for the said degree, if stipulated in the programme of study, shall not be accepted later than four calendar years after the date of first registration.
- 12.8 For the one-year full-time MA (Education) programme either by course work only or by thesis plus course work, a student shall follow an approved course of study (and research, if by thesis) for a period extending from a minimum of one to a maximum of three calendar years. A thesis, if specified, for the said degree shall not be accepted later than three calendar years after the date of first registration.
- 12.9 For the part-time MA (Education) programme either by course work only or by thesis plus course work, a student shall follow an approved course of study (and research, if by thesis) for a period extending from a minimum of two to a maximum of four calendar years except in the

case of the Guidance and Counselling by course work programme where the minimum period of study shall be three years. A thesis, if specified, for the said degree shall not be accepted later than four calendar years after the date of first registration.

- 12.10 For the two-year full-time MBA programme, a student shall follow an approved course of study and research for a period extending for not less than two academic years. A thesis or research paper for the said degree shall not be accepted later than four academic years after the date of first registration.
- 12.11 For the three-year part-time MBA programme, a student shall follow an approved course of study and research for a period extending for at least nine trimesters. With special permission of the Head of the Division concerned, the student will be allowed to proceed at a slower pace but each student will be required to complete the programme within five consecutive years in order to qualify for the MBA degree.

### 13.0 Transcripts

- 13.1 An official transcript giving details of all courses taken and examination results of a student shall not be issued to a student or any private individual.
- 13.2 A postgraduate student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript of his academic record to be sent directly to the said institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

### 14.0 Disciplinary Action

- 14.1 The University may take disciplinary action against a postgraduate student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:
- (a) defamation of or assault or battery against the person of any member of the University;
  - (b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
  - (c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
  - (d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
  - (e) an offence in connection with degree, diploma, or certificate examinations, including violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
  - (f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
  - (g) refusal to comply with any order prohibiting any conduct which

disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;

- (h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
- (i) an offence of immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature for which the student has been convicted in any court of law.

14.2 Disciplinary action referred to in Regulation 14.1 may take the form of any of the following penalties in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence:

- (a) reprimand;
- (b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
- (c) demerit which would be recorded in his/her transcript (a total of 3 demerits would result in expulsion from the University);
- (d) repetition of a year of study;
- (e) suspension from the University for a specified period of time;
- (f) expulsion from the University.

Penalties (d), (e) and (f) may be inflicted only with the approval of the Senate.

14.3 A postgraduate student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him/her, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.

14.4 Penalties on a postgraduate student may be entered into the transcript of his/her academic record.

# GENERAL RULES FOR POSTGRADUATE STUDIES LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

## PhD 1 General

- 1.1 The University shall introduce a postgraduate studies programme leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) in any discipline on the recommendation of the Graduate Council and with the approval of the Senate.
- 1.2 In principle, a PhD programme in a discipline shall be administered by the appropriate Graduate Division which also administers master programme(s) in the same discipline.
- 1.3 Where a PhD programme in a major area involves more than one discipline, it shall be administered by a Graduate Board consisting of representatives from the Graduate Divisions concerned which may independently run their own master programmes in the respective disciplines.
- 1.4 A Graduate Board set up in accordance with Rule 1.3 above shall have a Graduate Panel similar to that of a Graduate Division, and the functions of a Graduate Board and its Graduate Panel shall in principle be exactly the same as those of a Graduate Division and its Panel in regard to the operation of the appropriate postgraduate programmes.

## PhD 2 Conditions of Admission

- 2.1 An applicant seeking admission to a PhD programme must in principle
  - (i) have obtained a degree of Master from a recognized university and the consent of two qualified scholars in the proposed field of study from recognized universities to be named as referees; or
  - (ii) have obtained a degree of Bachelor with Second Class Honours in the upper division or above and have been registered in a course of study for the degree of Master at this University for at least one year and have demonstrated his/her research ability in

- the opinion of the Graduate Division/Board concerned; or
- (iii) have obtained the degree of MB ChB or equivalent or under special circumstances, the degree of Bachelor.
- 2.2 Unless otherwise stipulated, the applicant must have passed the Language Test conducted by the Graduate School of the University.
- 2.3 Exemption from taking the Language Test may be granted to those candidates:
- (i) who have obtained (a) a pass grade in Chinese Language & Literature in the Higher Level Examination or Advanced Level Examination and (b) a pass grade in English Language in the Higher Level Examination or the Use of English in the Advanced Level Examination; or
  - (ii) who hold a Bachelor's degree in a branch of Chinese Studies from a recognized university and have obtained a pass grade in English Language in the Higher Level Examination or the Use of English in the Advanced Level Examination; or
  - (iii) who hold a Bachelor's degree in English from a recognized university and have obtained a pass grade in Chinese Language & Literature in the Higher Level Examination or Advanced Level Examination; or
  - (iv) who have obtained a pass in or been exempted from General Chinese and General English of this University.
- 2.4 Exemption from the requirements of the Language Test may also be granted to applicants who can produce acceptable credentials testifying to their proficiency in the languages. Other exceptional cases may be considered on an ad hoc basis.
- 2.5 The applicant must also possess additional or special qualifications required by the Graduate Division/Board concerned.
- 2.6 Only in very special circumstances and with the approval of the Senate on the strength of the evidence of acceptable research experience shall admission be granted to an applicant who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above.
- 2.7 The applicant must submit a study plan to the Graduate Division/Board concerned at the time of application for admission.

### **PhD 3 Length of Study**

- 3.1 Normally, a student admitted to a PhD programme shall pursue a full-time course of advanced study and research on an approved topic for a minimum period of three years and a maximum of seven years from the date of registration. However, the minimum period for a student holding a Master's degree in a closely related field of

studies as that for the PhD programme may be reduced to two years. The minimum residence requirement will normally be two years for a student without a Master's degree and one year for a student with a Master's degree.

- 3.2 Master's degree holders may also be admitted to pursue a part-time course of advanced study and research on an approved topic leading to the PhD degree in a closely related field of study as that of their Master's programmes. There shall not be any residence requirement for such students and they shall follow a part-time course of study for a minimum period of four years and a maximum of eight years from the date of first registration.
- 3.3 Any recommendation by a Graduate Division/Board in regard to shortening the minimum length of study at the request of an exceptionally outstanding student must be endorsed by the Graduate Council for Senate approval.
- 3.4 In special cases, the Graduate Council may grant a student leave of absence from his/her course of study and research. The period of such leave, not exceeding 12 months, shall not be counted as part of the prescribed length of study.
- 3.5 Any extra period approved for revision or re-submission of thesis or re-examination under Rule 9 shall not count towards the maximum period of study.

#### **PhD 4 Supervision**

- 4.1 A student shall be assigned a Supervisor to be appointed by the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the appropriate Graduate Division/Board.
- 4.2 The student shall meet his/her Supervisor at regular intervals. A report on the progress of the student's work shall be submitted annually by the Supervisor through the Graduate Division/Board concerned to the Graduate Council.
- 4.3 The Supervisor shall (i) advise the student on the fulfilment of his/her course work requirements; (ii) ensure that an appropriate research topic is chosen by the student; and (iii) advise the student on the preliminary drafts of his/her thesis.
- 4.4 If at any time, the Supervisor should be firmly of the opinion that a student is not making satisfactory progress or unlikely to attain the standard required for the degree, he/she may advise the student to transfer to a course of study for a Master's degree as provided in Rule 6.1 or make recommendation that he/she be required to discontinue his/her studies in the Graduate School.

## **PhD 5 Candidature for PhD Degree**

5.1 Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the successful completion of the following:

- (i) Study of a language other than Chinese and English where deemed necessary by the Graduate Division/Board concerned.
- (ii) Course work of varying scope deemed necessary for the partial fulfilment of degree requirements.

These requirements must be satisfied within a maximum length of time after the initial date of registration, as specified in the programme of studies or as decided by the Graduate Division/Board concerned depending on the length of postgraduate training previously received by the student and the nature of his/her discipline.

5.2 A special examination may have to be taken and passed by students for advancement to PhD candidature.

## **PhD 6 Transfer of Candidature**

6.1 A student who has been registered in a course of study for the PhD degree may be permitted, on the recommendation of the Graduate Division/Board concerned, and with the approval of the Graduate Council, to transfer to a course of study for a Master's degree provided that such a transfer takes place before the thesis is submitted.

6.2 A student who has been registered in a course of study for a Master's degree and has completed the first year of his/her studies may be permitted, on the recommendation of the Graduate Division/Board concerned and with the approval of the Graduate Council, to transfer to a course for the PhD degree provided that the student meets the entry requirements as specified under Rule 2.

6.3 A student who has been registered for the Master's degree and who subsequently becomes a student for the PhD degree in the same field of study shall be permitted to date his/her period of study from his/her initial date of registration for the Master's degree.

## **PhD 7 Thesis**

7.1 On successful completion of the requirements under Rule 5, and having been admitted to PhD candidature, the candidate shall submit for examination a thesis embodying the results of his/her research which shall substantially be an original contribution to the knowledge of the subject concerned.

- 7.2 Before the submission of the thesis for examination, the candidate must submit the exact title of his/her thesis for approval by the Graduate Council on or before a date prescribed in the Graduate School Calendar. After the title of the thesis has been approved, it may not be changed except with the approval of the Graduate Council.
- 7.3 In non-science subjects, the length of the thesis shall normally not exceed 150,000 characters in Chinese or 100,000 words in English, while in science subjects, it shall normally not exceed 75,000 characters in Chinese or 50,000 words in English.
- 7.4 Each candidate must submit four copies of a thesis, including the original, all properly tape-written or printed or copied and bound in a form approved by the Graduate Council. He/She must also submit five copies of abstract of the thesis of not exceeding 800 characters in Chinese or 500 words in English.
- 7.5 The candidate shall not be permitted to submit a thesis which has been previously submitted to this or any other University for a degree conferred on him/her; but he/she shall not be precluded from incorporating part of a previous study for a thesis covering a wider field.
- 7.6 The candidate must indicate in a written declaration how far the thesis embodies the result of his/her own research and to what extent he/she has availed himself/herself of the work of others.
- 7.7 A thesis may be submitted at any time after admission to candidature. Notice of intention to submit a thesis, embodying the title, shall be given to the Dean of the Graduate School on or before a date prescribed in the Graduate School Calendar.
- 7.8 If, on the recommendation of the Thesis Committee provided in Rule 8.1, a candidate is required to re-submit a revised thesis, such re-submission must be made within one year from the date of the notice by which he/she is informed officially of the result of the first examination.

## **PhD 8 Thesis Committee**

- 8.1 For the assessment of a candidate's thesis there shall be a Thesis Committee composed of at least two Internal Examiners including the Supervisor and one External Examiner to be nominated by the Graduate Division/Board concerned for the approval of the Graduate Council. Where it is impracticable for the External Examiner to be present at the oral examination, an additional External Examiner who can attend shall be appointed.



- 8.2 Members of the Thesis Committee shall read the thesis and conduct the thesis examination, and shall each make a separate written report on the merits of the thesis and the grounds upon which the candidate is or is not recommended for the degree.

## **PhD 9 Conduct of Thesis Examination**

- 9.1 The eligibility of a candidate for the conferment of the PhD degree shall be assessed by the Thesis Committee on the basis of:
- (i) a thesis, and
  - (ii) an oral and/or written examination.
- 9.2 For the purpose of the oral or written examination held in connection with his/her thesis, the candidate shall be required to present himself/herself at such place and time as the Graduate Council may direct. Normally, such an examination shall be held within four months after the submission of the thesis.
- 9.3 The oral or written examination shall cover not only the subject matter of the candidate's thesis but also the knowledge in related fields deemed essential to his/her field of specialization.
- 9.4 If the thesis is considered adequate and of an acceptable standard but the candidate fails in the oral or written examination held in connection therewith, the Thesis Committee may recommend another oral or written examination within a period not exceeding 12 months. A candidate who fails a re-examination shall not be eligible for any further examination.
- 9.5 If the thesis is found of sufficient standard, yet needing minor revisions, the Thesis Committee, if satisfied with the results of the oral/written examinations taken by the candidate, may require that such revisions be satisfactorily carried out by the candidate within 12 months without requiring re-examinations.
- 9.6 If the Thesis Committee finds a candidate's thesis to be poor in quality or his/her examination results totally unsatisfactory, it may recommend that the candidature be discontinued.

## **PhD 10 Results of Examination**

- 10.1 On the recommendations of the Thesis Committee and of the Graduate Division/Board concerned, the Graduate Council may
- (i) recommend that the PhD degree be conferred on a candidate;
  - (ii) request the Thesis Committee to further advise the Graduate Council;
  - (iii) appoint additional Examiners to settle cases in dispute;

- (iv) require a candidate to revise his/her thesis for re-examination;  
or
- (v) recommend that the PhD degree be not awarded.

10.2 Each candidate shall be notified of the results of the examination after the approval of the Senate.

# GENERAL RULES FOR POSTGRADUATE STUDIES LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF MEDICINE

## MD 1 General

- 1.1 The University shall introduce a postgraduate studies programme leading to the degree of Doctor of Medicine (MD) in any medical discipline on the recommendation of the Graduate Council and with the approval of the Senate.
- 1.2 The general conditions governing the conferment of the MD degree shall be as stipulated in Sections 8 and 10 of Statute 26 of the University Ordinance, which read:
  8. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Social Science, Doctor of Business Administration or Doctor of Medicine shall not be conferred upon any person unless —
    - (a) he shall be a graduate of the University of not less than seven years standing; and
    - (b) he shall have made in the opinion of the examiners a sustained contribution of distinction to the advancement of his subject.
  10. The Senate may recommend the award of the degree of Master or Doctor in any Faculty to any member of the academic staff of the University and for this purpose may exempt any such person from any of the requirements prescribed for the conferment of the degree other than the examination therefor.
- 1.3 In principle, an MD programme shall be administered by the MD Sub-Committee consisting of the Postgraduate Tutor and the Chairmen of the Curriculum and Examinations Sub-Committees in the Faculty of Medicine as ex-officio members, three other members appointed by the Faculty Board of Medicine, and a representative of the Graduate Council.
- 1.4 The functions of the MD Sub-Committee set up in accordance with Rule 1.3 above shall in principle be exactly the same as those of a Graduate Board in regard to the operation of appropriate postgraduate programmes.

## **MD 2 Conditions of Admission**

- 2.1 An applicant seeking admission to an MD programme shall either:
- (a) have held the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of The Chinese University of Hong Kong for at least five years; *or*
  - (b) (i) have held for at least five years the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery or a degree or other qualification of another recognized University or institution, and have been qualified as a Medical Practitioner recognized by the Hong Kong Medical Council; *and*  
(ii) have had at least three years continuous standing as a full-time or part-time member of the academic staff in one of the departments of the Faculty of Medicine of this University.
- 2.2 Only in very special circumstances and with the approval of the Senate on the strength of the evidence of acceptable research experience shall admission be granted to an applicant under Rule 2.1 (a) and (b) with less than five years standing after graduation.
- 2.3 The applicant must submit satisfactory evidence of his/her postgraduate training and appropriate experience in the field of study proposed to the MD Sub-Committee at the time of application for admission.

## **MD 3 Registration**

- 3.1 A successful applicant shall be permitted to register on the date(s) as prescribed by the Graduate Council. Registration shall include the payment of fees prescribed by the University.
- 3.2 A candidate shall be required to submit his/her thesis not later than at the end of five calendar years from his/her date of first registration.

## **MD 4 Thesis**

- 4.1 Normally the MD candidate shall, at least three months prior to the submission of his/her thesis, submit to the MD Sub-Committee a title and a précis of the thesis for approval by the Graduate Council. The Faculty Board will be informed of such submissions. After the title of the thesis has been approved, it may not be changed except with the approval of the Graduate Council.

- 4.2 The candidate shall produce evidence to satisfy the Graduate Council and the MD Sub-Committee that he/she has been engaged in practice and/or research in a manner appropriate to the subject matter of the thesis submitted.
- 4.3 Each candidate must submit four copies of a thesis, including the original, all properly type-written or printed or copied and bound in a form approved by the Graduate Council.
- 4.4 The candidate shall not be permitted to submit a thesis which has been previously submitted to this or any other University for a degree conferred on him/her.
- 4.5 The candidate must indicate in a written declaration how far the thesis embodies the result of his/her own research and to what extent he/she has availed himself/herself of the work of others.

## **MD 5 Conduct of Thesis Examination**

- 5.1 The thesis shall be examined by a Board of Examiners nominated by the MD Sub-Committee through the Faculty Board for approval by the Graduate Council. Two members, who are not members of the University, of the Board of Examiners shall be External Examiners appointed by the University on the recommendation of the Graduate Council.
- 5.2 The candidate shall normally be subjected to an oral examination on the subject matter of his/her thesis.
- 5.3 The Board of Examiners may require the resubmission of a thesis with corrections or additional work.
- 5.4 If the Board of Examiners finds a candidate's thesis to be poor in quality or his/her examination results totally unsatisfactory, it may recommend that the candidature be discontinued.

## **MD 6 Conferment of Degree**

- 6.1 On the recommendation of the Board of Examiners and the MD Sub-Committee, the Graduate Council may
  - (i) recommend that the MD degree be conferred on a candidate;
  - (ii) request the Board of Examiners and the MD Committee to further advise the Graduate Council; or
  - (iii) recommend that the MD degree be not awarded.
- 6.2 Each candidate shall be notified of the results of the thesis examination after the approval of the Senate.

# REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE

## 1. Conditions for Award of Degree

- 1.1 The degree of Doctor of Science (DSc) may be awarded for an original and distinguished contribution which adds substantially to knowledge or understanding of any branch of science. A candidate shall produce evidence from published work that he has made such a contribution.

## 2. Conditions for Admission into Candidature

- 2.1 A candidate for the degree shall be either:
- (a) a graduate of this University of at least seven years standing; or
  - (b) as provided in paragraph 10 of Statute 26 of the University Ordinance, a graduate of another approved University of at least seven years standing who has been a full-time member of the academic staff of this University for at least three years.

## 3. Application for Admission to Candidature

- 3.1 Having satisfied the conditions as laid down in Regulation 2 a potential candidate shall apply to the Graduate School for admission to candidature. Such application may be made at any time during the academic year.
- 3.2 An applicant shall be required to pay an application fee as prescribed by the University and to present:
- (a) a statement of his degrees and of other qualifications and research experience, so to establish his eligibility under Regulation 2;
  - (b) three copies of the published papers and/or books which he proposes to present for the degree;
  - (c) a written statement on how far the work embodies the result of his own research and, if necessary, to what extent he has availed himself of the work of others in case of joint authorship or work done in collaboration with others.
- 3.3 Works for which a degree or other equivalent academic qualifications has/have been awarded, or works which are under consideration by another institution for the award of a degree or

equivalent academic qualification shall not be accepted under 3.2(b) above. They may, however be submitted as supporting documents if necessary, to illustrate the development of the candidate's career in research. In such a case, precise indications of their previous use must be given.

- 3.4 Upon the applicant's completion of the above procedures, the Dean of the Graduate School, in consultation with the Dean of the Faculty concerned, shall nominate two to three members from within and/or outside the University for appointment by the Vice-Chancellor to form a Perusal Committee to advise whether admission to candidature shall be granted.
- 3.5 If all the members of the Perusal Committee are against admission, the applicant shall be so informed by the Graduate School and be advised that he may seek admission again after a minimum period of two years from the date of submission of application.
- 3.6 If at least one member of the Perusal Committee recommends admission of the applicant, candidature shall be granted. In such case where the opinion of the Perusal Committee is not unanimous, the applicant shall be so informed and be given a chance to withdraw his application.

#### **4. Registration**

- 4.1 An applicant who has been recommended for admission into candidature shall be permitted to register forthwith. Registration shall include the payment of an Examination Fee as prescribed by the University.

#### **5. Presentation of Publications for Examination**

- 5.1 Within six months after registration, a candidate shall submit four copies of the published work that he proposes to present for the degree in a form approved by the Graduate Council.

#### **6. Conduct of Examination**

- 6.1 The work submitted by the candidate shall be examined by a Board of Examiners whose membership shall have been nominated by the Dean of the Graduate School in consultation with the Dean of the Faculty and the Division Head/s concerned for endorsement by the Graduate Council, and endorsement or approval by the Senate.
- 6.2 The Board of Examiners shall comprise three scholars of repute in the field. At least two shall be appointed from outside the University.

- 6.3 Having read the publications, the Examiners shall report individually to the Dean of the Graduate School on the merit of the work as a contribution to learning, and recommend as follows:
- (a) submitted work justifies award of the degree; or
  - (b) submitted work would justify award of the degree after a written amplification on certain specified aspects of the work has been submitted to the satisfaction of the Examiners; or
  - (c) submitted work does not justify award of the degree.

## **7. Results of Examination**

- 7.1 If the Examiners are unanimously in support of the award of the degree, the Graduate Council shall recommend to the Senate that the degree of Doctor of Science be conferred. The candidate shall be informed by the Graduate School after approval for the award of the degree has been granted by the Senate.
- 7.2 If at least one of the Examiners is against the award of the degree, the candidate shall be considered unsuccessful. The Graduate School shall report accordingly to the Graduate Council and shall then inform the candidate.

## **8. Second Attempt**

- 8.1 A candidate whose work has not been considered by the Board of Examiners as worthy of the degree may apply for admission to candidature again after a minimum of three years following the date on which he was notified of the result by the Graduate School. If he should fail in the second attempt, he may not offer himself again for the degree.

## **9. Library**

- 9.1 Two copies of the work presented under Regulation 5.1 by a candidate who is awarded the degree shall be deposited at the University Library for circulation and archival purposes. One copy of the work shall be retained by each Division concerned.



# REGULATIONS OF THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SYSTEM

The University Library System consists of the University Library in the central area of the Campus and the branch libraries at the Colleges and at the teaching hospital. The University Library houses an extensive research collection as well as many undergraduate materials and the pre-clinical portion of the medical collection. The branch libraries contain reference and curricular materials, some special subject collections according to the needs of the Colleges, and books and periodicals to support general education. These regulations apply to all the libraries. The Senate Committee on the University Library System reserves the right to revise these regulations at any time.

The hours of opening are posted at the entrance of each Library and are adapted to the semester schedules.

## Library Privileges

Library privileges are personal and individual. They may not be transferred to, or used on behalf of, other persons.

Privileges of the Library fall into three categories:

### 1. *Borrowing*

Borrowing privileges are extended to all registered students and academic/administrative staff of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

Others may apply to the University Librarian for special Borrowers' Cards. Clerical staff, technicians and spouses of the faculty and administrative staff of the University may also apply to the University Librarian for borrowing privileges.

### 2. *Reading*

The privilege of reading is extended to visiting scholars, to researchers and to graduates of this University upon application to the University Librarian. Reserve books, however, are for the exclusive use of students and faculty of the University.

### 3. *Privileges of special facilities*

Carrels: not reserved for any category of Library user, carrels are available for the convenience of all.

Study Rooms in the University Library: On application to the University Librarian, Assistant Lecturers (and above) and PhD students

may reserve a room for three months, renewable if its use justifies it. Others who are engaged in research may also apply. These study rooms may not be transferred.

**Seminar Rooms in the University Library:** Upon application to the University Librarian, a Seminar Room may be reserved for a lecture or for a series of lectures or meetings which would benefit from the use of library materials and resources.

**Photocopying:** Coin-operated photocopying machines are available in all libraries. A reader may obtain at cost photocopies of materials, provided there is no infringement of copyright.

**Interlibrary loans:** Our Interlibrary Loan Librarian will attempt to obtain from other libraries books and other materials which are not owned by the University Library System and which cannot be readily purchased.

## Admission to the Libraries

Every user of the Libraries must show a University Identification Card, or a Reader's Card at the Entrance. Applications for Borrowers' Cards and Readers' Card are made at the Circulation Desk.

Loss of a Borrower's Card must be reported to the Library immediately; a duplicate card may be issued two weeks after the loss is reported. Only one duplicate will be granted within a semester. Change of address should also be reported to the Library as soon as possible.

## Borrowing Regulations

### *Borrower Categories*

Users of the University Library System to whom the borrowing privilege is accorded are grouped into the following categories:

1. Registered students of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.
  - (a) Undergraduate students.
  - (b) Graduate students; tutors/demonstrators who are registered students working part-time.
2. All teaching staff, including teaching assistants, full-time tutors/demonstrators.
3. Administrative staff: administrative assistants and above.
4. CUHK graduates: Upon payment of a fee of \$100 per annum.
5. Special categories:
  - (a) Clerical staff and technicians, with the recommendation of their division heads.
  - (b) Spouses of the faculty and administrative staff.
  - (c) Others, upon special application.

### *Borrowing Limits*

Individuals may borrow within the limits of the following schedule:

Category 1(a). Undergraduate students: 10 volumes (books) for two weeks.

Category 1(b). Graduate students, graduate assistants, part-time tutors/demonstrators: 15 volumes (books) for one month.

Categories 2-3. Teaching and administrative staff: 30 volumes may be borrowed for one semester, although they should be returned as soon as they are no longer required. *Bound periodicals* and non-current single issues may be borrowed for periods of three days. *Current periodicals* may be borrowed for overnight use only.

Category 4. CUHK graduates: 5 volumes (books) for two weeks.

Category 5(a). Clerical staff and technicians: 5 volumes (books) for two weeks.

Category 5(b). Spouses of the faculty and administrative staff: 3 volumes (books) for two weeks.

Category 5(c). Others, according to special arrangement.

All books taken from the bookstacks must be charged at the Circulation Desk. Reserve Books must be charged at the Reserve Book Desk: there are varying borrowing limits on these books.

Books obtained on interlibrary loan are borrowed through the courtesy of other libraries and their restrictions as to loan period and renewal are therefore observed. Usually the loan period is two weeks and the books may have to be used only in the Library. Photocopies of periodical articles may be obtained at cost.

Reference books, rare books, microforms and other audio-visual materials do not circulate.

### *Renewals*

Borrowers may renew loans for two additional periods. To avoid fines renewals must be made on or before the last date of the initial loan period. Borrowers, with the exception of Categories 2-3, must renew their loans at the Circulation Desk of the issuing Library.

Faculty members and administrative staff who require a book for more than one semester may renew it in writing. After two renewals, however, the book must be returned to the library shelves so that it may be available to others.

No book may be renewed if it is required by another person.

### *Recall*

Circulating books and journals to be put on reserve for courses are subject to recall at any time. All other loans are subject to recall after two weeks (the initial loan period). Borrowers should respond to a recall promptly.

### *Overdue*

The last date of the loan period is stamped on the date due slip at the back of each book loaned. When the loan period expires, an overdue notice is sent to all categories of borrowers. However, the responsibility of

returning books on time lies with the borrower.

### *Fines*

All categories of borrowers except 2 and 3 who keep books beyond the loan period are subject to a fine of HK\$1.00 per book per day. A fine of HK\$1.00 per hour will be charged for each reserve book overdue.

### *Losses*

Borrowers who fail to return books or who return books damaged beyond repair will be charged the cost of replacement (including binding) in addition to the processing cost of HK\$20.00 and any accumulated fine. Damaged books and marked pages should be reported to the Librarian as soon as noticed.

Category 2 and 3 borrowers who fail to return or renew books after 2 terms and 3 recalls will be subject to the above charges, which will be sent to the Bursar's Office for collection.

## **Control Counter**

Library users may bring in their bags and briefcases into the libraries whereas umbrellas should be deposited on entering the libraries. No food or beverages may be taken into the Library. On leaving the Library, all books, etc., must be inspected.

## **Loss of Privileges**

Infractions, such as smoking, shouting and other disturbances, are forbidden in all parts of the Libraries. The Librarian or an appointed deputy may expel from the library building for the remainder of the day any person who is acting to annoy others or who is damaging books or other property. Payment must be made to cover all damages.

A gross breach of the Regulations may subject the borrower to a loss of library privileges.

- (a) Overdue books - After normal recall procedures, a written warning will be sent. If this is ignored, borrowing privileges will be withheld in all the Libraries until the return of the book(s) and the payment of accrued fines.
- (b) Payment of charges - If a person refuses to pay any outstanding charges (fines, replacement costs of damaged book or repair of damaged property), all the Libraries will withhold his borrowing privileges until the account is cleared.

Repeated offenses may lead to a total loss of the privilege of using the Libraries.

Part VIII  
Staff List





## STAFF LIST

*Staff movements and new appointments effective within 1989-90 are reflected, in accordance with information available as of 1st August, 1989.*

### *Distinguished Professor-at-Large*

Yang, C. N. 楊振寧, BSc (*Natnl. S. W. Asso. U.*); PhD (*Chic.*); Nobel Laureate in Physics

## Faculty of Arts

### *Dean of Arts*

Ho, H. H. 何秀煌, BA, MA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Mich.*)

### *Faculty Admissions Tutor*

Ng Mrs. N. H. Lun 吳倫霓霞, BA, DipEd, MA (*HK*); PhD (*Minn.*)

## Chinese Language and Literature

### *Senior Lecturers*

Dang, S. L. 鄧仕樑, BA, MA (*CUHK*) (*Chairman of the Department*)

Kwong, K. H. 鄺健行, Dip (*New Asia*); Dip (*New Asia Research Inst.*); PhD (*Athens*)

Lee, Y. K. 李雲光, BA, MA, LittD (*Taiwan Normal*)

Sheung, C. H. 常宗豪, BA, MA (*CUHK*)

Tay, L. S. 鄭良樹, BA, MA, LittD (*Natnl. Taiwan*); Higher Cert (*Malaysia*)

Young, Y. 楊勇, BA (*CUHK*); MA (*HK*)

Yuen T. C. 阮庭焯, BA, MA, LittD (*Taiwan Normal*)

### *Lecturers*

Chan, H. K. 陳雄根, BA, MPhil, DipEd, PhD (*CUHK*)

Chan, S. C. 陳勝長, BA, MA (*CUHK*); MA (*Harv.*)

Chan, S. T. 陳紹棠, Dip (*New Asia*); Dip (*New Asia Research Inst.*); MA (*CUHK*)

Chan, W. M. 陳永明, Dip (*New Asia*); MA (*Yale*); PhD (*Wis.*)

Chang, S. H. 張雙慶, BA, MA (*CUHK*)

Cheung, A. K. Y. 張光裕, BA, MA, PhD (*Natnl. Taiwan*)

Chiang, Y. H. 蔣英豪, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Calif.*)

- Ho, R. M. W. 何文滙, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.); JP  
 Lee, T. L. 李達良, BA, MA (CUHK)  
 Leung, P. K. 梁沛錦, BA, MA (CUHK); Dip (New Asia); Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); PhD (HK)  
 ΔLo, Miss W. L. 盧瑋鑾, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HK)  
 Tsui, Ms. C. Y. 徐芷儀, BA, MA (CUHK); MPhil, PhD (Tor.)  
 Wong, J. K. 王晉江, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); CertEd, AdvDipEd (HK)  
 Wong, K. C. 黃繼持, BA, MA, DipEd (HK)  
 Wong, K. I. 黃坤堯, BA (Taiwan Normal); MPhil, PhD (CUHK)  
 Wong, W. L. 黃維樑, BA (CUHK); MS (Oklahoma State); PhD (Ohio State)  
 Wong, Y. K. 黃耀堃, BA (CUHK); MLet, DLet (Kyoto)  
 Yeung, C. K. 楊鍾基, BA (CUHK); MA (Kyoto)

### Senior Instructor

- She, Y. F. 余汝豐, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HK)

### Instructors

- Chan, K. C. 陳群松, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); DipEd (CUHK)  
 Chan, W. S. 陳榮石, BA, MPhil, MA (Ed) (CUHK); DipApplLing (Edin.)  
 Chang, Mrs. L. J. Chou 張周利人, Grad (Nanking)  
 Hong, P. M. 康寶文, BA (CUHK)  
 Kwok, Miss S. N. 郭素娥, BA, DipEd (CUHK)  
 Leung, K. H. 梁巨鴻, Dip (New Asia), BA (CUHK)  
 Li K. 李 今, Grad (Peking Normal)  
 Tsang, C. H. 曾志雄, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan)  
 Tu, Miss C. C. 杜家邴, BA (Taiwan Normal); MPhil (CUHK)  
 Yeung, L. S. 楊利成, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

## English

### Reader

- Deeney, J., BA, MA (Gonzaga); PhD (Fordham); CerChinLang (Fujen)

### Senior Lecturers

- Boyle, J., LPhil (Heythrop); MA (Oxon.); BD (Lond.); DipESL (Leeds); PhD (HK)  
 Chou, Y. H. 周英雄, BA, MA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Hawaii); PhD (Calif.) (Chairman of the Department)  
 Yuan, H. H. 袁鶴翔, BA (Soochow); MA, PhD (Occidental)

### Lecturers

- Chan, S. C. K. 陳清僑, BA, MPhil (HK); MA, PhD (Calif.)  
 Ching, Ms T. Y. C. 程玉清, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Univ. Coll. Lond.)  
 Crisp, P. G., BA (Dub.); PhD (R'dg.)



- ΔDent-Young, J. N., BA, CertEd (*Lond.*); MA (*Cantab.*)  
 Ho, Ms. L. 何少韻, BA (*HK*); MA (*E. Anglia*)  
 Hung, J. H. W. 孔憲輝, BA (*CUHK*); MSc, PhD (*Edin.*)  
 Lee, T. H. T. 李行德, BA (*Swarthmore Coll.*); MA (*HK*); PhD (*Calif.*)  
 Luk, T. Y. T. 陸潤棠, BA (*CUHK*); MA (*York, Can.*); PhD (*Mich.*)  
 Tam, J. K. K. 譚國根, BA (*CUHK*); AM, PhD (*Ill.*)  
 Wilcoxon, H. C. Jr., BA (*Amherst Coll.*); MA, PhD (*Yale*)  
 Wong, K. Y. 王建元, Dip (*H.K. Baptist*); MA (*Redlands*); PhD (*Calif.*)

### Assistant Lecturers

- Leung S. C. S. 梁長城, BA (*HK*); MA (TESL), MA (*Hawaii*)  
 Yip, Miss V. C. Y. 葉彩燕, BA, MA (*Texas*); MA (*S. Calif.*)

### Senior Instructor

- Hirvela, A. R., BS, MA (*Central Mich.*)

### Instructors

- Law, Mrs. E. F. K. Lai 羅黎鳳娟, Final Dip (*Inst. of Linguists, Lond.*); Dip  
 TESOL (*Manc.*); MA (*Lanc.*)  
 Yau, Miss M. S. 尤敏韶, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*); Dip (*Goethe Inst.*)

### Part-time Lecturer

- Li, S. L. 李小良, BA, MPhil (*HK*)

## English Language Teaching Unit

### Lecturers

- Blomfield, B. C., BA (*Cantab.*); DipEd (*Leic.*); MA (*N'cle. U.K.*); FTCL;  
 FIL  
 ΔBoozer, Ms. J. B., BA (*Calif.*); MA (*N.Y.*)  
 Fu, Mrs. G.S., BA (*Wellesley*); MA, PhD (*Mich.*) (*Chairman*)  
 O'Shea, D. J., BA (*Q'ld.*); DipGenLing, DipPhon (*Edin.*)  
 Pierson, H. D. 潘道生, BA (*Maryknoll Sem. N. Y.*); BD, MA, MS, EdD  
 (*N.Y. State*); FIL  
 Tsui, Ms. A. B. M. 徐碧美, BA, DipEd, MA (*HK*); PhD (*Birm.*)

### Assistant Lecturers

- Chen, Miss J. J. 陳宙珍, BA (*Lady Brabourne Coll.*); MA (*Calc.*); DipEd  
 (*HK*)  
 Chan, Mrs. M. M., BFA (*Bowling Green State*); MA (*Mich. State*)

### Instructors

- Bond, Mrs. S., BA, Teaching Cert (*Calif. State*); MA (*Mich. State*)  
 Boyle, Mrs. E., BEd (*Natnl. Teachers Coll.*); MA (*Birm.*)  
 Kwan, Miss K. K. M. 關潔文, BA (*Manit.*); PGCE, AdvDipEd (*HK*)

- Lai, Mrs. J. S. H. Chan 賴陳秀卿, BA, MA (Syd.); DipEd (Syd. *Teachers Coll.*)  
Lau, L. G. K. 劉國強, BA (Wash. State Univ.); MA (Hawaii)  
Lewthwaite, R. W., BA (Leeds); PGCE (Sussex); RSACert (Bournemouth Sch. of Eng.)  
Liu, Ms. N. F. 廖雅芬, BA, PostgradDip (Nott.); PGCE (Leic.)  
Ma, Miss, B. K. F. 馬冠芳, BA, CertEd (HK); MA (York, UK)  
Mak, M. K. 麥銘奇, MA (Arizona)  
Poon, Ms. E. Y. W. 潘婉蕙, BSocSc, MA (HK)

## Fine Arts

### *Honorary Professors*

- Feng, X. M. 馮先銘  
Jao, Tsung-i 饒宗頤, DLitt (HK)

### *Senior Lecturers*

- Cheung Y. 張義, MBE; BA (Taiwan Normal)  
(Chairman of the Department)  
Kao, Ms. M. C. 高美慶, BA (CUHK); MA (New Mexico); PhD (Stan.)  
Liu, K. S. 劉國松, BA (Taiwan Normal)

### *Lecturers*

- Cheng, M. 鄭明, BA (Taiwan Normal)  
Lee, Y. W. 李潤桓, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HK)

### *Honorary Lecturers*

- Wong, Y. C. 王人聰, Dip (Peking)  
Yeung, K. F. 楊建芳, Dip, PostgradDip (Peking)

### *Assistant Lecturer*

- Lui, C. K. 呂振光, BA (Taiwan Normal)

### *Part-time Lecturers*

- Chan, T. H. 陳德曦, Dip (Nanjing Arts Coll.)  
Chu, H. S. 朱漢新, BA (CUHK); DFA (The Academy of Fine Arts of Carrara, Italy)  
Lee, T. L. 李梓良, BFA (Calif. C. of Arts and Crafts)  
Ma, K. K. 馬國權, Grad (Natnl. Sun Yat Sen)

## Committee on French, German, Japanese & Italian Studies

### *Lecturers*

- Chau, Miss R. F. H. 周馥卿, BSSc (CUHK); MA (Tokyo Foreign); PhD (Tsukuba)  
Dethlefsen, D., PhD (Marburg)

- Fong, Mrs. M. C. Chee 方徐明珠, BA, MA (*Hitotsu Bashi*)  
 Hillenbrand, J. D., CertSoc (*Florence*); GrPhil (*Passau*); LicTheol, STD  
 (*Sto. Tomas*)  
 Yue K. C. 余均灼, BA, MA, DipEd (*CUHK*); BA (*Tokyo Foreign*)  
 (*Chairman of the Committee*)

### Visiting Lecturers

- Gritti, Rev. F., DPOISc (*Rome State*)  
 Uozumi, Ms. T. 魚住友子, Grad (*Nogoya*)  
 Widera, R., MA (*Hamburg*)  
 Wulsztat, P., Licence de Lettres Modernes (*Toulouse*); BA, MA (*Tours*)

### Assistant Lecturer

- Rezelman, A. C., DipLang (*Paris*); CertAVTeaching & Psychopedagogy  
 (*Montpellier*)

### Instructor

- Fung, P. T. T. 馮統照, Dip d'Etudes Fr, Dip Sup d'Etudes Fr (*Université de Lille*); Licence, Maîtrise (*Université de Franche-Comté*)

### Part-time Lecturers

- Au-Yeung, Ms. A. Y. 歐陽因, Grad (*Peking Foreign Lang. Inst.*); DEA du  
 III<sup>e</sup> Cycle (*Université de Haute-Normandie*); Doctorat es Sciences  
 (*Université de Rouen*)  
 Chuang, Mrs. C. H. Tsai 莊蔡翠花, Dip (*Tokyo Sei-toku*); DipJapLang-  
 Teaching (*Ministry of Ed., Japan*)  
 Dethlefsen, Mrs. T., BA (*Marburg*); DipEd (*Kassel*)  
 Fasnacht, J. M., Maturité Commerciale (*Ecole Supérieure de Commerce La  
 Chaux-de-Fonds*); Diplôme d'enseignement (*Ecole Normale  
 Supérieure Neuchâtel*)  
 Gia, Mrs. T.B., Licence es Sciences Economiques et Commerciales  
 (*Lausanne*)  
 Inoue, Ms. Y. 井上由美, BA (*Gustavus Adolphus Coll.*); MA (*Ill.*)  
 Li, Mrs. E. P. H. Wong 李黃佩卿, BSocSc (*HK*); Cert (*Tokyo Univ. of  
 Foreign Studies*)  
 Ng, Mrs. C. Sham 吳沈宜, BA (*HK*); Dip (*Munich*)

## History

### Professor

- Tao, J.S. 陶晉生, BA, MA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Indiana*)

### Senior Lecturers

- Lee, T. H. C. 李弘祺, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Yale*)

Lu, Y. T. 逄耀東, BA, PhD (*Natnl. Taiwan*)

Ng, Mrs. N. H. Lun 吳倫霓霞, BA, DipEd, MA (*HK*); PhD (*Minn.*)  
(*Chairman of the Department*)

ΔTam, Y. H. 譚汝謙, Dip (*New Asia*); MA (*Indiana*); AM, PhD (*Prin.*)

### Lecturers

Cheung, F. H. M. 張學明, BA (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*Calif.*)

Faure, D. W. 科大衛, BA (*HK*); PhD (*Prin.*)

Kwok, E. S. T. 郭少棠, BA (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*Calif.*)

Law, P. M. 羅炳綿, Dip (*New Asia Research Inst.*); MA (*CUHK*)

Lo, C. C. 羅球慶, Dip (*New Asia Research Inst.*); MA (*Harv.*)

Share, M., BA (*S.U.N.Y.*); MA (*Lond. Sch. of Econ.*); PhD (*Wis.*)

So, H. B. 蘇慶彬, Dip (*New Asia*); Dip (*New Asia Research Inst.*); MA (*CUHK*)

Wong, Y. T. 王玉棠, BA, DipEd (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*HK*)

Yip, Ms. H. M. 葉漢明, BA (*CUHK*); MA, CPh, PhD (*Calif.*)

### Part-time Lecturer

Yau, H. W. 游學華, BA (*CUHK*)

## Music

### Professor

Gwilt, D., MusB (*Cantab.*)

(*Chairman of the Department*)

### Senior Lecturer

Watson, W. C., BMus (*Kentucky*); MMus (*Ill.*); PhD (*W. Virginia*)

### Lecturers

Chan, S. Y. 陳守仁, BA (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*Pitt.*)

Chan, V. W. K. 陳偉光, BA (*CUHK*); LMusTCL; LRSM; DPhil (*York, UK*)

Chan, W. W. 陳永華, BA (*CUHK*); MusM, MusDoc (*Tor.*); AMusTCL; L MusTCL; FTCL

ΔChin, Mrs. S. S. Y. Lau 錢劉善言, LTCL; BA (*CUHK*); MMus, DMus (*Indiana*)

Lam, J. S. C. 林萃青, BA (*CUHK*); MFA (*Natnl. Tokyo U. of Fine Arts & Music*); PhD (*Harv.*)

Law, D. P. L. 羅炳良, BA (*CUHK*); MMus, PhD (*Northwestern*)

Olson, Ms. G. J., BA, MA, PhD (*S. Calif.*)

Ryker, H. C., BA (*Calif.*); MM, PhD (*Wash.*)

Tsao, B. P. Y. 曹本治, B Mus, MMusicol (*Br. Col.*); PhD (*Pitt.*)

Witzleben, J. L., BA (*Calif.*); MA (*Hawaii*); PhD (*Pitt.*)

**Instructor**

Botelho, Miss, T., MMus (*Villa Schifanoia-Rosary Coll.*); MA (*Panstwowa Wyzsza Szkolá Muzyczna*); LLCM; ARCM; LRAM; FLCM

**Part-time Lecturers**

Lei, F. 黎宗岐, BSc (*Massachusetts Inst. of Tech.*); MSc (*Calif.*)

Mak, W. C. 麥偉鑄, BA (*CUHK*); MM(*Penn. State*)

Tam, Ms. A. C. C. 譚靜芝, BA (*CUHK*); MM (*Ohio State*); DMusArts (*Cinc.*)

Tseng, S. M. 鄭新文, BA (*CUHK*); MM (*Manhattan Sch. of Mus.*); PostgradDip (*City*)

**Philosophy****Professor**

Liu, S. H. 劉述先, BA, MA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*S. Ill.*)  
(*Chairman of the Department*)

**Reader**

Ho, H. H. 何秀煌, BA, MA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Mich.*)

**Senior Lecturers**

Chen, T. 陳特, Dip (*Chu Hai*); Dip (*New Asia Research Inst.*); PhD (*S. Ill.*)

Li, T. 李杜, Dip (*New Asia*); Dip (*New Asia Research Inst.*); MA (*CUHK*); PhD (*S. Ill.*)

Tong, D. C. 唐端正, Dip (*New Asia*); Dip (*New Asia Research Inst.*); MA (*CUHK*)

**Lecturers**

Allinson, R. E., AB (*S. Ill.*); PhD (*Texas*)

Fok, T. H. 霍韜晦, Dip (*New Asia Research Inst.*); Cert (*Otani*)

Fung, P.K. 馮炳權, BA (*Taiwan Normal*); MPhil, PhD (*CUHK*)

Kwan, T. W. 關子尹, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*); DrPhil (*Ruhr-Universität Bochum*)

Lee, T. M. 李天命, BA, MA (*CUHK*); PhD (*Chic.*)

Liu, C. Y. 劉昌元, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MA, PhD (*S. Ill.*)

Shih, Y. K. 石元康, BA, MA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Out.*)

Wong, Y. 王煜, BA, MA, PhD (*HK*)

**Religion****Reader**

Ng., L.M. 吳利明, BA (*Internatnl. Christian, Tokyo*); BD, ThM, ThD (*Prin. Theol. Sem.*)

### Senior Lecturers

- Chan, Rev. Canon A. C. C. 陳佐才, Dip (*Chung Chi*); Lic (*Union Theol. Coll.*); MDiv, DDiv (*Church Div. Sch. of the Pacific*)  
 Chow, Rev. D. T. W. 周天和, Dip (*Lok Yuk Theol. Coll.*); BD (*Gordon*); ThM (*Pitt. Theol. Sem.*); DTheol (*S. E. Asia Grad. Sch. of Theol.*)  
 Shen, P. 沈宣仁, BA (*Philippine Christ. Coll.*); MA (*Oberlin*); BD, PhD (*Chic.*)

### Lecturers

- Lee, Rev. A. C. C. 李熾昌, BA, MDiv (*CUHK*); PhD (*Edin.*)  
 (*Chairman of the Department*)  
 Ng, P. T. M. 吳梓明, BA, MDiv; DipEd (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*Lond.*)  
 Tsui, B. P. M. 徐佩明, AB (*Ateneo de Manila*); MDiv (*St. M.*); PhD (*McM.*)

### Honorary Visiting Lecturer

- Moon, Miss B. A., BA (*Pacific*); MA (*Chic.*); PhD (*Col.*)

### Assistant Lecturers

- Kaung, J. T. W. 江大惠, BA (*CUHK*); MTh (*S. Methodist*)  
 Kwok Ms. P. L. 郭佩蘭, BA (*CUHK*); BD, MTheol (*S. E. Asia Grad. Sch. of Theol.*); DTh (*Harv.*)

### Part-time Lecturer

- Shields, Rev. B. J., SJ, BA (*N. U. I.*); LPhil, STL (*Greg.*); LSS (*Pont. Bibl. Inst., Rome*)

### Secretary of Pastoral Programme, Theology Division

- Tan, Mrs. I. Y. W. Lau 陳劉綺華, Dip (*H.K. Baptist*); MCS (*China Grad. Sch. of Th.*)

## Translation

### Professor

- Pollard, D. E., BA (*Cantab.*); PhD (*Lond.*)  
 (*Chairman of the Department*)

### Senior Lecturer

- Jin, Ms. S. S. H. 金聖華, JtDip (*Chung Chi*); MA (*Wash*); Doctorat de 3<sup>e</sup> cycle en Litterature et Civilisation Françaises (*Paris*)

### Lecturers

- Almberg, Mrs. E. S. P. 吳兆朋, BA (*HK*); PhD (*Stockholm*)  
 Chan, S. W. 陳善偉, BA (*CUHK*); PhD (*Lond.*)  
 Fong, G. C. F. 方梓勳, BA (*CUHK*); MA (*York*); MA, PhD (*Tor.*)  
 Mok, Miss R. W. Y. 莫詠賢, BA, MPhil, PhD (*HK*)

Morris, P. T., BA (*N.U.I.*); LPhil, STL (*Greg.*); MA (*HK*)  
 Wong, W. C. 王宏志, BA, MPhil (*HK*); PhD (*Lond.*)

### *Part-time Lecturers*

Ho, S. K. 何信勤, BA, MA (*CUHK*)  
 Lee, R. S. C. 李成仔, BA, MA (*CUHK*)  
 Pong, Mrs. E. S. L. Lam 龐林淑蓮, BA (*HK*); MAIIIC

## **Faculty of Business Administration**

### *Dean of Business Administration*

Mun, K. C. 閔建蜀, MA, PhD (*Freib.*)

### *Faculty Admissions Tutor*

Lau, H. F. 劉可復, BCom, MCom (*CUHK*); MBA (*Col.*)

## **Accountancy**

### *Reader*

Fu, P. 傅元國, Dip (*Chung Chi*); MS (*Brigham Young*); PhD (*Ill*)

### *Senior Lecturers*

Au Yeung, P. K. 歐陽柏權, BA (*HK*); MPhil (*Griff.*); AMBIM; FCCA;  
 FHKSA  
 Sun, Miss N. 孫南, Dip (*New Asia*); MBA (*Mich.*)  
 Wong, D. S. N. 黃錫楠, BS (*Calif. State*); MS, PhD (*Penn. State*)  
 (*Chairman of the Department*)

### *Lecturers*

Ho, S. S. M. 何順文, BBA (*Wash.*); MSc (*Lond.*); PhD (*Brad.*); MIDPM;  
 MBCS; CSP; CDP  
 Kwong, K. S. 鄺覺仕, BBA, MBA (*CUHK*); ACCA; ACIS; AHKSA;  
 ACMA  
 Lee, Ms. D. S. Y. 李淑儀, BSocSc (*HK*); MSc (*Edin.*); CPA; AASA; ACIS;  
 AHKSA  
 Leung, V. K. L. 梁均立, BSc (*Arizona State*); MBA (*Calif.*)  
 Lynn, M., BA (*Franklin & Marshall Coll.*); MA (*Pitt.*); MBA, PhD (*McM.*);  
 CMA (*Can.*)  
 Tong, Mrs. M. Y. J. Wu 唐吳友箴, BCom (*Natnl. Chengchi*); MPA (*Texas*)  
 Yam, S. 任枝明, BComm, MBA (*C' dia.*); CPA (*Texas*); CMA (*Can.*);  
 AHKSA  
 Yang, L. C. L. 楊兆榮, BSc, MBA (*CUHK*)

### *Assistant Lecturers*

- Chan, A. M. Y. 陳孟賢, BBA, MBA (*York. Can.*)  
Chan, H. M. Y. 陳文佑, LLB (*Natnl. Chengchi*); LLM (*Wales*)  
Lui, Ms. G. M. C. 呂文貞, BS (*Birgham Young*); MBA (*N. E. Louisiana*);  
MAcct (*Washington State*)

### *Part-time Lecturer*

- Turnbull, R. G., LLB, LLM (*Syd.*); LLB (*Cantab.*)

## **Finance**

### *Senior Lecturers*

- Shih, E. Y. C. 史怡中, BA (*Taiwan Normal*); MA (*Ohio State*); PhD (*S. Ill.*) (*Chairman of the Department*)  
ΔTai, L. S. T. 戴兆廷, BS (*Ill. State*); MBA (*Indiana*); PhD (*Georgia State*);  
CPA (*Indiana*); AHKSA  
Terpstra, R. H., BBA, MBA (*Mich.*); DBA (*Flor. State*)

### *Lecturers*

- Hsu, D. L. 許丹林, JtDip (*Chung Chi*); MS (*San Diego State*)  
Ip, Y. K. 葉耀強, BS (*N.Y. State*); MBA (*Indiana*); PhD (*S. Carolina*)  
McGuinness, P. B., BA (*N'cle., UK*); MPhil (*Cantab.*)

### *Part-time Lecturers*

- Pang, Ms. Q. K. L. 彭君麗, ProfDip (*H.K. Polytech.*); MA (*Lanc.*)  
Poon, Miss M. C. C. 潘莊正, ProfDip (*H.K. Polytech.*); MA (*Lanc.*)

## **International Business**

### *Professor*

- Mun, K. C. 閔建蜀, MA, PhD (*Freib.*)  
(*Chairman of the Department and Professor of Marketing*)

### *Visiting Professor*

- Kirpalani, V. H., BA (*Bombay*); MA (*Oxf.*); DSc (*Montr.*)

### *Senior Lecturer*

- Lau, H. F. 劉可復, BCom, MCom (*CUHK*); MBA (*Col.*)

### *Lecturers*

- Albert, Ms. M.S., BA (*Rutgers*); MS, PhD (*New Mexico*)  
Chong, L. E. 鍾臨英, BCom (*Nan.*); MBA (*Hawaii*); Dip (*Internatnl. Trade Centre, Geneva*); Cert (*ICAME, Stan.*)  
Lo, T. W. C. 盧榮俊, BBA (*CUHK*); MBA (*Calif.*)



**Assistant Lecturers**

- Yik, K. Y. 易經元, BA (Swarthmore Coll.); MBA (Chic.)  
 Young, Miss K. Y. H. 楊怡凱, BA (Whittier Coll.); MBA (CUHK)

**Part-time Lecturer**

- Fukuda, K. J. 福田和男, BS (Iowa State Univ. of Sc. and Tech.); MBA (Col.); PhD (HK)

**Marketing****Reader**

- Lee, K. H. 李金漢, BCom, MCom (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern)  
 (Chairman of the Department)

**Senior Lecturers**

- Holbert, N. B., AB, MS (Col.); PhD (N.Y.)  
 Steilen, C. F., BS (Bradley); MBA (Calif. State); PhD (Oregon)  
 Tung, Mrs. S. C. Ho 董何淑貞, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Indiana)

**Lecturers**

- Chan, A. C. F. 陳志輝, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Calif.)  
 ΔSin, L. Y. M. 洗日明, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Texas)  
 So, Ms. S. L. M. 蘇麗文, BSc, MBA (Aston)  
 Swanson, L. A., BSc, MSc (Wyoming); PhD (Georgia)  
 Yu, Ms. 于宏碩, BA, MSEE, MBA, PhD (Missouri-Columbia)

**Visiting Scholar**

- Nwokoye, N. G., BA (Harv.); MS (Case W. Reserve); MBA, PhD (Mass.)

**Part-time Lecturers**

- Hung, C. W. 洪秋偉, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Chic.)  
 Ma, K. W. 馬啟榮, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Chic.)  
 Tsoi, P. T. 蔡寶德, BBA (CUHK)

**Operations and Systems Management****Visiting Professor of Economics**

- Tang, A. M. 唐宗明, BBA (Loyola); PhD (Vanderbilt)

**Reader**

- Tuan, C. 段 樵, BS (Chung Hsing); MS, PhD (Ohio State)  
 (Chairman of the Department)

*Senior Lecturers*

Khator, S., BE (*Jiwaji*); MTech (*Indian Inst. of Tech.*); PhD (*Purdue*)  
 Warnock, C. F., BSEE (*Flor.*); MS, DBA (*Flor. State*)

*Lecturers*

Chan, C. I. 陳纘揚, BBA (*CUHK*); MBA (*Br. Col.*)  
 Choi, H. 蔡克, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Bonn*)  
 Fung, Y. T. 馮潤棠, AB, MA, PhD (*Calif.*); CDP  
 Law, J. S. 羅文鈺, BA, PhD (*Texas*)  
 Mok, H. M. K. 莫文光, DipSW (*H.K. Baptist*); MA (*Tor.*); MSW, MURP,  
 PhD (*Hawaii*)  
 Ng, Ms. L. F. Y. 伍鳳儀, BS (*N.W. Oklahoma State*); MS, PhD (*Oklahoma State*)

*Assistant Lecturer*

Lam, Miss M. S. W. 林小華, BSSc (*CUHK*); MSc (*Texas A & M*)

*Visiting Scholar*

Lee, T. S. 李天生, BS, MS (*Natnl. Chiao-Tung*); MBA, PhD (*Missouri -Col.*)

**Organization and Management***Reader*

Nyaw, M. K. 饒美蛟, BSSc (*CUHK*); MA (*Vanderbilt*); MBA (*Br. Col.*);  
 PhD (*S. Fraser*) (*Chairman of the Department*)

*Lecturers*

Chan, A. S. K. 陳兆恭, BBA (*CUHK*); MBA (*Calif.*)  
 Chen, P. K. N. 陳嘉年, Dip (*H. K. Baptist*); PostgradDip (Mgt), MSc  
 (*Heriot-Watt*)  
 Cheng, D. W. L. 鄭偉楠, BBA, MBA (*Texas*)  
 Chow, Ms. I. H. S. 周巧笑, BBA (*CUHK*); MBA, PhD (*Georgia State*)  
 Chua, Miss B. L. 蔡美玲, BSc (*Wis.*); MA, PhD (*Ohio*)  
 Fang, C. H. 方展雄, LLB (*Natnl. Taiwan*); BA, MA (*S. Carolina*);  
 CertProdnMgt (*Stan.*)  
 Kent, D. H., BS, MA (*S. W. Texas State*); PhD (*Texas A & M*)  
 Lui, Mrs. A. Y. L. So 呂蘇綺麗, BSocSc (*HK*); MSc (*L. S. E.*)  
 Mailer, A., MSc (*Warsaw*); PhD (*Lond.*)  
 Poon, W. K. 潘偉強, BA, MEd, PhD (*Tor.*); FITD  
 Westwood, R. I., BA, MA (*Sheff.*); PhD (*Bath*)

*Visiting Scholar*

Holt, D. H., BA (*San Diego State*); MBA (*New Mexico State*); PhD (*Strath.*)

## Faculty of Medicine

### *Dean of Medicine*

Oh, T. E. 胡德佑, MB BS (*Q'ld.*); DA; FFARCS; FFARACS

### *Faculty Admissions Tutor*

Gosling, J. A., MB ChB, MD (*Manc.*)

## Anaesthesia and Intensive Care

### *Professor*

Oh, T. E. 胡德佑, MB BS (*Q'ld.*); DA; FFARCS; FFARACS  
(*Chairman of the Department and Professor of Anaesthesia*)

### *Senior Lecturers*

Aun, Ms. C. S. T. 洪秀治, MB BS (*Rang.*); FFARCS  
Low, J. M. 劉西恩, BA, BM BCh (*Oxon.*); FFARCS

### *Visiting Senior Lecturer*

Hutchinson, R., BM (*S'ton.*); DA; FFARCS

### *Lecturers*

Gin, T. 甄錫聰, MB ChB (*Otago*); BSc (*Cant.*); FFARCS; FFARACS  
Kan, A. F. 霍恩力, MB BCh (*Witw.*); DA (*SA*); FFA (*SA*)  
Lin, E. S., BSc, MSc (*Birm.*); MB ChB, BAO (*N. U. I.*); MRCP; FFARCS  
Short, S.M., MB BS (*Lond.*); FFARCS  
Yau, G. H. M. 邱學文, MB BS (*Lond.*); DA; FFARCS

### *Visiting Lecturers*

Ewart, M.C., MB BS (*Lond.*); FFARCS  
Leu Ho Cheun, J. K. L. 廖建揚, MB ChB (*Aberd.*); FFARCS

## *Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff*

### *Lecturers*

Anandaciva, S., MB BS (*Madr.*); FFARCS  
Buckley, T. A., MB ChB (*N. Z.*); FFARACS  
Cho, Miss A. M. W. 曹敏慧, MB BS (*HK*); FFARACS  
De Silva, W. A. S. A., MB BS (*Ceyl.*); FFARCS  
Houghton, I. T., MA, MB BChir (*Cantab.*); FFARCS  
Kotur, C. F., MB BS; DA; FFARCS  
Lee, T. W. 李振垣, MB BS (*HK*); FFARACS  
Ray, A. K., BSc, MB BS (*Calc.*); FFARCS  
Thaung, Ms. M. K., MB BS (*Rang.*); FFARCS

## **Anatomy**

### *Professor*

Gosling, J. A., MB ChB, MD (*Manc.*) (*Chairman of the Department*)

### *Senior Lecturers*

Chew, E. C. 邱殷慶, BSc (*Nan.*); MSc, PhD (*W. Ont.*)

Jen, L. S. 任麟孫, BSc (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Wash.*)

Tam, P. P. L. 譚秉亮, BSc, MPhil (*HK*); PhD (*Lond.*); CBiol; MIBiol

Yew, D. T. W. 姚大衛, BSc (*CUHK*); PhD (*Wayne State*); DrScMed  
(*Universität der Rostock*)

### *Lecturers*

Chan, W. Y. 陳活彝, BSc, MPhil, PhD (*CUHK*)

Chuah, Ms. M. I. 蔡孟茵, BA (*Rochester*); PhD (*Northwestern*)

Kwong, W. H. 鄺詠衡, BSc, MPhil (*HK*); PhD (*Lond.*)

Lee, K. K. H. 李嘉豪, BSc (*Aberd.*); PhD (*Glas.*)

Liu, W. K. 廖永強, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); DrRerNat (*Düsseldorf*)

Stadlin, Ms. A., BSc, PhD (*W. Aust.*)

## **Biochemistry** (*see Faculty of Science*)

## **Chemical Pathology**

### *Professor*

Swaminathan, R., MB BS (*Ceyl.*); MSc, PhD (*Leeds*); MRCPPath; FRCPA  
(*Chairman of the Department*)

### *Senior Lecturer*

Lam, C. W. K. 林偉基, BS (*CUHK*); BScSp (*HK*); MSc (*Warwick*); PhD  
(*S'ton*); CChem; FRSC; FACB

### *Lecturers*

Chan, A. Y. W. 陳恩和, MB ChB (*Glas*); MRCP (*UK*)

Jones, M. G., MB BCh (*Wales*)

Panesar, N. S., BSc (*Aston*); PhD (*Leeds*)

ΔPang, C. P. 彭智培, BSc (*Lond.*); DPhil (*Oxon.*)

### *Assistant Lecturers*

Arumanayagam, M., BSc (*Essex*); MPhil (*Leeds*)

Robertshaw, A. M., BSc (*Wales*); MSc (*Leeds*)

## **Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff**

### *Lecturer*

Natkunam, Mrs. A., MB BS (*Ceyl.*); DCP; MRCPPath

## Clinical Oncology

### Senior Lecturers

- Shiu, W. C. T. 邵祖德, BSc (*St. And.*); MD (*Manc.*); MRCP (*J.*); MRCP (*UK*) (*Acting Chairman of the Department*)  
 Tsao, S. Y. 曹紹應, MBBS (*HK*); DMRT (*Lond.*); FRCR (*Lond.*)

### Lecturer

- Leung, S. F. 梁承暉, MB BS (*HK*); FRCR  
 Leung, W. T. 梁惠棠, MB BS (*HK*)  
 Tao, Miss M. 陶蘊怡, MB BS (*Lond.*); MRCP (*UK*)

## Clinical Pharmacology

### Reader

- Critchley, J. A. J. H., BSc, MB ChB, PhD (*Edin.*); MRCP (*UK*)  
 (*Chairman of the Department*)

### Lecturer

- Chan, T. Y. K. 陳恩強, MB ChB (*Glas.*); MRCP (*UK*)

## Community and Family Medicine

### Professor

- Donnan, S. P. B., MB BS (*Syd.*); MSc (SocMedicine) (*Lond.*); MPhil (*S'ton*);  
 FRCS; FRACS; FFCM; FACOM; FACE  
 (*Chairman of the Department and Professor of Community Medicine*)

### Senior Lecturers

- Chan, Miss N. F. 曾銀芳, MB BS, MSc (Public Health) (*Sing.*); FRACGP;  
 MCGP (*Malaysia*)  
 Wong, T. W. 黃子惠, MB BS (*HK*); MSc (Public Health) (*Natnl. U. of Sing.*); FACOM

### Lecturers

- Chan, Ms. C. S. Y. 陳兆儀, BSc, MD (*Marit*); CCFP; FRACGP  
 Ho, Mrs. S. S. Y. Chan 何陳雪鸞, BA (*Calif.*); MSc (*Brown*); MPH (*Col.*);  
 PhD (*Sing.*); MACE  
 Lam, Mrs. M. C. Lau 林劉明珠, MB BS (*HK*); MSc (Epidemiology) (*Lond.*)  
 Lui, G. C. S. 呂全信, MB BCh (*N. U. I.*)

## Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff

### Lecturers

- Chan, K. W. 陳國維, MB BS (*HK*); DipFM; MRCGP

Chau, T. T. Y. 周端彥, MB BS (HK); MSc (Sing.)  
Humphries, M. J., BA (Cantab.); MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK)  
Lai, C. F. 黎湛暉, MB BS (HK); DipDerm, DipVen (Lond.); MRCP (UK)  
Mak, K. H., MB BS (HK); MSc (PH) (Sing.)  
Ngan, C. M. 顏松銘, MB BS (HK); MPH (USA)  
Wong, C. P. 王春波, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)  
Yuen, N. C. L. 阮中鑾, MB BS (Q'ld.); DTM&H (Syd.); FRACGP

## Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging

### Professor

Metreweli, C., MA, MB BChir (Cantab.); FRCP (Lond.); MRCS (UK);  
DMRD; FRCR (Chairman of the Department)

### Visiting Professor

Kreel, L., MD (Witw.); DMRD; FRCR; FRCP (Lond.)

### Lecturers

Ahuja, A. T., MB BS, DMRD, MD (Bombay)  
Cheung, Mrs. H., MB ChB (Edin.); MSc (Lond.); DMRD; FRCR  
Lin, M. 練紹忻, BA (Calif.); MB BS (HK)  
Stewart, I. E. T., MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FRCR

### Visiting Lecturer

Gaines, P. A., MB ChB (Manc.); MRCP (UK); FRCR

## Medicine

### Professor

Nicholls, M. G., MD (Otago); FRACP (Chairman of the Department)

### Reader

Lai, K. N. 黎嘉能, MD (HK); MRCP (UK); FRCP (Edin.)

### Senior Lecturers

Cockram, C. S., BSc, MB BS, MD (Lond.); FRCP (Lond.); FRCP (Edin.)  
Leung, J. W. C. 梁永昌, MB BS (HK); MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK)  
Woo, Ms. J. 胡令芳, MA, MB BChir, MD (Cantab.); MRCP (UK)  
Woo, K. S. 胡錦生, MB BS (HK); MMed (Sing); FRACP; FCCP

### Lecturers

Chan, H. S. 陳學深, MB BS (HK); MRCP (I); MRCP (UK)  
Kay, R. L. C. 祁理治, BA, BChir, MB, MA, MD (Cantab.); MRCP (UK)  
Leung, Miss N. W. Y. 梁慧儀, MSc, MB BS, MD (Lond.); MRCP (UK);  
FRCP (Edin.)

- Li, E. K. M. 李國銘, BS (*Loma Linda*); MD (*East Philippines*); FRCP (*Can.*); DipAmBd  
 Lui, S. F. 雷兆輝, BSc (*St. Andrew*); MB ChB (*Manc.*); MRCP (*UK*)  
 Luk, W. K. 陸衛光, MB ChB (*CUHK*)  
 Yeung, V. T. F. 楊鐸輝, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)

### *Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff*

#### *Lecturers*

- Chan, K. K. 陳嘉淦, BSc, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)  
 Chan, S. L. 陳兆麟, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)  
 Chan, Y. W. 陳育華, MB BS (*HK*); MMed (*Syd.*); MRCP (*UK*)  
 Chen, W. N. K. 陳乃圭, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*); FACC  
 Cheung, K. O. 張敬安, MB BCh (*Glas.*); MRCP (*UK*)  
 Chung, W. W. M. 鍾偉明, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)  
 Ho, C. P. 何仲平, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)  
 Humphries, M. J., MB BS (*Lond.*); MRCP (*UK*)  
 Kay, C. S. 郭舟薪, MB BS (*Rang.*); FRCP (*UK*)  
 Ko, P. T. H. 高德謙, MD (*Alta.*); FRCP (*Can.*); FACC; FACP  
 Lai, C. F. 黎湛暉, MB BS (*HK*); DipDerm, DipVen (*Lond.*); MRCP (*UK*)  
 Lai, J. Y. 黎則堯, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)  
 Lam, K. C. 林鉅津, MB BS (*HK*); FRACP  
 Leung A. C. T. 梁智達, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)  
 Leung, C. K. 梁振強, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)  
 Leung, E. M. F. 梁萬福, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)  
 Leung, R. S. C. 梁守中, MB BS (*Lond.*); DipVen, DipDerm (*Lond.*); MRCP (*UK*)  
 Lo, K. K. 勞其錦, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)  
 Lo, W. K. 盧維基, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)  
 Ma, H. C. 馬學章, MB BS (*HK*); DCH (*Lond.*); MRCP (*UK*)  
 Ma, J. T. C. 馬道之, MB BS (*Lond.*); MA (*Oxon*); MRCP (*UK*)  
 Mak, W. P. 麥偉波, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)  
 Ng, N. S. 吳聃成, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)  
 Pang, J. A. C. K. 彭志剛, MA, MD (*Cantab.*); MRCP (*UK*); FCCP  
 Pun, C. O. 潘昭安, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)  
 Szeto, R. S. C. 司徒紹昌, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*); MRCPPath  
 Teoh, R. 張駿, MD (*N'cle, UK*); FRCP (*Lond.*)  
 Tsang, C. W. 曾慶華, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*); FRCP (*Edin.*); FRCP (*Glas.*)  
 Tse, B. S. S. 謝勝生, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)  
 Tse, C. Y. 謝俊仁, MB BS (*HK*); FRCP (*UK*)  
 Tse, L. K. K. 謝建基, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)  
 Wong, A. K. M. 黃矩民, MB ChB (*Birm.*); DTM & H (*Lond.*); MRCP (*UK*)  
 Wong, H. Y. 黃顯約, MB BS (*HK*); DipGerMed (*Lond.*); MRCP (*UK*)  
 Wong, S. P. 王壽鵬, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)

*Research Associate*

Banez, V. P., BS, MD (*Far Eastern*)

**Microbiology**

*Professor*

French, G. L., BSc, MD (*Lond.*); MRCPATH; FRCPA  
(*Chairman of the Department*)

*Senior Lecturers*

Cheng, A. F. B. 鄭勳斌, BSc, MSc, PhD, MD (*Manit*)  
Murray, H. G. S., MD (*Qu.*)

*Lecturers*

Chan, R. C. Y. 陳超揚, BSc, PhD (*Calg.*)  
Duthie, Mrs. R., MB ChB (*Liv.*)  
Ho, A. K. C. 何廣志, MB BS (*Syd.*); MRCP (*UK*)  
Ling, Ms. J. 凌美麟, BSc, MPhil, PhD (*HK*); MLS (*W. Ont.*)

*Assistant Lecturer*

Tam, J. S. L. 談兆麟, BSc, MSc (*Tor.*)

**Morbid Anatomy**

*Professor*

Lee, J. C. K. 李川軍, MB BS (*HK*); PhD (*Rochester*); MRCPATH; FRCP  
(*Can.*); FRCPA; FACP (*Chairman of the Department*)

*Visiting Professor*

Wallace, A. C., BA, MD (*W. Ont.*); FRCP (*Can.*); FACP

*Senior Lecturers*

Huang, Mrs. D. W. S. Poon 黃潘慧仙, BSc (*Calif.*); PhD (*HK*)  
McGuire, L. J., BSc (*Med*), MB BS (*Q'ld.*); FRCPA; MIAC

*Lecturers*

Arnold, Mrs. M. 麥麗賢, MD (*Saigon*)  
Chan, Ms. M. K. M. 陳國美, MB BS (*HK*)  
Mac-Moune Lai, F. 黎永祥, MD (*Lyons*)  
Ng, H. K. 吳浩強, MB ChB (*Edin.*); FRCPA  
Ng, Miss H. L. 吳香玲, MB ChB (*CUHK*)  
Suen, W. M. 孫宏明, MB BCh, BAO (*N. U. I.*)

*Visiting Scholar*

Allen, P. W., MB BS (*Adel.*); FRCPA



**Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff***Lecturers*

- Chan Y. F. 陳遠虎, MB BS (HK); MRCPPath; FRCPA  
 Chong, Y. W. 張耀華, MB BS (Sing.)  
 Feng, C. S. 馮至信, MB BS (HK); DipAmBd  
 Ho, H. C. 何浩昌, MB BS (HK); MRCPPath; FRCPA  
 Leong, Mrs. S. 梁鄧素晶, MB BS (Rang.); JP  
 Mong, H. K. 蒙海強, MB BS (HK); DMJ (Path); DMJ (Clin)  
 Ng, C. S. 伍志誠, MB BS (HK); MRCPPath  
 Seneviratne, H. S. K., MB BS (Ceyl.); FRCPA  
 Sinclair, H. M., LI B (Lond.)  
 Sriskandarvarman, Mrs. V., MB BS (Ceyl.); MRCPPath  
 Szeto, R. S. C. 司徒紹昌, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); MRCPPath  
 Wong, S. K. S. 王冠生, MB BS (HK); DMJ (Path), DMJ (Clin) (Lond.)  
 Yip, C. P. 葉志鵬, MBBS (HK); DMJ

**Obstetrics and Gynaecology***Professor*

- Chang, A. 張明仁, MB BS (Syd.); PhD (Monash); FRCOG; FRACOG  
 (Chairman of the Department)

*Senior Lecturers*

- ΔLao, T. H. 勞子禧, MB BS (HK); MRCOG  
 Rogers, M. S., MB ChB (Birm.); MRCOG; FRCS  
 Wong, F. W. S. 黃胡信, MB BS (HK); MMed (Sing.); MRCOG; FRCS  
 (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.)

*Lecturers*

- Baldwin, Miss S. A., MB BS (N'cle., UK); DA; MRCOG  
 Haines, C. J., MB BS (Adel.); FRACOG  
 Leung, A. K. L. 梁國齡, MB BS (HK)  
 Loong, P. L. 龍炳樑, BSc, MB ChB (Edin.); MRCOG

*Visiting Lecturers*

- Chung, T. K. H. 鍾國衡, MB BS (Syd.); DipRACOG; MRACOG  
 Huengsberg, Miss M., MB BS (N. S. W.)  
 Neale, E. J., BSc, MB BS (Lond.); MRCOG

**Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff***Lecturers*

- Chan, Ms. M. Y. M. 陳玉媚, MB BS (HK); MRCOG  
 Cheung, K. B. 張啟斌, MB BS (HK); MRCOG  
 Chin, R. K. H. 陳健浩, MB BS (HK); MRCOG

Δ on leave

Kong, Miss A. M. Y. 江萬儀, MB BS (HK); MRCOG  
Kwan, Ms. M. S. W. 關淑華, MB BS (HK); DMS  
Tsang, S. W. 曾醒榮, MB BS (HK); MRCOG  
Wong, C. W. 黃重為, MB BS (HK); MRCOG

## Orthopaedic and Traumatology

### Professor

Leung, P. C. 梁秉中, MB BS, MS (HK); FRACS; FRCS (Edin.)  
(Chairman of the Department)

### Senior Lecturers

Chan, K. M. 陳啟明, MB BS (HK); MCh (Orth) (Liv.); FRCS (Glas.);  
FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Orth) (Edin.)  
Cheng, J. C. Y. 鄭振耀, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.); FRCS  
(Orth) (Edin.)  
Leung, K. S. 梁國穗, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)

### Lecturers

Hsu, Y. C. 許源昌, MB BS (HK); MCh (Orth) (Liv.); FRCS (Edin.);  
FRACS  
△Hung L. K. 熊良儉, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.)  
Lee, S. Y. 李瑞炎, MB BS (Rang.); MSc (S'ton)  
Shen, W. Y. 沈允堯, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)

### Visiting Lecturer

Kumta, S. M., MS (Bombay)

### Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff

#### Lecturers

Chan, K. T. 陳求德, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Glas.)  
Chien, E. P. 錢平, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.)  
Chow, Y. Y. N. 周一嶽, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)  
Ho, Y. F. 何遠芳, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)  
Lee, P. C. 李步前, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS  
Leung Y. K. 梁蔭光, MB BS (HK); MCh (Orth) (Liv.); FRCS (Edin.);  
FRCS (Glas.)  
Ma, G. F. Y. 馬芳蔭, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)  
Mak, K. H. 麥勤興, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS  
Yeung, S. H. 楊世雄, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (I)  
Yu, S. J. 余丞祖, MB BS (HK); FRCS; FRCS (Glas.)

### Honorary Lecturers

Cheng, T. 鄭作釗  
Chin, M. K. 錢銘佳, PhD (Wis.)

△ on leave

Lau, H. 劉植薰  
 Leung, K. K. 梁昆鋼  
 Wong, S. K. M. 黃錦文

### *Scientific Officer*

Hui, P. W. 許炳威, BSc, MSc (*Houston*); PhD (*W. Ont.*)

## **Paediatrics**

### *Senior Lecturers*

Fok, T. F. 霍泰輝, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*); DCH  
 Sung, Ms. R. Y. T. 宋銀子, MB (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MSc (*Wales*); MRCP (*UK*)  
 Yuen, M. P. 阮文賓, MD (*Sask.*); FRCP (*Can.*); DipAmBd  
 (*Acting Chairman of the Department*)

### *Lecturers*

Lam, T. K. 林大鈞, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*); DCH  
 Lee, Miss N. N. Y. 李雅兒, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*); DCH  
 Leung, Ms. S. S. F. 梁淑芳, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*); DCH  
 Leung, D. T. Y. 梁達仁, MB BS (*Lond.*); MRCP (*UK*); DObst.  
 Leung, R. K. W. 梁廣華, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)  
 Tseng, R. Y. M. 曾英美, BSc (*St. And.*); MB BS (*Manc.*); MRCP (*UK*);  
 DCH

### *Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff*

#### *Lecturers*

Chan, A. K. H. 陳國興, MB BS (*HK*); DCH; MRCP (*UK*)  
 Chau, Mrs. A. 周潘純嫻, MB BS (*HK*); DCH; FRCP (*Edin.*)  
 Ho, J. C. S. 何誌信, MB BS (*HK*); DCH (*Glas.*); MRCP (*UK*); FRCR  
 Ip, Ms. P. 葉麗嫦, MB BS (*Syd.*); MRCP (*UK*)  
 Lam, S. T. S. 林德深, MB BS, MD (*HK*); DCH (*Lond.*); MRCP (*UK*)

### *Honorary Lecturer*

Wong, Miss N. 黃佩霞, BEd (*Hawaii*); MEd (*Wash.*)

## **Pharmacology**

### *Professor*

Gardiner, J. E., MA (*Cantab.*); PhD (*Leeds.*); CChem; FRSC  
 (*Chairman of the Department*)

### *Reader*

Chan, K. K. C. 陳金泉, BSc (*Liv. Polytech.*); MSc (*Aston*); PhD (*Birm.*);  
 MRPharmS; CBiol; MIBiol; FCP; FACB

**Senior Lecturer**

Wong, J. C. L. 黃澤霖, BSc, MPhil (HK); PhD (Monash); CBiol; MIBiol; FRSH

**Lecturer**

Yeung, J. H. K. 楊鶴強, BSc, PhD (Liv.)

**Physiology**

**Visiting Professor**

Roddie, I. C., BSc, MB BS, BAO, MD, DSc (Belf.); FRCP(I)

**Senior Lecturers**

Baumann, K., MD, Habil (Hamburg)

(Acting Chairman of the Department)

Tadesse, K., MD (Haile Sellassie); BSc, PhD (Edin.)

Tam, M. S. C. 譚兆祥, BSc, MSc, PhD (Tor.)

**Lecturers**

△Au, C. L. 歐澤樑, BSc, MPhil (HK); PhD (Monash)

Bruton, J. D., BA, PhD (Dub.)

Chew, Mrs. S. B. Cheng 邱鄭秀文, BA (W. Ont.); PhD (HK)

Lancaster, B., BSc, PhD (S'ton.)

Leung, M. S. 梁文聲, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); CBiol; MIBiol

Wong, C. C. 黃振祥, BSc (Taiwan Normal); MPhil (CUHK); DrRerNat (Hannover)

Yuen, R. C. F. 袁泉芳, BSc (Tor.); CertMedSc, MB BS, MMedSc (HK)

**Psychiatry**

**Professor**

Chen, C. N. 陳佳甯, MB (Natnl. Taiwan); MSc (Lond.); FRCPsych; FRANZCP; DPM (Chairman of the Department)

**Senior Lecturers**

Wong, C. K. 黃重光, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych

Yung, C. Y. W. 容應淮, MB (Natnl. Taiwan); FRCP (Can.); DipPsych (McG.)

**Lecturers**

Chan, Mrs. A. M. W. Ho 陳何文韻, BA (HK); MSc (Surrey)

Chan, D. W. O. 陳維鄂, BA (Brock); MA; PhD (W. Ont.)

Chiu, Miss H. F. K. 趙鳳琴, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych

Lee, S. 李 誠, MB BS (HK)

Leung, C. M. 梁志明, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych

*Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff**Lecturers*

- Chan, Miss W. Y. 陳穎儀, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych  
 Lai, B. 黎守信, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych  
 Leung, S. P. 梁崇斌, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych  
 Mak, K. Y. 麥基恩, MB BS (HK); DPM, MRC Psych  
 Ng, H. S. 吳漢城, MB BS (HK); DPM; MRCPsych  
 Ng, Y. K. 吳賢國, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych  
 Shum, P. S. 沈秉韶, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FRANZCP  
 Tam, P. 譚務成, MB ChB (Leeds); DPM; MRCPsych; FRANZCP  
 Yu, C. S., MB BS (HK); MRCPsych

*Honorary Lecturer*

- Shen, E. K. M. 沈啟明, BSocSc, MSocSc (HK)

**Surgery***Professors*

- Ho, P. C. P. 何志平, BS (Stetson); MD (Vanderbilt); DipAmBd  
 (Professor of Ophthalmology)  
 Li, A. K. C. 李國章, MA, MD, BChir (Cantab.); FRCS; FRCS (Edin.);  
 FRACS; FACS (Chairman of the Department)

*Senior Lecturers*

- Chan, P. S. F. 陳兆歡, MB ChB (Leeds); FRCS  
 Chung, S. S. C. 鍾尚志, MB BCh, BAO (N. U. I.); MD (CUHK); FRCS  
 (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.); MRCP (UK)  
 King, W. W. K. 金永強, BA (Wis.); MD (Vanderbilt); FRCS (Can.);  
 DipAmBd  
 Lau, J. W. Y. 劉允怡, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS; FACS  
 Van Hasselt, C. A., MB BCh, MMed (Witw.); FCS (SA)

*Lecturers*

- Dewar, G. A., MB BCh (Witw.); FCS (SA)  
 Liu, K. K. W. 廖鑑榮, MB BCh, BAO (N. U. I.); LRCPI; LRCSI; FRCS  
 (Glas.); FRACS  
 Poon, W. S. 潘偉生, MB ChB (Glas.); FRCS (Glas.)

*Visiting Lecturers*

- Cocks, R. A., MB BS (Lond.)  
 Ho, J. K. S. 何其成, AB, MD (Indiana); DipAmBd (Surg.); DipAmBd  
 (Thor. Surg.)  
 Mitchell, R. D., MB BS (Monash); FRACS  
 Paterson-Brown, S., MB BS (Lond.); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (UK)  
 Raimes, S. A., MB BS (N'cle); FRCS (Lond.)

Rehman, S. U., MB BS (*Pesh.*); FRCS (*I*)  
 Waldron, J., BA (*Oxf.*); MB BS (*Lond.*); FRCS (*Lond.*)

### *Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff*

#### *Lecturers*

Chan, Y. T. 陳友冬, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*); FRACS  
 Cheng, P. C. 鄭葆榮, MB BS (*HK*); FRACS  
 Chow, P. C. 周伯展, MB BS (*HK*); DO(*I*); FRCS; FCO  
 Fenn, J. 范强, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*); FRCS (*Glas.*)  
 Gandhi, S. R., MB BS, MS, DOMS (*Bombay*)  
 Ho, K. K. 何國錦, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Glas.*)  
 Kong, J. H. B. 龔詩仁, MB BS (*Lond.*); FRCS; FRACS  
 Lam, K. C. 林啟昌, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Glas.*)  
 Li, M. K. W. 李家驊, MB BS (*Lond.*); LRCP; FRCS (*Edin.*); FRCS  
 Liu, K. C. 廖國忠, MB ChB (*Birm.*); FRCS (*Edin.*)  
 Lo, K. H. 羅國雄, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*); FRACS  
 Luk, H. T. 陸雄滔, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Glas.*)  
 Ng, W. T. 吳偉達, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*); FRACS  
 Ong, B. H. 王明豐, MB BS (*Rang.*); FRCS (*Edin.*)  
 Wong, D. Y. W. 王日榮, MB ChB (*Birm.*); DipAmBd (Ophthal.); DO  
 (*Lond.*); DO (*I*); FRCS (*UK*)  
 Yu, H. C. 余協祖, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*)

## **Faculty of Science**

### *Dean of Science*

Lam, Y. W. 林逸華, BSc (*Lond.*); MSc (*Birm.*); PhD (*Manc.*); CEng; FIEE;  
 FIP, FHKIE

### *Faculty Admissions Tutor*

So, S. P. 蘇叔平, BSc, BScSP (*HK*); PhD (*McM.*); CChem; FRSC

## **Biochemistry**

### *Professors*

Lam, D. M. K. 林文傑, BSc (*Lakehead*); MS (*Br. Col.*); PhD (*Tor.*)  
 (*Biotechnology*)  
 Lee, C. Y. 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD (*Br. Col.*)  
 (*Chairman of the Department*)  
 Young, J. D., BSc, PhD (*Edin.*)

### *Readers*

Choy Y. M. 蔡棉, BSc (*HK*); MSc (*S. Fraser*); PhD (*Br. Col.*)

Kong, Y. C. 江潤祥, BSc (*Natnl. Sun Yat Sen*); PhD (*Brussels*)

### Senior Lecturers

Fung, K. P. 馮國培, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*HK*)

Ho, W. K. K. 何國強, AB, PhD (*Calif.*)

Lee, S. L. 李兆良, BSc (*CUHK*); PhD (*Purdue*)  
(*Biotechnology*)

Tsang, D. S. C. 曾守焯, BSc, PhD (*McG.*)

Tso, W. W. 曹宏威, JtDip (*Chung Chi*); MSc (*Miami*); PhD (*Wis.*)

Yeung, H. W. 楊顯榮, BSc (*CUHK*); BScSp, MSc (*HK*); PhD (*Tor.*)

### Lecturers

Cheng, H. K. 鄭漢其, BSc (*CUHK*); PhD (*Lond.*)

Fong, W. P. 方永平, BSc, PhD (*CUHK*)

Keung, W. M. 姜永明, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Colorado State*)

Lee, C. M. 李志明, BSc, MPhil (*HK*); MPhil, PhD (*Cantab.*)

Leung, K. N. 梁國南, BSc (*CUHK*); PhD (*A. N. U.*)

Leung, A. W. N. 梁榮能, BSc (*CUHK*); PhD (*Monash*)

Ng, T. B. 吳子斌, BSc, MPhil (*HK*); PhD (*Nfld.*)

Shaw, P. C. 邵鵬柱, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Lond.*); DIC

### Part-time Research Associate

Kwan, D. P. S. 關培生, BSc (*Natnl. Sun Yat Sen*)

## Biology

### Professors

Chang, S. T. 張樹庭, BSc (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MS, PhD (*Wis.*)

(*Chairman of the Department and Director of Marine Science  
Laboratory*)

Lam, D. M. K. 林文傑, BSc (*Lakehead*); MS (*Br. Col.*); PhD (*Tor.*)  
(*Biotechnology*)

### Readers

Chiu, K. W. 趙錦威, BSc, BScSp, PhD (*HK*)

Mark, K. K. 麥繼強, Dip (*H.K. Baptist*); MA (*Calif.*); PhD (*Oregon*)

### Senior Lecturers

△Chan, K. Y. 陳廣渝, BSc (*CUHK*); MSc, PhD (*Conn.*)

Lee, S. L. 李兆良, BSc (*CUHK*); PhD (*Purdue*)  
(*Biotechnology*)

Woo, N. Y. S. 胡應劭, BSc, PhD (*HK*)

Yung, K. H. 容拱興, Dip (*Chung Chi*); MS, PhD (*Calif.*)

△ on leave

*Lecturers*

- But, P. P. H. 畢培曦, BSc, MBA (CUHK); MA, CPh, PhD (Calif.)  
 Cheung, W. W. K. 張偉權, BSc, BScSp, PhD (HK)  
 Chu, K. H. 朱嘉濠, BA (Calif.); PhD (M.I.T.)  
 Kwan, H. S. 關海山, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); Dip (Microbiol & Biotechnology) (Osaka & Kyoto); PhD (Calif.)  
 Ooi, V. E. C. 黃榮春, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); MS (Sask.); PhD (Tor.)  
 Wong, C. K. 黃創儉, BSc, PhD (Tor.); MSc (Ott.)  
 Wong, P. K. 王保強, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.)  
 Wong, Y. S. 黃蔭成, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.)

*Honorary Research Associates*

- Chiu, Miss S. W. 趙紹惠, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Manc.)  
 Lai, M. J. 賴明洲, BSc (Natnl. Taiwan); MSc (Inst. of Forestry); PhD (Helsinki)

**Chemistry***Professors*

- Mak, T. C. W. 麥松威, BSc, PhD (Br. Col.)  
 (Chairman of the Department)  
 Tam, S. W. 譚尚渭, BSc, MSc (HK); PhD (Nott.); CChem; FRSC; JP

*Reader*

- ΔLi, W. K. 李偉基, BS (Ill.); MS, PhD (Mich.)

*Senior Lecturers*

- Chan, T. L. 陳子樂, BSc (St. F.X.); MSc (Missouri); PhD (Tulane)  
 Lau, Ms. O. W. 柳愛華, BSc, BScSp, PhD (HK); MSc (Lond.); DIC;  
 CChem; FRCS  
 So, S. P. 蘇叔平, BSc BScSp (HK); PhD (McM.); CChem; FRSC  
 Wong, N. C. 黃乃正, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); CChem; FRSC

*Lecturers*

- Au Yeung, S. C. F. 歐陽植勳, BSc (S. Fraser); PhD (McM.)  
 Hon, P. K. 韓炳基, PhD (Ill.)  
 Hui, G. K. C. 許加聰, BSc (Alta.); PhD (Br. Col.)  
 Hui, K. Y. 許均如, BSc (Natnl. Sun Yat Sen); BScSp, PhD (HK)  
 Lam, C. N. 林才能, BScSp, MSc (HK); PhD (S'ton.)  
 Mak, D. S. H. 麥紹鴻, BSc (McG.); MSC, PhD (Br. Col.)  
 Wong, K. H. 黃金偉, BSc (CUHK); PhD (N.Y. State)



## Computer Science

### Professors

Chen, T. C. 陳天機, ScB (*Brown*); MA, PhD (*Duke*); FIEEE; FHKCS  
(*Chairman of the Department and Professor of Computer Science and  
Electronic Engineering*)

Loh, S. C. 樂秀章, BSc, PhD (*Leeds*)

### Reader

ΔHung, H. S. 孔慶琛, BS (*Stan.*); MS (*Ill.*); MS, PhD (*Wis.*)

### Senior Lecturers

ΔNg, K. W. 吳錦榮, MSc, PhD (*Brad.*); AMIEE; MACM; MIEEE

Tung, D. S. L. 董樹能, BS (*Oregon State*); MBA (*Sask.*); PhD (*Brun.*);  
CertOperPng & Control (*HK*); CSP; CDP; CCP; MBCS; FIDPM

### Visiting Senior Lecturer

Chang, C. S. 張強星, BSc (*Leeds*); DIC; PhD (*Lond.*)

### Lecturers

Chan, Miss L. W. 陳麗雲, BA, PhD (*Cantab.*)

Kan, W. K. 簡永基, BSc (*CUHK*); MSc (*Calif.*); PhD (*Lond.*)

Lee, D. Y. H. 李一雄, BSSc (*CUHK*); MSc (*Texas A & M*)

Lee, K. H. 李健康, BSc, MSc (*Manc.*)

Lee, M. C. 李滿全, BSc, MSc, PhD (*Lond.*); DIC; AMBCS

Leung, K. S. 梁廣錫, BSc, PhD (*Lond.*); MBCS; MIEE; CEng; SMIEEE;  
MACM

Liu, P. L. M. 劉立明, BA (*Texas*); MS, PhD (*Penn.*)

Moon, Y. S. 蒙耀生, BSc (*Manit.*); MSc, PhD (*Tor.*)

Shin, C. T. Y. 單泰然, HigherDipElecEng, AssoElecEng (*H.K. Polytech.*);  
MSc, PhD (*Lond.*); DIC

Wong, K. H. 黃健康, BSc (*Birm.*); PhD (*Cantab.*)

Yau, A. C. 丘竹, BSc (*Lond.*); PhD (*Lanc.*)

### Instructors

Cheng, Mrs. J. S. Y. 鄭王小燕, BS (*McG.*); MSc (*San Diego State*)

Ngai, W. B. 倪偉邦, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*)

### Senior Computer Officer II

Kong, L. 江鑾, BSc, MSc (*Lond.*)

### Computer Officer

Tu, J. Y. H. 杜源浩, BScE (*New Brunswick*)

## Electronic Engineering

### Professor

Lam, Y. W. 林逸華, BSc (Lond.); MSc (Birm.); PhD (Manc.); CEng; FIEE; FIP; FHKIE (Chairman of the Department)

### Reader

Chung, P. S. 鍾寶璇, BS, MS (Ill.); PhD (Cantab.); CEng; FIEE; SMIEEE; SMIREE; FHKIE

### Lecturers

Cham, W. K. 湛偉權, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Lough.); MIEEE

Chan, C. K. 陳澤權, BSc (Eng) (HK); MSc, Dip (Microwave Eng.), PhD (Lond.); CEng; MIEE; MIERE; MHKIE; MIEEE

Ching, P. C. 程伯中, BEng, PhD (Liv.); CEng; MIEE; MIERE; MHKIE; MIEEE

Choy, O. C. S. 蔡潮盛, BSc, MSc, PhD (Manc.)

Choy, T. T. C. 蔡德祥, BSc, BE (Syd.); MTech (N. S. W.); MIEEE; MBES

Hsu, C. C. 許中奇, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); MS (Purdue); PhD (Utah)

Kwong, C. P. 鄺重平, MSc (Lough.); PhD (CUHK); SMIEEE

Lee, T. 李棠, BE, PhD (N. S. W.)

Luk, K. M. 陸貴文, BSc (Eng), PhD (HK)

Pun, E. Y. B. 潘裕斌, BSc (Lond.); PhD (Glas.); AMIEE, MIEEE

△Tsuai, H. T. 徐孔達, BSc (Eng) (HK); MSc (Manc.); PhD (Birm.); CEng; MIEE; MIEEE

Wong, J. S. P. 黃世平, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

### Assistant Lecturer

Li, J. J. S. 李占霄, BE (N.S.W.)

### Honorary Part-time Lecturers

Bridgewater, K., MA (Cantab.); CEng; FHKIE; FIEE

Chan, F. 陳帆, BSc (HK); MSc (Aberd.); CEng; MHKIE; MIEEE; MIERE

Chang, C. C. 張樹成, MSc, PhD (Manc.); MIP

Duff, G., MBIM; AMIEEclE

Kwong, W. C. C. 鄺澤昌, BSc (Eng) (HK); CEng; MBIM; MIEE; MIEEE

Lee, W. K. 李偉光, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); MIEEE

Leung, C. H. 梁志雄, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Edin.)

Leung, D. K. Y. 梁錦堯, BSc (HK); MSc (Birm.); MBA (CUHK); CEng; MIEE; MHKIE

Leung, H. L. 梁鶴齡, BSc (Essex)

Liao, Y. 廖約克, BS (Caltech.); MA, PhD (Harv.); CEng; MIEE; MIEEE

Ng, S. W. 吳少衛, Dip EE (Southall Coll. of Tech.); MSc (Manc.); CEng; MIERE

**Electronics Officer**

Yau, H. K. 丘漢光, BSc (CNA); MSc (Brun.); MIEEE

**Information Engineering****Professors**

Fan, G. J. 范季融, BSEE, MSEE (Stan.); PhD (N.Y.)  
(Chairman of the Department)

Li, R. S. Y. 李碩彥, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Calif.); SMIEEE

**Visiting Professors**

Huang, H. C. 黃宏嘉, BS (Natnl. S. W. Assoc. Univ.); MSc (Mich.)

Tsui, F. 崔枋, BSc (Yenching); PhD (Liv.)

**Senior Lecturers**

Liang, W. W. 梁偉波, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); MS (Wis.); ScD (M.I.T.)

Yum, P. T. S. 任德盛, BS, MS, MPh, PhD (Col.); Sigma Xi; SMIEEE

**Lecturers**

Chang, M. M. Y. 張明遠, BSc (Lond.); PhD (Cantab.)

Cheung, K. F. 張群輝, BSc, MSc, PhD (Wash.)

Klassen, Mrs. M. 李明淑, BS (Sogang); MS (Kansas State); MS (Ohio State); PhD (Case W. Reserve)

Ng, W. Y. 吳偉賢, BA, PhD (Cantab.)

Shahruz, S. M., BS (Sharif. Univ. of Tech.); MS (Arizona State); MA, PhD (Calif.)

**Mathematics****Readers**

Chan, W. L. 陳煒良, BSc (HK); MSc (W. Ont.); PhD (Toledo)  
(Chairman of the Department)

ΔLai, K. F. 黎景輝, BScSp (Lond.); MPhil, MS, PhD (Yale)

ΔNg, K. F. 吳恭孚, Dip (Chu Hai); MSc, PhD, DSc (Wales)

**Senior Lecturers**

Shum, K. P. 岑嘉評, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Leeds); PhD (Alta.)

Wong, Y. C. 黃友川, BSc (Natnl. Sun Yat Sen); MSc, PhD, DSc (Wales)

**Lecturers**

Chow, H. L. 周慶麟, JtDip (Chung Chi); MS (N. Y.); PhD (Liv.)

ΔHo, L. F. 何立發, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Wis.)

Lam, S. P. 林兆波, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Cantab.)

Leung, K. W. 梁金榮, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Notre Dame)

Luk, H. S. 陸慶樂, BA (HK); MA, MPhil, PhD (Col.)

- Tam, L. F. 譚聯輝, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Stan.)  
 Tam, P. K. 譚炳均, BSc (CUHK); BScSp (HK); PhD (Br. Col.)  
 Tso, K. S. 曹啟昇, BSc, MSc (CUHK); PhD (N. Y.)  
 Yip, K. W. 葉繼榮, BSc (Natnl. Sun Yat Sen); MSc (N'cle., UK)

### Instructor

- Yu, W. K. 余偉權, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); MSc (Maths), MSc (Oper Re),  
 MSc (Stat) (Stan.)

## Physics

### Professors

- △Choy, C. L. 蔡忠龍, BSc, BScSp (HK); PhD (Rensselaer)  
 Hsu, B 徐培深, BSc, PhD (Manc.) FInstP; FIOP; FRSA; JP  
 Young, K. 楊綱凱, BS, PhD (Caltech.)  
 (Chairman of the Department)

### Honorary Professor

- Yang, C. N. 楊振寧, BSc (Natnl. S. W. Asso. U.); PhD (Chic.); Nobel  
 Laureate in Physics

### Senior Lecturers

- Chik, K. P. 戚建邦, BSc (HK); DrRerNat (T. H. Stuttgart)  
 Ho, H. H. 何顯雄, PhD (S'ton); CEng; FIEE  
 Lai, H. M. 賴漢明, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Dartmouth Coll.)  
 △Leung, A. F. M. 梁輝明, BA, MS PhD (Calif.)  
 △Leung, W. P. 梁榮斌, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Arkon); MSc, PhD (Stan.)

### Honorary Senior Lecturer

- Chen, F. C. 陳方正, BA (Harv.); MA, PhD (Brandeis)

### Lecturers

- Cho, W. K. C. 曹家昌, BSc (Caltech.); PhD (Prin.)  
 Hark, S. H. 郝少康, BSc (CUHK); PhD (N. Y. State)  
 Kui, H. W. 瞿顯榮, BS (Calif. Inst. of Tech.); PhD (Harv.)  
 Lau, M. H. S. 劉漢生, BSc, BScSp (HK); DipAdvStSc, PhD (Manc.)  
 Leung, P. T. 梁培燈, BSc, PhD (CUHK); MS (Caltech.)  
 Liu, K. L. 廖國樑, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Tor.)  
 Wong, H. K. 黃康權, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern)  
 Wong, T. C. 黃德昭, BSc (HK); MSc (Chic.); DPhil (Oxon.)

## Statistics

### Senior Lecturers

- Chan, N. N. 陳乃五, BSc (Peking); PhD (Liv.); FSS

△ on leave

Lee, S. Y. 李錫欽, BSc (CUHK); MA, MSc, PhD (Calif.)  
(*Chairman of the Department*)

### Lecturers

Fong, W. K. 方偉焜, BSc, MPh (CUHK), PhD (Mich.)  
Lam, Y. 林 埜, BSc (Peking); HigherCertApplStat (H.K. Polytech.); MSc (Lond.); DIC; PhD (Manc.)  
Leung, C. Y. 梁志英, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Tor.)  
Li, K. H. 李劍鏗, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Chic.)  
Poon, Miss W. Y. 潘偉賢, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.)

## Faculty of Social Science

### Dean of Social Science

Kuan, H. C. 關信基, LLB (Natnl. Chengchi); MA (F. U. Berlin); PhD (Munich)

### Faculty Admissions Tutor

Leung, Y. 梁 怡, BSSc (CUHK); MA, MS, PhD (Colorado)

## Anthropology

### Reader

Chiao, C. 喬 健, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (C' nell.)  
(*Chairman of the Department*)

### Senior Lecturer

Hsieh, J. 謝 劍, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Pitt.)

### Lecturers

Chen, C. N. 陳其南, BA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Natnl. Taiwan); MPhil, PhD (Yale)  
Tapp, N. C. T., BA, MA (Cantab.); MA, PhD (Lond.)  
Zee, Y. Y. 徐雲揚, MLS (Pitt.); MA (Claremont Grad. Sch.); MA, PhD (Calif.)

### Honorary Lecturer

Tang, C. 鄧 聰, BA, MA (CUHK); Dip (Osaka Foreign Language Univ.)

### Assistant Lecturers

Chiang, W. W. 姜 葳, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Ill.)  
Tam, Ms. S. M. 譚少薇, BA (Indiana); MA (Hawaii)

### Visiting Scholar

Thoraval, J., Grad (*Ecole Normale Supérieure*); Licence Phil, "Agrégé"  
Prof, "DEA" Oriental Arch (*Paris-Sorbonne*); "DEA" ChinStud (*Paris VII*)

### Economics

#### Professor

Lin, T. B. 林聰標, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); DipVolkswirt, PhD (*Freib.*)  
(*Chairman of the Department*)

#### Senior Lecturers

Cheng, T. Y. 鄭東榮, LLB, MA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Cologne*)  
Hsueh, T. T. 薛天棟, BA, MA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Colorado*)  
△Kueh, Y. Y. 郭益耀, JtDip (*New Asia*); DipRerPol, DrRerPol (*Marburg*)  
Liu, P. W. 廖柏偉, BA (*Prin*); MA, MA (Ed), PhD (*Stan.*)  
Mok, V. 莫凱, Dip (*Chung Chi*); MA, PhD (*Mich. State*)  
△Sung, Y. W. 宋恩榮, BSocSc (*HK*); PhD (*Minn.*)  
Wong, R. Y. C. 王子漸, BA, MA, PhD (*Chic.*)

#### Lecturers

Chou, Miss W. L. 周文林, BA (*Fujen*); MS, PhD (*Ill.*)  
△Ho, L. S. 何樂生, BSocSc (*HK*); MA, PhD (*Tor.*)  
Ho, Y. P. 賀賢平, BSSc, MPhil (*CUHK*)  
Kwong, S. K. S. 鄺啟新, BSocSc (*HK*); PhD (*Br. Col.*)  
△Lau, M. L. 劉孟蕾, BSSc (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*C'nell.*)  
Luk, Y. F. 陸炎輝, BA (*Chic.*); PhD (*C'nell*)  
Tsui, K. Y. 崔啟源, BA, MA, PhD (*Tor.*)  
Yui, K. T. 余國燾, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MA (*Natnl. Chengchi*); MSc (*Cantab.*)

#### Assistant Lecturer

Chan, W. 陳明智, BA, MA (*Chic.*)

### Geography

#### Professor

Yeung, Y. M. 楊汝萬, BA, DipEd (*HK*); MA (*W. Ont.*); PhD (*Chic.*)  
(*Chairman of the Department*)

#### Reader

Wong, K. Y. 黃鈞堯, BA (*HK*); MA, PhD (*Melb.*)  
(*Deputy Chairman of the Department*)

△ on leave

**Senior Lecturer**

Leung, Y. 梁怡, BSSc (CUHK); MA, MS, PhD (Colorado)

**Lecturers**

Chu, D. K. Y. 朱劍如, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.)

Fung, T. 馮通, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Wat.)

Hsu, S. S. I. 徐勝一, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); MS (Oregon State); PhD (Arizona State)

Lam, K. C. 林健枝, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (N. E.)

Neller, R. J., BA (W'gong.); PhD (N. E.)

Ng, N. Y. T. 吳仁德, BA (HK); MA (Minn.)

**Assistant Lecturer**

Tang, W. S. 鄧永成, BA (McG.); MSc (Tor.)

**Government and Public Administration****Readers**

Kuan, H. C. 關信基, LLB (Natnl. Chengchi); MA (F.U. Berlin); PhD (Munich)

Weng, B. S. J. 翁松燃, LLB (Natnl. Taiwan); MS, PhD (Wis.)

**Senior Lecturers**

Chang, C. Y. 鄭赤琰, BA (Nan.); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (N. Y. State)

Lee, P. N. S. 李南雄, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Indiana); PhD (Chic.) (Chairman of the Department)

Liao, K. S. 廖光生, LLB (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Utah State); PhD (Mich.)

**Lecturers**

Davis, M. C., BA (Ohio State); JD (Calif.); LLM (Yale Law Sch.)

Lo, M. C. 盧敏超, LLB, PCLL (HK); DipSocLegalSt, MA (Wales)

Ostrov, B., BA (Hamilton Coll.); MA, PhD (Chic.)

Teng, R. W. C. 鄧文正, BSc (Stetson); BA, MA (S. Ill.); PhD (Chic.)

Wong, A. W. F. 黃宏發, BA (HK); MPA (Syr.); JP

Wong, K. H. 黃鉅鴻, BA, MA (Internatnl. Christian, Tokyo)

**Honorary Lecturer**

Sheldon, M. L., BA (Ill. Wesleyan); MA (Hawaii)

**Assistant Lecturer**

Tsao, K. K. 曹景鈞, BA (CUHK); BA (Calif.); MA (Chic.)

**Visiting Scholar**

Aufrecht, S. E., AB (Calif.); MPA, PhD (S. Calif.)

## Journalism and Communication

### Senior Lecturer

Chu, L. 朱立, BA (*Taiwan Normal*); MA (*Natnl. Chengchi*); MA, PhD (*S. Ill.*) (*Chairman of the Department*)

### Lecturers

Chan, J. M. 陳文, BS, PhD (*Minn.*); MPhil (*CUHK*)

Lee, P. S. N. 李少南, BSSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Mich.*)

Lee, S. T. S. 李子新, BA (*CUHK*); MA (*Oregon*); EdD (*Oklahoma State*)

Leung, K. W. Y. 梁偉賢, Dip (*H. K. Baptist*); MA, PhD (*Minn.*)

### Visiting Lecturer

Wang, Miss, S. I. 王嵩音, BEd (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MA (*Missouri-Col.*); PhD (*S. Ill.*)

### Assistant Lecturer

So, C. Y. K. 蘇鑰機, BSSc, MPhil (*CUHK*)

### Field Instructor

Ho, Ms. H. F. K. 何鳳君, BA, MEd (*Hawaii*)

### Part-time Lecturers

Chang, T. 張同, BA (*Fudan*)

Fung, B. Y. F. 馮鈺輝, BSSc (*CUHK*); MAdm (*Calif.*)

Kong, D. Y. L. 江燕來, BA (*Ott.*); MA (*Mich. State*); AdvCert, DipIAA (*City Univ. of Lond.*)

Li, W. O. 李永安, BSSc (*CUHK*); MA (*Hawaii*)

Luk, K. W. 陸錦榮, BSSc (*CUHK*)

Ng, M. L. 吳明林, BSSc (*CUHK*)

Teng, Ms. J. Q. 鄧鈞, Dip (*H.K. Baptist*); MA (*San Francisco State*)

Wong, C. K. 黃志强

Wong, R. C. S. 黃展榮, Dip (*H.K. Baptist*); MBA (*Northland*); MBA (*JMCB*)

## Psychology

### Professor

Liu, I. M. 劉英茂, BS (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MS (*Ohio*); PhD (*Ill.*)  
(*Chairman of the Department*)

### Reader

Bond, M., BA (*Tor.*); PhD (*Stan.*)

### Senior Lecturers

Chen, Mrs. M. J. 陳美珍, BSc, MSc (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Syd.*)



Cheung, Ms. F. M. C. 張妙清, BA (Calif.); PhD (Minn.); JP

### Lecturers

- ΔChen, H. C. 陳烜之, BA (Fujen); MA (Calif. State Coll.); PhD (Kansas)  
 Lee, Ms. B. H. C. 李慶珠, BA (HK); MA, PhD (S. Dakota)  
 Leung, J. J. P. 梁展鵬, BA, PhD (Massey)  
 Leung, K. 梁覺, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ill.)  
 Ma, H. K. 馬慶強, BSc (HK); DipEd (CUHK); BSc, DipEd, MA, PhD (Lond.)  
 Sachs, J., BSc (York); MA, PhD (Tor.)  
 Tang, Miss C. S. K. 鄧素琴, BA, MS, PhD (N. Texas State)

### Visiting Scholar

Andry, R. G, MA (Melb.); PhD (Lond.)

## Social Work

### Senior Lecturers

- Ho, H. 何輝錕, Dip (Chung Chi); MSW (Chic.)  
 Ko, Mrs. E. B. C. Li 高李碧聰, BA (HK); CertSocSc&Adm (Lond.);  
 DipSocWelfPol (Inst. Soc. Stud., The Hague); BSW, MSW (Tor.)  
 Ng, Miss A. M. C. 吳夢珍, CertSS (HK); BA, BSW, MSW (Br. Col.);  
 DSW (Col.) (Chairman of the Department)

### Lecturers

- Chan, D. F. K. 陳福望, BSc (HK); MSW (Fordham)  
 Chan, L. M. 陳力民, BSSc (CUHK); MA (Brad.)  
 Chung, Mrs. M. L. F. Chan 鍾陳麗歡, BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HK)  
 Epstein, W. M., BA (Brooklyn Coll.); MSW (Pitt.); DSW (Col.)  
 Fung, H. L. 馮可立, BSocSc, MSW (HK)  
 Lai, Mrs. L. C. Ma 賴馬麗莊, BSocSc, MSocSc (HK)  
 Lam, Miss M. C. 林孟秋, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (Minn.); PhD (S. Calif.)  
 Lee, J. J. 李翊駿, BSc (Ill. State); MSW, PhD (Ill.)  
 Mok, B. H. 莫邦豪, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (Hawaii); PhD (S. Calif.)  
 Ngai, N. P. 魏雁濱, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (HK)  
 Shek, D. T. L. 石丹理, BSocSc, PhD (HK)  
 Tsoi, K. W. 蔡冠華, BSSc (CUHK); MSc (Lond.)  
 Wong, C. K. 王卓祺, BSocSc, MSW (HK)

### Honorary Lecturer

Chan, P. S. O. 陳兆愷, LLB, PCLL (HK)

### Field Instructors

- Au, C. F. 區初輝, BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HK)  
 Choy, B. K. 蔡炳綱, BSocSc, MSocSc (HK)

Δ on leave

Fong, Mrs. T. K. Soong 方宋同九, BSSc, MA (Ed) (CUHK)  
 Lam, Miss C. M. 林靜雯, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (McG)  
 Lun, Miss P. F. 倫佩芳, BSSc (CUHK); MEd (W. Ont.)  
 Ngai, S. S. Y. 倪錫欽, BSocSc (HK); MSW (CUHK)

### Part-time Field Instructors

Chan, Mrs. F. T. Chow 陳周鳳弟, BSSc (CUHK); BSW (Windsor)  
 Chan, Ms. P. P. L. 陳寶蓮, BES (Wat.); MSW (HK)  
 Chan, T. S. 陳廷三, BSSc (CUHK)  
 Chau, Mrs. B. C. H. Lo 周羅朝虹, BSocSc (HK)  
 Fok, Mrs. C. Y. M. Lee 霍李月雯, BSocSc (HK)  
 Fung, Ms. H. Y. K. 馮熾琮, BSSc (CUHK)  
 Kwok, Mrs. Y. C. Lai 郭黎玉晶, BSocSc (HK)  
 Kwong, K. K. T. 鄺傑棠, DipSW (H.K. Polytech.); DipSW, BAA (Ryerson Polytech. Inst.)  
 Lam, Mrs. A. S. H. Chan 林陳淑嫻, BSSc (CUHK)  
 Lau, Mrs. Y. L. Kwong 劉鄺綺玲, DipSWK (Shue Yan); MSW (Car.)  
 Leung, Mrs. S. I. Tse 梁謝淑賢, BSSc (CUHK)  
 Lo, Mrs. C. C. L. Lau 盧劉翠玲, BSSc (CUHK)  
 Lui, Mrs. H. Y. F. Wong 雷黃恩芳, BSSc (CUHK)  
 Siu, S. L. C. 蕭劉志, BSSc (CUHK)  
 Tai, Mrs. K. K. Heung 戴香桂琮, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (St. Louis)  
 Wong, Miss P. M. 黃貝雯, BSSc (CUHK)

## Sociology

### Professors

King, A. Y. C. 金耀基, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Natnl. Chengchi); MA, PhD (Pitt.) (Chairman of the Department)  
 Lee, R. P. L. 李沛良, BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Pitt.)

### Reader

Lau, S. K. 劉兆佳, BSocSc (HK); PhD (Minn.)

### Senior Lecturers

Cheung, T. S. 張德勝, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (N. Y. State)  
 ΔNg, P. 吳白弢, BSSc (CUHK); EdM, EdD (Harv.)  
 Wong, F. M. 黃暉明, BA (Redlands); MA, PhD (Calif.)

### Lecturers

Chan, H. M. 陳海文, BSocSc (HK); MPhil (CUHK); MScPL, PhD (Tor.)  
 Chan, Y. K. 陳膺強, BSSc (CUHK); DU (Bordeaux)  
 Kwong, P. C. K. 鄺振權, BS, MA (Calif.); DSc (Harv.)  
 Lau, C. C. 劉創楚, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Pitt.)  
 Liang, C. K. 梁作黎, BA (Natnl. Sun Yat Sen); PhD (Pitt.)

Lui, T. L. 呂大樂, BA, MPhil (HK); MPhil (Oxf.)  
 Man, P. J. L. 文直良, BSSc (CUHK); MUS, PhD (Portland State)  
 Tang, S. L. W. 鄧龍威, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Chic.)

### *Assistant Lecturers*

Fung, Miss L. Y. K. 馮婉琮, BSocSc (HK); MPhil (CUHK)  
 Lee, Miss, C. K. 李靜君, BSSc (CUHK); MA (Calif.)

## **School of Education**

### *Director*

Siu, P. K. 蕭炳基, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MS (Ed); PhD (Fordham)

### **Educational Administration and Policy**

#### *Professor*

To, C. Y. 杜祖貽, Dip (United Coll.); MA (Wash.); PhD (S. Ill.)

#### *Senior Lecturer*

Chan, B. Y. 陳若敏, BA (Houghton); MEd, EdD (N. Y. State)  
 (Director of Studies)

#### *Lecturers*

Cheng, Y. C. 鄭燕祥, BSc, DipEd, MA (Ed) (CUHK); MEd (Harv.)  
 Choi, Ms. D. P. K. 蔡寶琮, BSocSc, MPhil (HK); PhD (Oxf.)  
 Chung, S. Y. P. 鍾宇平, BA (Oregon); MA (Mich. State); MA, PhD (Stan.)  
 Lee, S. C. 李瑞全, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (S. Ill.)  
 Lo, L. N. K. 盧乃桂, BA (Oregon); Cert (East Asian Inst., Col.); MIA, EdD (Col.)  
 Luk, B. H. K. 陸鴻基, BA (CUHK); MA, MS, PhD (Indiana)

#### *Assistant Lecturer*

Tsang, W. K. 曾榮光, BSSc, DipEd, MPhil (CUHK)

### **Curriculum and Instruction**

#### *Senior Lecturer*

Cheng, S. C. 鄭肇楨, BA (HK); AIE (Lond.); MA (McG.); PhD (Pitt.)  
 (Director of Studies)

#### *Visiting Senior Lecturer*

So, M. J. 蘇文耀, DipChinLitt (Wusih Coll.)

#### *Lecturers*

Chow, H. K. 周漢光, BA, MPhil (CUHK); LittD (Taiwan)

Chung, C. M. 鍾財文, BSc, DipEd, MA (Ed) (CUHK)  
 Falvey, Mrs. M. A., CertEd (Durh.); MA (Birm.)  
 Fung, Y. W. 馮以滋, BA, DipEd, MA (Ed) (HK)  
 Mak, S. Y. 麥思源, BSc, DipEd (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Brown)  
 Wong, H. W. 黃顯華, BSSc, DipEd, MA (Ed) (CUHK); DEd (Calif.)  
 Wong, N. Y. 黃毅英, BA, MPhil, CertEd (HK); MA (Ed) (CUHK)  
 Wong, Mrs. T. L. P. Siu 王蕭麗萍, BSocSc (HK); BA (Lond.); DipEd, MA (Ed) (CUHK)  
 Yam, L. P. K. 任伯江, MS (Wis.); PD, EdD (Col.); Dip (Penn. State)  
 Yu, N. W. 余迺永, BA, PhD (Taiwan Normal); MPhil (CUHK)

### Senior Instructor

Fong, K. H. 方鏡熹, BA (Taiwan Normal)

### Instructors

Law, Mrs. K. C. Au 羅區潔珍, BA, DipEd (CUHK)  
 Tso, Ms. E. S. C. 曹秀珍, BA (Wilson Coll.); MA (Penn.)  
 Yeung, C. K. 楊熾均, BA (Taiwan Normal); CertEd (CUHK); Dip (New Asia Research Inst.)

## Educational Psychology

### Senior Lecturers

Lau, S. 劉誠, BA (N. Y. State); MS, PhD (Purdue)  
 Siu, P. K. 蕭炳基, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MS (Ed), PhD (Fordham) (Director of Studies)  
 Yau, Mrs. B. L. L. Lai 游黎麗玲, BA, DipEd, MA (Ed) (HK); MEd (Brist.); PhD (Pitt.)

### Lecturers

Cheung, P. C. 張炳松, BSc, DipEd, MA (CUHK); PhD (Purdue)  
 Hau, K. T. 侯傑泰, BSc, MA (Ed) (CUHK); CertEd (HK)  
 Heyworth, R., BSc, MSc (Well.); DipTeaching (Christchurch Teachers' Coll.); DipEd (Cant.); MSc, PhD (Stan.)  
 Lam, Miss M. P. 林孟平, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MS (Wagner); PhD (Ill.)  
 Lo, L. F. 盧林發, BSc (Wash.); MSc (Seattle Pacific); MEd (Nevada); EdD (Pitt.)  
 Mak, W. K. 麥渭光, BSocSc, MSocSc (HK)

### Administrative Assistant

Hsia, Y. S. 夏仁山, BA (CUHK)

### Executive Officer

Tang, Mrs. P. K. P. Lau 鄧劉潔萍, BBA (CUHK)

## Physical Education

### Director

Fu, F. H. 傅浩堅, AB (*Dartmouth*); MSc, DPE (*Springfield*)

### Assistant Directors

Hon. Miss K. Y. 韓桂瑜, Dip (*S. China Teachers Coll.*); CertPhyEd (*Idraetshojskolrn I Sonderberg & Paul-Pettersen's Inst.*); MA (*N. Y.*)

Ng, S. K. 吳思儉, BEd (*Taiwan Normal*)

Poon, J. 潘克廉, BBA (*Armstrong*); MSc (*Springfield*)

### Lecturer

Chan, R. C. M. 陳展鳴, BBA, MS, PhD (*N. Texas State*)

### Senior Instructors

Fung, Miss M. L. 馮瑪利, CertEd (*Chelsea Coll.*); BEd (*Sus.*); MSc (*Springfield*)

Kwok, Y. W. 郭源華, BEd (*Taiwan Normal*)

Lee, Y. C. 李餘川, BEd (*Taiwan Normal*)

Lo, M. H. 羅茂卿, BEd (*Taiwan Normal*)

### Instructors

Chan, Y. M. 陳耀武, DipPhyEd (*Taiwan Phy. Ed. Coll.*)

Cheung, Miss S. Y. 張小燕, MSc (*Springfield*)

Kong, Mrs. B. C. Tsong 江曾碧珠, BEd (*Taiwan Normal*)

Lau, W. C. 劉永松, BA (*CUHK*); MPE (*Springfield*)

Lo, T. K. 盧德溪, BEd (*Taiwan Normal*)

Lo, Y. C. 盧遠昌, BEd (*Taiwan Normal*); MPE, CertAdvSt (*Springfield*)

Lui, Mrs. L. C. Chan 雷陳麗子, BEd (*Taiwan Normal*)

Wong, J. 黃靖, BEd (*Taiwan Normal*)

## Department of Extramural Studies

### Director

Ho, K. F. 何錦輝, OBE; BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); DipSS (*HK*); MSW, DSW (*Col.*); JP

### Senior Staff Tutors

Chang, E. 張一弧, BA (*Natnl Taiwan*); BSc (*C' nell*)

Foo, T. S. 傅德樂, Dip (*Chung Chi*); MPA (*Philippines*); Cert-HigherEdAdm (*Manc.*)

King, C. L. 金嘉倫, BA (*Taiwan Normal*); MFA (*Art Inst. Chic.*)

Wong, S. C. K. 黃重光, BSEd, MEd (*Oklahoma*); BA (*New Br.*); DipEd, PhD (*Edin.*)

### *Staff Tutors*

Dai, Mrs. R. Leung 戴梁椿兒, BA (HK); MEd (Boston)  
Tam, S. W. 譚樹榮, BSSc (CUHK); MSc (Bath)

### *Administrative Assistants*

Chan, Mrs. R. Y. B. Leung 陳梁玉冰, BA (CUHK)  
Wong, T. Y. 黃天翼, BA (Lond.)

### *Executive Officers*

Lee, Miss K. Y. 李金英, BA (CUHK)  
Man, Miss Y. Y. 文婉瑩, BSSc (CUHK); DipAdEd (Br. Col.)  
Tai, Miss G. Y. L. 戴玉蓮, BA (CUHK)  
Tsang, Miss T. W. N. 曾偉年, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA (York, UK)

### *Chinese Secretary*

Chan, Mrs. A. K. M. Suen 陳宣稼敏, DipComm (H.K. Baptist)

## **Office of International Studies Programmes**

### *Director*

Lee, T. H. C. 李弘祺, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Yale)

### *Associate Directors*

Chen, C. N. 陳其南, BA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Natnl. Taiwan); MPhil,  
PhD (Yale)  
Wong, K. Y. 王建元, Dip (H. K. Baptist); MA (Redlands); PhD (Calif.)

### *Honorary Adviser*

Sheldon, M. L., BA (Ill. Wesleyan); MA (Hawaii)

### *Liaison Officer of the University of California Education Abroad Programme*

Leung, A. F. M. 梁輝明, BA, MS, PhD (Calif.)

### *Assistant to the Director*

Law, Y. F. 羅汝飛, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Bielefeld)

### *Executive Officer*

Mak, Miss J. F. M. 麥鳳雯, BA (HK)

### *Part-time Lecturer*

Moran, C. J., BA (Dana Coll.); MDiv (Wartburg Seminary); MA (Mich.)

## New Asia -- Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre

### Director

Liu, M. 劉 銘, BS (*Chinese Naval Academy*); MA (*Hawaii*)

### Assistant Director

Ho, C. S. 何焯生, JtDip (*New Asia*)

### Senior Instructors

Chik, H. M. 植漢民, JtDip (*New Asia*)

Dolfen, Mrs. H. C. 鐸周西京, BA (*Soochow*)

Miller, Mrs. N. C. 苗黃雅貞, BA (*CUHK*)

Ng, Mrs. S. Y. Lam 吳林嬋玉, Dip (*H.K. Baptist*)

### Instructors

Chou, Miss L. R. 周麗如, JtDip (*New Asia*); Dip (*New Asia – Yale-in-China Chinese Lang. Centre*)

Fung, Mrs. H. M. Chu 馮朱小密, BA (*Tunghai*); MA (*San Jose State*)

Han, D. 韓德志, BA (*Peking*)

Kwan, Miss C. W. 關彩華, BA (*CUHK*); MA (*Hawaii*)

Liu, Miss D. C. L. 劉嘉陵, MA (*William Lyon*)

Lo, Mrs. F. Y. Tam 盧譚飛燕, BA (*CUHK*)

Mak, T. K. 麥子權, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*)

Man, Miss C. K. 文肖羣, BA, DipEd (*CUHK*)

Ng, Miss P. S. K. 吳少瓊, Dip (*H.K. Baptist*)

Wong, Mrs. C. N. Han 黃韓江寧, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MA (*Ohio State*)

Yeung, S. K. 楊紹箕, Dip (*Marine Prod. Col. of Tientsin*)

## Institute of Chinese Studies

### Director

Chen, F. C. 陳方正, BA (*Harv.*); MA, PhD (*Brandeis*)

### Honorary Professors

Jao, Tsung-i 饒宗頤, DLitt (*HK*)

Lau, D. C. 劉殿爵, BA, DLitt (*HK*); MA (*Glas.*); LLD (*CUHK*)

### Advisers

Cheng, T. K. 鄭德坤, BA, MA (*Yenching*); MA (*Cantab.*); PhD (*Harv.*);  
DLit (*CUHK*); FBA

Lau, D. C. 劉殿爵, BA, DLitt (*HK*); MA (*Glas.*); LLD (*CUHK*)

### *Honorary Advisers*

Chang, K. C. 張光直, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Harv.*)  
Yü, Y. S. 余英時, Dip (*New Asia*); MA, PhD (*Harv.*)

### *Honorary Senior Research Fellows*

Lao, Y. W. 勞榮璋, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*)  
Yen, K. W. 嚴耕望, BA (*Natnl. Wuhan*)

### *Visiting Senior Research Fellow*

Cheng, T. Y. 鄭子瑜, CertChinRhetoric (*Waseda*)

### *Assistant Editors*

Cheung, Ms. J. K. 張昭于, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*)  
Chu, K. F. 朱國藩, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*)

## **Art Gallery**

### *Curator*

Kao, Ms. M. C. 高美慶, BA (*CUHK*); MA (*New Mexico*); PhD (*Stan.*)

### *Assistant Curator*

Lam, P. Y. K. 林業強, BA (*Lond.*)

### *Research Associate*

Wong, Y. C. 王人聰, Dip (*Peking*)

### *Conservator*

Ning, G. H. P. 甯雄斌, CertLabTech (*H. K. Polytech.*); CertArchConserv (*Lond.*); MUKIC; MIIC

## **Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art**

### *Research Associates*

Tang, C. 鄧聰, BA, MA (*CUHK*); Dip (*Osaka Foreign Language Univ.*)  
Yeung, K. F. 楊建芳, Dip, PostgradDip (*Peking*)

## **The Ng Tor-Tai Chinese Language Research Centre**

### *Director*

Lau, D. C. 劉殿爵, BA, DLitt (*HK*); MA (*Glas.*); LLD (*CUHK*)



*Deputy Director*

Sheung, C. H. 常宗豪, BA, MA (CUHK)

**Research Centre for Translation***Director*

Hung Miss E. W. Y. 孔慧怡, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.)

*Adviser*

Lau, D. C. 劉殿爵, BA, DLitt (HK); MA (Glas.); LLD (CUHK)

*Honorary Adviser*

Soong, S. C. 宋 淇, BA (Yenching)

*Managing Editor*

Wickeri, Mrs. J. K., BA (Lawrence)

*Assistant Editor*

Chu, C. Y. 朱志瑜, BA (Tientsin Foreign Lang. Inst.); MPhil (CUHK)

**Institute of Science and Technology***Director*

Chang, S. T. 張樹庭, BSc (Natnl. Taiwan); MS, PhD (Wis.)

*Senior Research Fellow*

Chuang, L. S. 莊聯陞, BSc (Taiwan Normal); PhD (Tokyo U. of Ed.); FIP

*Honorary Research Fellow*

Ma, J. C. N. 馬健南, BSc (E. China Normal); DSc (Stras.)

**Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre***Director*

Yeung, H. W. 楊顯榮, BSc (CUHK); BScSp, MSc (HK); PhD (Tor.)

*Senior Research Fellow*

Chang, H. M. 張雄謀, BSc (Shanghai); MSc, PhD (Iowa State)

*Research Associate*

Yeung, C. S. 楊長成, BSP, BSc, MSc (Sask.)

Statistics .....	MPhil (Full-time)	4	3	-	-	7
Theology .....	MDiv (Full-time)	2	1	-	-	3
Translation .....	MA (Part-time)	23	14	-	-	37
<i>Diploma in Social Work Programme</i>						
	DipSW (Part-time)	19	17	-	-	36
						719

School of Education	1st year	2nd year	Total
Full-time Course .....	Dip Ed	-	112
Part-time Day Course .....	Dip Ed	181	314
Part-time Evening Course .....	Dip Ed	136	278
			704

Total number of postgraduate students ..... 1,423

**Grand Total (Undergraduate and Postgraduate Students)**

**7,907**

*Research Officer*

Chan, G. C. W. 陳智宏, MA (*Kent*); Cert (*HK*); PhD (*Griff.*)

**Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology***Director*

Lam, D. M. K. 林文傑, BS (*Lakehead*); MS (*Br. Col.*); PhD (*Tor.*)

*Administrative Secretary*

Tam, Mrs. A. W. Y. Au 譚區蘊儀

**Library System***Librarian*

Yen, D. S. 顏達威, AB (*Baylor*); MDiv (*ABS-GTU*); MSLS (*S. Calif.*); MA, PhD (*Claremont Grad. Sch.*); LLB (*Cantab.*)

*Senior Sub-Librarian*

Chang, F. 鄭耀棟, BLS, MEd (*Out.*); MLS (*Emporia State*)

*Sub-Librarians*

Liu, C. 劉清, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MA (*Taiwan Normal*)  
 ΔNg, Mrs. M. Yu 吳余佩嫻, BA (*HK*); MLS (*Simmons*)  
 Wong, Mrs. R. 黃潘明珠, BA (*HK*); MSc (*City, Lond.*); ALA; MIInfSc

*Assistant Librarians*

Chan, Mrs. N. C. N. Lee 陳李志寧, BA (*Qu.*); MLS (*McG.*)  
 Chan, Ms. Y. Y. 陳妍, BMus, MLS (*Oregon*)  
 Chau, Miss Y. W. 周穎文, BSocSc (*HK*); MLS (*Hawaii*)  
 Chow, T. H. 周卓懷, BS (*Chung Hsing*); MS (*Kansas State*); MLS (*Vanderbilt*)  
 Chu, P. S. Y. 朱紹英, BA (*Calif. State*); MLS (*Hawaii*)  
 Lam, Mrs. W. K. Chan 林陳慧群, DipAccting (*H.K. Baptist*); MLS (*Indiana*)  
 Lau, Y. F. 劉詒恢, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MLS (*Hawaii*)  
 Lee, C. L. 李子良, BA (*Lond.*); ALA  
 Lee, Mrs. P. P. W. Mak 李麥碧雲, BA, DipEd (*HK*); MA (*N. Y.*); MLS (*N. Y. State*); Cert, Certified Health Science Librarian (*Med. Lib. Assn., Chicago*)  
 Lew, K. K. 廖建強, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); CertLibSc (*Pitt.*)  
 Wong, C. C. 黃潮宗, BA, MPhil (*HK*); ALA; AALIA; MIInfSc  
 Wu, Miss E. Y. K. 胡綺琴, BA (*HK*); MLS (*Hawaii*); AALIA  
 Wu, J. H. Y. 鄔恒育, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*)

Yu, Miss S. H. 余淑嫻, BA (CUHK); MLS (Indiana); MA (McG.)  
Yue, K. C. 余冠初, BA (CUHK); BA (Tokyo Foreign); CertLibSc (Toyo);  
AMLS (Mich.); AALIA

*Probationary Assistant Librarians*

Lam, C. W. 林熾榮  
Lo, Miss H. K. 盧可君, BSSc (CUHK); MLS (Hawaii)

*Executive Officer*

Wan, Ms. C. F. C. 溫鳳珠, BSocSc (HK)

**The Chinese University Press**

*Director*

Tsim, T. L. 詹德隆, BA (HK); AdvDipPol & Govt (Manc.)

*Assistant to the Director and Business Manager*

Kwong, P. T. H. 鄺子器, BSc (HK)

*Manuscript Editor*

Ho, C. C. 何鎮中, BCom (CUHK)

*Production Manager*

Ma, K. H. 馬桂鴻, Higher Dip Graphic Commu Design (H.K. Polytech.);  
PostgradCert (Lond. Coll. of Printing); MSIAD

*Assistant Editors*

Chu, Mrs. K. Y. Wong 朱王建慧, BA, MPhil (CHUK)  
Lee, Mrs. K. L. Tse 李謝嘉玲, Dip (H.K. Baptist)  
Wong, Miss C. Y. 王正予, BA (CUHK)

**Computer Services Centre**

*Director*

Hu, S. Y. C. 胡運驥, BSCE, MBA, PhD (Ohio); CDP; MBCS

*Associate Director*

Ho, A. Y. S. 何玉成, BS, MS (BusAdm); MS (CompSc) (Trinity); CDP;  
MBCS

*Senior Computer Officers II*

Ng, T. H. 吳俊豪, BSc (Tor.)  
Yao, Mrs. M. M. L. Mak 姚麥美蘭, BS (Misericordia); MS (Ill. Tech. Inst.)

*Computer Officers*

Chan, R. W. C. 陳永清  
 Leung, P. K. H. 梁光漢, BBA (CUHK); CDP  
 Ngan, N. M. P. 顏敏標, BSc (McG.)

*Executive Officer*

Chan, L. T. 陳倫滔

**Information Management Unit***Head*

Hu, S. Y. C. 胡連驥, BSCE, MBA, PhD (Ohio); CDP; MBCS

*Associate Head*

Li, A. W. Y. 李永元, CDP

*Computer Officers*

Chan, E. W. C. 陳穩持, BA (S. Ill.)  
 Chong, W. K. 莊永港, BSc (CUHK)  
 Wong, Mrs. M. Y. Leung 黃梁美燕, BSSc (CUHK)

**University Health Service***Director*

Dan, R. 鄧秉鈞, MB BS (HK); DipSocMed (Edin.); DTM&H (Liv.);  
 FRSH; DipAmBdTM; FACTM; LHSM

*Senior Resident Physician*

Lo, T. F. 盧俊藩, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKCGP

*Resident Physicians*

Au, Mrs. T. Y. W. Lee 區李宛雲, MB BS (HK)  
 Kwok, Miss M. 郭園, MB ChB (Leeds)  
 Lim, Miss R. P. C. 林碧足, MB BS (Malaya)  
 Yu, I. T. S. 余德新, MB BS (HK); MPH (Texas)

*Dental Surgeons*

Fung, S. T. 馮紹泰, BDS (Natnl. Taiwan)  
 Lai, K. S. 黎錦新, BDS (Natnl. Defense Medical Centre, Taiwan); MSc  
 (Lond.)  
 Tsang, R. W. K. 曾偉傑, BDS (HK)  
 Wong, Miss H. P. 王漢平, BDS (Natnl. Taiwan)

**Senior Health Sister**

Leung, Mrs. L. Y. P. Lam 梁林苑萍, SRN; CM; HVCert; CTCert;  
DipMgSt (CUHK)

**Nursing Sisters**

Chan, Mrs. K. Y. Cheung 陳張錦瑛, SRN; RN; CM  
Choi, Mrs. M. M. Y. Yu 蔡余美英, SRN; SCM, SSU

**Executive Officer**

Chan, Mrs. G. Y. S. Lau 陳劉玉璇, BBA (S. Fraser)

**University Instructional Media Services**

**Audio-Visual Service Officer**

Lai, Mrs. W. W. L. Chan 黎陳慧玲, BSSc (CUHK); PostgradCertEd  
(Lond.); MA (Ed) (CUHK)

**Assistant Audio-Visual Service Officer**

Yung, D. Y. Y. 容若愚, BEd (Lond.); DipComm (Natnl. Catholic Radio &  
TV Centre, UK)

**Technical Supervisor (Audio-Visual)**

Lee, C. N. 李松年

**Office of the Director of General Education**

**Director**

Ho, H. H. 何秀煌, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Mich.)

**Executive Officer**

Ng, Mrs. V. P. F. Lam 吳林寶芳, BEcon (Macq.)

**University Administrative Offices**

**Vice-Chancellor's Office**

**Vice-Chancellor**

Kao, C. K. 高 錕, BSc, PhD (Lond.); DSc (CUHK); FIEE; FIEEE;  
FHKIE

*Honorary Adviser to the Vice-Chancellor*

Choa, G. H. 蔡永業, CBE; MD (HK); LLD (CUHK); FRCP (Lond.); FRCP (Edin.); FFCM; DTM&H (Liv.); JP

*Assistant to the Vice-Chancellor*

Ng, Mrs. V. Y. Y. Ho 伍何婉兒, BSocSc (HK)

**Registry***Registrar*

Yeung, Y. M. 楊汝萬, BA, DipEd (HK); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (Chic.)

*Senior Assistant Registrars*

Hu, Miss L. 胡玲達, BA (Duchesne); MFA (Pratt)

Lai, Miss J. 黎青霜, BA (HK)

Wong, Mrs. K. 黃潘潔蓮, BEc (W. Aust.)

*Assistant Registrars*

Ho, Mrs. S. W. Wan 何溫小雲, BSocSc (HK)

Law, J. K. H. 羅景熙, BSocSc, MSocSc (HK)

Lee, S. W. 李樹榮, BSc, MPhil, DipEd (CUHK)

Leung, Y. B. 梁演庶, BA (HK)

Li, Mrs. I. S. M. Mak 李麥雪梅, BA, CertEd, CertPsychology (HK)

Yeung, E. Y. F. 楊元富, BSc (CUHK); DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.)

*Administrative Assistants*

Hu, S. C. 胡栢昶, BA (CUHK)

Lau, K. Y. H. 劉悅鴻, BSSc (CUHK); MSc (Asian Inst. of Technology)

Law, Mrs. D. S. L. Chu 羅朱秀蘭, BA (HK)

Ma, S. F. T. 馬福棠, BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HK)

*Executive Officers*

Au, Mrs. O. M. M. Leung 區梁美媚, BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HK)

Chan, Miss A. W. P. 陳慰冰, BA (HK)

Chan, Mrs. L. K. Kwong 陳鄺麗琼, BSocSc, CertEd (HK)

Chan, Miss M. F. 陳文芳, BA (CUHK)

Chan, Ms. M. K. 陳明潔, BSocSc (HK)

Cheng, Miss S. P. 鄭雪萍, BSSc (CUHK)

Lai, W. B. 黎華標, Dip (New Asia Research Inst.)

Lau, Mrs. N. L. F. Chau 劉仇麗芬

Ng, Miss, S. H. 吳淑嫻, BA, PGCE (HK)

Or, Ms. F. S. K. 柯素琴, BSSc (CUHK)

Ting, Ms. C. 丁馨國, BA, MA (HK)

Tsang, Miss N. Y. 曾雁妍, BA (HK)

Wong, Ms. A. M. W. 黃美和, DipBusSt (*H.K. Polytech.*); BBA (*Hawaii*)  
Yeung, Miss P. C. 楊碧珍, Higher Dip (*H.K. Polytech.*); BA (*Middlesex Polytech.*)  
Yuen, Miss J. W. H. 阮泳嫻, BA (*CUHK*)

### *Chinese Secretary*

Chou, C. K. 周啓廣, Dip (*New Asia*); BA (*CUHK*)

## **Secretariat**

### *Secretary*

Leung, J. S. K. 梁少光, BSocSc (*HK*); MDiv (*S. Baptist Theol. Sem.*); Cert (*Assn. for Clinical Pastoral Ed.*)

### *Assistant Secretaries*

Lee, Mrs. C. K. W. Chan 李陳景華, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*)  
Leung, Miss A. K. Y. 梁其汝, BA (*HK*)  
Luen, C. B. 倫熾標, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*)  
Tam, S. S. 譚壽森, BSocSc, MSocSc (*HK*)  
Wong, A. W. H. 黃維雄, BSc (*Natnl. Taiwan*)  
Yuen, K. C. 阮健驄, BSSc (*CUHK*); DipMgtSt (*H.K. Polytech.*)

### *Administrative Assistant*

Cheung, H. K. 張熙群, BSocSc, MPhil (*HK*)

### *Executive Officers*

Au Yeung, F. H. 歐陽逢康, BA (*Alta*)  
Lau, Mrs. M. S. H. Tse 劉謝秀霞  
Lee, A. P. K. 李秉坤, ABSC; AInstAM; ACIS  
Leung, Mrs. A. T. Y. Chan 梁陳德英, BSSc (*CUHK*)  
Li, K. H. 李建雄  
Wan, Mrs. K. Lee 溫李琪, DipEd (*CUHK*)

### *Chinese Secretary*

Sheung, H. M. 相開明

### *Security Officer*

Lau, L. Y. T. 劉仁濤

### *Deputy Security Officer*

Siu, C. N. 邵振鶚

### *Assistant Security Officers*

Cheng, T. S. 鄭增聲  
Shum, S. B. 沈水彬



**Transport Officer**

Chow, K. W. 周劍雲

**Bursar's Office****Bursar**

Gilkes, D. A., MA (*Oxon.*); FCA; FHKSA; JP

**Senior Assistant Bursars**

Chan, T. C. W. 陳鎮榮, BSocSc (*HK*); FCA; FHKSA; FCA (*Aust.*)

Wong, P. P. C. 黃寶祥, AASA, CPA; DipMgtSt (*HK*)

**Assistant Bursars**

Kwong, Mrs. E. C. M. Lau 鄺劉靜文, Higher Dip (*H.K. Polytech.*); ACIS; FCCA

Siu, Miss G. H. S. 蕭綺裳, BBA (*CUHK*); CertAccountancy (*Stirling*); CA; AHKSA; ACIS

Yiu, P. K. C. 姚啟昭, BA, DipMgtSt (*HK*); MBIM

**Accountants**

Chan, C. W. 陳治華, JtDip (*Chung Chi*)

Cheung, Y. F. 張義發, Dip (*United Coll.*)

Chiu, L. K. W. 趙光榮, ACIS; ACMA; AHKSA

Lam, Mrs. M. N. H. Leung 林梁雁紅

Lee, Miss, C. 李 蓉

So, Mrs. B. Y. Wai 蘇韋碧艷

**Buildings Office****Director**

Chen, V. W. S. 陳尹璇, BSc (Eng) (*HK*); MIEE; CEng

**Senior Architects**

Kan, W. Y. S. 簡元信, BArch (*Melb.*); FRAIA; ARIBA; HKIA

Wong, K. C. 黃家齊, BArch (*HK*); ARCUK

**Architect**

Luk, J. W. F. 陸滙豐, BA, BArch (*HK*); HKIA

**Engineers**

Ng, L. H. 吳禮鏗, EndorsementCert (ElectricalEng) (*H.K. Polytech.*); BSc (*Aston*); MCIBSE, MHKIE; MIEE; CEng

Yip, N. T. K. 葉俊傑, HigherCertElectricalEng (*H.K. Polytech.*); BSc (*C.N.A.A.*); CEng; MIEE; MCIBSE, GIE

*Assistant Architects*

Liu, K. W. 廖啓榮, HigherCertBldg (*H.K. Technical Coll.*)

Mariappan, S., DipArch (*Univ. of Technology*); BA, DipArch (*Hull Sch. of Arch.*)

*Assistant to Director*

Liang, S. H. 梁昇學, BA (*Lond.*)

**Faculty of Medicine**

*Dean*

Lee, J. C. K. 李川軍, MB BS (*HK*); PhD (*Rochester*); FRCP (*Can.*);  
FRCPA; FCAP

*Associate Dean*

Li, A. K. C. 李國章, MA, MD, BChir (*Cantab.*); FRCS; FRCS (*Edin.*);  
FRACS; FACS

*Planning Officer*

Chan, A. Y. Y. 陳燿埔, BA (*HK*); CertEdMgt (*Harv.*)

*Director of Multi-Discipline Laboratories*

Choy, Y. M. 蔡 棉, BSc (*HK*); MSc (*S. Fraser*); PhD (*Br. Col.*)

*Director of Animal House*

Ng, H. C. 吳漢泉, BS (*Natl. Taiwan*); Veterinary Licence (*Taiwan*)

*Assistant Secretary*

Woo, Miss J. N. 吳 寧, BA, MEd (*Ohio*)

*Audio-Visual Officer*

Au, Mrs. G. C. C. Pang 區彭掌珠, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*)

*Scientific Officer*

Ki, P. F. 祁炳輝, BS (*Nebraska*); DSc (*Johns H.*)

*Computer Officers*

Chan, Mrs. B. S. H. Tong 陳唐倩兮, BSc, MPhil (*HK*)

Fung, Miss C. T. 馮智桃, HigherDip (*H.K. Polytech.*)

*Statistical Officer*

Lau, J. T. F. 劉德輝, BSSc (*CUHK*); MA (*Calif.*)

**Executive Officers**

Lau, Miss S. Y. 劉小玉, BA (*Manit.*)  
 So, Miss W. H. 蘇蕙蘅, BSocSc (*HK*)  
 Tsang, Mrs. B. H. W. So 曾蘇凱華, BA (*HK*)

**Office of Part-time Degree Studies****Director**

Ng, L. M. 吳利明, BA (*Internatnl. Christian, Tokyo*); BD, ThM, ThD  
 (*Prin. Theol. Sem.*)

**Office of Student Affairs****University Dean of Students**

Lee, C. Y. 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD (*Br. Col.*)

**Administrative Director**

Chow, Mrs. G. M. Y. Chan 周陳文琬, BSSc (*CUHK*); CertPsych  
 (*Williams*); MA (*Brun.*)

**Student Affairs Officer**

Kwong, A. K. C. 鄭廣正, BA (*CUHK*); MA (*Lanc.*)

**Administrative Assistants**

Wu, Miss J. 胡靜茵, BA (*Calif.*)  
 Yau, T. M. 游子文, BA (*CUHK*)

**Executive Officers**

Kao, Mrs. K. C. F. Tse 高謝肖鳳, BA (*HK*)  
 Leung, Miss A. S. M. 梁秀梅, BSocSc (*HK*)  
 Wong, Miss K. M. 黃潔美, BA, CertEd (*HK*)

**Alumni Affairs****Alumni Affairs Officer**

Wan, W. H. C. 溫漢璋, Dip (*Chung Chi*); MA (*Col.*); MIH; JP

**Office of Radiation Protection****Radiation Protection Officer**

Wong, H. K. 黃康權, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Northwestern*)

## Office of Industrial and Business Development

### *Director*

Liang, W. W. 梁偉波, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); MS (Wis.); ScD (M. I. T.)

### *Associate Directors*

Kwong, P. C. K. 鄺振權, BS, MA (Calif.); DSc (Harv.)

Wu, R. 伍慶基, BE, MS, MBA (N. Y.)

### *Project Officer*

Tsang, Mrs. S. S. S. Tsuei 曾崔素珊, BSocSc, CertEd (HK)

## Universities Service Centre

### *Director*

Kuan, H. C. 關信基, LLB (Natnl. Chengchi); MA (F.U. Berlin); PhD (Munich)

### *Assistant Director*

Hung, Ms. J. K. M. 熊景明, Grad (Yunnan)

## Science Centre Management Committee

### *Chairman*

Lam, Y. W. 林逸華, BSc (Lond.); MSc (Birm.); PhD (Manc.); CEng; FIEE; FIP; FHKIE

### *Administrative Assistant*

Chiang, T. H. 蔣再賢, Grad (Tientsin)

### *Executive Officer*

Yang, Mrs. A. N. M. Ho 楊何雅曼, BA (Alta.)

## Technical Services Unit

### *Services Engineer*

Lai, H. W. 黎熹榮, BSc (CUHK); DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.); MSc (Eng); (HK); CEng; MIEE; MHKIE

### *Assistant Electronic Services Engineer*

Ng, T. S. 伍東山, BSc (CUHK); AMIEE; MIEEE; CEng; MIEE

**Sir Run Run Shaw Hall***Manager*Tsoi, H. S. C. 蔡錫昌, BA (*Seton Hall U.*)*Executive Officer*Mui, Miss J. M. L. 梅美玲, BA (*Calif. Baptist Coll.*)**Mall Buildings Management Office***Supervisor*Yang, Mrs. A. N. M. Ho 楊何雅曼, BA (*Alta.*)**Postgraduate Hall Complex***Master*Tam, S. W. 譚尚渭, BSc, MSc (*HK*); PhD (*Nott.*); CChem; FRSC; JP*Warden*Yum, T. S. 任德盛, BS, MS, PhD (*Col.*); Sigma Xi; SMIEEE  
Yum, Mrs. K. H. H. Lee 任李夏紅, BBA (*CUHK*)**Madam S. H. Ho Hostel for Medical Students***Warden*Wong, C. K. 黃重光, MBBS (*HK*); MRCPsych*Hall Manageress*Lee, Miss M. N. L. 李雁玲, BSc (*Tor.*)**University Guest Houses***Supervisor*Lee, Mrs. C. K. W. Chan 李陳景華, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*)**Chung Chi College***Head*Tam, S. W. 譚尚渭, BSc, MSc (*HK*); PhD (*Nott.*); CChem; FRSC; JP*Assistant Secretary*Lee, Mrs. A. S. M. Siu 李蕭兆滿, BA (*CUHK*); CertEd (*HK*); MSc, MEd  
(*Edin.*)

### *Dean of Students*

Chen, T. 陳特, Dip (*Chu Hai*); Dip (*New Asia Research Inst.*); PhD (*S. Ill.*)

### *College Chaplain*

Ng, Rev. S. T. O. 吳天安, Dip (*HK Music Inst.*); BD (*S.E. Asia Grad. Sch. of Theol.*); CerTh (*Oxon.*)

### *Executive Officers*

Chong, Mrs. H. H. Lam 莊林巧香, DipSW (*H.K. Polytech.*); Dip, MSc (*Lond.*)

Tsui, C. Y. 徐志宇, BA (*CUHK*)

### *Student Hostel Wardens*

Kaung, J. T. W. 江大惠, BA (*CUHK*); MTh (*S. Methodist*) – Theology Hostel

Ng, Rev. S. T. O. 吳天安, Dip (*HK Music Inst.*); BD (*S.E. Asia Grad. Sch. of Theol.*); CertTh (*Oxon.*) – Wen Lin Tang

Leung, M. S. 梁文聲, BSc, MPhil, PhD (*CUHK*); CBiol; MIBiol – Madam S. H. Ho Hall

Young, Miss K. Y. H. 楊怡凱, BA (*Whittier Coll.*); MBA (*CUHK*) – Hua Lien Tang

Lo, Y. C. 盧遠昌, BEd (*Taiwan Normal*); MPE, CertAdvSt (*Springfield*) – Ming Hua Tang

Chen, T. 陳特, Dip (*Chu Hai*); Dip (*New Asia Research Inst.*); PhD (*S. Ill.*) – Ying Ling Tang

Kong, Mrs. B. C. Tsong 江曾碧珠, BEd (*Taiwan Normal*) – Wen Chih Tang

## **New Asia College**

### *Head*

Lin, T. B. 林聰標, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); Dip Volkswirt, PhD (*Freib.*)

### *Senior Assistant Secretary*

Tiong, S. T. Y. 張端友, JtDip (*New Asia*); MA (*Col.*)

### *Dean of Students*

Leung, K. W. Y. 梁偉賢, Dip (*H.K. Baptist*); MA, PhD (*Minn.*)

### *Executive Officers*

Ho, Mrs. F. B. Y. Lam 何林碧玉, BA (*HK*)

Lam, Mrs. J. K. W. Hui 林許江懷, BA (*CUHK*); MIA (*Tsukuba*)

Nip, K. P. 聶家璧, BSSc (*CUHK*)

**Student Hostel Wardens**

- Chan, Mrs. A. M. W. Ho 陳何文韻, BA (HK); MSc (Surrey) – Xuesi Hall  
 Chan, J. M. 陳文, BS, PhD (Minn.); MPhil (CUHK) – Grace Tien Hall  
 Chan, Mrs. Y. K. Lee 陳李燕琼, BSSc (CUHK) – Grace Tien Hall  
 So, C. Y. K. 蘇鑰機, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK) – Chih Hsing Hall

**United College****Head**

- Lee, C. Y. 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD (Br. Col.)

**Assistant Secretary**

- Tai, C. M. 戴朝明, BSSc (CUHK); DipPubAdm (H.K. Polytech.)

**Dean of Students**

- Hung, J. H. W. 孔憲輝, BA (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Edin.)

**Executive Officers**

- Chu, Mrs. L. H. Ng 朱吳麗嫻, BA, DipEd (CUHK); MA (Calif.)  
 Lam, P. K. T. 林建杜, BSSc (CUHK)  
 Δ Wong, Miss V. F. P. 黃鳳萍, BSocSc (HK)

**Student Hostel Wardens**

- Chan, S. C. 陳勝長, BA, MA (CUHK); MA (Harv.) – Hang Seng Hall  
 Chow, Hs. I. H. S. 周巧笑, BBA (CUHK); MBA, PhD (Georgia State) –  
 Adam Schall Residence  
 Kane, Fr. C. F., SJ, BA (N. U. I.); LicPhil; BD, STL (Greg.) – Adam Schall  
 Residence  
 Wong, K. H. 黃鉅鴻, BA, MA (Internatnl. Christian, Tokyo) – Beth-  
 lehem Hall

**Shaw College****Head**

- Chen, C. N. 陳佳甯, MB (Natnl. Taiwan); MSc (Lond.); FRCPsych;  
 FRANZCP; DPM

**Senior College Tutors**

- Cheng, W. Y. N. 鄭旭寧, BA, DipEd, MA (HK); DipApplLing (Edin.)  
 Lao, Y. W. 勞榮璋, BA (Natnl. Taiwan)  
 Lau, D. C. 劉殿爵, BA, DLitt (HK); MA (Glas.); LLD (CUHK)

**Administrative Assistant**

- Wong, Mrs. C. K. Y. Chan 黃陳嘉瑩, BA (HK)

Δ on leave

*Dean of Students*

Fung, K. P. 馮國培, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HK)

*Executive Officers*

Chor, K. F. 左冠輝, Dip (H.K. Baptist)

Ho, Miss L. H. 何麗嫻, BA (CUHK)



# Appendices





# STUDENT ENROLLMENTS

## Undergraduate Student Enrollments as at 31st December, 1988

### 1. Full-time Students

Faculty	Major Subject	1st year	2nd year	3rd year	4th year	Total By Subject	Total By Faculty
ARTS	Chinese Language & Literature . . . . .	69	75	69	75	288	288
	English . . . . .	69	73	62	64	268	268
	History . . . . .	64	54	59	63	240	240
	Philosophy . . . . .	28	20	17	20	85	85
	Religion . . . . .	21	15	12	15	63	63
	Fine Arts . . . . .	20	21	17	20	78	78
	Music . . . . .	20	21	17	16	74	74
							1,096
Business Administration	Integrated General BBA . . . . .	289	302	251	-	842	842
	Accounting & Finance . . . . .	-	-	2	86	88	88
	Marketing & International Business . . . . .	-	-	2	78	80	80
	General Business Management & Personnel Management . . . . .	-	-	-	80	80	80
							1,090

<i>Medicine</i>	128	136	118	200*	582
582					
<i>Science</i>					
Biochemistry . . . . .	26	27	22	19	94
Biology . . . . .	60	58	46	34	198
Chemistry . . . . .	66	63	53	47	229
Computer Science . . . . .	67	64	62	52	245
Electronics . . . . .	129#	47	65	82	323
Mathematics . . . . .	51	46	44	47	188
Physics . . . . .	74	49	44	47	214
Potential Medical Major . . . . .	101	-	-	-	101
Statistics . . . . .	22	20	17	21	80
					1,672
<i>Social Science</i>					
Anthropology . . . . .	16	14	11	11	52
Economics . . . . .	58	80	73	61	272
Geography . . . . .	47	56	46	41	190
Government & Public Administration . . . . .	49	46	51	36	182
Journalism & Communication . . . . .	40	38	42	34	154
Psychology . . . . .	21	24	19	21	85
Social Work . . . . .	56	53	50	52	211
Sociology . . . . .	59	63	55	55	232
					1,378
Total:					1,650
					1,465
					1,326
					1,377*
					5,818

\* Including 117 Medical Year 5 students

# Including 60 first-year Information Engineering students

**2. Part-time Students**

<i>Part-time Degree Programmes</i>	<i>1st year</i>	<i>2nd year</i>	<i>3rd year</i>	<i>4th year</i>	<i>5th year</i>	<i>6th year</i>	<i>Total</i>
Business Administration .....	52	46	28	28	23	29	206
Chinese/English .....	36	35	37	31	22	28	189
Music .....	10	9	5	9	11	8	52
Social Work .....	24	25	26	29	37	42	183
Primary Education .....	-	-	36	-	-	-	36
<b>Total:</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>132</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>666</b>
Total number of undergraduate students .....							6,484

**Postgraduate Student Enrolments as at 31st December, 1988**

<i>Graduate School</i>	<i>1st year</i>	<i>2nd year</i>	<i>3rd year</i>	<i>4th year</i>	<i>Total</i>
<i>Doctor of Medicine Programme</i>	2	5	-	-	7
<i>Doctor of Philosophy Programmes</i>					
Basic Medical Sciences .....	1	-	-	-	1
Biochemistry .....	-	-	2	-	2
Biology .....	1	-	-	-	1
Chemistry .....	-	2	-	-	2
	1	-	-	-	1
	1	1	2	-	4
	-	-	1	-	1

History .....	(Part-time)	1	2	-	-	3
Chinese Language & Literature .....	(Part-time)	-	-	1	-	1
Philosophy .....	(Full-time)	1	1	1	-	3
Clinical & Pathological Sciences .....	(Full-time)	1	1	1	-	3
	(Part-time)	-	1	2	3	6
Economics .....	(Full-time)	-	-	1	-	1
	(Part-time)	-	1	-	-	1
Electronics .....	(Full-time)	-	1	1	-	2
	(Part-time)	2	1	-	1	4
Marketing & International Business .....	(Part-time)	-	1	1	2	4
Mathematics .....	(Full-time)	1	1	-	-	2
	(Part-time)	-	1	-	-	1
Physics .....	(Full-time)	-	-	1	-	1
Sociology .....	(Part-time)	1	1	-	-	2
<i>Master's Programmes</i>						
Anthropology .....	MPhil (Full-time)	-	2	-	-	2
	MPhil (Part-time)	-	1	-	-	1
Basic Medical Sciences .....	MPhil (Full-time)	4	2	-	-	6
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	-	1	-	2
Biochemistry .....	MPhil (Full-time)	8	3	-	-	11
Biology .....	MPhil (Full-time)	5	6	-	-	11
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	-	-	-	1

Biotechnology .....	MPhil (Full-time)	3	1	-	-	4
Business Administration .....	MBA (Full-time)	53	39	-	-	92
	MBA (Part-time)	59	56	50	-	165
Specialization Programme in Finance & Accounting .....	MBA (Full-time)	-	7	-	-	7
Specialization Programme in Marketing & International Business .....	MBA (Full-time)	-	2	-	-	2
Specialization Programme in Organization & Policy Studies .....	MBA (Full-time)	-	2	-	-	2
Chemistry .....	MPhil (Full-time)	7	3	-	-	10
	MPhil (Part-time)	-	1	-	-	1
Chinese Language & Literature .....	MPhil (Full-time)	2	3	-	-	5
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	-	-	-	1
Clinical & Pathological Sciences .....	MPhil (Full-time)	8	3	-	-	11
	MPhil (Part-time)	2	6	8	-	16
Clinical Biochemistry .....	MSc (Part-time)	5	-	-	-	5
Clinical Psychology .....	MSocSc (Full-time)	6	-	-	-	6
Communication .....	MPhil (Full-time)	4	5	-	-	9
	MPhil (Part-time)	2	1	-	-	3
Computer Science .....	MPhil (Full-time)	13	6	-	-	19
Economics .....	MPhil (Full-time)	6	4	-	-	10
Education { (Counselling) .....	MA (Part-time)	24	17	-	-	41
	MA (Part-time)	-	-	12	-	12

Electronics.....	{	MPhil (Full-time)	7	5	-	-	12
		MPhil (Part-time)	5	1	-	-	6
English {	(Comparative Literature)	MPhil (Full-time)	5	5	-	-	10
	(TESL)	MPhil (Full-time)	3	3	-	-	6
		MPhil (Part-time)	3	-	-	-	3
Fine Arts.....	{	MPhil (Full-time)	1	-	-	-	1
		MPhil (Part-time)	1	2	-	-	3
Geography.....		MPhil (Full-time)	4	3	-	-	7
Government & Public Administration.....		MPhil (Full-time)	4	4	-	-	8
History.....	{	MPhil (Full-time)	6	6	-	-	12
		MPhil (Part-time)	1	-	-	-	1
		MA (Part-time)	2	-	-	-	2
Mathematics.....		MPhil (Full-time)	4	3	-	-	7
Music.....	{	MPhil (Full-time)	4	-	-	-	4
		MPhil (Part-time)	2	1	1	-	4
Philosophy.....		MPhil (Full-time)	6	5	-	-	11
Physics.....		MPhil (Full-time)	6	10	-	-	16
Psychology.....		MPhil (Full-time)	2	4	-	-	6
Social Work.....	{	MSW (Full-time)	3	-	-	-	3
		MSW (Part-time)	1	-	-	-	1
Sociology.....		MPhil (Full-time)	3	2	-	-	5

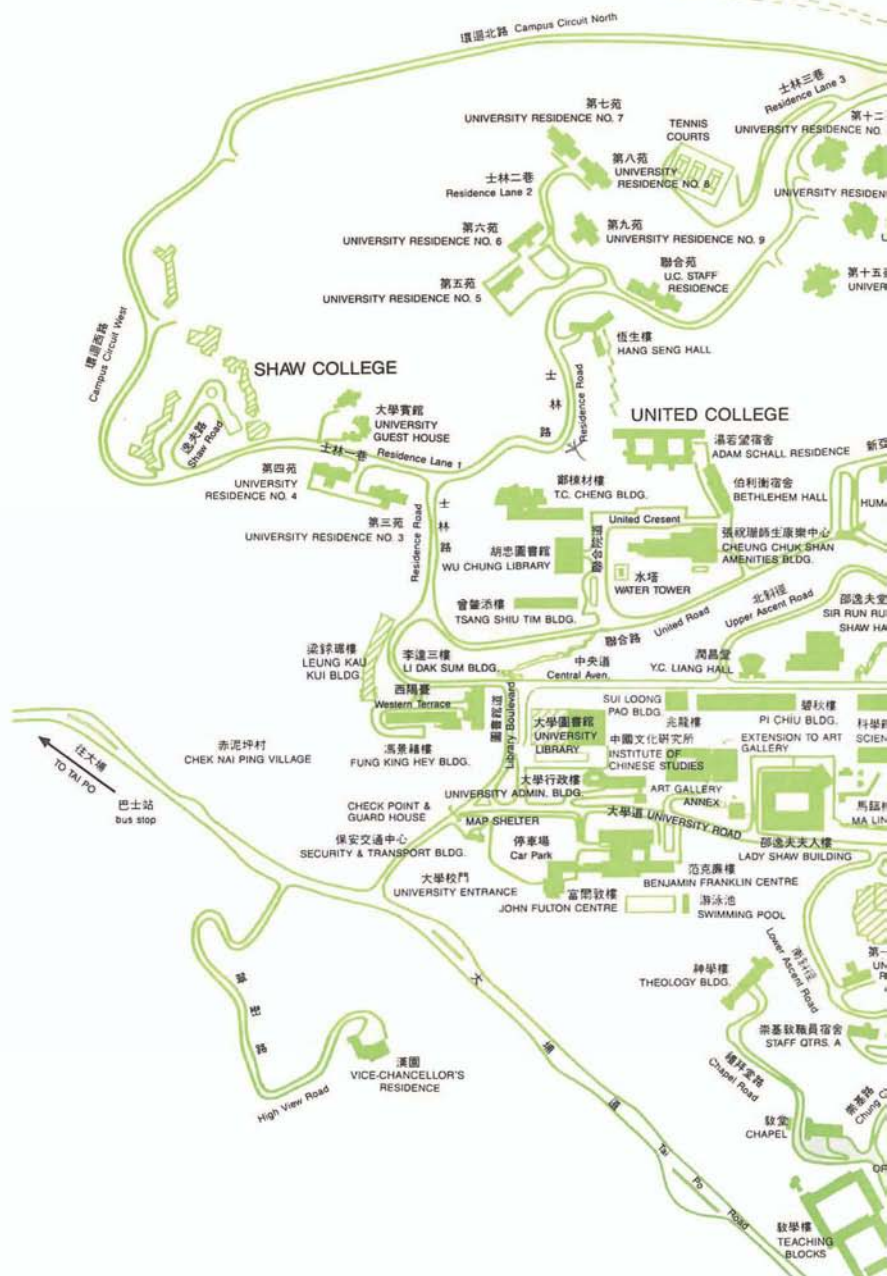


Statistics .....	MPhil (Full-time)	4	3	-	-	7
Theology .....	MDiv (Full-time)	2	1	-	-	3
Translation .....	MA (Part-time)	23	14	-	-	37
<i>Diploma in Social Work Programme</i>	DipSW (Part-time)	19	17	-	-	36
719						

School of Education	1st year	2nd year	Total
Full-time Course .....	112	-	112
Part-time Day Course .....	133	181	314
Part-time Evening Course .....	142	136	278
			704

Total number of postgraduate students ..... 1,423

**Grand Total (Undergraduate and Postgraduate Students) 7,907**

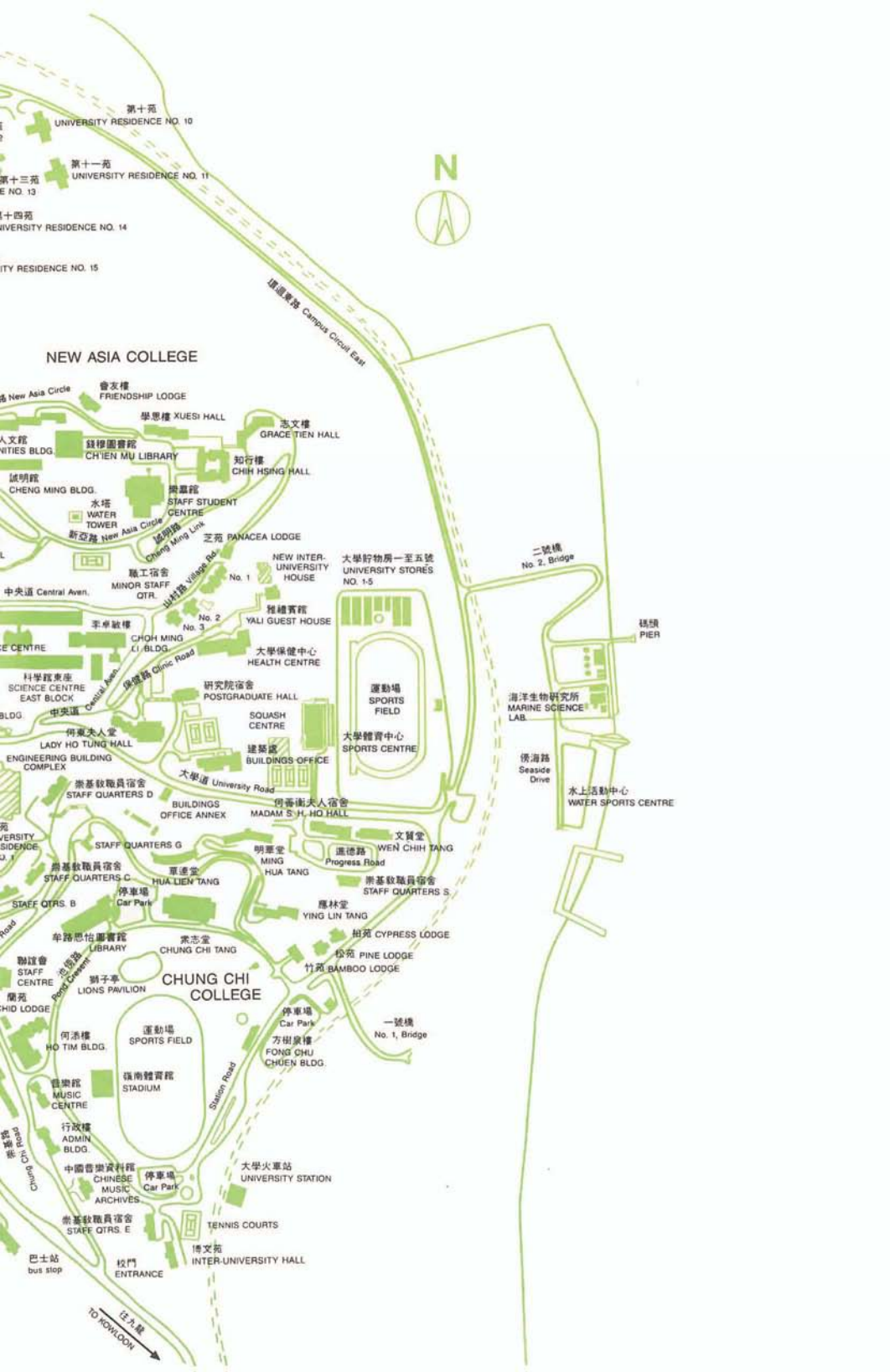


# 香港中文大學

## THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG

▨ PROSPECTIVE BUILDINGS

文林堂  
WEN LIN TANG



# NEW ASIA COLLEGE

# CHUNG CHI COLLEGE

第十苑 UNIVERSITY RESIDENCE NO. 10  
第十一苑 UNIVERSITY RESIDENCE NO. 11  
第十三苑 UNIVERSITY RESIDENCE NO. 13  
第十四苑 UNIVERSITY RESIDENCE NO. 14  
第十五苑 UNIVERSITY RESIDENCE NO. 15

環道東路 Campus Circuit East

二號橋 No. 2 Bridge

碼頭 PIER

海洋生物研究所 MARINE SCIENCE LAB

傍海路 Seaside Drive

水上活動中心 WATER SPORTS CENTRE

一號橋 No. 1 Bridge

單車路 Cycling Road

大學火車站 UNIVERSITY STATION

巴士站 bus stop  
校門 ENTRANCE  
往九龍 TO KOWLOON







